

# kilobaud<sup>T.M.</sup>

## The Small Computer Magazine

ISSUE # 7

July 1977

### Articles

Inside the Sphere Microcontroller . . . <i>intelligence for anything</i> . . . . .	Jim Huffman	22
The Great TV to CRT Monitor Conversion . . . . .	Grant Runyan	30
Computer Turns Director . . . <i>an interview with filmmaker John Whitney</i> . . . . .	Sheila Clarke	34
The Random Number Game . . . . .	Herman DeMonstoy	44
Cassette Interface First Aid . . . <i>use your processor to set timing</i> . . . . .	Denis R. Bourdeau	49
Understand Your Computer's Language . . . <i>a look at instruction sets</i> . . . . .	Dr. Lance A. Leventhal	50
Introducing the Disassembler . . . . .	Phil Hughes	60
Kilobaud Classroom . . . <i>No. 3: JK Flip-Flops and Clocked Logic</i> . . . . .	George Young	66
Digital Audio . . . <i>Part 3: Signal Expansion and Compression</i> . . . . .	Tom Scott	74
It Was Great! . . . <i>reviewing The First West Coast Computer Faire</i> . . . . .	Sheila Clarke	78
Pass the Buck . . . <i>computer decision-maker program</i> . . . . .	Phil Feldman, Tom Rugg	90
Inside the Amazing ASR 33 . . . <i>checking out the most popular terminal</i> . . . . .	Samuel S. Starr	98
Try Computer Composition . . . <i>Bach never had it so good</i> . . . . .	Kenny Winograd	102

### Features

Publisher's Remarks . . . . .	2	Books . . . . .	5	Letters . . . . .	14
Editor's Remarks . . . . .	3	News of the Industry . . . . .	6	Kilobaud Calendar . . . . .	29
The KIM Forum . . . . .	4	Around the Industry . . . . .	12	Corrections . . . . .	29





The 9-inch screen of the CT-VM monitor (\$175) shown here with Southwest's new CT-64 illustrates the terminal's 64-character lines, switchable control character printing, and word highlighting. At just \$500 for both, these matching units provide a complete CRT terminal with full cursor control, 110-1200 Baud serial interface, and many other features.

## Now \$325 buys a 64-character terminal kit

Our new CT-64 terminal kit gives you scrolling, full cursor control, 128-character ASCII display (with both upper and lower case), and two 1K memory pages. It's usable with any 8-bit computer.

Add our optional fully assembled 12 MHz CT-VM monitor for another \$175 and you'll have the best CRT terminal buy offered anywhere.

The CT-64 gives you full cursor control, home-up and erase, erase to end of line or end of frame, cursor on/off, screen reversal, scroll or page, solid or blinking cursor, page selection, and end-of-page warning beeper.

The CT-64's features include:

- 64 or 32 characters per line (16 lines)
- Premium display with both upper and lower case letters, and descenders (g, j, etc.)
- Two 1K pages of 8-bit memory
- Scrolling or page mode operation
- 32 control character decoding
- Prints control characters (selectable)
- 128-character ASCII set
- 110 /220 Volt 50-60 Hz power supply
- Highlights words with reversed background
- Optional 9-inch monitor with matching cover available
- Complete with keyboard, power supply, 110-1200 Baud serial interface, and case

Okay, Southwest, I know a bargain when I see it.

- ☐ Enclosed is \$500 for the whole works (CT-64 terminal plus 12 MHz CT-VM monitor).
- ☐ Here's \$325 for the CT-64.
- ☐ Send only data for now.
- ☐ Send me your \$395 MP-68 computer kit.

☐ or BAC # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

☐ or MC # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_



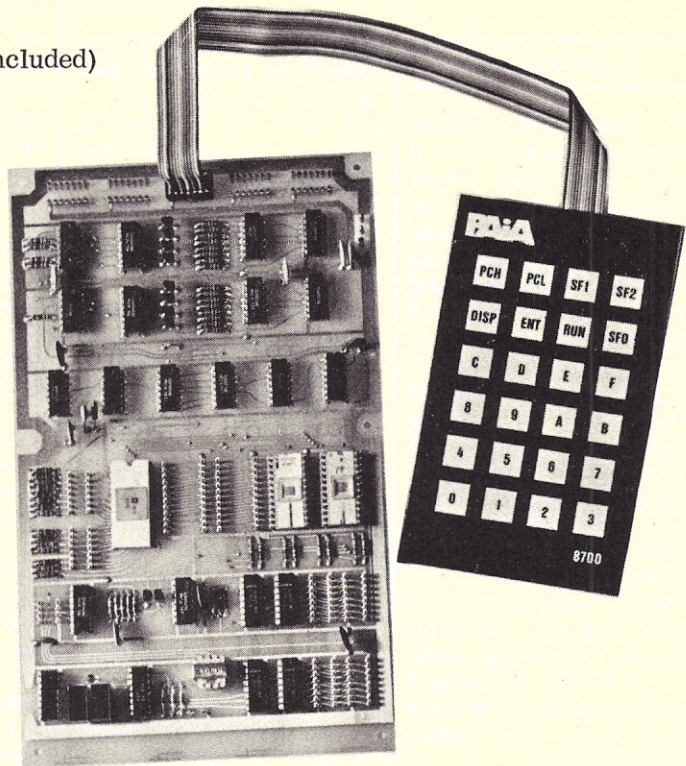
**Southwest Technical Products Corp.**  
219 W. Rhapsody, San Antonio, Texas 78216



# THE PAIA 8700 COMPUTER/CONTROLLER

An exceptional price on an applications oriented 6503 based micro-processor system featuring:

- 1K bytes RAM locations (512 bytes supplied)
- 1K bytes ROM locations (256 byte monitor included)
- 2 - 8 bit input ports.
- 2 - 8 bit output ports (1 latched, 1 buffered.)
- 24 Key touch operated keypad (used by the monitor to allow entry and execution of user programs - also user definable.)
- 2 - latched seven segment displays (used by monitor to display memory location and contents - easily user programmed.)
- Optional CASSETTE INTERFACE (\$22.50) fits entirely on the processor board.



**The ideal, low cost solution to implementing all those wild computer based control systems you've been dreaming of!**

PAIA software currently available or under development includes:

- Home applications package including: Multi-zone fire and burglar alarm, real time clock, energy saving heat and air conditioning control, computer generated "door-bell".
- Electronic music synthesizer interface.
- Model Railroad controller.
- More.....

**8700 COMPUTER/CONTROLLER KIT ..... \$149.95**

(requires 5v. @ 1.2A.; 12v. @ 150 ma.)

Shipped direct to you by PAIA (add \$3.00 postage & handling)

Also available at FULL-LINE Computer stores.

**DETAILS ON MORE PAIA KITS IN OUR FREE CATALOG ..... WRITE FOR IT TODAY! .. OR PHONE**

**OUR 24HR DEMO/ORDER LINE (405) 843-7396**

**BAC & MC ORDERS ALSO ACCEPTED.**

**PAIA**  
ELECTRONICS, INC.

**Dept. 7-K**

**1020 W. Wilshire Blvd.**

**Oklahoma City, OK 73116**



# PUBLISHER'S REMARKS

Wayne Green

## Computermania

A computerfest should serve several purposes ... it should be a place where hobbyists are able to see and try out the latest equipment — where they can meet the designers and question them directly, and where they can buy any of the latest equipment. It should also be a place where newcomers to hobby computing will be able to get an idea of what these fantastic gadgets will do — where they will be transformed from lookers to addicts.

Now, with more and more small business programs becoming available, it is time to bring in businessmen and show them what these micro-priced computers will do.

Computermania ... an exposition at the Commonwealth Pier in Boston sponsored by *Kilobaud* and scheduled for August 25-26-27th, will try to cover the whole spectrum from advanced calculators up through microcomputers into small business computer systems. The promotion for the show will be aimed at hobbyists, at computer professionals who have been reading about micros in the trade magazines and papers and who might as well come out and take a look, at college students and at businessmen who have small business applications or industrial control uses for micros. Will we have 25,000 ... or 50,000? Probably.

We're planning on up to 400 or so exhibitors, so if you can make it to Boston toward the last of August, you'll have a chance to see just about everything available ... systems ... graphics ... boards ...

terminals ... software. There'll be prizes and talks by major manufacturers ... and talks by the leading brains of the field. We may even have my inspirational talk on how to get rich at hobby computing ... a talk which should be attended by everyone.

The industry ... manufacturers and dealers, will be getting together Friday morning for a confab. We'll be working on problems of distribution, standards, support of industry shows, etc. The people who attended the San Francisco industry meeting agreed that it was of great value. There is all too little opportunity for manufacturers and dealers to get together and help each other get things together.

The show will be running through dinner time all three days, so we've arranged ... at great personal expense ... to have two of the finest restaurants in the world within easy-walking distance of the show site ... plus a couple more which rate about 3½ stars just as close. And if that isn't enough, the food concession at the Pier has agreed to add Mexican and Chinese food to the hot dogs and pizza normally on the menu ... with extra food booths around the show. This is going to be fun.

One of the big hassles at any computerfest is trying to grab literature before it runs out. We plan to get as many manufacturers as possible to have their literature published in a giant *Computermania Guidebook* and give one of these to every computer-maniac who attends. This could be 2000 or so pages ... one never knows. One thing for sure ... it will be an invaluable guide to just

about every product being made and shown ... and it will save you a lot of time and effort in collecting piles of literature.

I'll have more news of Computermania next month, so mark the dates on your calendar. If you are thinking of getting into the micro biz, you'd better sign up for a booth soon ... they will be \$300 until July first and \$400 after that date. Write Computermania, Peterborough NH 03458 for contract forms.

This isn't a bad time of the year to plan a trip to New England ... New Hampshire is fantastic and it is about time you paid a visit to the *Kilobaud* HQ in Peterborough ... then on up to the White Mountains ... the Flume, the Cannon Mountain Tramway (the first aerial tramway in North America) ... Mount Washington ... Lost River ... the parade of exciting things to see is almost endless. Tourism is the major industry of New Hampshire, and once you see it you'll understand why. People drive to New Hampshire to take advantage of the low prices here on cigarettes and liquor. You might even want to move up this way ... no income tax and no sales taxes ... a great place for a small business.

Considering the growth at *Kilobaud*, it is highly probable that we'll still be hiring come August, so bring a resume and a

statement of how you think you might fit into our weird scheme of things.

Have you got some area of expertise which might benefit others? We'll be having at least 60 hours of Computermania talk time available, so perhaps we could put you on the program. Send us a brief on your subject and some idea of your bona fides. A picture won't hurt either so we can use it in the program book. Since we will be having a whole lot of hams at the show, we're particularly interested in any ham applications for microcomputers ... next comes applications for the systems ... music, art, etc. Send these to Computermania Programmer John Molnar.

This is one show where it will probably take you all three days to see all of the exhibits ... so see you August 25th at 1 pm.

## Atlanta June 18-19

The computer action was so intense last year at the Atlanta Hamfest that this year the ham club and the local computer club have joined forces and are running a Hamfestival/Computerfest, with a good deal of the computer industry scheduled to be there to show and tell.

Since about 30% of the hams are getting into microcomputers, those attending last year's show found the



Seattle.



computer booths jam packed all weekend. The show has been expanded a lot this year, and there are over 120 booths; so it may be possible to actually sit down and try a micro. The systems will be there for you to check out and buy.

There will be a heavy schedule of computer oriented talks on the program ... for instance Doc Suding will be there showing the new Digital Group ham board. He's got a fantastic talk on the new Digital Group speech synthesis system ... and the SSTV/RTTY/CW system. Can you imagine copying Morse code and having it come out in computerized speech? And all this at hobby prices?

Even if you aren't interested in seeing all of the new microcomputer equipment and systems, Atlanta is worth a visit, what with Underground Atlanta (you'll see me there for sure), Stone Mountain Park, and Aunt Fanny's Restaurant.

I'll be on the speaking schedule too, bringing you up to date on some of the opportunities available in the microcomputer field ... and with some words on how we managed to get *Kilobaud* started ... a fascinating story in itself.

The Festival will be at the Downtown Marriott hotel. Call 800-228-9290 for reservations ... or 404-971-HAMS for pre-registration info. See you the 18th.

#### Seattle July 30-31

On the other side of the country is another hamfest/computerfest, a swinging combination these days, when most hams are eager to get computer information and most computerists are interested in hamming as a way to interconnect their micro systems.

Those of you who miss Dr. Suding at Atlanta may have a chance to catch his

*continued on page 19*

# EDITOR'S REMARKS

## Now It's History

The First West Coast Computer Faire. Absolutely incredible! I have a major complaint though. It should have been longer ... there's no way anyone could have seen it all in 2 days! And, with over 10,000 people the first day, you were lucky if you saw anything!

Be sure and see Sheila Clarke's article in this month's issue on the Faire (lotsa pictures).

As always, there was an abundance of hardware to be seen ... and, as usual, the software offerings were few in comparison. Just to mention a few that did catch my eye.

Art Childs (ex-editor of *SCCS Interface*) is one of several people I heard commenting on the Technical Design Labs software package. As a matter of fact, there's a good chance he'll be doing a review of same in KB in the future.

Dave Shirk of Technical Systems Consultants came over and grabbed my arm at one point and said, "Come on, and let me show you something *neat*!" They had four terminals at their booth tied into a 6800 processor which had a time-share system running. Each one of the users (booth visitors) had seven game programs to choose from, and I was quite impressed by the response time delay those users had to tolerate when running their programs. There wasn't any!

Tom Pittman (Itty Bitty Computers) was generating a stir by taking orders for his soon-to-be-released Itty-Bitty Fortran (a minimum version of ANSI Standard Fortran).

Promedics Data Cor-

*John Craig*

poration (Menlo Park CA) had an impressive "professional applications" system for doctors, dentists, lawyers and small businessmen (hardware and software system).

Dick Wilcox and John French of Alpha Micro Systems were showing off their AM-100 (new designation ... previously called the CM-16). With the software package they're offering, it looks like they have what it takes to make an impact on the hobbyists and small business market. Watch them.

I thoroughly enjoyed the Faire and am not even going to try to describe everything I saw ... it was really too much (and that's why we got Sheila to do an article on it!). Jim Warren, Bob Reiling, Gordon French and Rick Bakalinsky should all have medals pinned upon their totally wasted bodies (as a result of the ordeal) for the fantastic job they did in putting it all together.

The Kilobaud/Personal Computing Convention ("Computermania") in Boston in August will somehow be bigger and better than the Faire.

One of the most interesting experiences I've had in a long time took place on the last day of the Faire. I was invited to speak to 250 members of the South-eastern Michigan Computer Organization via a phone patch! They were having their regular monthly meeting in Detroit on Sunday evening (April 17th) and had a phone patch set up to a phone booth at the convention center. The president of the organization, Jim Rarus (with some help from Bob Whiteley), conducted the

*continued on page 19*

**kilobaud** T.M.

**PUBLISHER**  
Wayne Green  
**EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT**  
Sherry Smythe  
**EDITOR**

John Craig  
**MANAGING EDITOR**  
Kurt Schmidt  
**ASSISTANT EDITOR**  
Jody Wright  
**EDITORIAL ASSISTANT**

Steven Fuller  
**PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT**  
Manager:

Lynn Panciera-Fraser  
**Staff:**

Craig Brown  
Gayle Cabana  
Robert Drew  
Michael Murphy  
Weston Parker  
Bob Sawyer

Noel R. Self  
Robin M. Sloan  
**TYPESETTING**

Barbara J. Latti  
Sandy White  
Marie Walz  
**PHOTOGRAPHY**

Bill Heydolph  
Tedd Cluff  
**DRAFTING**

Bill Morello  
Lynn Malo  
**ASSOCIATE EDITORS**  
Don Alexander

Tim Barry  
Sheila Clarke  
Rich Didday  
Phil Feldman  
Rich Force  
John Molnar

Tom Rugg  
Peter Stark  
**COMPTROLLER**

Knud E. M. Keller  
**ASSISTANT COMPTROLLERS**  
Marge Nielsen

Dorothy Fifield  
**MARKETING**  
Sherry Smythe

Sherry Dean  
Karen McDonough  
Lisa Joseph  
**ADVERTISING**

Bill Edwards  
Gary Dozier  
Nancy Cluff  
Janet Ames

**CIRCULATION**  
Dorothy Gibson  
Nancy Chandler

Carol Crocker  
Janette Dyer  
Florence Goldman

Caryn Kogas  
Theresa Toussaint  
**COMPUTER DATA CONTROL**

Judy Waterman  
Judy Brumaghim  
Susan Brumaghim  
Mary Jo Sponseller

**COMPUTER SYSTEMS MANAGER**  
C. Robert Leach  
**COMPUTER PROGRAMMING**

David E. Wilensky  
Richard Dykema  
**PRINTING**

Michael Potter  
John Bianchi  
William Cering

Dwight Perry  
**INVENTORY CONTROL**  
Ethan Perry

**PLANT MAINTENANCE**  
Bill Barry  
Lorraine Pickering

Kilobaud is published monthly by 1001001, Inc., Peterborough NH 03458. Subscription rates in the U.S. and Canada are \$15 for one year and \$36 for three years. Outside the U.S. and Canada, please write for foreign rates. Application to mail at second class postage rate pending at Peterborough NH 03458 and additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-3873. Entire contents copyright 1977 by 1001001, Inc. INCLUDE OLD ADDRESS AND ZIP CODE WITH ADDRESS CHANGE NOTIFICATION.



# KIM FORUM

Richard Simpson  
314 Second Avenue  
Haddon Heights NJ 08035

*Here's the beginning of a monthly feature for all you folks with KIM-1s ... and for those of you thinking of getting one. As a matter of fact, there is a great deal of information here which will be of interest to owners of any 6502-based system. (We may just change the name to the 6502 FORUM sometime in the future.)*

*I would be more than happy to set aside more pages in Kilobaud for similar monthly features on other systems. — John.*

As Manager of Product Support for MOS Technology's KIM Products for the last year, I obviously have an emotional attachment to KIM, but why should *Kilobaud* devote a forum to the products of one manufacturer? I think there are several good reasons. First, with over six thousand units sold, it is one of the most popular microcomputer systems introduced so far in this infant industry. Second, although the owner of an 8080-based system can find a constant stream of articles which relate to his system, relatively little has been offered for the many owners of 6502-based hardware. Third, during my time with MOS Technology I had the pleasure of talking with hundreds of KIM owners around the country, and this forum is an ideal way for us to stay in contact and continue the exchange of information and ideas which is at the heart of our hobby.

## Where is KIM Going?

One of the questions most frequently asked me was "what are the future plans for KIM?" Most KIM owners are aware that MOS offers a KIM-2 4K RAM expansion board and a KIM-3 8K RAM expansion board. Either of these can be attached directly to a KIM-1. To expand further, a motherboard (KIM-4) must be added and MOS has planned a KIM-5 ROM expansion board, which will hold up to eight MCS6504 (2K by 8) mask-programmed ROMs (the ROMs are not provided with the KIM-5 but must be purchased separately). At present, there are two sets of software which are planned for release in ROMs — KIMath and a resident assembler/editor.

## KIMath

KIMath will occupy a single ROM and consists of a set of subroutines for doing floating-point arithmetic. All calculations are done in BCD to avoid the round-off errors which are inherent in binary floating-point routines. The subroutine user can specify the precision (in decimal digits) of any calculation. The more precision specified, of course, the longer the computation time. The package will handle a maximum of sixteen decimal digits of precision plus a two digit exponent so numbers in the range of  $\pm 1 \text{ times } 10E\pm 98$  can be handled. The subroutines occupy memory lo-

cations F800-FFFF and were written so they could be used with any 650X-based system — not just KIM. The subroutines include code for addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, square roots, logs, exponents, tangents and arctangents. All the other trig functions can be generated through the use of trigonometric identities. A subroutine is also provided for evaluating user-specified polynomials, so any continuous function can be approximated.

The KIMath ROM should be available by the time you read this. If you don't want to pay \$50 for the ROM, the Programming Manual for KIMath is available for \$15 and it includes a complete listing of both source and object code. The manual also contains thirty-seven pages of information on using the subroutines, including a worked-out sample application. If you want to use the ROM but balk at paying \$80 for the KIM-5 board to hold it, you'll be happy to know that the 6540 ROM can be attached directly to the KIM address and data busses, although you'll need a couple of extra ICs to send the right signal to the KIM-1 Decode Enable line. I'll provide an interface schematic for this in a future issue of the KIM forum.

## The Resident Assembler/Editor

To create any large-scale software on a microcomputer, an assembler is a necessity. Industrial microcomputer users can use the cross-assemblers available on several commercial time-sharing systems, but the expense of going this route is too much for any but the most affluent hobbyist. Thus, the introduction of the KIM resident assembler should facilitate user software generation and make a lot more software available. The assembler and text editor are available as a set of three MCS6540 ROMs — a total of 6K of code. The \$150 which MOS charges

for the set may seem exorbitant until you realize that you don't have to buy 6K of RAM to store it in (which would cost as much or more) and you'll never have to load it or have it clobbered by errant statements in the program you are developing. Like KIMath, the Assembler/Editor will work on any 650X-based system. Since the program has to do terminal I/O, locations are reserved in memory page zero to contain the address of the terminal input and output routines. These locations are automatically initialized for KIM owners; users of other 6500 systems (JOLT, TIM, Apple, Baby!, OSI, etc.) can preset those locations with the addresses for the device service routines of their own system. The Editor/Assembler occupies the memory space from E000 to F7FF; thus the editor, assembler, and KIMath fit together in the top 8K of memory.

The text editor is a standard line-numbered text editor; it provides much the same editing capability you would find in a BASIC system. You can enter or insert new lines, replace old lines, resequence the line numbers, dump the text file to audio cassette or paper tape, list out lines in the file, and locate lines in the file which contain any specified text string. There is also a special command (actually, any command which begins with an X) to allow you to jump to a user-written subroutine so that you can extend the editor's capabilities to meet your own needs. Naturally, both the editor and assembler require that you have a terminal connected to the serial port on the KIM-1.

The assembler is a single-pass assembler; if your source text is on paper tape or audio cassette, you only have to feed it through once. Normally your source text will be in memory and the assembled code is always written to memory. The source code, symbol table, and object code can

*continued on page 19*



# BOOKS BOOKS BOOKS

**Interfacing Selectrics to  
Microcomputers**  
Carl Townsend  
Center for the Study of  
the Future  
4110 N.E. Alameda  
Portland OR 97212  
\$12.00

For the hobbyist, high quality hardcopy has been a dream for some time. We now have dot matrix printers, and the Teletype has been around longer than many of us, but neither will produce camera ready copy or even good looking business letters.

The Selectric typewriter by IBM reached new highs in print quality from its beginning and the easily changeable type styles provide a real plus. Now that Selectrics are available on the used market, the problems of interfacing with the computer becomes critical.

The 49-page soft cover book *Interfacing Selectrics To Microcomputers* is a significant improvement over the author's previous *Interfacing Selectrics to the 8080* in terms of the meat offered, but for the person looking for all the answers to a simple, cheap Selectric interface, this book will be a disappointment. For the serious hardware type it will supply many answers and helpful suggestions, but plan on doing considerable work adapting the ideas to your specific Selectric.

This book reads like an engineer's design notes and observations made while building a microcomputer

system around a Dura Model 1021 Selectric based terminal, an Altair 8800A, and a Lear Siegler ADM 3 video terminal. Since the author has his own system operating, he speaks as a voice of experience. He attempts to expand his concept to all other Selectric terminals, but due to device peculiarities, this goal is not really met.

The concept used by the author is to develop a computer interface that will drive the Selectric bails and function keys directly. The circuitry will probably work well for machines using 24 or 48 volt solenoids such as the Dura/Intel Model 1021, 1041, 1051, the Tycom adapter, etc. I must take exception to the comment that "... you should expect very little difference if it (the typer) is Intel, Dura, a 735 or another." This would make one believe that the design is well suited to the many Dura/Intel Mach 10 and Model 941 machines now showing up on the used market including government surplus, but wait ... these machines use 125 V dc solenoids, so stand clear of the smoke!

It should be noted that the concept used in this book requires considerable rewiring of existing solenoids (assuming you have a terminal type device that has solenoids or you add them yourself) to bring these leads to the interface. No attempt is made to take advantage of the drive circuitry that is built into the terminal. Granted that direct drive of the solenoids

is a more general solution, but it makes the interface more complex than necessary.

Another area in the design concept that I do not prefer is the use of one-shots to provide timing delays for character printing, functions, and carriage return. These delays must be made long enough to allow for the worst case mechanical variations in speed caused by temperature (cold grease), wear in the mechanism, and the need for lubrication. There is no way to account for a short carriage return or one that must travel the full page width. The net result of this type of interlock is that the machine must run at its slowest and worst case speed at all times. Again, this is a general solution to the problem but it does not use the positive, typewriter-mounted hardware interlocks that are on terminals of the class being discussed.

Now that I have noted my personal gripes with the design approach, let me point out some of the fine information that the serious hardware builder will find most helpful. There is a section on selecting a machine and another on cleaning and lubrication. The section on Selectric coding is very helpful and describes exactly which bails to pull to type which letter but this will be of little use to the person working with a BCD coded machine.

There is a well-thought-out discussion about using the Selectric for input and about its pitfalls. Typical Selectric terminal timing diagram, which I suspect are Dura 1021 signals, are also helpful.

A significant part of the book gives schematics for an interface between a serial computer port and the Dura 1021 (with 24 V dc solenoids). This is an output-only device. The Center for the Study of the Future

makes this interface in kit or assembled form. Prices range from \$325 to \$495 depending on how many parts you supply and if it is kit or assembled. Contact them for details. Please note that they are offering an interface only and you provide the Selectric and solenoids plus software. In summary, this is a very good "talk with the engineer" type of book that is well written at the reasonably experienced hardware type level. It is not tutorial in nature but with so little real information available about the Selectric interface problem, it is a ray of light in a very dark tunnel.

**Ron Jenkins  
Lompoc CA**

**Scelbi 8080 Software  
Gourmet Guide and  
Cook Book**  
Robert Findley  
Scelbi Computer  
Consulting, Inc., 1976  
\$9.95

The *8080 Software Gourmet Guide and Cook Book* is halfway between an assembler programming text and a collection of application programs. As such, it does not replace either, but does fill a very definite need. Assembler textbooks tend to be rather light on practical examples; the programs which they contain are usually short sections designed to illustrate some point or other. On the other hand, anthologies of applications tend to be rather light on just what the program does and why; this can make it quite difficult for a beginner to make the programs run if the system for which the programs are written is different from that on which they are to be run. This particular entree from Scelbi addresses both of these problems well. The book begins with a review of the 8080 instruction set. The review is handy for either beginners or others,

*continued on page 20*



# NEWS

---

## OF THE INDUSTRY

---

---

### F800 Microcomputer System

---

Microdata Systems announces the availability of the F800 Microcomputer System complete with 8K memory and 5K BASIC.

Some of the outstanding features of the F800 system are: Ease of assembly due to its inherent modular packaging and accessibility (average assembly time 12 hours); easy interface (without additional boards) to most OEM peripherals (i.e., digital cassettes, CRT terminals, teletypes, printers, etc.); heavy duty power supply 110-125 V 50/60 Hz primary, secondaries +5 V @ 15 Amps and  $\pm 12$  V @ 2 Amps with local regulation. More than enough power for a fully expanded system.

Future hardware and software available for the F800 will include 8K low power static RAM memory board, EPROM board, video interface board, 8K basic interpreter, resident assembler and editor, games and more.

Introductory price for the F800 system is \$499.00 kit (includes all IC sockets) \$699.00 assembled and tested. Additional 4K memory boards including sockets are \$129.00 kit form and \$199.00 assembled and tested.

Delivery is quoted at 30 days or less after receipt of order. Microdata Systems, 2 Mack Road, #101, Woburn MA 01801. Dealer inquiries invited.

---

### Learn BASIC from your Computer

---

Why struggle through stuffy technical manuals

when your computer can teach you BASIC? Computerware Software Services (CSS) is offering software on cassette which transforms your computer into an instructor on 8K ANS BASIC. Each 5K lesson, accompanied by lesson plans, will coach and prompt you through the BASIC commands and programming techniques. Part I presents the fundamental commands (PRINT, INPUT, LET, DATA, IF-THEN, FOR-NEXT). Parts II & III teach the little understood concepts of formatting (using CHR\$, LEN, etc.) as well as examples of reading and writing characters to cassette via BASIC and MIKBUG. Each lesson has been professionally programmed and will run in a 12K 6800 system. Note the savings on package purchases: Part I "Understanding BASIC" \$13.95; Part II "Extended BASIC" \$13.95; Part III "More BASIC with MIKBUG" \$13.95; Package of Parts I & II \$24.95; Total package of all 3 is \$32.95.

To acquaint you with the quality of CSS products, an

introductory sampler package is being offered for only \$6.95. This includes cassette listings and full documentation of 3 programs: 1) Lesson 1 of "Learn BASIC"; 2) an entertaining game; 3) an educational program/game.

For more information on CSS Software Products, contact: Computerware Software Services, 830 First Street, Encinitas CA 92024.

---

### Software Design Aid for 8080 Users

---

Pragmatic Systems has a new software design aid to help 8080 users compute execution times for speed critical program sections. Microcomputers are commonly used in applications where program execution speeds must be accurately known. Until now much of this analysis has been done by approximation or by trial and error. This new card helps simplify this analysis.

The Pragmatic Systems 8080 Instruction Timing Reference Card presents instruction execution times and characteristics of all 8080 instructions in a concise and easy to use format. The general timing equations for the 8080 are included along with pre-computed execution time columns for 8080 systems with a 2 MHz clock and memory access times from 0 to 1500 ns.

The back of the card

contains instructions and equations for computing execution times of existing programs in any 8080 system. It also shows how to use the card to design program delay loops with specific execution times. Small sample programs are included as examples.

The cards, printed on heavy stock and punched for three-ring binders, are \$2.00 each or three for \$5.00. All orders shipped postpaid from Mt. View CA. (California residents should add 6.5% sales tax.) Volume discounts are available and dealer inquiries are invited. Pragmatic Systems, P.O. Box 43, Mt. View CA 94042.

---

### Free Microcomputer Recipe Book

---

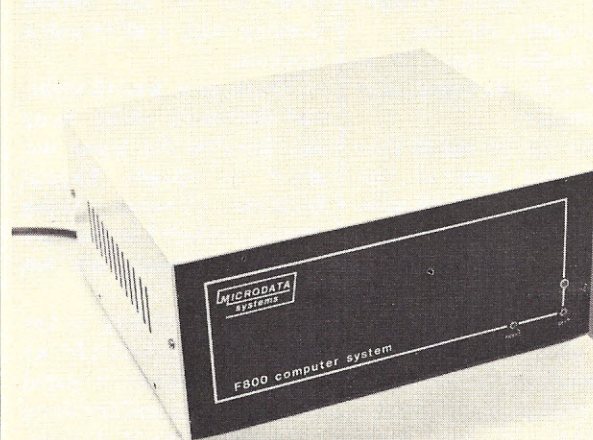
A new *Microcomputer Recipe Book* covers everything from soup to nuts as far as putting together your own microcomputer operating system for personal, business, or scientific use. Under *Ingredients* there are a wide variety of system components such as computers, semiconductor and floppy disk memories, CRT displays, and hard copy printers. Suggested *menus* for complete systems range from the "Big Mac," a simple 8080-based computer hooked into the family TV set, to the "Beef Wellington" which includes a Processor Tech SOL 20 microcomputer, a dual floppy disk memory, and a DECwriter II printer as well as a video monitor. Whatever your gourmet taste demands, you will find it here ... Bon Appetit! For additional information contact Computer Center, Inc., 321 Pacific Ave., San Francisco CA 94111.

---

### Small Computer Catalog

---

A fully illustrated, 22-page color catalog describing the complete line of Processor Technology Corporation computers, computer systems, peripheral equipment and software



F800 System by Microdata.



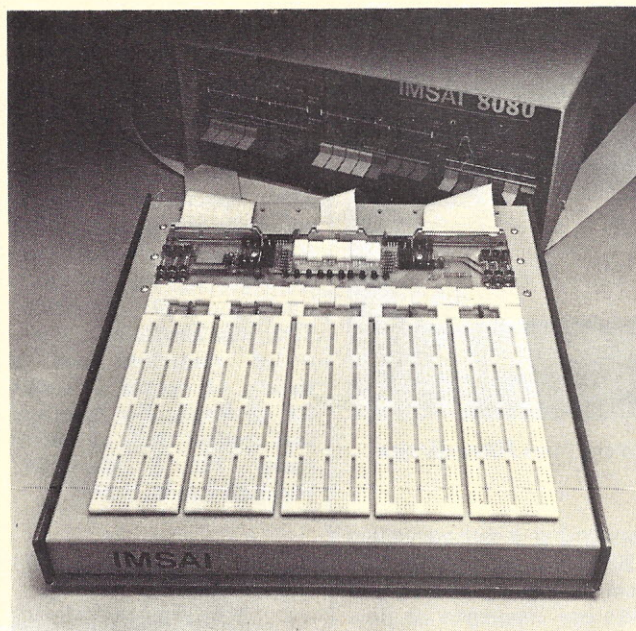
is now available. Applications as well as equipment are discussed. A centerfold chart reveals the computer applied in the home, for education, as a laboratory monitor and as a legal aid. Following the introduction, the catalog discusses systems, personality modules, software, memories, disk storage, interfaces and peripherals. For a copy, address Processor Technology Corporation, 6200 Hollis Street, Emeryville CA 94608.

### New Breadboard System

Learn how to replace discrete devices in digital logic circuits with microprocessors and computer software. Develop new I/O interfaces and memory systems that connect directly to, yet are physically outside, the computer. Study trade-offs between hardware and software implemented circuits. Exercise comprehensive test procedures on new circuits under computer control. Set up a sophisticated classroom laboratory for logic design courses.

The Imsai Intelligent Breadboard System offers these benefits and more with its sophisticated breadboard console connected directly to an Imsai 8080 computer. The new Programmable Parallel I/O board (PIO-6) is the computer interface to the breadboard console. It brings out the computer's address lines, data lines, miscellaneous control lines and power lines to the breadboard console, as well as allowing TTL data communication between a computer program and the breadboard. Thus breadboard circuits can be built upon the bus logic of the 8080 while remaining outside the computer chassis for ease of construction and analysis.

This new parallel I/O board is designed for applications requiring broad flexibility in TTL interfacing of the computer peripheral devices. Extensive program control over the direction and action of



*Intelligent Breadboard System from Imsai.*

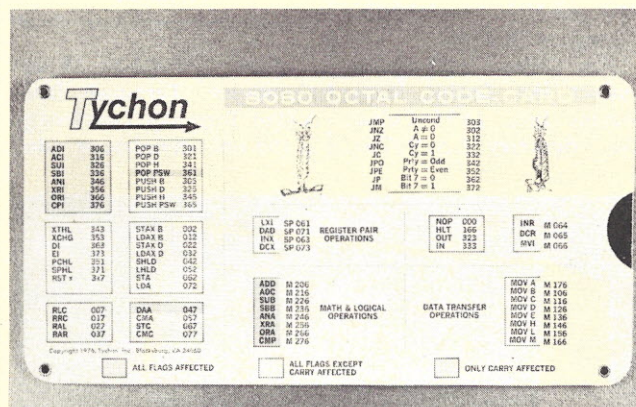
the parallel I/O lines is provided through the new INTEL 8255 integrated circuit chip. Development of circuits requiring fast interaction with the computer is simplified with the extension of many bus lines from the computer to the board's edge connectors and cable.

For further information contact Imsai Manufacturing Corporation, 14860 Wicks Blvd., San Leandro CA 94577.

tions are all color coded to indicate which flags are affected during execution. The pocket sized card measures 6.5 by 3 inches and it provides the instructions in a neat, logical format for quick reference.

The back side of the card is printed with an ASCII code chart for all 128 characters plus the 8080 status word and register pair codes.

Delivery of the 8080 Octal Code Card is imme-



*Tychon's 8080 Octal Code Card.*

### Octal Code Card

Tychon's 8080 Octal Code Card is a slide-rule-like aid for programming and debugging 8080 software. It contains all the mnemonics and their corresponding octal codes. The instruc-

tions are all color coded to indicate which flags are affected during execution. The pocket sized card measures 6.5 by 3 inches and it provides the instructions in a neat, logical format for quick reference. The back side of the card is printed with an ASCII code chart for all 128 characters plus the 8080 status word and register pair codes. Delivery of the 8080 Octal Code Card is imme-

### Disk Basic Etc

Binary Systems Corporation has introduced Disk Basic Etc, a disk-accessing, extended version of Basic Etc. Disk Basic Etc, an interpreter for 8080-based microcomputers, was co-developed by John Arnold and Dick Whipple of Tyler, Texas, authors of the original Tiny BASIC. Arnold and Whipple also co-developed Basic Etc, the forerunner of Disk Basic.

Disk Basic Etc is a general purpose program suitable for business and scientific applications, as well as hobbyist game programming. The sector-based DOS, which works with the iCOM floppy disk controller, makes available up to three memory buffer files to the user. The disk software includes six file manipulation commands plus SAVE, LOAD and two special integer functions helpful in keeping track of files.

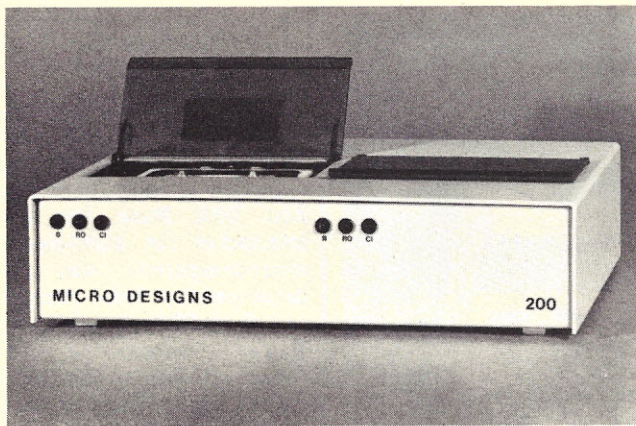
Disk Basic Etc uses the lower 12 KB of memory plus 1 KB of scratchpad. User input and output routines, and stack and memory end values are specified in a user's manual. Disk Basic Etc is supplied on a certified, 5 1/4 inch mini-floppy disk, or on a certified, 8 inch regular floppy, along with a comprehensive user's manual. The price is \$50.00; the manual sells for \$10.00 separately.

Disk Basic Etc may be ordered from the Micro Store, 634 S. Central Expressway, Richardson TX 75080. Orders should include a check or money order for the price of the item.

### Z80-80 Piggyback Card

Now Z80 power for the Altair (S-100 Bus) without getting rid of your CPU card. Dutronics has just announced its Z80-80 piggyback card. This plug-in board enables you to use your existing Imsai, Altair, Byte CPU card and upgrade your system to a Z80. The





*The Model 200 mass storage system from Micro Designs.*

card design is such that all you do is pull out your 8080 and 8212 chips, plug in the board to the 8080 socket itself and the ribbon cable to the 8212.

A system monitor, on paper tape, is included with the board as well as a Z80 manual and theory of operation. Dutronics will also supply all additional software at no cost, when it becomes available, the price is \$159.95 (assembled) only, *off the shelf*. For more information contact R. H. S. Marketing, 2233 El Camino Real, Palo Alto CA 94306.

#### **Low-cost Mass Storage System**

Recognizing the need for low-cost versatile mass storage for Altair-type 8080 based microcomputers, Micro Designs is offering two new digital cassette mass storage systems with up to one megabyte capacity.

An integral part of these ready-to-use systems is their complete file management software which allows the user to manipulate both symbolic and binary files with high-level commands.

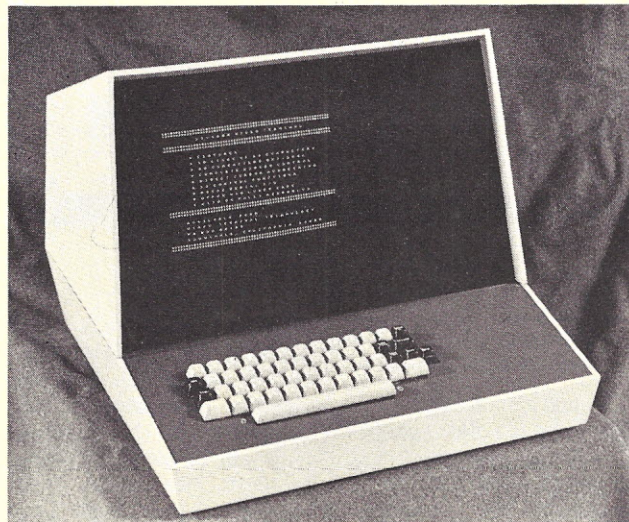
The Micro Designs Model 100, a compact unit with a single cassette drive, stores one-half megabyte of data. The disk-like format of the data on the tape allows access to any single 128 byte record. The data transfer rate is 1000 bytes per second, and the tape may be

searched at a rate exceeding 120 inches per second. The dual transport Model 200 puts one megabyte on line.

Both units come fully assembled and ready for immediate use. The supplied interface board plugs into the main frame motherboard connector to attach the mass storage unit to the computer. To bring up the operating system, the user loads a cassette, and transfers control to the ROM on the interface board; all further tape operations are automatic. Status lights inform the user of relevant tape conditions, and hardware error detection is provided.

These small table top units sell for \$550 (Model 100) and \$825 (Model 200). Delivery is 30 days.

For further information contact Jim Zeitlin, Micro Designs Inc., 1175 Colusa Ave., Berkeley CA 94707.

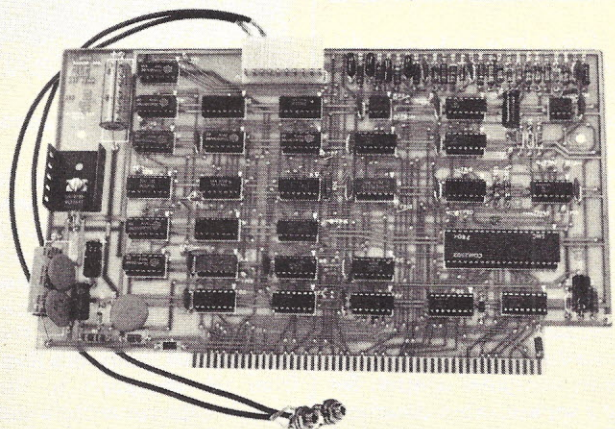


*VT-4800 from Video Terminal Technology.*

#### **Fond Du Lac, Wisconsin**

Angelo Orlandoni and Nyles Priest have opened a microcomputer store in Fond du Lac, Wisconsin. They specialize in micros and more specifically in OSI (Ohio Scientific Instrument) products for the hobbyist, business, and education. They also handle microcomputer magazines and a variety of technical books for all levels. For information contact them at Micro-comp, 785 S. Main St., Fond du Lac WI 54935.

terminal on the market today to offer the features of a professional terminal at a hobbyist price. The VT-4800 displays 48 lines of 80 characters in a 5x7 matrix. Other features include upper and lower case, direct cursor addressing, up and down scrolling, selective clearing controls, selective video inversion, and all 32 control functions decoded and available for user strapping. The VT-4800 is easy to interface to any computer with its standard RS232C I/O and selectable baud rate from



*680b-KCACR Audio Cassette Interface.*

#### **VT-4800 Video Computer Terminal**

The VT-4800 Video Computer Terminal from Video Terminal Technology is the only standalone video

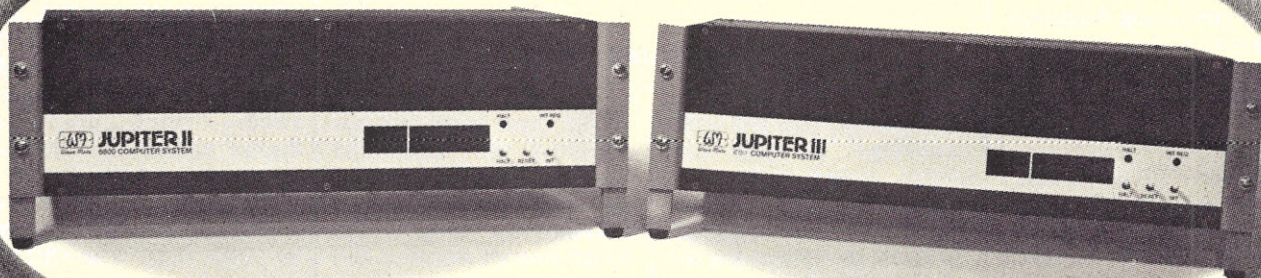
110 to 9600. With its direct cursor addressing capability and your software, the VT-4800 can perform sophisticated text editing tasks (character/line correction, insertion, or deletion). Prices start at \$135 for the bare board set to \$1000 for the complete assembled mode. For more information contact Video Terminal Technology, P.O. Box 60485, Sunnyvale CA 94088.

#### **Audio Cassette Interface**

The Altair 680b has received another boost to its versatility. The introduction of the 680b-KCACR Audio Cassette Interface, designed to interface the 680b bus with an audio cassette recorder/player, enables mass storage and retrieval of data. The KCACR circuitry is based on the Kansas City Standard, making data



# POPULARITY EXPLOSION!



**JUPITER II A**  
**6800 System**  
**\$795**

**ASSEMBLED**

**JUPITER III A**  
**Z80 System**  
**\$865**

**ASSEMBLED**

If you thought the quality of a wire-wrapped system was beyond your price range — Take a look at what we have now!

The Jupiter IIA and the Jupiter IIIA Basic computer systems. You get the system module cage with fully assembled backplane, fully assembled plug-in ferro-resonant power supply, front panel and your choice of 6800 or Z80 CPU module. All less than the price of the two best selling 8080 systems!

Plus you can choose from the fastest growing selection of memories and peripherals available from any manufacturer, like our 2KB EPROM/4KB RAM/serial RS-232 module and our new 1024 character video module. Both can transform your basic computer system into a real star.

And remember, all Wave Mate products meet the highest quality industrial standards, with rugged construction unmatched by anyone! Join the popularity explosion and get yours now! Write or call for more info and your closest Wave Mate authorized distributor.

You get your choice of microprocessors!  
And you get wire-wrapped modules too!

Now you have a low cost way to get started  
into personal computing without sacrificing  
future growth capability!

Send information on: ☐ Jupiter IIA system  
☐ Jupiter IIIA system

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_



WAVE MATE 1015 West 190th Street, Gardena, California 90248  
Dept 24

Telephone (213) 329-8941

W-5

See us in Dallas for NCC '77, Personal Computing Exhibition Booth 43 • June 13-16



transfers highly reliable without any component adjustments and under widely varying conditions.

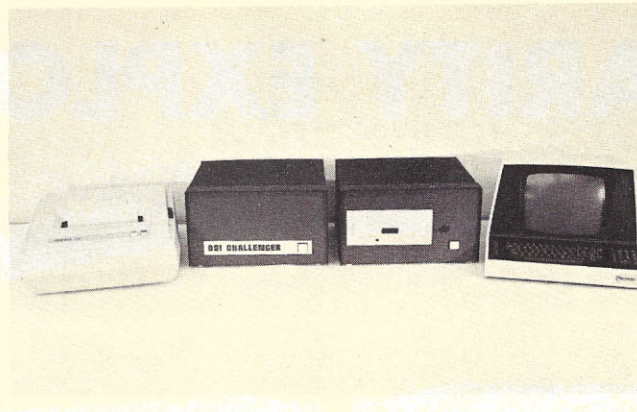
Other design features include a digital demodulator, CMOS logic allowing low power consumption, a motor control circuit for starting and stopping tape motion and the use of test points at key circuit areas. All ICs are socketed. A complete set of documentation containing diagnostic software test point waveforms, theory of operation and a detailed operator's section is also provided.

Altair 680b BASIC, Version 1.2 has been developed for use with the KCACR. Available on audio cassette, it includes the standard functions and operations of 680b BASIC in addition to the capability of storing and loading software through the 680b KCACR. For more information write Mits, 2450 Alamo SE, Albuquerque NM 87106.

#### Computer with Power-On-Start

The Altair 8800b Turnkey computer incorporates the quality construction and good looks of the Altair 8800b computer in addition to such new features as power-on-start, which allows automatic program execution as soon as the power is turned on.

With the new Turnkey Module board, all the functional units of the computer — the CPU, RAM and PROM memory, sense



*Challenger System from OSI.*

switches and serial I/O — are contained on just one circuit board, which is supplied in the standard Turnkey version package. However, the system has the same expandability as the full front panel model 8800b computer. All hardware for the full front panel Altair 8800b computer is compatible with the Altair 8800b Turnkey model.

The Turnkey Module consists of a serial I/O channel that can operate with a variety of peripheral devices, 1K byte of RAM, provisions for 1K byte of PROM and logic for the power-on-start feature.

Available software includes a PROM-resident multipurpose bootstrap loader and a monitor PROM. Since the 8800b Turnkey system is completely software compatible with the Altair 8300b computer, it can use the full complement of Altair system software.

The front panel has a key-lock power switch which prevents accidental or unauthorized turn-on or turn-off.

The front panel also has indicators for halt, I/O transfer, interrupt request and interrupt enable; and switches to actuate the power-on-start function and to run or stop program execution.

The Altair 8800b Turnkey computer system is particularly well suited for dedicated applications but also provides simple, cost-effective general purpose computing. For more information, write Mits, 2450 Alamo SE, Albuquerque NM 87106.

#### Complete Challenger System

Ohio Scientific Instruments announces its totally integrated computer system for business and professional users. Based on the time-proven Challenger 65 mainframe computer, the system provides features which include a library of powerful software and a complete line of peripherals.

The system starts with a fully assembled and tested OSI Challenger 65 with 16K of RAM, system monitor and disk bootstrap PROMs, and serial interface. It includes a Challenger Single Drive Floppy Disk based on the rugged and reliable GSI 110 Drive, plus a standalone CRT terminal and Sanyo Monitor.

The system comes complete with OSI's Disk Operating System, disk-based 6502 resident Assembler/Editor, Extended Monitor, and a BASIC program library.

The price of the complete system package

including software is \$2,599.00. Without CRT terminal and monitor, the price is \$2,099.00.

The system can be expanded at any time to meet present or future needs. For greater data handling capacity, OSI offers dual floppy disk drives for \$1,590.00, fully assembled. Thirteen OSI accessory boards can give the Challenger 65 up to 192K of RAM and 16K of I/O and ROM, D/A and A/D converters, parallel and serial I/O, cassette interfaces, video graphics display, and advanced multiprocessor capabilities.

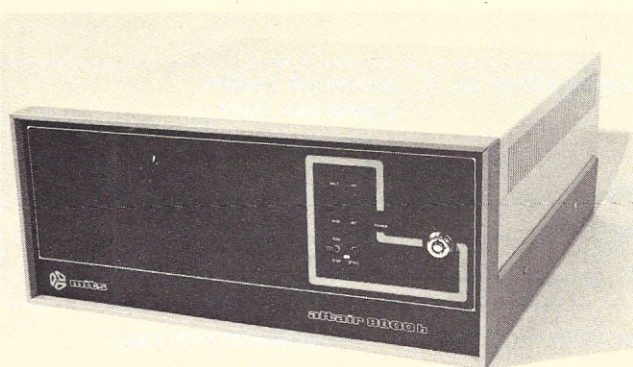
For hard copy OSI offers a choice of two line printers by OKI Data. The CP110 dot matrix printer produces 80-character lines at 65 lines per minute for \$1,500.00. The Model 22 dot matrix printer produces 132-character lines at 125 lines per minute with upper and lower case. Twelve different type font variations can be selected. The unit contains a twelve channel electronic vertical format unit to adapt to a variety of form sizes at the touch of a switch. The Model 22 is priced at \$2,900.00. Both units feature adjustable width tractor feed and are fully compatible with all standard data processing forms. Ohio Scientific Instruments, Dept. KB, 11679 Hayden St., Hiran OH 44234.

#### 8080 FORTRAN IV Compiler

Microsoft, an Albuquerque based software development firm, has announced their FORTRAN IV compiler for the 8080 microcomputer. Called FORTRAN-80, the initial release of this compiler is a full implementation of ANSI Standard Fortran with the exception of the double precision and complex data types.

FORTAN-80 provides three data types including logical (one byte), integer (two byte), and real (four byte floating point). An

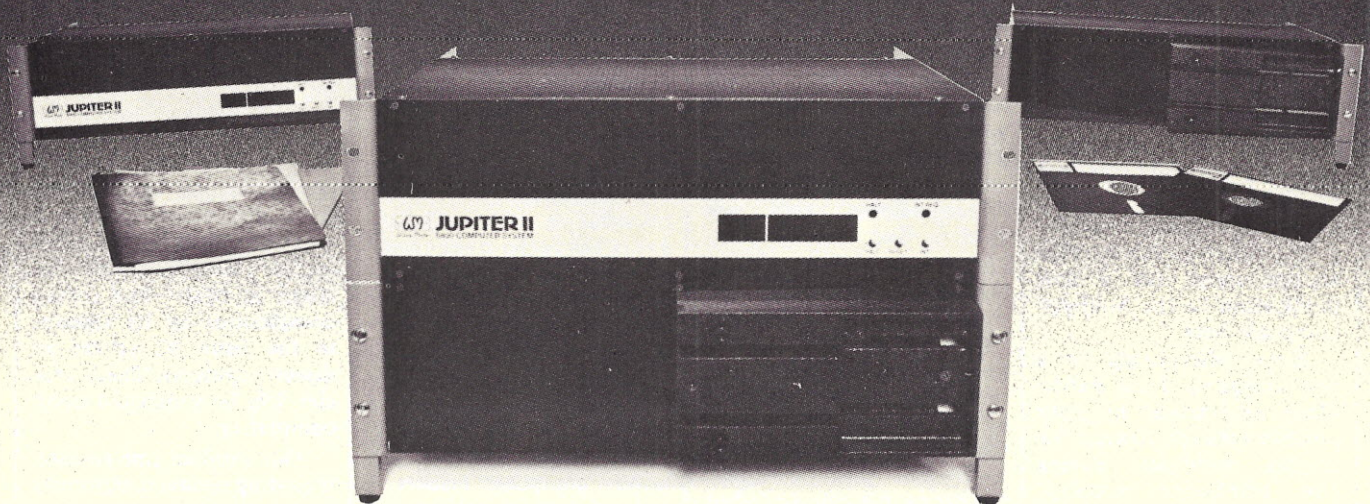
*continued on page 18*



*Altair 8800b with power-on start.*



# NO ONE PUTS THEM TOGETHER



## LIKE WAVE MATE

Now Wave Mate puts them together for you — the Jupiter system, the new high performance dual floppy disk drive from PerSci and new flexible software.

**Imagine** what you can do with a disk drive that seeks over five times faster than the closest competitor.

**Imagine** what you can do with a computer system that's wire-wrapped so it can be upgraded with advancements in technology.

**Imagine** what you can do with a series of high level compilers so flexible that the software you write for today's hot microprocessor will run on tomorrow's.

No one but Wave Mate can put a flexible package like this together for you.

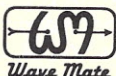
Can you imagine any reason why you should settle for less? We can! You can start smaller with the Jupiter A system without sacrificing the quality and future growth capability of your computer system and you have your choice of 6800 or Z80 processors.

Send information on: ☐ Floppy disk system  
☐ Jupiter IIA system  
☐ Jupiter IIIA system

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_



WAVE MATE 1015 West 190th Street, Gardena, California 90248  
Dept. 22

Telephone (213) 329-8941

W-5

See us in Dallas for NCC '77, Personal Computing Exhibition Booth 43 • June 13-16



# AROUND THE INDUSTRY

John Craig

From James D. St. John  
General Manager  
MicroLogic

Congratulations are certainly in order for your efforts in establishing *Kilobaud*. Although it may be somewhat premature, since two issues can hardly be a guarantee of continuing success, I am quite sure that you have a winner. Contrary to certain published remarks I feel there is more than enough room for a new publication in the hobbyist computer field.

Since MicroLogic is a new company, I am particularly encouraged by your positive attitude toward the smaller companies serving the hobbyist market. Undoubtedly the number of companies entering the field will continue to grow in the foreseeable future. It appears that we have something of an anomaly here; normally one expects to see the industry giants pioneering the new developments, whereas the microcomputer industry is dominated by the small companies, although more and more of them will soon qualify as big companies if their previous success continues. I can't help but feel that the smaller companies have an edge in a field such as ours where new developments take place literally overnight. The larger companies appear to suffer from a substantially longer product development lead time which allows the small businesses, in many instances, to get to the market first with the right product at the right time.

For the past three years I have been serving as a consultant in the design and implementation of microprocessor-based systems and am an avid computer hob-

byist myself. The bug bit me early, sometimes I think I have eaten, breathed and slept with microprocessors almost since their inception (what other field can create an expert in three or four years) and the initial excitement is still there. It was rough going just a few short years ago though, many products were marketed with sketchy or nonexistent documentation, help was hard to find, and the early purchasers often found themselves debugging the manufacturers' designs. Now, having built several microcomputer kits and numerous peripherals, and having gained the knowledge essential to make them work and perform useful functions, it's easy to forget those early headaches.

But has the situation really improved? I don't think it has to any great degree. The novice computer hobbyist today is facing the same set of problems: What if it doesn't work when I plug it in? where do I go for help?, who will answer my questions? These are questions seen month after month in the letters column of every computer hobbyist publication and the responsibility lies squarely on the shoulders of the manufacturers. The prospect of making the fast buck seems to prevail with many companies; they don't hesitate to market a product without sufficient documentation, factory support, troubleshooting procedures, or quality control. There is *nothing* more frustrating than building a kit, discovering that it doesn't work, then ultimately tracing the problem to a defective component. This problem is compounded by the fact that microcomputer systems

are far more difficult to troubleshoot, especially without sophisticated test equipment, than the average electronic kit.

We have all been astounded by the rapid growth of the hobby computer market, but for every computer hobbyist today how many *potential* hobbyists have given up out of sheer frustration? Sure, we're getting bigger and better every day, but the real growth potential has yet to be seen. Let's take the mystery out of the microcomputer and open up the market to the *casual* computer hobbyist, *then* we will see the microcomputer revolution.

How can MicroLogic accomplish all this? Are we introducing the ultimate everything-to-everybody universal hobbyist computer system? We certainly cannot solve this problem by ourselves; no single manufacturer can. It is going to take a concerted effort by a majority of the manufacturers which cater to the hobby computer market. I can only promise that we at MicroLogic will strive to insure that the products which we offer are backed by documentation, customer service and quality control which are second to none. A big statement from a small company? Perhaps, but we intend to limit our product line to a few items, unique items not currently available to the hobbyist, rather than try to support an entire line of equipment. Our policy is that no MicroLogic product will be advertised until it has been designed, built, and exhaustively tested. Delivery times and date of availability in production quantities will be specified, and no product will be advertised until we have firm commitments from our parts suppliers and PC manufacturer. I would like to say that we will have 500 units on the shelf before we solicit orders, but we both know that the cash flow of a small company doesn't make this feasible.

This is my plan as a manufacturer for the hobby computer market. I can

offer no guarantees, unfortunately, that it will be successful. I do challenge you, John, and the readers of *Kilobaud* to report, not just on MicroLogic but on all of the companies in our field, and write us up in bold type on page one if we fail. Our industry desperately needs this type of supervision by a (hopefully) impartial judge if we are going to put an end to shoddy design, misleading advertising, and substandard customer support.

I am in the process of preparing articles which describe the theory and operation of our PowerFair/Interrupt module and a description of the Digital Group/Phi-Deck cassette system. In my opinion this is far and away the hottest cassette system on the market (with or without our Altair interface) and it was conspicuous by its absence in the issue #2 article on cassette systems. These articles will be submitted upon completion.

Our product line to date, including products currently under development, is intended to be Altair-bus compatible. I use Altair-bus grudgingly for several reasons. First, if the Altair 8800 uses the *Altair Bus* what does the Altair 680 use? *Altair 8800 bus* is getting a bit awkward, and if we really want to get technical let's call it the *Altair 8800 A/B bus*.

Seriously, my complaints with the Altair bus are not limited to the name itself. As you and others have stated, the Altair bus has become the de facto standard of our industry. As a manufacturer of interfaces for this bus I have closely studied the products of other manufacturers. There are an alarming number of cases where so-called Altair-bus-compatible (hereafter referred to as ABC) modules are not really 100% compatible. The Imsai and Altair CPUs differ on their generation and use of signals such as PRESET and POC. The newly introduced Zilog CPU boards are all culprits in one way or another as they attempt a kluge to



transform the Zilog signals into ABC versions. *None* of the Zilog boards presently available will run *all* existing ABC memories and peripherals (or software, contrary to claims). The SOL system by Processor Technology is a prime offender. They have created and defined several new bus signals and have even taken the liberty of combining the data-in and data-out buses into a single bus.

Don't get me wrong, I'm not criticizing them from an engineering standpoint. Most of these changes are either necessary to avoid overly complex hardware or are essential to overcome the limitations inherent in a bus structure which is intrinsically tied to the 8080 CPU.

I am afraid however that this trend, if it persists, will ultimately tend to undo the benefits that have been gleaned by adopting a so-called standard bus. We have to remember that the development of the Altair bus took place when there really

*continued on page 21*

## SOFTWARE

**All programs include:** Complete assembler source listing, sample output, hex dump, sorted symbol table, plus complete instructions and thorough documentation.

**Text Editing System** for 6800. The bert! SL68-24 **\$23.50**

**NEW Mnemonic Assembler System** for 6800. SL68-26 **\$23.50**

**NEW Stack Oriented Arithmetic Processor** (6800) SL68-25 **\$10.00**

**NEW 8080 Klingon Capture** Space game. SL80-7 **\$6.50**

**Special Game Packages** Each containing 6 programs:

**8080 PD80-1 \$19.95. 6502 PD65-1 \$19.95.**

**6800 PD68-1 \$16.50**

**Complete 6800 Software Pack** 16 programs. PD68-3 **\$35.50**

**Battleship** for 6800, like the board game. SL68-22 **\$8.00**

**Space Voyage™** TSC's 6800 Star Trek game.

SL68-5 **\$12.00**

**Micro BASIC Plus** The best 6800 "Tiny BASIC"

SL68-19 **\$15.95**

**Diagnostics** for 6800. Very Important! SL68-23 **\$10.00**

**Stock Market** for 6800. Lots of fun! SL68-7 **\$4.25**

**Complete Catalog** of all of our programs. **\$.25**

**Program-of-the-Month-Club™** Join the hundreds of hobbyists already enjoying this service. No obligation and no time valued cards to return. Discounts offered. One year for **\$2.00**

**To Order:** Include 3% postage, \$1.00 handling on orders under \$10.00. Indiana residents add 4% sales tax. Check your dealer!

**TSC TECHNICAL SYSTEMS CONSULTANTS**  
BOX 2574 W. LAFAYETTE, INDIANA 47906 T12

Here's a photo of one of my favorite authors, Lee Wilkinson, reading one of my favorite magazines (and from the look on his face he's either reading his own article . . . or the Tri-Tek ad with Ampl' Anny!). Lee is a professional photographer who really puts his Altair system to work in helping with his business. If you haven't caught the practical small business programs he's written about in past issues let me suggest you go back and do so.

The picture was taken by a mutual friend, Pete Bickerdike, during a recent trip back to Tennessee. Pete became curious about the music stand in the back of the room and asked Lee what he used it for. Turn to page 20 and find out . . . and you'll also find the solution to one of the biggest problems we've had with *Kilobaud*.



*Lee Wilkinson, Maryville, Tennessee*



# LETTERS

---

## Extending Toward Self-destruction?

---

With respect to your column, The BASIC Forum, in the May issue of *Kilobaud*: A more appropriate question is: Should BASIC be extended at all?

BASIC (BEGINNERS All purpose Symbolic Instruction Code), was intended to be a Simple Restricted language for BEGINNERS. BASIC is one of the least consistent languages in implementation. By adding extensions to it, it will become even more so. The extensions will also destroy any usefulness BASIC had as a beginner's language. The extensions will by nature, have to be inefficient. Such things as interrupt handling should be taken care of in assembler language. Those who feel a need for extensions should roll their own through subroutines rather than cluttering up the base language with extensions that are not consistent with it.

A better plan would be to start encouraging use of assembler with macros and subrouting libraries. More efficiency, easier coding, simpler extensibility, etc., would result from this. Those who need a higher level language should move on to APL or (wash my mouth out!) PL/x (where x = I, L, S, M, etc.). Those who are, or remain, beginners, are of course free to use BASIC, but should recognize its place in regards to other computer languages and capabilities to be used for varying needs.

I remember one letter where the writer admitted that he knew no other language other than BASIC, and then proceeded to demonstrate that BASIC was better than all of the other languages! One reason

why so many people subscribe to personal computing type magazines and do not yet have systems, is that they find BASIC totally unacceptable!

The BASIC Forum would be put to better use if it were to address good programming techniques for the beginner, such as structured coding, modular design, desk checking, etc., rather than get into less fertile areas of extending BASIC.

William B. Adams  
Bethesda MD

P.S. With respect to titles of articles, could we have a little more accuracy (truthfulness?). "Who's Afraid of RS 232" would have been okay but . . . "Data Communications Explained!" was a bit misleading!! It covered about 0.01% of data communications of which RS 232 is a very small part, and it only covered a small part of RS 232 itself! You had another letter in the May issue making the same comment. Do your editors feel that they need misleading titles to get people to read the articles?

*Sometimes we goof, William. But not often enough to get that excited!*  
— John.

---

## Good Service — Well-deserved Praise

---

First let me thank you for your prompt response when I wrote you regarding non-receipt of my copies of KB. I now have issues 1-3 and am looking forward to each future issue.

My primary purpose in writing is to let you know about the excellent service I got from Parsec Electronics. That is the company that makes the custom enclosure

for the SWTPC CT-1024 TVT and KBD-5 Keyboard. They were mentioned in KB issue #3 under "New Products." I wrote them asking for prices etc., and received a very prompt reply. I then ordered the enclosure kit on 16 March. Along with the order I asked a question regarding the use of these enclosures with a KBD-1 for a friend. Can you believe I received the enclosures on March 23rd along with a very nicely typewritten personal letter from Mr. Ron Wojtkowiak of Parsec? It is so nice to do mail order business with someone that gives such outstanding service as this and the product and instructions look great.

It is especially good to get GOOD service from a company since I am still involved with problems with my microprocessor kit. Off the record Wayne, could you let me know how the record of SWTPC is? In other words have you been receiving letters from readers with complaints about service received from SWTPC? You may get a real winner from me shortly. Mine may be an isolated case but I would just like to know if you have the time to let me know about that.

Gary E. Belcher  
Ewa Beach HI

P.S. Wayne, if anyone writes up a contest duping program for the 6800 PLEASE PRINT IT.

*Thanks, Gary. We really don't get enough letters like yours.* — John.

---

## Comments on "Making Your Investment Count"

---

I want to thank you for the article "Making Your Investment Count" in issue #5 by Phil Hughes. I'm totally new to the hobby computer game and am trying to decide on the proper system and setup to build. I had just about decided on the components shown in Phil Hughes' system. The only exception was the CT1024 instead of

the ADM-3K (\$500 is not something floating around in my wallet). The article was ideal for me since it reinforced my feelings on the best system for me.

Ed Brunelle  
Alexandria VA

---

## An Omission

---

In my article on program timing loops I omitted references to *Microcomputer Programming with Modu-Learn™*, a text book on microcomputer programming I wrote for Logical Services Inc., the *Intel Microcomputer Applications Handbook*, and Adam Osborne's *8080 Programming for Logic Design*. These books all contain additional information on program timing which might be of interest to your readers.

Tim Barry  
Mountain View CA

*Please advise if this omission is to be counted as a mistake, Tim. We're keeping track.* — John.

---

## Learning by Modifying

---

The program "Lunar Lander," as appearing in your May issue, has a major error, probably a typo. Line 520 should be

520 IF V = 0 GO TO 585  
The original line allowed wins with high velocity impacts.

A suggested modification, renumbering line 510 as 525 will allow checking for a perfect landing on empty fuel tanks.

Do continue to publish short game programs such as this. I have already spent an hour or so modifying the original to provide a better formatted output, to print the impact velocity on crashes, and when out of fuel to continue the calculations to find the impact velocity. Playing around with an existing program is one way to get started in programming. You have something that already



works so that small additions or deletions can be quickly evaluated and debugged instead of trying an entire new program at once. I have gotten my feet wet on assembly language by modifying existing game programs. Perhaps you could run an article in *Kilobaud* along these lines.

Charles Kaza  
Flint MI

*Perhaps you should write it, Charles. — John.*

---

#### Submarine Seed

---

I would like to congratulate you on a fine magazine. I have been a reader of another hobby magazine for almost a year and thought I was satisfied with just one — until I picked up a copy of *Kilobaud* at the local computer store. You will find with this letter a check for my subscription.

I would like to suggest a modification to the SR-52 program "Submarine" in Feb-77 *Kilobaud*. A good way to initialize the seed for a random number generator is to have the computer count until the user stops it, then use the count as the starting seed. This way the sequence of numbers is unpredictable as well as pseudo-random. The best way I have found to do this on an SR-52 is with the following:

Address	Instruction
000	SUM rr
003	"73"
004	LBL E
006	1
007	"73"

Where rr is the register where the seed is to be put and "73" is op code 73 (see the *SR-52 Programming Workbook*, p. 90). Using "73" will speed up the loop but if it needs to be placed in some other part of memory a GTO can be used. To use this program press E then wait a few seconds and press HLT. Since Submarine uses seeds between 0 and 1 you should take the sine of the number and then square the result to get the initial seed. Also I would recommend using register 98 or 99 for the seed since they are only cleared when the

calculator is turned on.

Scott E. Lee  
Little Rock AR

---

#### Classified Section in Kilobaud?

---

Congratulations on a fine magazine ... I find something new in it everytime I pick it up. One thing though, would it be possible for you to have a "classified" section? Not for companies, but just for people who have computer stuff to sell or swap? My dilemma is that I want to sell my printer, one of those Friden jobs by Burroughs (TM20K714 and 15) — you know the one that Herback & Rademann sold. And I even have schematics, which are scarce as hen's teeth, and I don't know where to advertise. Could you please help me? By the way, I am selling copies of those schematics for \$6.00 each — to cover copying and first class shipping. Maybe you could put a plug in for those, as I have heard that there is no documentation available for those units. Well, enough of my ramblings, maybe sometime I'll write up something using that MC14433 in a remote data handling situation for a 6800 system. Maybe you could tell me if it would be worth doing. Thanks again!

Tim Ahrens  
Austin TX

*Well, Tim, we tossed the idea around and decided against having a classified section in KB. I would strongly recommend ON-LINE ("A Buy & Sell Forum for the Computer Hobbyist" ... as described by the publisher, Dave Beetle). They're reasonable, have wide distribution and I like it. The address is: 24695 Santa Cruz Hwy, Los Gatos CA 95030. — John.*

---

#### Dick Wilcox, Where Are You?

---

I have received my three issues of *Kilobaud* and to say that I find this magazine the best and most useful one that I have ever read would be putting it mildly. One nice feature that I

particularly like is your comments on each article. You give a good overview and set the tone of the article (or put it into context) and I like that. Keep up the good work.

There are two types of articles which I am following with particular interest. One being the Z-80, or new CPU chips and the other on software standards. My interest in new CPUs comes from the systems designer deep inside somewhere. He keeps saying what a great system I would have if I had two microprocessors, one CPU to handle the I/O, system monitor and overhead, and the other to crunch numbers (or run programs). So my interest is peaked with talk of new more powerful microprocessors. Then I get excited about all of this and go to my hideaway to work with my homebrew 8080 and find that all I can do is watch the lights blink as I flip the switches. This awakening to reality brings me to my next subject of interest, software. I look over the ads to see what is available and find that there is nothing there. My problem is that my system isn't canned (at least the software and micro computer systems companies would like for me to think it is my problem). So I give in and buy a program and attempt to use it only to find that the complete documentation they were talking about told me where to flip switches and the program's requirements. — So I plow ahead to change all their I/O statements for that teletype device so it will work on my homebrew SWTP Keyboard and Radio Electronics TVT I. (The TVT I has been modified to be under complete software control). I no sooner get started with this when I realize this "neat", "Super" 4K program is spread all over 65K! &\*&#&@\*%! As I yell obscenities at this computer generated junk program I go over to my corner and pick up *Kilobaud* to try to calm down and keep from destroying something. I open

up the magazine and I run across an article by Dick Wilcox "The Hobbyist's Operating System." To find out that the man is talking of standardizing software for that micro-beast in the other room was like a breath of fresh air or more like the cavalry coming over the hill to the rescue.

I read both January and February issues and when I received the March issue and discovered that you left him out I was a little miffed at you. I hope to find his articles in the next issue of *Kilobaud*, and the next, and the next ... Keep all articles like that coming; they are of keen interest to more than just me. Maybe he and John Molnar's "Practical Microcomputer Programming" (Jan and Feb) could get together on their proposed standards. I also believe you could do your readers a great service by acting as a standards clearing house for microprocessor software.

If you haven't guessed by now I plan to develop an OS using Dick's guidelines, so put me on the list of those involved in this project. Keep up the good work.

Jack C. Ellis  
Andrews AFB MD

---

#### I Like It!

---

I would like to take exception to Dave Winthrop's review of Charles Sippl's *Microcomputer Dictionary and Guide*. Dave Winthrop has every right to dislike things: without people like him we'd all be stuck with the Altair Bus. But on the other hand, I think he failed to recognize the good points of the book. Possibly, by answering some of his allegations from my point of view I can show why I wouldn't dream of parting with my copy of Sippl's book until something better comes along.

*Statement:* "Not only does it omit and inadequately define terms that are clearly common to microcomputer usage, it is absolutely stuffed with terms that have absolutely nothing to do with micro-



computers." *Reply*: As a graduate ME who learned about computers from an old IBM 1130 and the now somewhat old 360/95, I wholly subscribe to publisher Wayne Green's philosophy that many of us are beginners at hardware, and many of us wish to "play the violin, without knowing how to build one." While I cannot argue with omissions from the book, I do appreciate the added entries as essential background info; not being a EE handicaps some of us, and the applications data, i.e., Intelsat IV-A, etc., is nice to know. "Inadequate definitions" is erroneous. I particularly appreciate KB's Glossary section each month, but I find myself referring to Sippl's constantly for additional definition. I might add, I have yet to find a term in KB's Glossary that was not covered by Sippl's.

*Statement*: "For example there are 23 definitions which pertain to the term phase..." *Reply*: Same comment as above, those of us who are not EE-types continue to find these terms sprinkled indiscriminately through almost all computer journals and we need some respite. I would hate to see basic EE terminology go the way of the computer priesthood.

*Statement*: "definitions ... drawn ... from specific products ..." *Reply*: Since different companies and individuals like to invent new terms for existing entities, I think it only fair that someone has tried to collate them for us. I do not consider them to be superfluous, but a very real problem to all hobbyists.

*Statement*: "30 definitions of the register". *Reply*: Again, as in the last reply, the number of definitions necessary are equivalent to the number of different ways different corporations and individuals use the term. It would be far more reasonable to blame the individuals responsible than the individual who is trying (possibly hopelessly), to bring all these similar terms together. I submit that any problem of similar definitions within Sippl's

book lies primarily with the industry and not with its servant.

*Statement*: "dictionary is virtually without illustration". *Reply*: In my opinion this is the only responsible and credible facet of the critique. I couldn't agree more.

*Statement*: "This dictionary was probably rushed to market ... a book one quarter the size could easily convey 99.5% of all the useful information..."

*Reply*: This may possibly be true, but I doubt it. I only know that I have something real in my hands as opposed to idle boasts. If Dave Winthrop ever decides to fulfill his claims, I'd like to be the first to critique it. I tire far too easily when presented with people who talk about a better "world" for us all, when the same person is too lazy, or possibly incapable, of producing the changes he purports. When Dave Winthrop produces, I'll listen, otherwise, he's just another Howard Cossell, all talk and no action.

Yes, I'll keep my "dictionary" thank-you. It has faults to be sure, but I'd hate to think that some other hacker like myself might be turned away from the true benefits of this book. Like everything else in the world of computer hobbyists, we do with what we have until something better comes along. To date, Sippl's, to my way of thinking, is the only and therefore the best source available to us.

In summary, I hope Dave Winthrop realizes that everyone has a purpose in life, even if it is to set a bad example; and more importantly, having been to Vandenburg AFB in the last month on business, I'm glad somebody in Santa Maria is doing all they can to offset that terribly cold wind that comes off the ocean.

Steven J. Perenic  
Titusville FL

---

#### Hot and Heavy Duty?

---

I believe that your readers should be aware of

two potential pitfalls with the "Heavy Duty Power Supply," pages 78-80 of issue number 4, which just arrived. I have not built the supply myself, so my comments are intended to be shrewd guesses about what is likely to happen.

1. Don't be surprised if the 5 V regulators on your plug-in boards get unusually hot. This will be especially the case if your system draws little current on the 8 V line. For instance, if it draws only 1 A, then the actual voltage on this line will be nearly 12 V, and your regulators will get pretty darn hot. With proper heat sinking they will survive, but you will have unnecessary heat on your boards. What can you do about it? Either add several diodes in series with the 8 V line to drop the voltage or reduce the value of the filter capacitor to about 2,000 mfd. The second fix will reduce the average voltage to 10 V while increasing the ripple component. Both of these fixes will have to be adjusted as you draw more current.

2. Don't be surprised if your zener diode regulators on the  $\pm 16$  V lines get overloaded and possibly fail. On the original Altair CPU card this would, in turn, lead to a zapped 8080 chip. It may happen, because the actual voltages on these lines can easily go as high as 23 V. This, again, is likely to happen when little current is being drawn. If all your boards use 3-terminal regulators on these lines, you should have nothing to worry about. Some boards use zener diode regulators, and these could then be overstressed. Measure the actual voltages on these lines, and if they are above 19 V, then I suggest precautionary measures. You can add either diodes in series with these lines or a properly chosen series resistor or — most elegant of all — you can replace the entire zener regulator with a 3-terminal regulator.

With these precautions and counter-measures in mind, this supply should serve its purpose. The

specified parts are conservatively rated. I would, however, not recommend that several of these supplies be ganged to achieve higher current ratings. There are better ways to go.

Vector Graphic, for example, sells a kit of parts for \$60, which will supply 18 A on the 8 V line and 2.5 A on the other lines. If you need more, Imsai has a 28 A kit for \$100. Or, if you are a member of SCCS, you can get a 20 A transformer alone for \$28. Each of these is high quality and well regulated.

Rudy Hirschmann  
Pacific Palisades CA

P.S. Congratulations on a fine entry into the computer publications field. Also many thanks for you pioneering work on Micro-8. To show my appreciation, I have become a life subscriber.

---

#### The New Kilobaud Glossary

---

After reading several years worth of 73 and *Byte* magazines I noticed the upsurge of microprocessor articles and attendant interest. It seems that there is a lot of confusion as to what the author is referring to when using computer terms and acronyms since these have grown as rapidly as the computer technology itself. Since I am a professional programmer for one of the largest firms in the world, these terms are a part of my every day language. My boss, a noncomputer type manager has difficulty getting intelligence from correspondence containing computer acronyms and terms and requested that I devise a glossary for easy decoding in the office. With this in mind I devised the following list to aid the beginner or the ham with only a casual interest in computer terminology. The list though not complete covers some of the terms found in the leading electronic and microprocessor journals. For those of you do-it-yourselfers I would recommend reading up on chemistry, Latin, Semantics



and obtain a good dictionary before tackling the job. As you will notice, the list reflects common sense and lots of research.

**Memory Dump.** A place where burned out programmers go.

**UART.** Modern version of "Thou Art." (Biblical)

**FIFO.** Name for a dog.

**LIFO.** Slang for prison inmate with a life sentence.

**BAUDOT.** (Bridgette) Sexy French actress of the '60s.

**Serial.** Breakfast food.

**Hard Copy.** Pornographic reading material.

**Subroutine.** Chores performed by submarines.

**MODEM.** (Latin.) TV police term; i.e., Modem Operandi.

**Hardware.** Local plumbing store.

**Software.** Gloves, shirts without starch, etc.

**Firm ware.** Brassieres, girdles.

**Skinware.** Pantyhose.

**Byte.** A mouthful; a magazine.

**Bit.** Less than a byte.

**Diagnostic.** A routine performed twice daily by one who doesn't believe in a supreme being.

**BASIC.** Sixteen weeks of training in the military.

**Fortran.** Third planet from Antares.

**Register.** Grilled device found in floors or walls, usually covered by children or pets.

**LED.** Used in circuit boards. Chemical symbol Pb. Atomic wt. 206.

**ASCII.** (AS-KEE) A participant in a question/answer session. The asker and the askee. The director of the question is the asker; the one expected to answer is the askee.

**Interface.** What we are really thinking.

**PROM.** Acronym for high school dance. (Junior or Senior.)

**Erasable Prom.** Date of above not sure, subject to change.

**RAM.** Male sheep, L.A. football player.

**Bus.** Large passenger vehicle.

**I/O.** Declaration of debt;

I.O.U.; I.O. Sears, etc.

**Mnemonic.** One who suffers from chronic mnemonia; a respiratory affliction.

**Matrix.** A woman in charge of a girls dormitory.

**CPU.** Much like a certified public accountant but different in some respects.

**Floppy Disc.** A rock group from LaBrea CA.

**Backplane.** Rack for hiking gear.

**Bubble Memory.** Pertains to my XYL's cerebral retention.

**Analog.** Science fiction paperback.

**Digital.** Having to do with the fingers and toes.

My data systems workers agree that the list should be a help to the neophyte and the expert alike. Our computer uses eighteen bit addresses and thirty bit words and tracks airplanes among other things that may be of interest to the technical minded.

When my boss read the list he mumbled something about sending me a memory dump — or was it that he was sending me to the memory dump? Well, let's see now — Memory Dump. That was number one on my list.

Eugene F. Ruperto  
West Alexander PA

*Great! Be sure and include "nybble" in your next update, Buck. You could have fun with that one! — John.*

#### Organizing An Explanation

I enjoy the magazine. My special interests may seem a bit unusual right now, but I think you'll see a lot more like me as the computer hobby (hobby?) grows, so I'll pass them along.

1. Tell Wayne Green not to apologize for the ads. When I get a new magazine I look first for any articles about my kind of computer, and read them. Then I read all the ads. All. Sure, I've seen most of them before, but they change from time to time, and my own views of what I want next change from week to week. I'm actively looking for some

items, and I want to know the latest on what's available, where, what it will do, what it costs, etc.

2. I want to learn programming, but I'm sorry to say that generalized information on programming is very hard to follow, specialized material on programming other kinds of computers seems largely a waste of time for me, and most of the material available even for my own computer would be very easy to follow — if you already understood what the explainer (unquote) is trying to say! Very few people who understand programming are able to organize an explanation in such a way that a novice can follow it.

3. Most of the articles I have seen on programming are too wordy. They preach or lecture. Let us have specifics. For example, I'd give a lot for a few articles about programs for my computer which would explain step by step exactly what is being done. I have programs that work, but when I try to see how, I run into dead ends. The writer of an article like this needs to have a novice like me at his elbow — or else a tape recorder constantly saying "Why? How?"

4. My computer isn't a one-man horse. A couple of my children (who are grown) and six or seven grandchildren (who aren't) are learning to use it along with me, and I expect that one or two of the grandchildren, who are in computer clubs at school, are going to get far ahead of me.

5. I intend to do some useful work with my computer, in addition to playing some games. I decided to get a low-priced one to learn with (not then knowing what I know now) and chose the KIM-1 because it was the cheapest one I could find that had provisions for input and output and a respectable memory. I intended to give it to one of the kids and get a more expensive one later. Surprise! KIM-1 is a remarkably powerful outfit,

probably able to do anything I'll want it to. I'll add more memory, a keyboard input of some kind, a paper output device of some kind, and maybe later a CRT.

6. So I read the ads, and I see that nearly everything is compatible with 8080, 6800, etc. Rarely does an advertiser say anything about the 6502. Why don't advertisers either explain in more detail, or list more of the popular systems their equipment is compatible with, or at least offer to answer questions about using it with other systems. I skim over ads that mention only other I/Cs, but I stop and read every comma if the ad says something about the 6502.

7. I was not a club member until I got the KIM. Within three weeks afterward, I was not only in a club but was on a first-name, drop-over-after-dinner basis with two other KIM users who live within 10 miles of me; I have the names and addresses of 10 others who live within 50 miles, and of 23 others within two hours or so by car. I've met six or seven of them. I don't disagree with Mr. Green's estimate of the distribution of hobby systems; there are probably many more Altairs and Imsais and SWTPs in the area than KIMs. But unless this area is exceptionally rich in KIMs, his figures on the total numbers seem low.

8. I'm interested not only in buying hardware, but also in buying some programs. Specifically, I want to use KIM for information retrieval (file reference?) and for help in typing (word processing?). And there are others, even some more games that I intend to buy.

9. It's clear that what I need is a short college course in programming KIM. If I can find one I'll take it. In the meantime, I keep reading magazines and books. I learn a little — just a little — from each, and maybe some day I'll make it.

10. One final note occurs to me: to mention the books that came with the



KIM. There are three of them, and they are magnificent. Problem is that they were written for people who already under-

*continued on page 86*

## NEWS OF THE INDUSTRY

*from page 10*

extended version of FORTRAN-80 with double precision and complex data types is forthcoming.

The compiler generates pure, relocatable code (may be placed in ROM), and the runtime package may also be placed in ROM. The one-pass compiler requires less than 12K bytes of memory, and the runtime system less than 6K bytes.

A relocating linking loader is included with the FORTRAN package. Therefore, subprograms may be compiled separately and linked at load time. This also means that only the specific subprograms required are loaded (including system subprograms).

Another part of the package is a relocating assembler and an assembly language debugging program. The assembler may be used to produce FORTRAN compatible subprograms. The debugging system may be used with the load map produced by the loader to debug FORTRAN and/or assembly language programs.

Additional features of Microsoft FORTRAN-80 include multi-statement code optimization, mixed-mode expressions and all standard FORTRAN library functions for reals and integers. Individual copies of FORTRAN-80 may be purchased for \$50 including documentation. The manual is \$15.

For further information contact Microsoft, 819 Two

Park Central Tower,  
Albuquerque NM 87108.

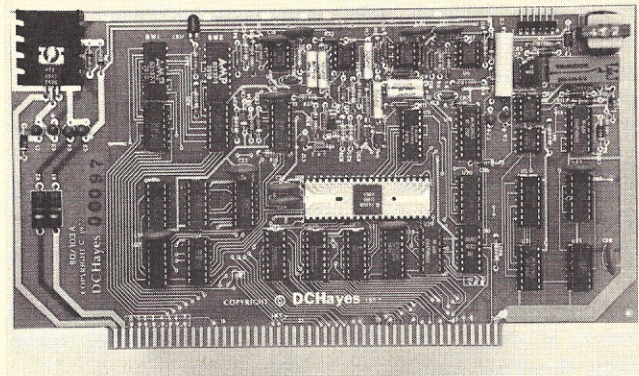
### 80-103A Data Communications Adapter

Data Communications Adapter (DCA), is an Altair compatible asynchronous serial interface incorporating a fully programmable frequency shift keyed (FSK) modem.

Programmable features include auto dial and answer, originate answer mode, data rate 110-300 BPS, echo suppress tone generator, error detection and self test for complete internal verification. Other features are fully buffered bus, outputs drive over 25 Altair bus loads; complete digital modulation and demodulation with precision filter — requires no adjustments or fine tuning; option for interrupts on ringing, transmit register empty, receive register full; switch selectable address. The double sided PC board with plated holes, gold plated card edge connector, solder mask both sides, and silk screened component designation is available as an assembled unit or as a bare board.

Special introductory price for orders received before June 1, 1977, \$247.50; regular retail price, \$279.95; bare board with manual, \$49.95; manual only, \$7.50.

Shipments are 4 to 8 weeks from receipt of order. No kit production is



*D. C. Hayes 80-103A DCA.*

planned at this time. Further information available on request from D.C. Hayes, P.O. Box 9884, Atlanta GA 30319.

### ALT-256\*\*2 Graphics System

The ALT-256\*\*2 is a 256 x 256 high resolution graphics device designed to plug directly into Altair, Imsai or similar computers. The card contains all interface electronics, a TV sync generator and its own 65,536 x 1 bit refresh memory. It plugs directly into one slot of any Altair bus compatible computer. The built-in refresh memory allows much greater flexibility and speed since no CPU time is required to refresh the screen.

The output is a composite video signal

which can be connected to any TV monitor or the video portion of a TV set. Both American and European standard versions are available. The unit produces a high resolution 256 x 256 dot raster.

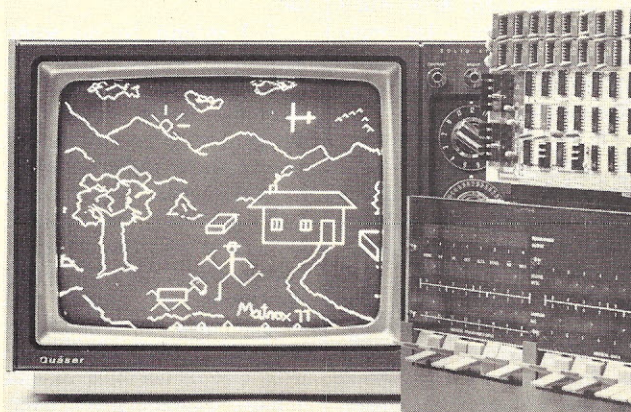
The ALT-256\*\*2 board occupies a single Altair bus slot and requires 4 output ports and 1 input port (port addresses can be positioned on any 4 location boundary via on board jumpers). Two output ports are used for storing the X and Y coordinates of the addressed dot. Another output port turns the addressed dot on or off. A fourth port is used to clear or preset the entire screen.

Multiple ALT-256\*\*2 cards may be combined to form graphic systems with grey scale or color capability. The ALT-256\*\*2 can also be synchronized to an external sync generator chip for use in systems where video mixing is required.

The unit is priced at \$395 and is available from Matrox Electronic Systems, PO Box 56 Ahuntsic Sta., Montreal, Quebec H3L 3N5.

### Co-Resident 8080 Editor/Assembler

Tychon, Incorporated announces its co-resident editor/assembler (TEA) for 8080 systems. Requiring only 5K of memory (R/W or PROM) it is completely I/O independent relying upon its own I/O software



*Matrox Graphics Device.*



or the I/O routines already available in a user's system. The Tychon Editor/Assembler accepts both octal and hexadecimal values throughout the program and the program listings may be in either octal or hexadecimal form. The switch between octal and hex is made at any time using keyboard commands. The TEA package is the only editor/assembler available which allows the user to easily change the numbering system used. The editor/assembler is relocatable using a special relocater within the program which will place TEA anywhere in the 8080's memory space. The program is available in 1702A or 2708 PROMs and on paper tape. Listings are also available. Delivery is immediate. Prices start at \$35 for a paper tape version plus the User's Manual. For further information contact Tychon, Inc., Blacksburg VA 24060.

---

#### Low-Cost Microcomputer Software

---

Digital Research now offers CP/M, a low-cost advanced disk operating system designed for use with IBM-compatible diskette-based computer systems which employ the Intel 8080 microcomputer. Previously available only to OEMs, CP/M has been in existence for over three years in various manufacturers' products and has undergone extensive field testing. The functions of this software package include named dynamic files, program editing, assembly, debugging, batch processing, and instantaneous program loading, resulting in facilities similar to popular timesharing services. CP/M is an "unbundled" software package which can be easily adapted to any 8080 or Z-80 computer system with at least 16K of main memory and one or two IBM-compatible disk drives. Although the standard CP/M system operates on an

Intel MDS, the field-modification manual provided with CP/M tells how to alter CP/M for other hardware configurations. Price for a complete CP/M system in object form with documentation is \$70, documentation (set of 6 manuals) alone is \$25. For further information, contact Digital Research, PO Box 579, Pacific Grove CA 93950.

---

#### 6502 Resident Assembler, Tiny BASIC Interpretive Programs on ROM

---

Microcomputer Associates Inc. announce their 6502 Resident Assembler Program (RAP) and Tiny BASIC interpretive program on ROM chips. Two 2K x 8 ROMs comprise the software ROM package housing the 1.75K Resident Assembler and the 2.2K Tiny BASIC program.

Formerly contained in seven 1702A PROMs, RAP is the only single pass Resident 6502 assembler available today. Statements are entered either from paper tape or directly from a terminal keyboard. RAP generates a listing and places object code into RAM for immediate execution. A minimum of 4K x 8 RAM memory is needed with the users' 6502 microcomputer. RAP allows a 6502 microcomputer to function economically as a microcomputer development system. Following assembly the programs can be debugged using the debugging facilities of DEMON, Microcomputer Associates' DE-bug MONitor program housed in the 1K ROM section of a 6530 ROM/RAM-I/O-Interval timer circuit. A text editor is included.

The ROMs are totally pin-compatible with 2708-type PROMs.

The RAP/Tiny BASIC ROM package (SW101) is priced at \$200 and includes full documentation with deliveries from stock to 30 days ARO.

RAP is also available on a set of seven 1702A PROMs

(SW200) for \$295. Tiny BASIC is available either in paper tape format (SW300) for \$25 or on a set of nine 1702A PROMs (SW201) for \$275. All software is fully documented with deliveries from stock to 30 days ARO.

For further information contact Darrell Crow, Microcomputer Associates, 2589 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara CA 95050.

---

## PUBLISHER'S REMARKS

---

*from page 3*

fantastic act at Seattle. There will be a whole series of microprocessor talks ... introduction to digital logic ... introduction to computers ... to programming ... how to get started ... and a forum on the future of the computer hobby. Will you have time to see the exhibits? There are even rumors that I may be talking too ... in case any of you are interested in how to make money in this new field. Big money. Other than by publishing magazines ... that is ... that's already taken.

This will be the first opportunity for the microcomputer industry to show in the Northwest, so they will probably be there in force. It isn't all that far from Silicon Gulch for most of them.

The computerfest will be held at the Seattle Center, with some of the other formalities taking place at the Washington Plaza Hotel.

---

## EDITOR'S REMARKS

---

*from page 3*

meeting over the phone!

If you ever get a chance to talk to 250 people from inside a phone booth ... be sure and try it.

---

#### Miscellaneous

---

Jim Brown needs help! His article in the March issue of KB ("Using the '\$50' Terminal") has generated an unprecedented response from readers. He can't supply 8080 or 6800 listings for his software because it was written for his home brew 16-bit machine. If anyone who has taken his flowcharts and generated the 8080 or 6800 code would please sit down and write it up as an article for *Kilobaud* he would be very grateful. Sounds like a good idea.

---

## THE KIM FORUM

---

*from page 4*

be located anywhere in memory you wish. You may have several different source files in memory simultaneously. If you have insufficient memory space to store a large source program, you can break it into several segments, store each segment on audio tape, then bring back one segment at a time for assembly. The assembler will assemble the successive segments until it encounters an "END" statement. It will then put out the symbol table and terminate assembly.

Although the editor is fairly limited (it has no capability to edit within a given line, for instance) it is quite sufficient for editing assembly language programs. The assembler is very fast and with good error diagnostics. Perhaps its only serious fault is that the printed symbol table is not sorted alphabetically and no cross-references are given.

---

#### Other Hardware is Available

---

When I left MOS Technology they had just pro-



duced the first samples of a new 4K static RAM. It would be reasonable to guess that they will incorporate it into the KIM line later this year, perhaps as a 16K (byte) RAM board.

I have heard rumors that other companies are planning to offer EROM boards, A/D converters, and video display modules compatible with the KIM motherboard bus structure. I saw a flyer the other day for a motherboard for KIM which would accept Altair bus boards. STM Systems is developing a floppy disk package for their BABY! which should be transferrable to KIM. If you hear of KIM-compatible units, drop me a line and I'll mention them in future editions of the forum. In the next issue I'll cover some of the software available for KIM.

#### The User Group

As a final note, every KIM owner should subscribe to the KIM User Group Newsletter. This publication (which is not connected with MOS Technology) is issued every 4-6 weeks and is filled with programs and useful information. A recent issue contained a program to allow KIM to read and write cassettes at six times the standard speed with no hardware modifications. Send five dollars for six issues (and ask that your subscription start with the back issues) to: Eric Rehnke, 425 Meadow Lane, Seven Hills, OH 44131.

I would enjoy hearing from you too.

**BOOKS BOOKS BOOKS**

from page 5

in that Scelbi's mnemonics are different from those used by Intel. This is due to a desire to make the 8080 mnemonics upward compatible with those for the 8008; not a bad idea but rather confusing to those of

us who learned the 8080 first. Fortunately there is a conversion table in the back, so you can look up any confusing symbols which occur in the text (suggestion — the cross reference table is ordered by function; an additional alphabetical table would help in future editions). After introducing the instruction set, the book discusses the stack, and then the cookbook section.

The chapters, in order, are General Purpose Routines, Conversion Routines, Decimal Arithmetic Routines, Floating Point Routines, I/O Processing, and Search and Sort Routines. Each chapter addresses a number of common problems, presenting flowcharts and well annotated assembler listings to illustrate possible solutions. The routines are written so that they can be combined easily, and are explained well enough in the text that even a beginning programmer should be able to see how they work without difficulty. Some high points are the monitor routines in the first chapter, the ASCII/BAUDOT conversion routines, and the floating point routines. The latter are integrated, and an octal memory dump is given in the appendix. One of the things I appreciated most is the extensive set of appendices; too many books fail to provide the tables needed to make conversions. The book is well worth its price.

John A. Lehman  
Ann Arbor MI

Scientific and Engineering  
Problem-Solving  
With the Computer  
William Ralph Bennett Jr.  
Prentice-Hall Inc 1976  
457 pages, \$17.95

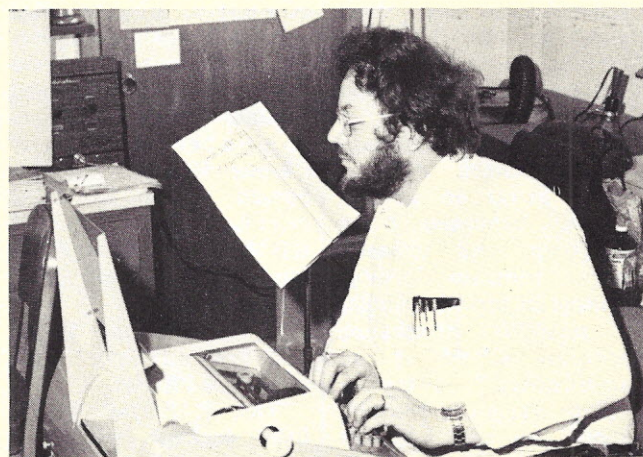
If this ponderously titled book were called something like *Not-So-Basic BASIC* and was on the shelves of your local hobby computer pusher, it would be a best seller. But it's not and it isn't, so you'll have to look in your local college bookstore or order it specifically.

Two chapters alone are worth the price of this book: chapter 3 "Plotting and Graphic Display" and chapter 4, "Language." Chapter 3 discusses the routines needed for getting different plots out of printers and CRTs but the main emphasis is on the lowly Teletype. Subroutine or program segments are included for plotting two or more simultaneous functions, contour plots, plots with hidden lines, and stereoscopic projections. For the non-scientific oriented computer hacker the 96 page chapter on language is the high point of the book. Bennett begins an excellent discussion of the structure of language by means of the "monkey-typewriter" notion: If enough monkeys were allowed to pound away at typewriters long enough, all the collected literature of mankind, past, present, and future would result. By using letter frequencies and letter-pair frequencies of different language samples from different authors and a randomizing BASIC "monkey program," Bennett produces gibberish which can be easily identified as coming from German, French, Italian, Hemingway-English, or Poe-English monkeys. The main thrust of this chapter is the analysis and solution of simple cryptograms and

ancient writings.

The book is actually a text for Bennett's course at Yale: "The Computer as a Research Tool" which has made the Yale students' top-ten list several times. As such, this book assumes no prior knowledge of computers but it doesn't talk down to the reader. Make no mistake, the author makes some demands on your intellect but his style is easy to understand and he has a sense of humor which shows. Some of the mathematics may be too much for some readers but these sections can be easily skipped. The introduction gives a complete background for BASIC. Where dialects of BASIC differ the author will warn you. All the programs in this book were run on a Hewlett-Packard minicomputer and used no more than 16K of memory. Chapter 2, "More Advanced Programming," contains concepts from introductory calculus (derivatives, Taylor series, definite integrals and matrix algebra). Applications programmed in this chapter range from economic input-output analysis, pattern recognition, to solution of simultaneous equations.

Chapters 5, Dynamics, chapter 7, Wave Motion and Fourier Series, and chapter 8, Electronics and communications are for the



Here it is . . . the answer to the small type in Kilobaud! I expect that music stands will become the next really hot item to be carried in computer stores across the country! We gave you the problem and now we've given you the solution. No more complaints, okay? — John.



physics freak and are the most difficult in the book. Chapter 7 does contain a good analysis of the "Watergate problem" — detecting the doctoring of audio tapes. Chapter 6, Random Processes covers the programming aspects of simulations. Among the most interesting are those simulations of the spread of disease epidemics with examples of the common cold, the "Martian problem" of a fatal disease with no cure, and syphilis.

This book will go a long way to help you fill that software gap that you acquired now that you've got your 8K BASIC (with string and matrix variables) up and running. Of the score or so books on BASIC I've seen, this is by far the most complete and useful.

Ronald N. Orr  
Redondo Beach CA

Indianapolis IN 46220

*Thanks for the interesting letter, Jim. Regarding unfavorable letters from readers concerning manufacturers (and that includes our advertisers) ... we publish them. But, we feel the manufacturer should have the opportunity to respond to such letter and we'll give them that opportunity before any letters are published. Personally, I think that business of differentiating between the Altair 8800 and 680 when discussing the Altair bus is a cop-out of the few instances we've seen in the pages of KB where reference was made to the 680 bus was how to interface it to an Altair bus memory board! I'm looking forward to those articles and I share your enthusiasm for that Digital Group Phi-Deck system. — John.*

#### The Computer Room

Looks like a new member has joined the ever-increasing number of used computer equipment stores around the country. The Rondure Company's The Computer Room opened its doors to computer hobbyists in the Dallas area back in January. Since then, they've been offering a wide selection of used peripherals ranging from Selectrics to Teletypes, from high-speed tape readers to 80-column card readers and from dot matrix printers to multipart forms for printers. Aside from a selection of used mini-computers, they also have a number of micros in their microcomputer display area. What the heck, it's for sure their inventory is too varied and extensive for an attempt at listing it all! Take a look at the photos!

If you live in the Dallas area (or are just passing through) be sure and stop by and say hi to Stan Shannon and Bob Manna. Their address is: Rondure Company, The Computer Room, 2522 Butler, Dallas TX 75235, Phone: (214) 630-4621.

## AROUND THE INDUSTRY

from page 13

was no precedent and no inkling of its future. The rapid increase in the level of sophistication has brought us to the point where the limitations of this bus structure are becoming more and more apparent, yet it is still adhered to (more or less) because it is the standard.

I propose, therefore, that we at least consider the creation of a new, processor-independent, standard system bus. In order for such a venture to succeed it would have to be supported by several companies, and that would require a lot of cooperation and stimulus — perhaps from *Kilobaud*.

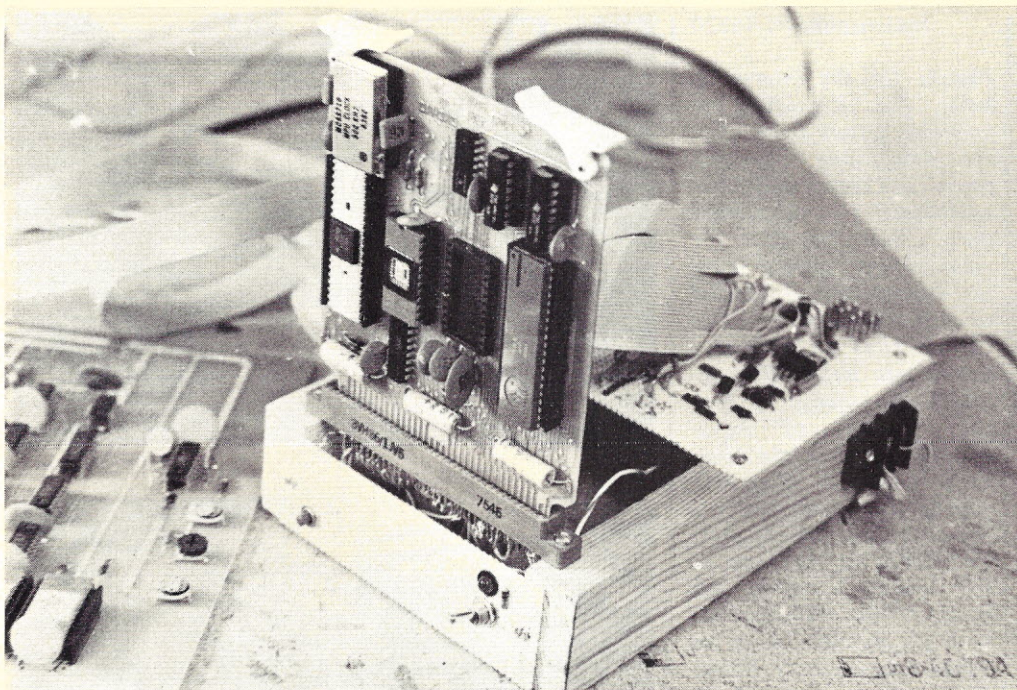
A forum of manufacturers similar to that which produced the Kansas City cassette standard might be a viable proposition. We at MicroLogic would be most anxious to participate in such a venture.

James D. St. John  
MicroLogic  
PO Box 55484



The Computer Room





The Sphere TPU/1 microcontroller disguised as a microcomputer system. (Note corner of Sphere CRT driver board.)

Jim Huffman  
Hufco  
PO Box 357  
Provo UT 84601

# Inside the Sphere Microcontroller

## ... intelligence for anything !

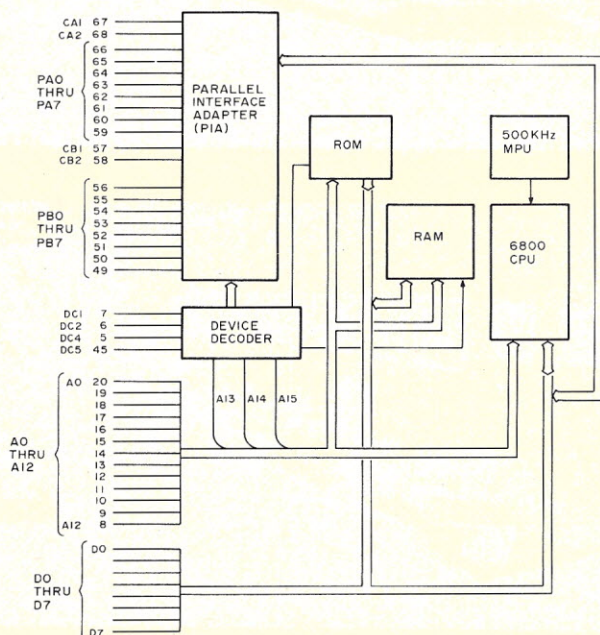


Fig. 1. Sphere TPU/1 block diagram.

Jim has taken a Sphere TPU/1, which was designed primarily for dedicated controller applications, and demonstrated that it has the capability for expansion into a full microcomputer system (which is not the case for all such boards). He's also provided extensive software which has some good general-purpose routines for checking out the board as a system.

Sphere is not going to be offering the TPU/1 as part of their line in the future. The new source for the board is: Energetech Corporation, PO Box 1437, Salt Lake City UT 84110, tel. (801) 531-0531. Cost of the board, assembled, is \$194. — John.

The Sphere TPU/1 6800 based controller is a nifty little processor that, not by accident, is on a 4-1/4 x 4-3/4" PC board (precisely the same size as National's SC/MP Scamp). It's apparently intended as a replacement controller for applications that are a little more sophisticated. The TPU/1 contains a 6800 microprocessor, a clock chip (500 kHz), a 1702 EPROM (empty), a socket for another 1702 EPROM, a 7441, a 7400, a PIA, and two 2112s for 256 bytes of scratch pad memory. The one card TPU/1 comes out to a standard 72 contact (36 position) PC edge connector. It doesn't have on-board regulation, but that



possibly makes it even more versatile.

My test stand is shown in the photos; power comes from an 8 volt dc supply as well as a -12 volt dc supply which are both regulated on the test stand for +5 and -9. The negative voltage has been run as low as -5 volts without losing a thing. Also on the main board is an RS-232 interface that allows interconnection to terminals such as the CT1024. All in all, the Sphere TPU/1 is not a bad deal for \$194, assembled and tested with one blank EPROM. A block diagram of the board is shown in Fig. 1.

### The Software

Integrating a manufacturer's ready built micro-controller as a microprocessor is less trouble than you might expect. Consider the advantages; the hard part is done. All you have to do is connect up the TPU/1 to a memory board and you'll find it will operate with the greatest of ease. Software wise, it shouldn't be hard for a creative programmer to come up with an operating system that would give some limited debug functions. Later I have in mind writing a single EPROM program to service eight-bit parallel input data from a keyboard which would generate cassette tape and handle cassette tape input programs to load the operating system and debug software into RAM.

Using the programming that I've supplied with this article will require the use of two EPROMs. The advantage is that if you do not have facilities for burning EPROMs, Sphere will burn them for you for free if you order two EPROMs with your TPU/1 (I think the extra 1702 is less than \$20). Order debug program "One Card V2.0". It's available in-house on PROM and they will merely be duplicating programs. The program listing shown here is a debug program. It has some features that are pretty nice, and it is

easy to operate. It will also give you an operating system in your Sphere TPU/1 that will be Teletype compatible. Notice that this program runs at 110 baud. You may duplicate it in RAM somewhere and interface terminals at any speed merely by changing address DFF7 which contains a *magic number* that creates a software delay allowing 110 baud rate timing. Keep address DFF7 in mind if you're burning your own EPROM. It would be best to use a different command where you would be loading the contents of the accumulator with the contents of a register in the scratch pad memory or in the early part of memory, such as FE0000. Then in memory location 0000 and 0001, you could load the magic number that would allow Teletype interface. In order to do that you're going to need a routine that will allow keyboard interface, thus requiring no particular baud rate delay. That would be simple. During power up/reset have the PROM load the 011C for 110 baud into the memory position. Photo 1 is the test setup that I used for evaluating the TPU/1 processor.

### Testing and Evaluation

What is needed from the outside world are the operating voltages: +5, -9, and ground, and depending on whether you're using Teletype or terminal, either RS-232 compatible driver circuit (Fig. 2), or Teletype interconnection system (Fig. 3). I've never tried the Teletype system, but it should work fine as it is merely a modification of Motorola's suggested circuit in the *Microprocessor Design Handbook*. Fig. 4 shows hookup for Southwest Technical Products' 4K RAM board as used in their SWTPC 6800 computer system. Note that no modifications were made to the PC board itself — merely in the way it interconnected to the microprocessor, data and address lines. Another

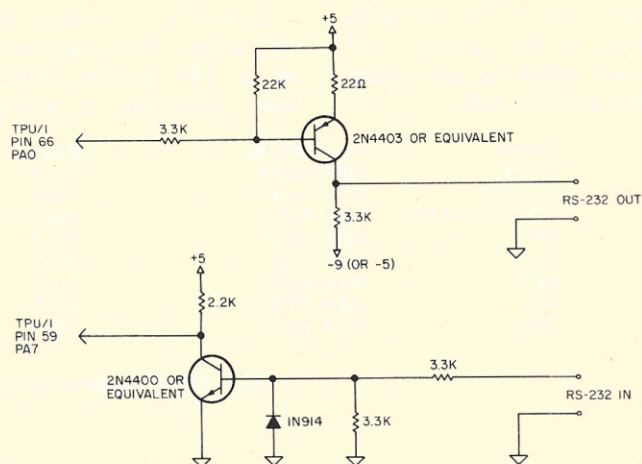


Fig. 2. RS-232 driver circuit.

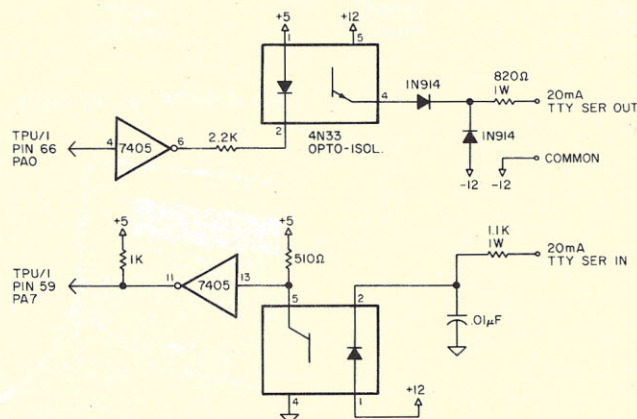


Fig. 3. 20 mA current loop TTY interface.

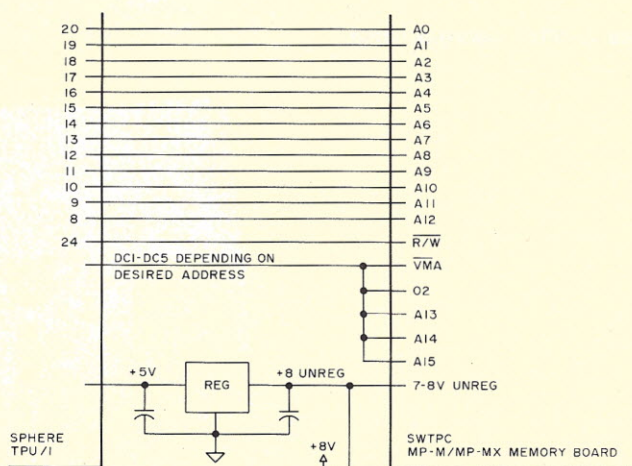


Fig. 4. SWTP 4K RAM interface to Sphere TPU/1.



board that I used for evaluation is the Sphere CRT circuit which has been advertised as CRTs PDQ.

Generally, I dislike the CRT driver. First, whenever I see a TTL printed circuit board with tons of by-pass

capacitors, I figure that someone either didn't know what he was doing when he started the design or discovered he

didn't know what he was doing once he'd gotten a little way along, and this one has a ton of 'em. Second, Sphere did not use any type of phase lock loop scheme to keep the horizontal sync signal locked to the 60 cycle ac line, so there's a little bit of ripple running vertically on the screen. Once you get used to looking at the wavy lines, it won't make you seasick. Another thing I didn't especially like about the Sphere CRT is that it did not use printed circuit edge connectors. It used 14-pin connectors and ribbon cable hookups, and that left something to be desired as I moved my *kluged-up* system around quite a bit. Treating the terminal as a memory position, however, proved to be very convenient. You are able to put cursors anywhere on the board and even do limited graphics by using the square cursor box to draw lines, outlines, figures, ect. But don't let the negative aspects of the Sphere CRT detract from the possibilities of the TPU/1. It worked very satisfactorily under all conditions and was quite comparable to my SWTPC 6800 system.

In the Sphere TPU/1 they use a one-of-ten decoder as a one-of-eight decoder to come up with the addresses shown on the map in Fig. 5. Then they use a few of these addresses to run the scratch pad memory on-board, to operate the PIA, and for the EPROM. The rest of the memory address select signals are available at the output connector pins to be used to address up to 32K of memory. If one has a steady hand and a sharp razor blade, the tracks can be rearranged from the one-of-ten decoder to correspond to the addresses used in the SWTPC 6800 computer system (see Fig. 6). Let the ROM address be E000 to E0FF (no change needed). You may also address those same ROM positions by using E100 to E1FF. Then use D000 to D0FF to support the

Device	Hex Address	Binary			
PROM 1	E000-E0FF	111X	XXXX	VVVV	VVVV
PROM 2	DF000-DFFF	110X	XXXX	VVVV	VVVV
SCRATCH PAD	0000-00FF	000X	XXXX	VVVV	VVVV
PIA	6000-6003	011X	XXXX	XXXX	XXVV
DC1	2000-3000	001V	VVVV	VVVV	VVVV
DC2	4000-5000	010V	VVVV	VVVV	VVVV
DC4	8000-9000	100V	VVVV	VVVV	VVVV
DC5	A000-B000	101V	VVVV	VVVV	VVVV

Fig. 5. TPU/1 memory map.

Address SWTPC	Sphere	Function Name	Operation
0000-A000		RAM	MEMORY ADDRESSES
A000-A0XX		SCRATCH PAD	MEMORY ADDRESSES
E000-E1FF		ROM	MIKBUG OP SYST.
8000-801F		PIA	OUTPUT PORTS
E000		IO	I/O INTERE
E005		POWDWN	NMI SEQUENCE
E085		CHANGE	CHANGE MEMORY
E0AA		INHEX	INPUT HEX CHARACTERS
E0BF		OUTZH	OUTPUT Z HEX CHAR.
E113	(E013)	SFE	ENTER FROM SWI
E1AC	(E0BC)	INEEE	INPUT CHARACTER
E1D1	E0DC	OUTEE	OUTPUT CHARACTER

Fig. 6. SWTP memory masks.

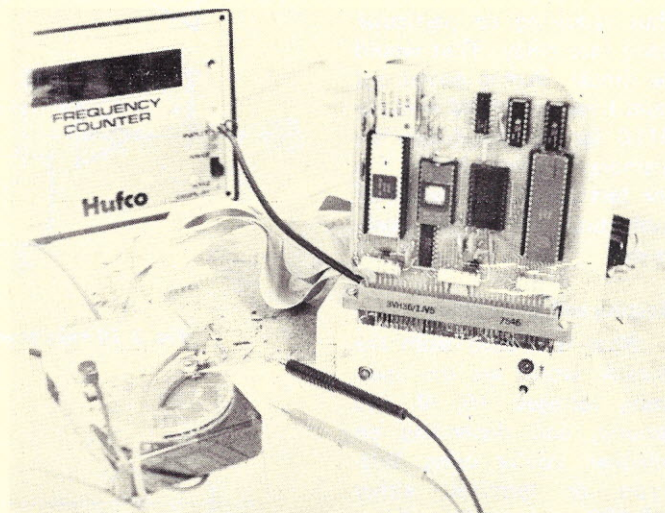


Photo 1. TPU/1 evaluation setup.

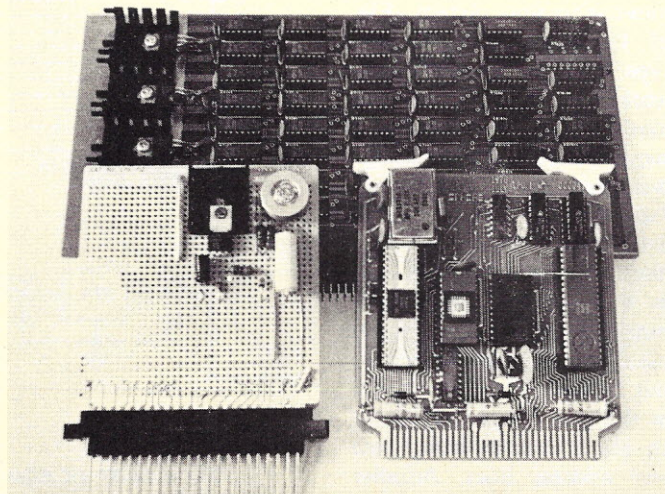


Photo 2. Next TPU/1 project - interfacing an Altair-compatible memory board.



things called at E1 and E0. The scratch pad RAM address could start with location A000 and the first available memory location 0000 with the PIA address at 8000. If one made these modifications, it should be possible to duplicate the functions of the MIKBUG ROM at the proper addresses in the TPU/1 ROM, and one could run such things as Southwest Technical Products' 8K BASIC on the Sphere TPU/1 computer!

#### Expansion and Future Projects

Photo 2 shows the basic parts for my next project. This project consists of interfacing a 4K Altair compatible (modified) RAM board to my TPU/1 board. A power supply, RS-232 connect/interconnect, and other outside world functions will be on the third board, which I'll call the I/O board. Thus, I'll have a three card computer system which I'll try to make address compatible with SWTPC software.

As far as I'm concerned, the real potential of the TPU/1 is highly understated by its manufacturer. Sphere claims the unit makes an excellent controller, somewhere down in the fine print they mention that it would make a good hobby computer. Personally I believe they have things turned around a bit. As a controller, it contains a sophisticated 6800 instruction set, and what a shame it is to allow that 6800 instruction set to be wasted controlling devices that could probably be done easier and cheaper by a one chip controller like SC/MP. However, as a hobby computer, the unit leaves little to be desired. Potential is there for expanding the system to very large proportions. In the back of my mind I'm envisioning 4K RAM boards on the same 4-1/4 x 4-3/4" size PC boards as the TPU/1. All this means is that I see the possibilities of a tremendously large system in a very small package. ■

Program A. A program for evaluation/operation of the TPU/1 controller as a computer system. Runs with 110 baud serial TTY I/O.

00003	*			
00004	*			
00005	*			
00006	*			
00007	* ONE CARD COMPUTER DEBUGGER			
00008	*			
00009	* ↑ B BREAKPOINT OPENED LOCATION			
00010	*			
00011	* ↑ C CLEAR BREAKPOINTED LOCATION			
00012	*			
00013	* ↑ E PERFORM RTI TO LOCATION WHERE			
00014	* BREAKPOINT WAS			
00015	*			
00016	* G JUMP INDEXED TO OPEN LOCATION			
00017	*			
00018	* O OPEN LOCATION			
00019	*			
00020	* R OPEN LOCATION POINTED TO BY (SP+1)			
00021	**			
00022	* S SET STACK POINTER			
00023	*			
00024	* + OPEN NEXT LOCATION			
00025	*			
00026	* - OPEN PREVIOUS LOCATION			
00027	*			
00028	* SP (SPACE) CHANGE CONTENTS OF OPEN LOCATION			
00029	*			
00030	* CR (CARRIAGE RETURN) PERFORM!			
00031	*			
00033	* USABLE ROUTINES:			
00034	*			
00035	* PCOM; DISPATCHER INDEXED ON ACCUM'A			DF 03
00036	*			
00037	* MSGOUT; PUTS OUT MESSAGE TERMINATED W/O			DF 3C
00038	*			
00039	* CNTRL0; TYPES UP-ARROW BEFORE NORMAL CO			DF 68
00040	*			
00041	* CASC; LOW NIBBLE OF ACC'A CONVERTED TO			DF 70
00042	* ASCII AND TYPED			
00043	*			
00044	* CO; CHARACTER OUT			DF 7A
00045	*			
00046	* DSPX; DISPLAY CONTENTS OF X IN HEX			DF 96
00047	*			
00048	* CRLF; PERFORMS CARRIAGE RETURN-LINE FEED			DF A1
00049	*			
00050	* DSPA; DISPLAY ACC'A IN HEX			DF AA
00051	*			
00052	* SPACE; TYPES ASCII SPACE NOTHING			DF B7
00053	* MODIFIED EXCEPT COND'CODES			
00054	*			
00055	* INPNUM; TAKES HEX STRING PLACES			DF CC
00056	* LAST FOUR DIGITS IN X			
00057	*			
00058	* INPCHR; GETS CHARACTER AND ECHOES			DF EC
00059	*			
00060	* GDIGIT; GGETS SINGLE CHARACTER COONVERTS TO			DF FF
00061	* HEX OR RETURNS W/ CARRY SET			
00062	*			
00064		OPT	O, NOG	
00065	6000	EQU	\$6000	
00066	6001	EQU	TTYPID+1	
00067	011C	EQU	284	
00068	0020	EQU	\$20	ASCII SPACE
00069	00F0	EQU	\$00F0	
00070	00F1	EQU	STAKTP+1	
00071	00F3	EQU	STAKTP+3	
00072	00F5	EQU	STAKTP+5	
00073	00F7	EQU	STAKTP+7	
00074	00F9	EQU	STAKTP+9	
00075	003F	EQU	\$3F	
00076	00FB	EQU	STAKTP+11	
00077	E0F8	EQU	\$E0F8	
00078	0D0A	EQU	\$0D0A	
00079	F001	EQU	\$F001	
00080	000D	EQU	\$D	
00081	000A	EQU	\$A	
00082	0023	EQU	\$ #	
00083	001A	EQU	\$1A	
00084	0002	EQU	\$2	
00085	0016	EQU	\$16	



00087	DF00				ORG	\$DF00	Subroutine for lookup tables (GOTO DF03)
00088	DF00	08		PCOM2	INX		
00089	DF01	08			INX		
00090	DF02	08			INX		
00091	DF03	A1	00	PCOM	CMP A	0,X	Compa with mem pointed to by IND (REG(X)
00092	DF05	26	05		BNE	PCOM1	If not same GOTO DF0C.
00093	DF07	EE	01		LDX	1,X	If equal put next two mem pos into X.
00094	DF09	AD	00		JSR	0,X	Jmp to subroutine in "X".
00095	DF0B	39		PCOM	RTS		
00096	DF0C	6D	00	PCOM1	TST	0,X	Does MEM -X have data?
00097	DF0E	26	F0		BNE	PCOM2	Yes GOTO DF00 & look for another MEM-X
00098	DF10	86	3F		LDA A	# ?	No output A?
00099	DF12	8D	66		BSR	CO	
00100	DF14	39			RTS		
							Subroutine For NMI Info (GOTO DF1E)
00102	DF15	0D0A		MSGNMI	FDB	LCRLF	Message — CR/LF
00103	DF17	4E			FCC	/NMI @ / Message — NMI @ . . .	
00104	DF1D	00			FCB	0	End of Message
00105	DF1E	CE	DF15	SNMI	LDX	#MSGNMI	LDX with above message addresses
00106	DF21	8D	19	ICOMON	BSR	MSGOUT	Output message
00107	DF23	30			TSX		Put stack data into X
00108	DF24	EE	05		LDX	5,X	LDX with PGM counter (5th in stack)
00109	DF26	09			DEX		DECR to PGM count start ADR
00110	DF27	8D	6D		BSR	DSPX	Message = Data <sub>16</sub> in X
00111	DF29	20	2D		BRA	MONITOR	GOTO Monitor Pgm (IE., puts out prompt CHAR)
							Subroutine for SWI (3F) info GOTO DF34
00113	DF2B	0D0A		MSGSWI	FDB	LCRLF	Message
00114	DF20	53			FCC	/SWI @ / Message	
00115	DF33	00			FCB	0	End of Message
00116	DF34	CE	DF2B	SSWI	LDX	#MSGSWI	LDX with above message addresses
00117	DF37	20	E8		BRA	ICOMON	GOTO DF21 & put out message
							Outputs Message Starting at X (GOTO DF3C)
00119	DF39	8D	3F	MO1	BSR	CO	Branch & output a Character
00120	DF3B	08			INX		
00121	DF3C	A6		MSGOUT	LDA A	0,X	Puts first Byte in A
00122	DF3E	26	F9		BNE	MO1	Is it a 0?
00123	DF40	39			RTS		Yes — Stop No — DF39
							SUBR for "RESET" GOTO DF48
00125	DF41	BD	DFCC	SS	JSR	INPNUM	SUBR for starting user program
00126	DF44	08			INX		
00127	DF45	35			TXS		Put the number entered in stack PTR
00128	DF46	20	10		BRA	MONITOR	Go wait for commands
00129	DF48	8E	00F0	SRESET	LDS	#STAKTP	LDS with scratch pad ADR
00130	DF4B	7C	6000		INC	TTYPID	Setup PIA
00131	DF4E	86	04		LDA A	#4	
00132	DF50	B7	6001		STA A	TTYPIC	
00133	DF53	86	01		LDA A	#1	
00134	DF55	B7	6000		STA A	TTYPID	
00135	DF58	8D	47	MONITOR	BSR	CRLF	Output CR/LF
00136	DF5A	86	23	MNTR1	LDA A	#HERALD	Put prompting Chara in A
00137	DF5C	8D	1C		BSR	CO	Output A's data
00138	DF5E	BD	DFEC		JSR	INPCHR	Jump to input A Chara
00139	DF61	CE	E073		LDX	#MJTBL	Uses SUBR for lookup tables on
00140	DF64	8D	9D		BSR	PCOM	Looking for Debug Charas.
00141	DF66	20	F2		BRA	MNTR1	Executes Debug functions as a SUBR-
							Out in E then loops back to DF SA
							& awaits more Debug functions.
							Control 0 entered
00144	DF68	36		CNTRLO	PSH A		
00145	DF69	86	5E		LDA A	# ↑	
00146	DF6B	8D	0D		BSR	CO	Output an "↑"
00147	DF6D	32			PUL A		
00148	DF6E	20	0A		BRA	CO	Output Chara in "A" (=B, see E097)
00149	DF70	84	0F	CASC	AND A	#\$F	CONVERT TO ASCII
00150	DF72	8B	30		ADD A	# 0	
00151	DF74	81	3A		CMP A	# 9+1	
00152	DF76	2D	02		BLT	CO	Then output Chara in A
00153	DF78	8B	07		ADD A	#7	
00154	DF7A	37		CO	PSH B		Keep values of A & B
00155	DF7B	36			PSH A		
00156	DF7C	0C		CO2	CLC		CHARACTER OUT Clear Carry
00157	DF7D	8D	11		BSR	BO	Put out low start Bit
00158	DF7F	C6	08		LDA B	#8	Ready for 8 bits B=Bit counter
00159	DF81	46		CL	ROR A		Move LSB of A into carry
00160	DF82	8D	0C		BSR	BO	
00161	DF84	5A			DEC B		Decrement Bit counter
00162	DF85	26	FA		BNE	CL	Not out of Bits? GOTO DF81 & do another
00163	DF87	0D			SEC		Out-then sec carry (1st bit of stop)
00163	DF87	0D			SEC		Out-then sec carry (1st bit of stop)
00164	DF88	8D	06		BSR	BO	
00165	DF8A	0D			SEC		Set carry (snd stop Bit)
00166	DF8B	8D	03		BSR	BO	
00167	DF8D	32			PUL A		Restore A & B & end SUBR
00168	DF8E	33			PUL B		
00169	DF8F	39			RTS		
00170				*			Bit Out SUBR
00171	DF90	79	6000	BO	ROL	TTYPID	Put Carry in Bit 0 of PIA
00172	DF93	8D	5D		BSR	OD	Go for one Bit delay
00173	DF95	39			RTS		End SUBR
00174				*			Print Contents of Index Register
00175	DF96	DF	F3	DSPX	STX	XTMP	Keep X



00176	DF98	96	F3		LDA A	XTMP	LDA W MSB
00177	DF9A	8D	0E		BSR	DSPA	Output MSB
00178	DF9C	96	F4		LDA A	XTMP+1	LDA W LSB
00179	DF9E	8D	0A		BSR	DSPA	
				*			Output A CR/LF
00180	DFA0	39			RTS		
00182	DFA1	86	0D	CRLF	LDA A	#CR	
00183	DFA3	8D	D5		BSR	CO	
00184	DFA5	86	0A		LDA A	#LF	
00185	DFA7	8D	D1		BSR	CO	
00186	DFA9	39			RTS		
							Display Contents of ACC A in HEX
00188	DFAA	36		DSPA	PSH A		
00189	DFAB	44			LSR A		
00190	DFAC	44			LSR A		Shift 4 BITS
00191	DFAD	44			LSR A		
00192	DFAE	44			LSR A		
00193	DFAF	BD	DF70		JSR	CASC	½ Byte ACC A Typed
00194	DFB2	32			PUL A		
00195	DFB3	BD	DF70		JSR	CASC	Other ½ Byte ACC A Typed
00196	DFB6	39			RTS		
							Output A Space on TTY
00198	DFB7	36		SPACE	PSH A		
00199	DFB8	86	20		LDA A	#SP	
00200	DFBA	8D	BE		BSR	CO	
00201	DFBC	32			PUL A		
00202	DFBD	39			RTS		Enter A HEX String
00203	DFBE	8D	0C	ENTER	BSR	INPNUM	
00204	DFC0	DF	F3		STX	XTMP	
00205	DFC2	DE	F1		LDX	PCVAL	
00206	DFC4	96	F4		LDA A	XTMP+1	
00207	DFC6	A7	00		STA A	0,X	
00208	DFC8	BD	DFA1		JSR	CRLF	
00209	DFCB	39			RTS		Places last Four Digits in Index Regis
00210	DFCC	4F		INPNUM	CLR A		
00211	DFCD	5F			CLR B		
00212	DFCE	36		I1	PSH A		
00213	DFCF	8D	2E		BSR	GDIGIT Gets Single Digit of HEX	
00214	DFD1	24	07		BCC	12	
00215	DFD3	37			PSH B		
00216	DFD4	30			TSX		Put B on Stack
00217	DFD5	EE	00		LDX	0,X	Put Stack in X
00218	DFD7	31			INS		
00219	DFD8	31			INS		
00220	DFD9	39			RTS		
00221	DFDA	30		I2	TSX		
00222	DFD8	68	00		ASL	0,X	
00223	DFDD	59			ROL B		
00224	DFDE	68	00		ASL	0,X	
00225	DFE0	59			ROL B		
00226	DFE1	68	00		ASL	0,X	
00227	DFE3	59			ROL B		
00228	DFE4	68	00		ASL	0,X	
00229	DFE6	59			ROL B		
00230	DFE7	AA	00		ORA A	0,X	
00231	DFE9	31			INS		
00232	DFEA	20	E2		BRA	I1	
00233	DFEC	8D	4E	INPCHR	BSR	CI	Input Character From TTY
00234	DFEE	BD	DF7A		JSR	CO	
00235	DFE1	39			RTS		
00236	DFE2	8D	00	0D	BSR	HD	ONE BIT DELAY Achieve by Two HD's or
00237	DFE4	DF	F5	HD	STX	XTMPDL	"Half" Delays
00238	DFE6	CE	011C		LDX	#BAWD11	"Magic Number" Bit Delay @ 110 B
00239	DFE9	09		DL	DEX		
00240	DFFA	26	FD		BNE	DL	Is X counted to Zero No? Continue
00241	DFFC	DE	F5		LDX	XTMPDL	
00242	DFFE	39			RTS		
00243				*			Brings in Character & Converts to HEX
00244	DFFF	8D	EB	GDIGIT	BSR	INPCHR	
00245	E001	80	30		SUB A	#'0	
00246	E003	25	0F		BCS	GD1	
00247	E005	8B	E9		ADD A	#E9	
00248	E007	25	0B		BCS	GD1	
00249	E009	8B	06		ADD A	#6	
00250	E00B	2A	04		BPL	GD2	
00251	E00D	8B	07		ADD A	#7	
00252	E00F	25	03		BC5	GD1	
00253	E011	8B	0A	GD2	ADD A	#10	
00254	E013	0C			CLC		
00255	E014	39		GD1	RTS		
							Clear Break point
00257	E015	86	43	CC	LDA A	#'C	Put C in ACC A
00258	E017	BD	DF68		JSR	CNTRLO	Go put out C ↑
00259	E01A	DE	F9		LDX	BRKADD	Put Breakpoint (SWI) ADDR in "X"
00260	E01C	96	FB		LDA A	BRKSAY	Get Pre Breakpoint Data
00261	E01E	A7	00		STA A	0,X	Put original Data Back
00262	E020	DF	F1		STX	PCYAL	
00263	E022	20	06		BRA	001	
							Space (Data Entry)



00265	E024	8D	91	00	BSR	SPACE	
00266	E026	8D	A4		BSR	INPNUM	
00267	E028	DF	F1	002	STX	PCVAL	
00268	E02A	BD	DFA1	001	JSR	CRLF	Output CR/LF
00269	E02D	BD	DF96	003	JSR	DSPX	Display where X Register is (same as PC ADDR)
00270	E030	BD	DFB7		JSR	SPACE	
00271	E033	A6	00		LDA A	0,X	
00272	E035	BD	DFAA		JSR	DSPA	
00273	E038	BD	DFB7		JSR	SPACE	Outputs Data at Address followed by SP
00274	E03B	39			RTS		
						Input Character	
00276	E03C	7D	6000	CI	TST	TTYPID	Waits for serial data
00277	E03F	2B	FB		BMI	CI	Got It? Then —
00278	E041	8D	B1		BSR	HD	Half bit delay and —
00279	E043	7D	6000		TST	TTYPID	ReSample
00280	E046	2B	F4		BMI	CI	If data present bit is good
00281	E048	37			PSH B		
00282	E049	C6	08		LDA B	#8	Set up for 8 bits
00283	E04B	8D	A5		BSR	OD	Delay 1 bit
00284	E04D	0D			SEC		
00285	E04E	79	6000		ROL	TTYPID	Put input bit state in carry
00286	E051	46			ROR A		Move bit into A
00287	E052	5A			DEC B		Next Bit
00288	E053	26	F6		BNE	IL	Last Bit? Yes —
00289	E055	8D	9B		BSR	OD	delay one bit
00290	E057	7D	6000		TST	TTYPID	Test Stop Bit End
00291	E05A	2A	E0		BPL	CI	
00292	E05C	84	7F		AND A	#87F	And A with 0111 1111
00293	E05E	33			PUL B		
00294	E05F	39			RTS		End
00295	E060	30		RR	TSX		Examine Registers in Stack
00296	E061	08			INX		
00297	E062	08			INX		
00298	E063	08			INX		
00299	E064	08			INX		
00300	E065	20	C1		BRA	002	Go Display X
						+ Key Depressed	
00304	E067	DE	F1	PLUS	LDX	PCVAL	
00305	E069	08			INX		
00306	E06A	20	03		BRA	MIN2	
						— Key Depressed	
00308	E06C	DE	F1	MINUS	LDX	PCVAL	
00309	E06E	09			DEX		
00310	E06F	DF	F1	MIN2	STX	PCVAL	
00311	E071	20	B7		BRA	001	Go Display X
00312	E073	02		MJTBL	FCB	2	CONTROL B
00313	E074	E097			FDB	BB	
00314	E076	03			FCB	3	CONTROL C
00315	E077	E015			FDB	CC	
00316	E079	05			FCB	5	CONTROL E
00317	E07A	E0A9			FDB	EE	
00318	E07C	47			FCB	' G	
00319	E07D	E0BC			FDB	GG	
00320	E07F	4F			FCB	' 0	
00321	E080	E024			FDB	00	
00322	E082	52			FCB	' R	
00323	E083	E060			FDB	RR	Looks At Data
00324	E085	53			FCB	' S	Input on Keyboard
00325	E086	DF41			FDB	SS	Format
00326	E088	2B			FCB	' +	XX Data
00327	E089	E067			FDB	PLUS	XXXX SUBR ADDR
00328	E08B	2B			FCB	' —	
00329	E08C	E06C			FDB	MINUS	
00330	E08E	0D			FCB	CR	
00331	E08F	DFA1			FDB	CRLF	
00332	E091	20			FCB	SP	
00333	E092	DFBE			FDB	ENTER	
00334	E094	00			FCB	0	
00335	E095	DF0B			FDB	PCOM3	
						Insert Breakpoint	
00337	E097	86	42	BB	LDA A	#' B	Go output ↑ B
00338	E099	BD	DF68		JSR	CNTRLO	Put P.counter value in X
00339	E09C	DE	F1		LDX	PCVAL	LDA A with P.C. LSB
00340	E09E	A6	00		LDA A	0,X	Keep A
00341	E0A0	97	FB		STA A	BRKSAV	Put A 3F in A
00342	E0A2	86	3F		LDA A	#SWI	Stuff A in ADDR pointed to BY X
00343	E0A4	A7	00		STA A	0,X	Keep X
00344	E0A6	DF	F9		STX	BRKADD	END
00345	E0A8	39			RTS		
						Go Start Program Where SWI Was	
00348	E0A9	86	45	EE	LDA A	#' E	
00349	E0AB	BD	DF68		JSR	CNTRLO	Output ↑ E
00350	E0AE	31			INS		
00351	E0AF	31			INS		
00352	E0B0	31			INS		Move Stack Pointer to Pre-
00353	E0B1	31			INS		Interrupt value
00354	E0B2	30			TSX		Put Stack Value in X & Vice Versa



00355 E0B3 6D 06  
00356 E0B5 26 02  
00357 E0B7 6A 05

TST 6,X  
BNE EE1  
DEC 5,X

Back up PGM counter

00358 E0B9 6A 06  
00359 E0BB 3B

EE1 DEC  
RTI

6,X

Return from interrupt (starts PGM)

00361 E0BC DE F1  
00362 E0BE 6E 00

GG LDX  
JMP

Start Program at "X"

PCVAL

Put program counter value in X

0,X

Jump to program counter ADR & Run program.

00363 E0F8  
00364 E0F8 00F7

ORG  
FDB

VECTORS

SHDWR

Vectors Where each function is sent.

00365 E0FA DF34

FDB

SSWI

00366 E0FC DF1E

FDB

SNMI

00367 E0FE DF48

FDB

SRESET

00368

\*V 1.2

00369

END

TOTAL ERRORS 00000

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	<b>K</b>	<b>B</b>					
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
<b>C</b>	<b>A</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>A</b>	<b>R</b>

### Phoenix

The Arizona Computer Society is a group of Phoenix area computer hobbyists holding regular meetings on the second Tuesday of each month from 7 to 10 PM at room 226, De Vry Institute, 4702 N. 24th St., Phoenix AZ. We have approximately 150 persons on our mailing

list and attendance at our regular meetings runs between 40 and 70. For further information contact the Arizona Computer Society, PO Box 14391, Phoenix AZ 85063.

### Boston

A new club is being formed in the metropolitan

Boston area. As of this writing, the Boston Computer Society holds its meetings at the Commonwealth School, 151 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, an area well served by public transportation. Any interested persons may contact Peter Nelson at (617) 237-9537 or Richard Gardner at (617) 354-1216.

### Indianapolis

The IEEE Computer Society of Central Indiana will sponsor a microcomputer show Wednesday, July 20 from 1:00 PM to 9:00 PM at the Holiday Inn located at

I-70 and Shadeland Avenue. There will be exhibits, demonstrations, and technical seminars. Attendance is free to all.

### Columbus

Meetings of the Amateur Computer Society of Columbus are held the first Wednesday of every month at the Center of Science and Industry, beginning at 7:30 PM. For further information contact Fred Hatfield, Computer Data Systems, 1372 Grandview Avenue, Columbus OH 43212, (614) 486-3347.

## CORRECTIONS

### Corrections

In "Super-Tube" (March, page 124) the following corrections to diagrams and text were brought about by an

oversight in the row cursor operation called to the author's attention by Mr. Scott Eckert, 22 Stoneybrook Mobile Terrace, Lee

Center NY 13363.

Change the last sentence that begins on the bottom of page 125 to read: "Instead of incrementing/decrementing IC29, ICO gets the current row count value from IC29

and IC9, is then incremented/decremented, and then 600 ns later, the new row count value is reloaded back into IC29 and IC9." Change Fig. 2 on page 125 as shown, and add Fig. 2a.

NOTE: ROW CONNECTIONS CAN BE MADE AT ICD AND ICE

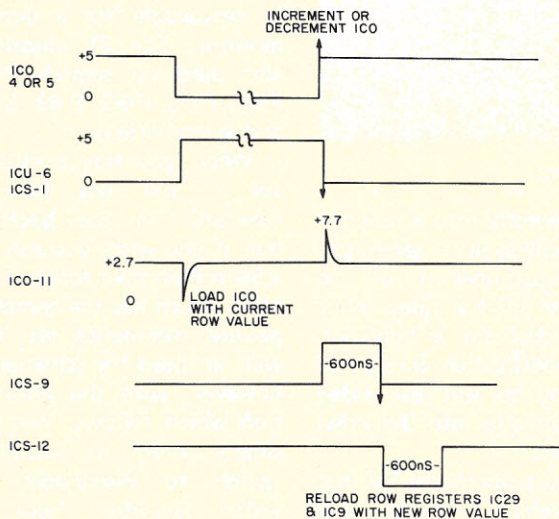
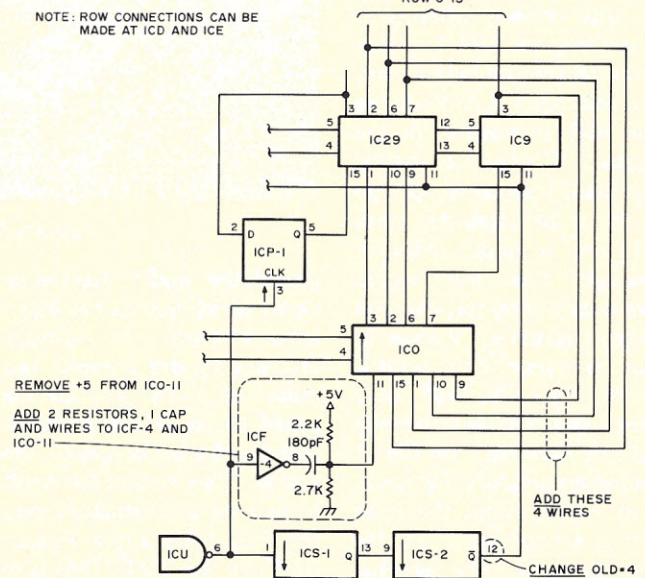


Fig. 2a. Timing Chart



Changes to Fig. 2.



# The Great TV to CRT Monitor Conversion

**A** computer that can't talk back is certainly not much fun, and unless it can talk back in English it's a poor companion. An English-speaking output device such as a Teletype or a line printer is expensive, noisy, and uses lots of paper. The ideal talk-back device for a computer is a video display. Even though a computer has a hard copy printer, a tape punch, and a magnetic tape system, it should have a video output for simple interactive operation.

A number of video display generators have now become available and are reasonably priced. Whichever video system you choose, whether it be the original TVT-1 or one of the newer and better ones, you will need a cathode-ray tube (CRT) monitor for the display. If you are loaded with cash, you can simply go to the local computer store and buy a good monitor. However, then you would have only a monitor, and you couldn't watch a TV show in your computer shack with it at all. You also will have spent some cash unnecessarily and not have had the fun of making an ordinary TV work.

In my opinion, the ideal plan is to convert a TV for your monitor. The original hobbyists' TVT-1 generates a



*Author's CRT monitor.*

modulated radio frequency signal which carries the video information. It simply attaches to the antenna terminal of a TV set, can be tuned to an unused channel, and the display comes on the screen. That system turns out to be very unsatisfactory, and the FCC takes a dim view of it. Even the TVT-1 has provision for taking the video

signal directly into a monitor and disabling the rf generator. The modification of an ordinary TV for video input seems ideal for a hobbyist. That modification consists of arranging to put the video signal directly into the video amplifier.

Almost any model TV that you attempt to modify will require a slightly different ar-

rangement, and some TVs will be much easier to modify and work better than others. Before you start to modify any set, be sure it has a transformer type power supply. If it does not, forget it because it can quickly burn out all your expensive digital equipment.

Of all the sets on the market, the one that I have found to be the most desirable is the 12-inch Hitachi. It is the model P-04 and has the Hitachi SX chassis. It is inexpensive and has a very wide bandwidth so that you can expect a sharp display with a line width of up to 80 characters. Discount appliance stores sell this model for around \$80, which is certainly reasonable for a quality monitor. The SX chassis is also used on models P-03, P-05, P-08, P-53, P-63, S-47, and several others.

When you buy a Hitachi set it will not have a schematic in the package, but, if you wish, you can get a Sams Photofact folder 3, set 1501 which has the complete picture, schematics, etc. You will not need the schematics, however, with the information which follows. You will simply need to install a switch to disconnect the video amplifier from its normal input and switch it to



the interface circuit in Fig. 1.

### Modification Instructions

To make the modification to the Hitachi 12" TV, lay the set on its face on a surface of soft material such as a polyfoam pad. Pull off the brightness and contrast control knobs. The back can be easily removed by taking out seven screws. Remove the two screws holding the antenna connector block (where an external antenna would be connected). Remove five

from the flat area. Cut it off with a short piece of hack saw blade or with a hot knife.

To make the necessary connections to the TV set place it on its face on a pad and look at the underneath side of the circuit board. Near the center of the bottom of the board there is a metal shield covering an area about one inch square. A supporting leg at the right of the shield is soldered to the circuit board. In the vicinity of this leg is the point where the foil of

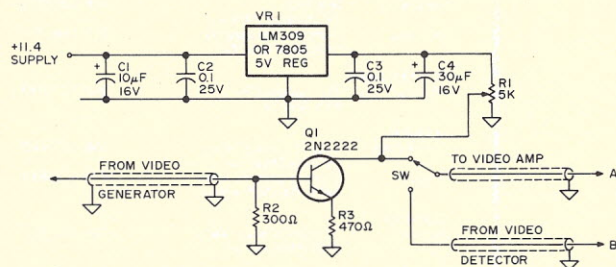


Fig. 1. TV video interface.

screws holding the back in place. There are two screws on the bottom, one on each side, and one inside the handle. The back should now lift off easily, but do it carefully. The set can now be placed upright, but it will have to be supported by a block of wood placed under the metal frame that holds the transformer. Otherwise the circuit board will be damaged.

Build the interface circuit on a piece of perfboard about 2½ inches square. It can be mounted on the metal frame which holds the transformer by using two small right angle brackets. Use shielded cable to run the signals from all points to the switch. Note that there is a flat area on the back cover for the set on the side opposite the normal antenna connection. This is an ideal place to mount your switch and a connector for the incoming video signal. Keep the signal leads short by pulling the switch and connector into position and fastening after the back cover has been replaced. On the inside of the cover there is a boss which must be removed

the circuit board is to be cut. Refer to Fig. 2 for the diagram of the area. After cutting the foil, carefully solder the shielded cable going to the knife of the switch to point A and the shielded cable going to one side of the switch to point B. The leg of the metal shield is the place to solder the shields of the cables and the negative ground supply line for the modification. In about the center of the circuit board there are two pads with a line between them and the letters SG251. Connect a 10 pF capacitor between these two pads. This improves the operation with contrasted displays.

In the upper left-hand corner of the TV circuit board there is a hole through which all wires from the bottom of the board to the top may be passed. Near the hole there is a power transistor mounted on a heat sink. The heat sink is soldered to the TV circuit board on a large pad directly beneath it. This is the pad from which to take the +11.4 volt supply which goes to the voltage regulator of the modification.

### Adjustments

When everything is properly connected but the back has not been replaced, stand the TV upright again being careful to support it underneath the bracket and not damage the circuit board. Connect the video generator and place the switch for normal TV reception. If a picture appears everything is probably all right and you can throw the switch for video input. Some adjustment of the contrast and brightness will have to be made, and the potentiometer on your modification will have to be adjusted. This adjustment is quite critical for the best display. Approximately 4.4 volts on the arm of the pot will be about correct.

If the display is too large in the vertical direction, use an alignment tool to adjust the vertical size and vertical linearity controls until size is correct and lines of characters at the top of the screen are the same size as those at the bottom.

If the display is too large in the horizontal direction, your video generator may have an adjustment to correct that. If it does not, use a plastic alignment tool to adjust the slug in the coil mounted on the neck of the picture tube. Turning the slug to the right reduces the size of the display. Be careful not to turn the slug too far or force it.

When the display is the correct size it may still not be properly centered on the screen. Centering can be accomplished by adjusting the two flat metal rings on the back of the yoke coil around the neck of the picture tube. The metal rings each have a little tab with which to turn them. Use a plastic tool for this. Be very careful in working around the picture tube to not damage it or yourself. Very powerful shocks can be gotten from the picture tube which would cause you to jump and possibly hurt yourself or the equipment. This can occur

even after the set has been turned off for a long period of time. When you replace the cover on the set, note that the circuit board slides into two channels inside the cover.

### In Summary . . .

Be aware that making this modification voids the manufacturer's guarantee. If the set gives you trouble, you may have to pay for repairs unless you can convince the service facility that your modification has not caused any malfunction. Also, when this set is plugged into the power circuit, it will be drawing current even though the front switch is turned off. Consumption is about four Watts, and that's about thirty-six kilowatt hours in one year. For those who are conservation conscious that will cost about \$1.50 a year, and you will want to plug your monitor into an outlet that switches off when the computer is not operating.

If you do not like to build little modifications yourself, or if it is a problem or inconvenience to obtain the necessary parts, there is a very nice kit available to modify this very set. It is slightly more sophisticated than this circuit, but in my opinion, it does not produce

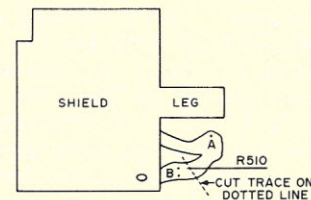
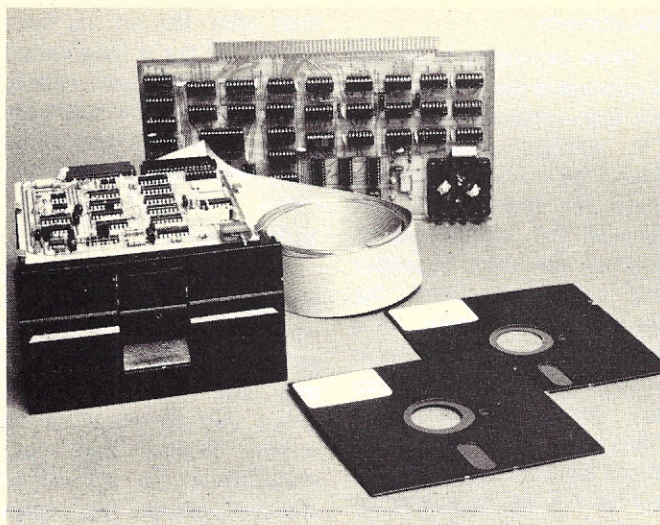


Fig. 2. Shield area of circuit board.

materially better results. It is the Pickles & Trout TV Mod Kit and can be obtained from Pickles & Trout, P.O. Box 2276, Goleta CA 93018 or from your local computer store. The price for everything complete including the PC board is \$20. Full instructions and parts as well as an alignment tool and necessary cables and connectors are furnished. ■





## COMPLETE FLOPPY DISK SYSTEM FOR YOUR ALTAIR/IMSAI \$699

That's right, complete.

The North Star MICRO-DISK SYSTEM™ uses the Shugart minifloppy™ disk drive. The controller is an S-100 compatible PC board with on-board PROM for bootstrap load. It can control up to three drives, either with or without interrupts. No DMA is required.

No system is complete without software: we provide the PROM bootstrap, a file-oriented disk operating system (2k bytes), and our powerful extended BASIC with sequential and random disk file accessing (10k bytes).

Each 5" diameter diskette has 90k data byte capacity. BASIC loads in less than 2 seconds. The drive itself can be mounted **inside** your computer, and use your **existing** power supply (.9 amp at 5V and 1.6 amp at 12V max). Or, if you prefer, we offer a power supply (\$39) and enclosure (\$39).

Sound unbelievable? See the North Star MICRO-DISK SYSTEM at your local computer store. For a high-performance BASIC computing system, all you need is an 8080 or Z80 computer, 16k of memory, a terminal, and the North Star MICRO-DISK SYSTEM. For additional performance, obtain up to a factor of ten increase in BASIC execution speed by also ordering the North Star hardware Floating Point Board (FPB-A). Use of the FPB-A also saves about 1k of memory by eliminating software arithmetic routines.

Included: North Star controller kit (highest quality PC board and components, sockets for all IC's, and power regulation for one drive), SA-400 drive (assembled and tested), cabling and connectors, 2 diskettes (one containing file DOS and BASIC), complete hardware and software documentation, and U.S. shipping.

MICRO-DISK SYSTEM... \$699  
(ASSEMBLED)..... \$799  
ADDITIONAL DRIVES... \$425 ea.  
DISKETTES..... \$4.50 ea.  
FPB-A..... \$359  
(ASSEMBLED)..... \$499

To place order, send check, money order or BA or MC card # with exp. date and signature. Uncertified checks require 6 weeks processing. Calif. residents add sales tax.

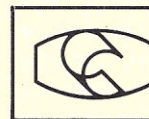
N9

**NORTH STAR COMPUTERS, INC.**  
2465 Fourth Street  
Berkeley, CA 94710

## BUY YOUR COMPUCOLOR 8001 FROM THESE DEALERS.

<b>ARIZONA</b>		
Phoenix:	Phoenix Byte Shop West 12654 N. 28th Dr.	(602) 942-7300
Tempe:	Tempe Byte Shop East 813 N. Scottsdale Rd.	(602) 894-1129
Tucson:	Byte Shop of Tucson 2612 E. Broadway	(602) 327-4579
<b>CALIFORNIA</b>		
Lawndale:	Byte Shop of Lawndale 16508 Hawthorne Blvd.	(213) 371-2421
Orange:	Computer Mart of Los Angeles 625 W. Katella, No. 10	(714) 633-1222
San Diego:	The Computer Center 8205 Ronson Rd.	(714) 292-5302
San Francisco:	The Computer Store 1093 Mission St.	(415) 431-0640
San Jose:	Amco Electronics 414 S. Bascom Ave.	(408) 998-2828
San Jose:	Byte Shop 155 Blossom Hill Rd.	(408) 226-8383
Van Nuys:	Computer Components 5848 Sepulveda Blvd.	(213) 786-7411
<b>CONNECTICUT</b>		
Windsor Locks:	The Computer Store 63 S. Main St.	(203) 627-0188
<b>FLORIDA</b>		
Coral Gables:	Sunny Computer Stores 1238A S. Dixie Hwy.	(305) 661-6042
Tampa:	Microcomputer Systems 144 S. Dale Mabry Hwy.	(813) 879-4301
<b>GEORGIA</b>		
Atlanta:	Atlanta Computer Mart 5091-B Buford Hwy.	(404) 455-0647
<b>HAWAII</b>		
Honolulu:	Compact Computers P.O. Box 10096	(808) 373-2751
<b>ILLINOIS</b>		
Champaign:	The Numbers Racket 518 E. Green St.	(217) 352-5435
Evanston:	Itty Bitty Machine 1316 Chicago Ave.	(312) 328-6800
Park Ridge:	Chicago Computer Store 157 Talcott Rd., Hwy. 62	(312) 823-2388
<b>INDIANA</b>		
Indianapolis:	Home Computer Shop 10447 Chris Dr.	(317) 894-3319
<b>MARYLAND</b>		
Rockville:	Computer Workshop, Inc. 5709 Frederick Ave.	(301) 468-0455
<b>MASSACHUSETTS</b>		
Burlington:	The Computer Store 120 Cambridge St.	(617) 272-8770
<b>MICHIGAN</b>		
Troy:	General Computer Company 2017 Livernois	(313) 362-0022
<b>MINNESOTA</b>		
Minneapolis:	Cost Reduction Services 3142 Hennepin Ave. So.	(612) 822-2119
<b>MISSOURI</b>		
Kansas City:	Computer Workshop of Kansas City 6903 Blair Rd.	(816) 741-5055
<b>NEW JERSEY</b>		
Iselin:	The Computer Mart 501 Route 27	(201) 283-0600
<b>NEW YORK</b>		
East Meadow:	The Computer Mart of Long Island 2070 Front St.	(516) 794-0510
New York:	The Computer Mart 314 5th Ave.	(212) 279-1048
<b>OHIO</b>		
Columbus:	Computervision 894 W. Broad St.	(614) 228-2477
<b>SOUTH CAROLINA</b>		
Columbia:	Byte Shop 2018 Greene St.	(803) 771-7824
<b>TEXAS</b>		
Houston:	Communications Center 7231 Fondren	(713) 774-9526
Richardson:	The Micro Store 634 S. Central Expressway	(214) 231-1096
<b>WASHINGTON</b>		
Seattle:	Retail Computer Store 410 NE 72nd St.	(206) 524-4101
<b>WISCONSIN</b>		
Beloit:	Austin Computers 1835 Northgate	(608) 365-6096
Watertown:	General Precision Electronics 207 Rhine St.	(414) 261-8148

**Compucolor Corporation**





# NOW \$2750. AMERICA'S LOWEST-PRICED PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM WITH COLOR VECTOR GRAPHICS.



By taking advantage of the new technologies available to the industry today, we've consistently been able to give you one of the best prices on the market. Now because of great response, we can give you the best price. You can now buy the Compucolor 8001 for the reduced price of \$2750. A complete stand-alone system with expanded graphics software for plotting points, vectors and bargraphs on a 160 x 192 addressable grid—in color. Eight independent background and foreground colors.

The Compucolor 8001 has an Intel 8080 CPU, 34 I/O ports and a color display with an effective band width of 75 MHZ compared to 5 MHZ for standard TV sets. In fact the Compucolor is the only totally integrated system on the market which includes a color display. You can also have special options for the Compucolor 8001 right now, including: Mini Disk Drives for extra memory, light pens and a variety of special keyboard features.

**BASIC 8001 Is Easy To Learn.** Compucolor's BASIC 8001 is

a conversational programming language which uses English-type statements and familiar mathematical notations. It's simple to learn and easy to use, too. Especially when it comes to intricate manipulations or expressing problems more efficiently. The BASIC 8001 Interpreter runs in ROM memory and includes 26 statement types, 18 mathematical functions, 9 string functions and 7 command types for executing, loading, saving, erasing, continuing, clearing or listing the program currently in core.

**Expandable Memory To 64K.** The Compucolor 8001 has 11K bytes of non-destructible read-only memory which handles the CPU and CRT operating systems as well as BASIC 8001. Sockets are in place for an additional 21K of EPROM/MROM memory. The Random Access Main Memory has 8K bytes for screen refresh and scratch pad, 8K bytes for user workspace and room for 16K bytes of additional user workspace. The Compucolor also comes complete with a convenient mass storage device,

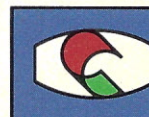
Floppy Tape Memory. It's an 8-track continuous loop tape system, with a Baud rate of 4800 and an extra storage capacity of up to 1024K bytes per tape.

## Color Graphics At Alphanumeric Black And White Prices.

That's what we're becoming famous for, and thanks to the tremendous response to the Compucolor 8001, we've been able to reduce our price even lower—to \$2750. Look over our dealer listing on the adjacent page for the dealer nearest you. Then drop by for a demonstration. And while you're checking out the Compucolor 8001, check out your dealer's financing plan. He can help you turn a good deal into a good deal more.

Compucolor Corporation,  
P.O. Box 569, Norcross,  
Georgia 30091.

**Compucolor Corporation**

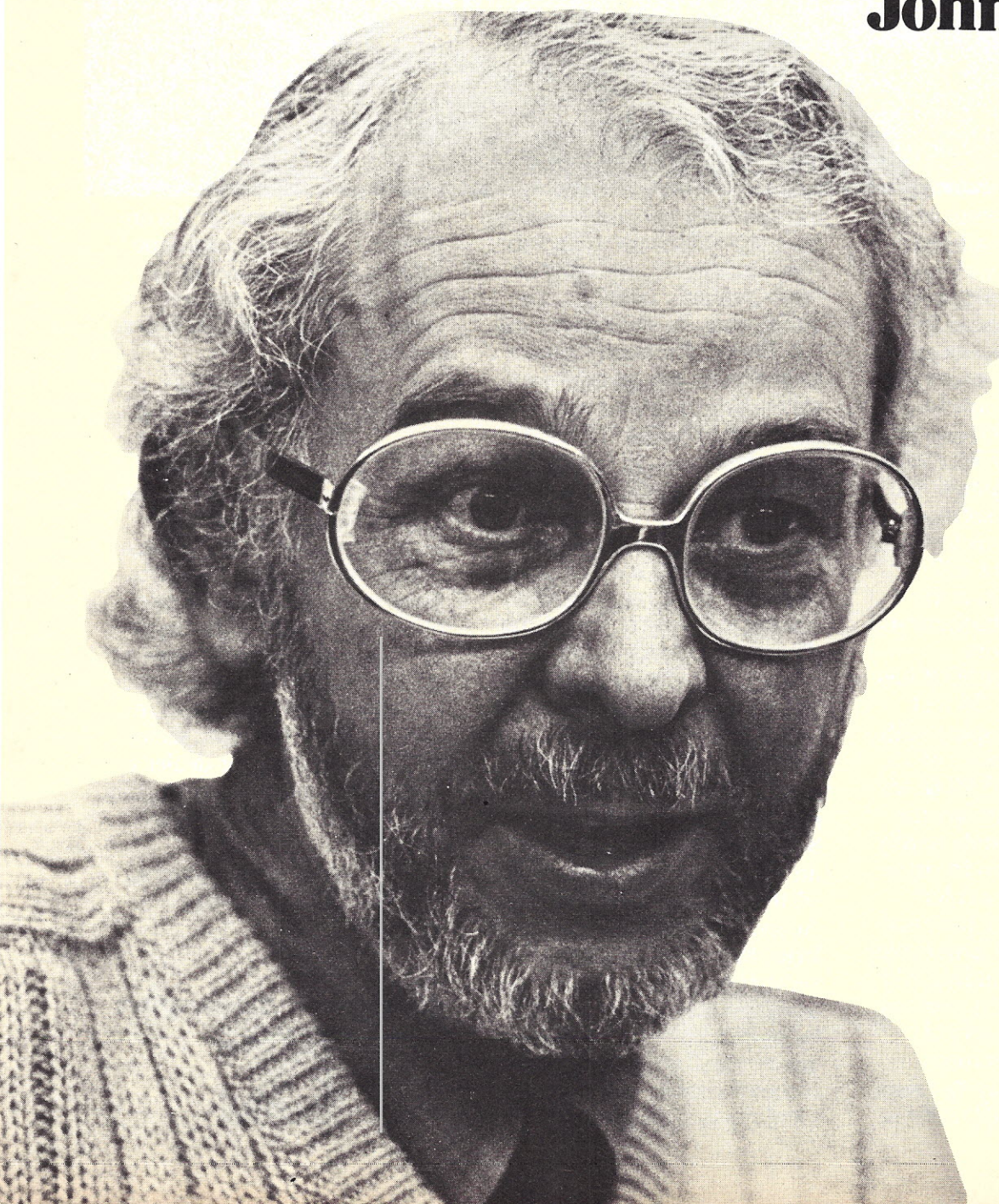




# Computer Turns Director

... an interview with  
**John Whitney**

Sheila Clarke  
Cybergrafix  
PO Box 430  
Glendale CA  
91206



**H**aving known John Whitney through his contributions to *SCCS Interface Magazine*, and being somewhat familiar with his work in film, I became enthusiastic when he revealed that he's working on another film which is being developed via computer. John's articles rarely discussed computers per se, nor did they really talk about graphic arts or filmmaking. His articles were usually puzzling because they discussed music theory as it related to motion picture graphics. And my mind was left foggier on the subject as a result. Perhaps it's just me ... and then again, others might have shared my confusion. But John, being the patient teacher, agreed to spend time toward my further enlightenment.



First, for those who have not had the delight of seeing films by John Whitney, a bit of background is in order. His work was displayed on a video monitor at the MITS Convention in Albuquerque in March, 1976. His latest and most frequently shown film, *Arabesque*, was screened at a special SCCS gathering in May, 1976, at the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences. Commercial work included film titles for *Glass Bottom Boat*, *Vertigo* and others, numerous television titles, and special graphics for commercials. The processes John Whitney invented have become a part of the film industry's craft. His Slit-Scan process was used in *2001, A Space Odyssey* to create the illusion of moving through a science fiction "time warp."

John takes little pleasure or pride (so it seems) in the fact that his work has contributed significantly to the art of animated titling and he has continued his search for the basic principles by which we all may explore and create design imagery which is music to the eye. Supported by research grants, his tools include camera, film, computer and original music.

CLARKE: John, reading your articles one might get the feeling of viewing a 12 inch slice out of a 12 foot wall mural. Even though we understand what we feel when listening to music or watching one of your films, the two together as a single concept is a difficult one. Where are you coming from and where are you going with your alignment of music to motion and light?

WHITNEY: One difficulty is just the oddness. I'm talking about a visual art form that is very new and unique, and is certainly in no way a common experience. It's difficult to describe something that is unlike anything else ... there's nothing to relate it to. All of the uniqueness will disappear sometime soon though. The video disk and its availability in one's

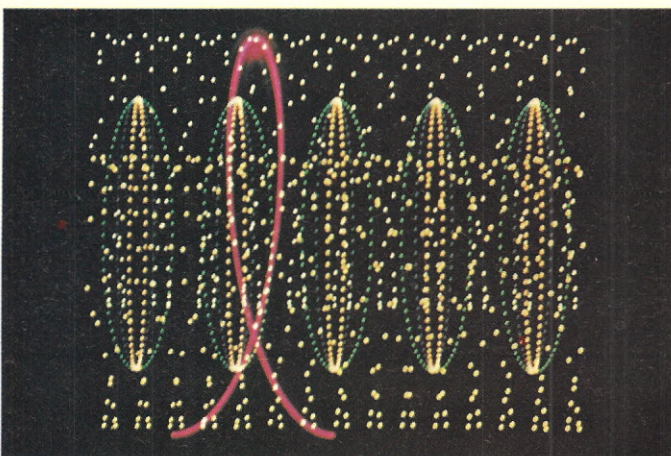
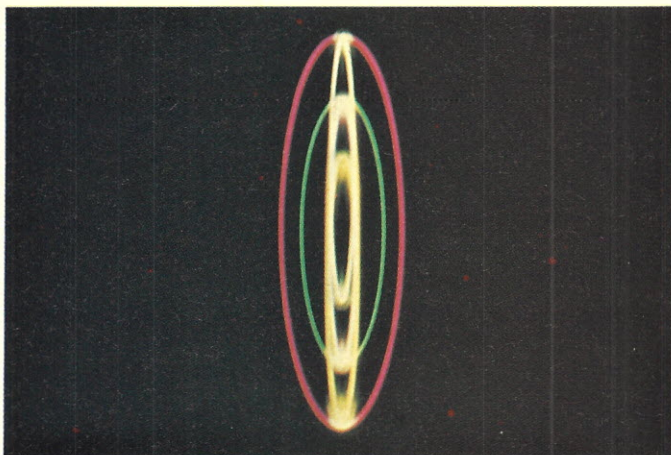
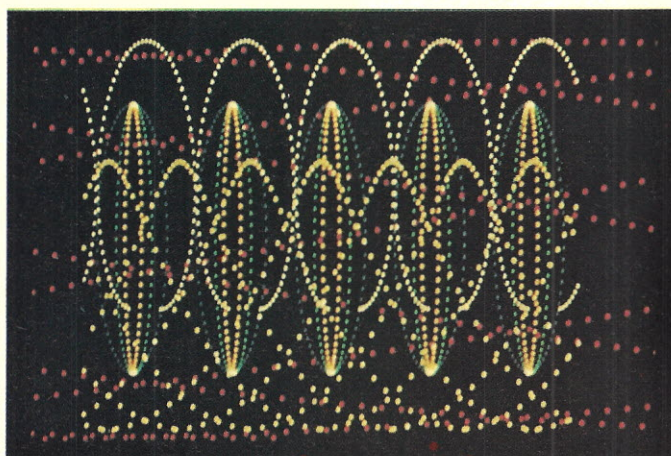
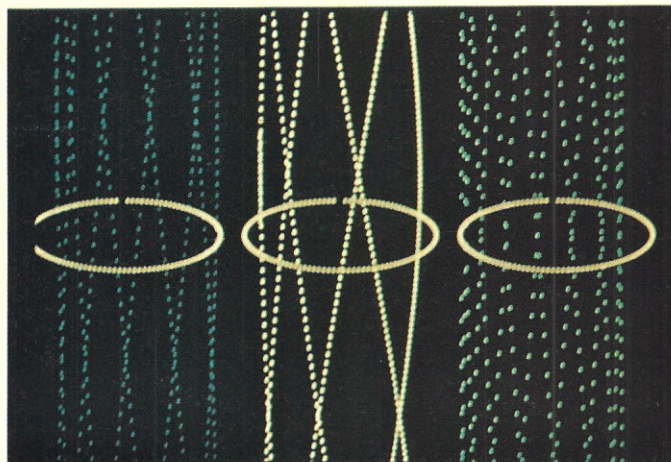
home will very quickly eliminate the strangeness about "putting on" a record to see, as well as hear, music.

CLARKE: Did your career begin with an interest in music?

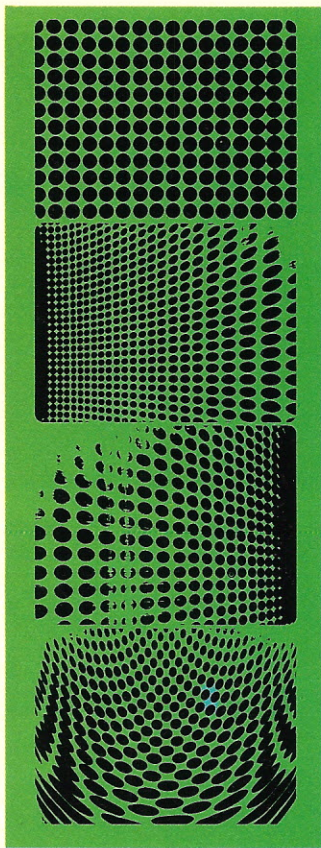
WHITNEY: Yes. In college when I began to think about my future career, I aspired to be a composer. At the same time I couldn't quite reconcile that with another area of interest. I was aware then, and felt strongly that I was a child of the 20th century and I couldn't quite see myself taking up a career in traditional music, in light of the fact that in the late '30s there were already musical sound tracks and electronic possibilities. Another conflict with music was my pleasure in filmmaking. I made elapsed-time films of a lunar eclipse in my college astronomy class. So I was intrigued with those possibilities. I was very ambitious to become involved with creative filmmaking.

CLARKE: Continuing with the uniqueness of your art, can you describe your philosophy?

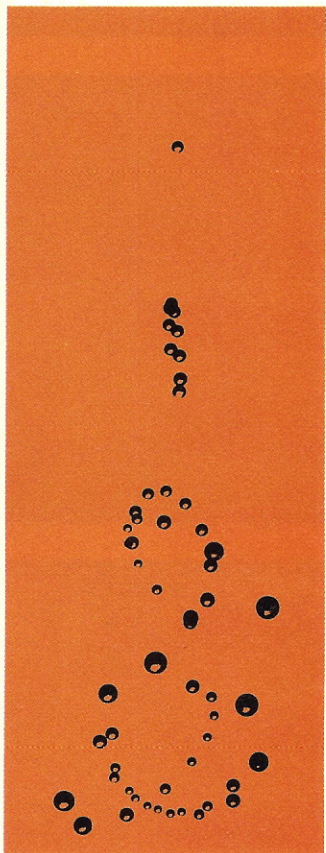
WHITNEY: I became involved with making films before World War II, and started slowly developing animation mechanisms because I'd reached the conclusion that the art of hand animation was not the art I was interested in. Hand animation seemed like some sort of art that was best used to tell jokes or nursery tales. I began to realize that I was trying to do something that hadn't been invented yet. In fact, it's an interesting point that Frank Lloyd Wright saw some of my films and commented that "here was an art that was icing for a cake that hadn't been baked." Today I realize more deeply than ever his extraordinary foresight. In a sense I was aspiring to do the impossible, namely abstract motion design before computers were invented. By the '50s I was working on something one could call a computer, though I didn't







*Spacial motion in depth is the result of the Slit-Scan process combined with zoom.*



*A single, perfect sphere becomes swirling multiples by adding the zoom cycle with strobing nine times per cycle. This piece was produced for a milk commercial in 1964.*

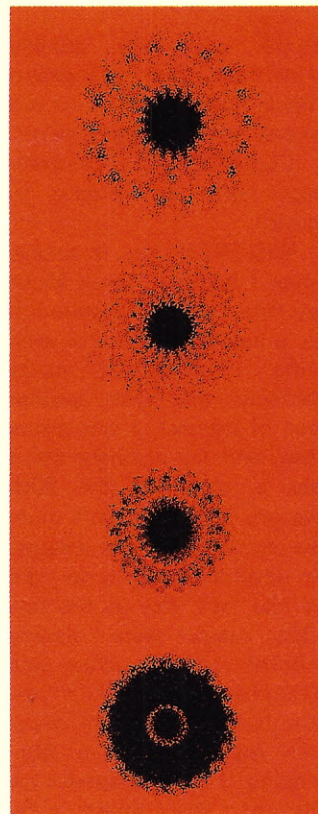
call it that. Here I was trying to build a machine out of war surplus mechanisms which I didn't understand, and only gradually I realized that those were the first computers. Originally those mechanisms were among the very first analog devices, and WW II was the first time cybernetics was applied to solve complex mathematical problems, namely ballistics (fire control problems).

CLARKE: And how does the computer play a role in filmmaking?

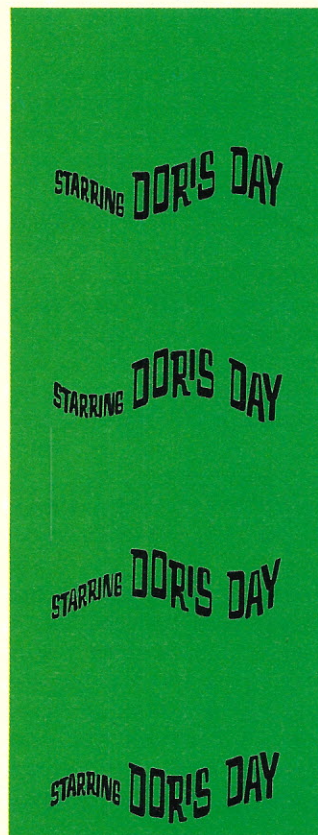
WHITNEY: For an example look at the use of musical instruments when creating music. I'm much closer to the traditions of the musician or composer than I am to the graphic artist or painter. The computer, for me, is an essential instrument. There's no other way dynamic visual material can be created. I'm involved with new concepts of harmonics which only date from the last ten years. It is only possible to think of the dynamic visual image in connection with harmonic relationships through use of a computer. Harmonics have to do with periodicity, and with mathematical foundations of image-making. These patterns can only be created by use of a digital device. All of my concern is with design that is possible through derivation of mathematical roots in Pythagorean geometry.

CLARKE: Is the process a matter of assigning specific values to musical tones?

WHITNEY: Yes. My visual work is like that. Music does have specific values. You can't play a wrong note in music, and you always know when an instrument is out of tune. What does "out of tune" mean? It means that the tuning is imprecise, out of alignment or stretched, more or less, in terms of thousandths of an inch precision. So tonality is an exceedingly precise thing. We think of music as a purely human matter of love, life and death, and all of the human emo-



*Example of random dots, rotating to create an orderly pattern.*



*Using the Slit-Scan process, the slit is set to move a full width of the type as the type moves north and south one or more times per half cycle. The return phase is completed while the shutter is closed. The preset differential drift creates the illusion of under-water undulation.*

tions. But what lies behind it is a mathematical precision that is absolutely exact. What comes out of this hard mechanical, mathematical precision is excellence of music. The result is the greatest, most intense of emotional experiences... it's human. That same relationship applies in terms of computer graphics. It seems mathematical, cold and hard nosed, and shirt-sleeve engineering. This is a very common misconception.

CLARKE: Going back to your beginnings, how did you support yourself until you began to make films professionally?

WHITNEY: It's been very difficult. I began to think of this kind of film while I spent a year in Paris in 1939. That's when I first started making abstract films. Then for a time the war distracted from all those things. But I began to make films again as soon as I got home. During the war I had midnight defense jobs and was able to make films at the same time.

After the war I imagined that this kind of visual art would have great possibilities for television. I expected I would be able to make a living doing films and having them shown on television. I received a Guggenheim Fellowship in 1947 and '48. I expected by the time I'd had two years of concentrated supported effort I would be able to produce the kind of film that would be popular on television. But in fact there was just no market for my work at all. So it was one job after another trying to keep alive and raise a family. From time to time I applied my capabilities doing such things as television commercials and film titles. By the late '50s I was fairly successful and had my own studio. More and more I applied the animation techniques I was inventing relative to this kind of visual art. Yet it's always been, and is still, necessary to have artist's grants to continue.



CLARKE: How have you obtained grants?

WHITNEY: As my reputation has progressed, my ability to make appropriate proposals to the right sources has come along with it.

I'll explain that old equipment you see in my studio this way: I slowly began to realize that this equipment represented the forerunner of the digital computer, so I was encouraged to write a proposal to IBM in 1965. With the IBM grant I started using computer graphics. And that's what I've been using ever since by means of generous support from industry and foundations.

I think there's recognition nowadays that this type of creative work deserves support. But that too is changing. The video disk for television was demonstrated at USC in March. Think of the possibility of publishing works on video disk. One of the MCA vice presidents demonstrating the video disk pointed out that even a publication run of 10,000 copies will be profitable enough so a film such as I'm able to make might sell for \$5 to \$10. Today I must sell a film for \$100 to \$150. Even though my work on video disk may never have a mass audience, there certainly will be an audience as broad as one that buys piano sonatas. These films may never be a top hit record, but that is no longer a desirable goal.

CLARKE: You are now an instructor at UCLA. Since you are operating under a grant, or fellowship, where does your teaching career come in?

WHITNEY: It makes it possible to go on now. Teaching, for a composer or someone in the arts, is often very good because it provides a base of income and leaves time available for creative work. I find it very rewarding, too. I teach a couple of classes at UCLA and am slowly introducing computer graphic equipment for the art department school of design

which is completely separate from the cinema and theater arts departments.

I'm also becoming associated with International College. This is an interesting project. International College restores the original concepts of the "university" as they were at the time of the founding of universities in Europe. The program involves top specialists who tutor privately or in small groups under contract with the student . . . well-known people such as Yehudi Menuhin (violin), Buckminster Fuller (Comprehensive Anticipatory Design Science), Bertrand de Jouvenel (Futuristics), and other noted writers, historians, political scientists, social scientists and artists. These people are listed in the catalog, and if one wishes to have personal tutoring, he applies as he would at any university.\*

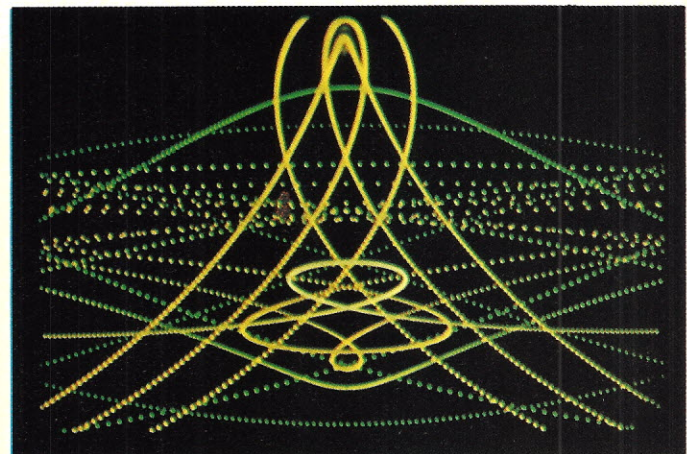
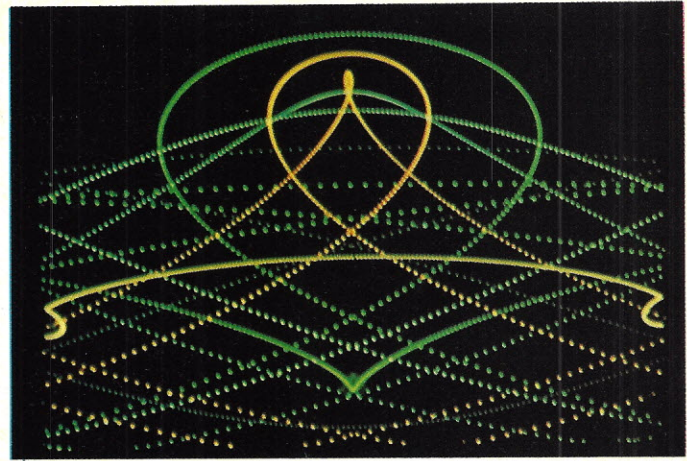
CLARKE: What type of equipment will you and your students be working with?

WHITNEY: I have a very complete motion picture studio here for film processing and editing. It will be even more complete when I obtain the computer equipment, which will be soon. I haven't really settled on the final system I'll keep for my studio use, but throughout last fall I had a 4051 Tektronix desk top smart terminal with graphics display and 32K additional memory.

Now I own a 4002 Tektronix graphics terminal which I bought secondhand. I'm leaving the options open because better systems are being developed all the time that will soon cost under \$5,000. Better mass storage and memory improvements are coming along. Now I'm testing and examining various small systems I could own myself.

CLARKE: Now let's talk about your current work.

\* A brochure from International College may be obtained by writing 1019 Galey Avenue, Los Angeles, California 90014.



WHITNEY: I am well into the production of a film under a research grant from the National Endowment for the Arts, though I'm nowhere near finished. There are vast areas of this film about which I have no real understanding yet. It's a creative process that grows very slowly. The first part of the film was done at my studio with the 4051 Tektronix computer. My work on this little computer helped me lay the foundation of image material for the film. The software was programmed in BASIC by two of my associates. Now I'm doing the remaining work at Information International Corporation's facilities, using their FR 80 with a 35mm camera.

The concept of the film is derived from pattern material similar to that used in *Permutations* which I completed in 1968. I have always wished to return to that material (circular polar coordinate patterns) because there were many areas of design quality

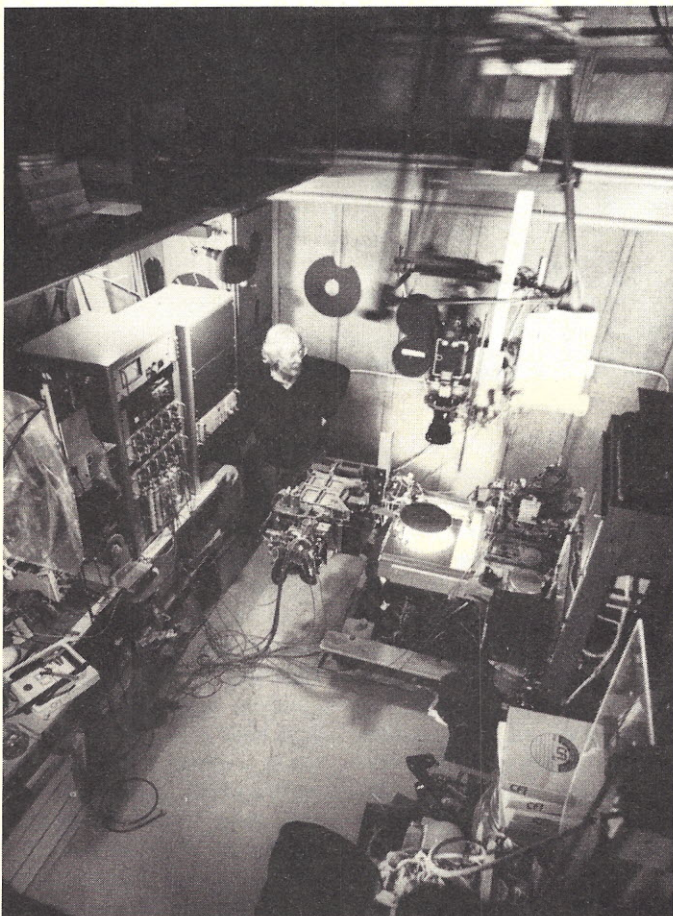
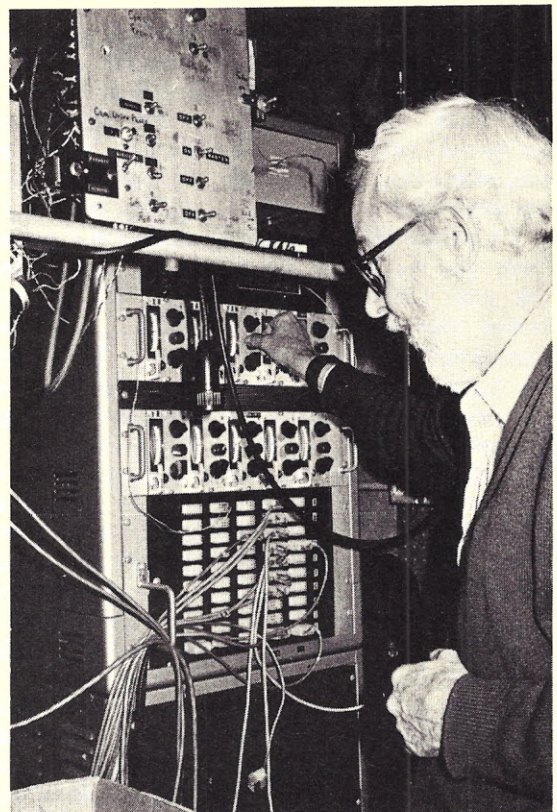
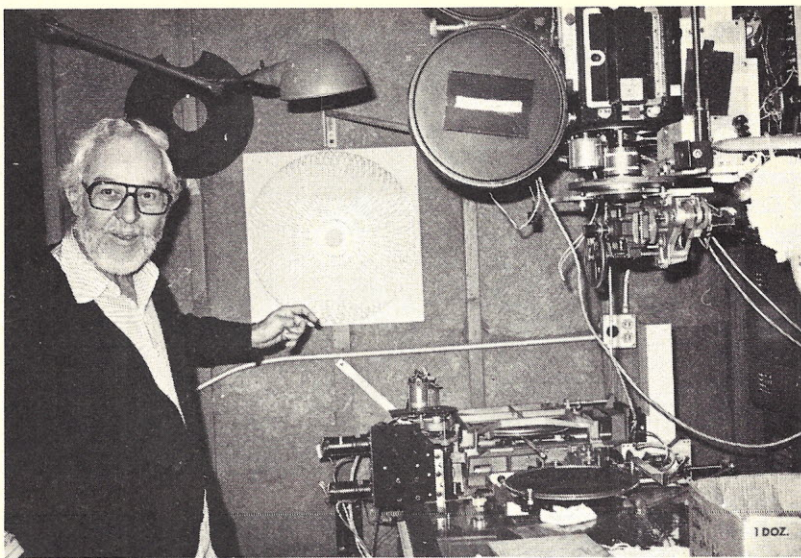
there which I thought could be much more subtly and carefully explored.

CLARKE: How will the new film differ from *Permutations*?

WHITNEY: It involves taking advantage of all the advances in technique and creative skills which I have acquired over the last ten years. I began in the mid-60s with an IBM research grant. I was using about \$3 million worth of equipment at the UCLA Health Science computer facility — one of the largest centers in the United States at that time, rivaling the Pentagon. My activities were considered lowest priority and I worked during the midnight hours.

With the extraordinary technological advances in the last ten years, I can revisit the design areas that were explored in *Permutations* with many times the sensitivity to the control and dynamic processes involved. In fact, back then, using





*Upper left: John Whitney describes the control process which he developed to produce this symmetrical pattern. This original oil is the result of a mechanically controlled release of oil paint onto the surface.*

*Right: Studio equipment must be reconfigured to meet the specifications of each new filming project. This is how John's studio looked in March. John explains, "The 35mm camera looks down on the illuminated artwork directly underneath. With lettering on the rotating table and the shutter in an open position, and while the artwork rotates one cycle, the strobe flashes and all images appear in one frame. When the artwork turns one cycle the camera automatically advances one frame."*

*Lower left: John Whitney's studio in 1970, including the original analog machine he used to control the motion of artwork to be filmed. The device is an adaptation of a World War II mechanical analog problem solver. John modified it in the early '60s long before he'd considered computer graphics. The totally integrated system is driven by servo motors, with an amplifier and servo follower system. This allows manipulation through the camera and film overhead.*

those millions of dollars worth of equipment, I was only able to generate one picture every five to six seconds, so it was not a real-time technology. Now, with the National Endowment Grant matched by support at Information International in Culver City, I've been able to explore the same design material in real time.

CLARKE: What equip-

ment do you use?

WHITNEY: Information International's FR 80. I do the basic programming with a PDP-10 and film it on the FR 80.

CLARKE: Can you describe the artistic philosophy behind your films?

WHITNEY: One of the problems I've become evermore deeply concerned about in terms of the visual ex-

perience of this type of dynamics, or pattern in motion is this: All the work done by so-called animators and abstract film-makers has never shown anything approximating the kind of great elegance of pure metrical or rhythmic organization which is common in music. Among composers, Mozart may have been the most profoundly sensitive to the subtleties of rhythmical organization and timing. You really have to be a very accomplished pianist before

you can perform most of Mozart's keyboard work because of the subtlety and precision of his composition.

In the motion picture field on the other hand, film critics have often talked about editing as if it were a kind of music. Eisenstein for instance, wrote about this extensively — about the concept that cutting and timing were based on a musical foundation. But that's very, very imprecise and careless ... that's an offhand way of talking about



it. Because there has never been anything to compare with the precision, the subtlety and sensitivity of metrical organization that has characterized music.

Now however, with the computer and its control, we have periodic harmonic relationships in computer graphics; we're right on the threshold of opening up a new kind of visual rhythmic experience.

CLARKE: What do you think about the Lasarium?\*

\* An animated, light/music show using laser light projected thru color filters onto a planetarium dome.

WHITNEY: I think about the Lasarium the way I think about the film *Fantasia*. These are extraordinarily popular. *Fantasia* is the most popular of the Disney films, I believe. There are features about this type of film that are quite wonderful. Stravinsky, on the other hand, who contributed one piece of music to the film, absolutely hated *Fantasia* and all of Hollywood. Why should there be something so terribly popular, and at the same time, so terrible in some ways. It's hard to understand. Disney's *Fantasia* is a mix of frontier, stretching to reach this kind of visual precept I speak of. Yet it falls miser-

ably short in many ways.

The same holds true for the Lasarium. It's pretty nearly formless in some ways, yet it does present a great splash of color and activity. In the cases of both, one of the features characteristic of this visual experience prevails. You have a lot of splashy color and a very good sound track. The traditional appeal of the color carries you along, and all that is done is a gilding of what is already very gilt by way of a musical experience. This is Hollywood and showmanship. But I proffer something else.

CLARKE: In other words, those media have not achieved a coordination of

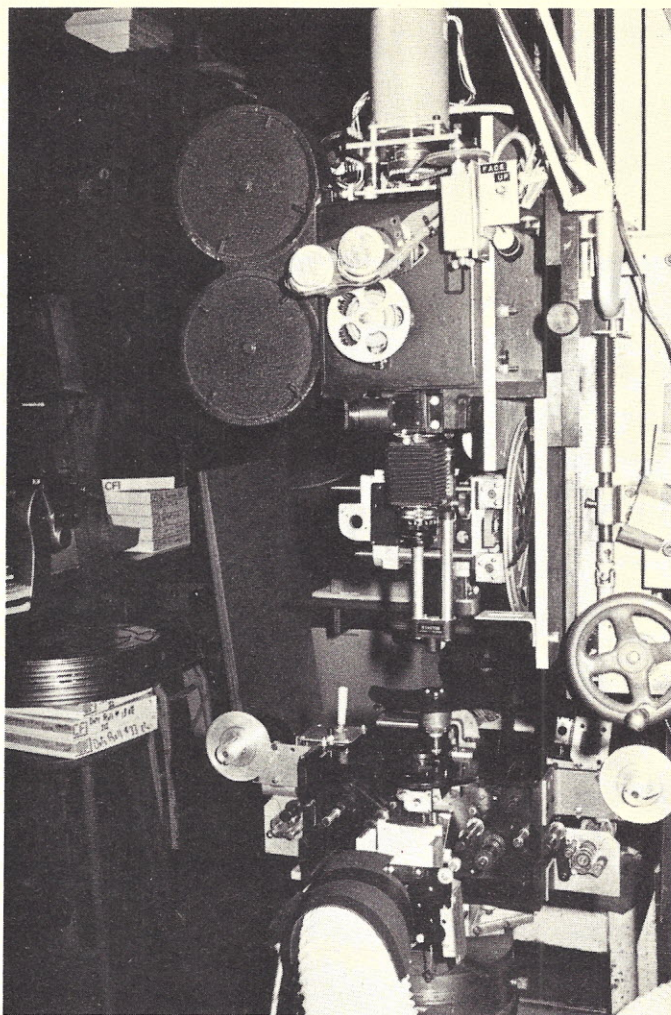
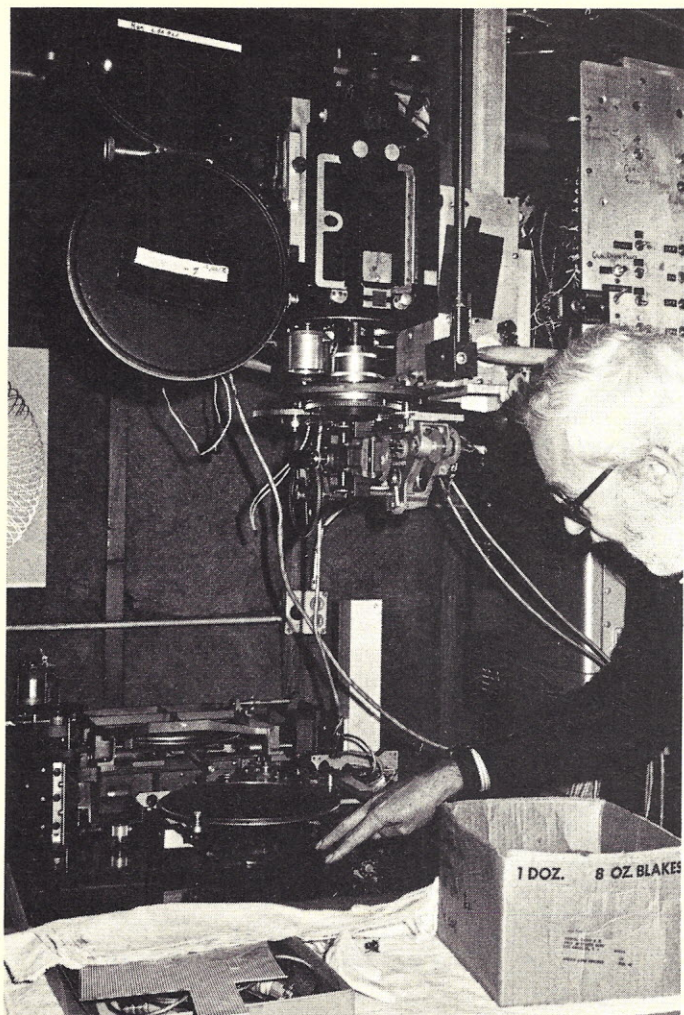
music and video as a dynamic unit?

WHITNEY: That's exactly right. Actually, I aspire to achieve that and I expect that a time will come when a visual experience will be moderately popular — as popular as a symphony orchestra, and will affect people deeply, emotionally in a way that we cannot imagine now. In a way that will be a magnitude more effective than anything you see now at the Lasarium.

CLARKE: Tell us about the music soundtrack for your films.

WHITNEY: Each film required a different musical solution. For my earlier films

*Below: If the artwork is circling in a small pattern, one frame of film captures many images at once, or a soft blur, depending on the artwork. If the art consists of fine lines, a multiple pattern of symmetrical lines results. The mechanism may be changed to move vertically while the artwork moves back and forth, which results in the same image appearing several times in several sizes in each frame.*



*Above: All motion may be controlled through rotating axes, X and Y coordinates, zoom lense, and a process called Slit-Scan. In this process John makes a light slit with black paper, then scans the lettering straight across as the art moves up and down. The result is a smooth, wavy motion or undulating of lettering. This technique was used for the title Glass Bottom Boat and with a zoom for the effects in 2001 Space Odyssey.*



I composed the music myself (those efforts won for John and his brother James a first prize in 1949 at the First Belgium International Film Festival). For *Arabesque* I asked an Iranian master musician, Manoocheher Sadeghi, to extemporaneously perform his music as he watched the film. The same improvisational technique was used to accompany *Matrix* by concert pianist Doloris Stevens.

I'm now looking forward

to the many developments in microprocessor technology that foretell composing computer music and image with equal ease and speed.

CLARKE: You've often been asked, and you might answer here, why you do not explore simultaneous generation of design and music through a computer.

WHITNEY: They must be achieved separately so that there can be a meaningful dialogue between the music and motion picture graphics.

CLARKE: How would you sum up art and technology?

WHITNEY: Much has happened in the last ten years. I have my own equipment in my own studio. I've made a few successful films. And in 1968 I talked about the day when a computer in the home would be the size and price of a television set. It happened.

John Whitney must be admired for the unmapped path he has chosen, for his

originality, artistic sensitivity and for his discipline. Although his art has no name one will emerge, just as the fruits of his discipline will entertain, perhaps move us. Computers will aid in substantial changes in the art forms that are familiar today and will introduce new ones for home television and home computers. It becomes clearer each time we explore the subject, however, that they can never replace the artist. ■

## GOOD BOOKS?

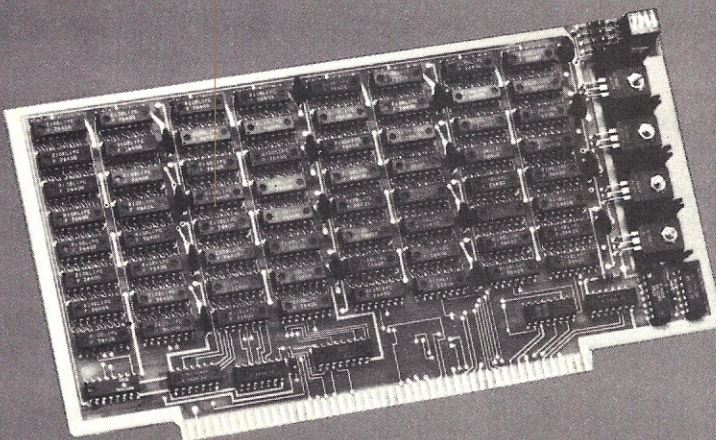
If you run across a book which you think other hobbyists would profit knowing about, why not write a brief review . . . including the name and address of the publisher (if you have it) and the price and send it to

**kilobaud**

Peterborough NH

**TESTED!**  
**ASSEMBLED!**

**THE SAME 8K STATIC MEMORY KITS  
YOU'VE PURCHASED IN THE PAST, NOW ASSEMBLED AND TESTED  
.... FOR THE SAME PRICE ....**



"FAST 8" \$275

"8K BABY" \$265

### SPECIFICATIONS:

**Access Time:** "Fast 8" 250 ns, Fairchild 2102LHPC

"8K BABY" 450 ns, Fairchild 2102LIPC

No Wait States

**Power Consumption:** "Fast 8", 1.6A at +5V

"8K BABY", 1.3A at +5V

**Address Lines:** Schmitt triggers for buffering

**Memory Protect:** Hardware 8K

**Power Regulators:** 4 ea. 7805

**Address Select:** Dip switch accessible from top of board. No need to remove board to re-locate.

**Output Disable:** Permits use with transparent loader

**Board:** Quality G-10 material with solder mask both sides

**ORDER FROM YOUR LOCAL DEALER TODAY!**



790 HAMPSHIRE RD. A+B  
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91361  
TEL: (805) 497-0733

**VECTOR GRAPHIC INC.**

Not affiliated with Vector General, Inc.



# Complete Control.



## Introducing IMSAI 8048 Single Board Control Computer.

### Complete Control System

Intel developed the world's first single chip microcomputer. IMSAI has built the system to put it to work. Instantly!

Presenting the IMSAI Single Board Control Computer. A complete program-mable computer and hardware control system on an 8½" x 10" board.

Just plug in the power source (a 5V power supply or a 6V battery will do), and you can be controlling your home environment today!

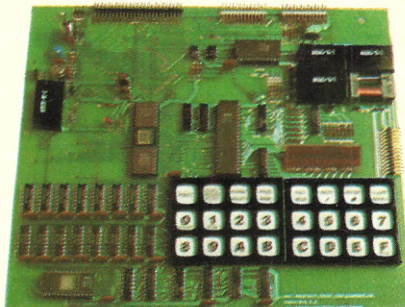
### The Chip Designed for Control

Intel designed the 8048/8748 single chip microcomputer with one thought in mind. Complete control. Everything you need is there: CPU, RAM, 1K ROM/EROM, I/O, timer/counter, interrupts... the works.

### The Board That Implements It Instantly

There's a 24 pad hexadecimal keyboard and 9-digit LED hex display already on board. So you can start controlling the coffeepot and the sprinklers the minute you get the IMSAI home. Without adding anything but the connecting wires.

You can run almost any peripheral available. Not to mention the kids' electric train. The IMSAI Control Computer is



RS232 compatible. There are 12 quasi-bidirectional I/O lines with handshaking, and 14 more regular I/O lines, 5 heavy duty relays, and Teletype and audio cassette interfaces. All on one board.

There's already an extra 1K of RAM on board, plus sockets for another 1K of RAM and 2K of ROM/EROM. Still need more memory? The IMSAI 8048 allows expansion up to 64K of RAM off board.

Ultimately, the only limit to this system is your imagination.

Now, that's control.

*For instant control, use the coupon provided.*

### GENTLEMEN:

I want instant control!

- ☐ Send ROM Computer Kit \$249\*
- ☐ Send EROM Computer Kit \$399
- ☐ Send assembled ROM Computer \$299\*
- ☐ Send assembled EROM Computer \$499
- ☐ Send 5V power supply \$99

\*June delivery.

Check/MO enclosed. Amt. \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Charge my: ☐ BAC ☐ M/C

# \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Sig. \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Send more information.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

# IMSAI®

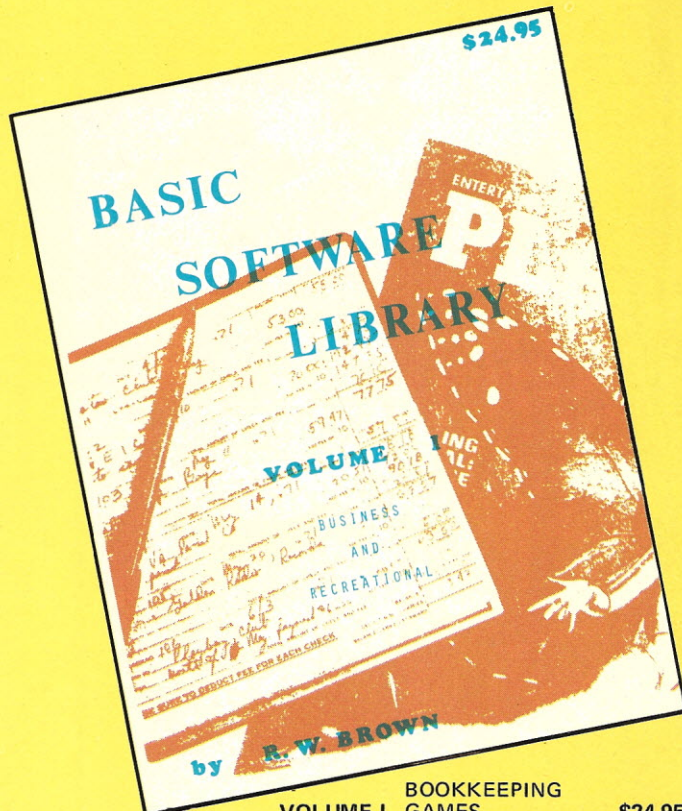
**IMSAI Manufacturing Corporation**  
**14860 Wicks Blvd.**  
**San Leandro, CA 94577**  
**(415) 483-2093**  
**TWX 910-366-7287**



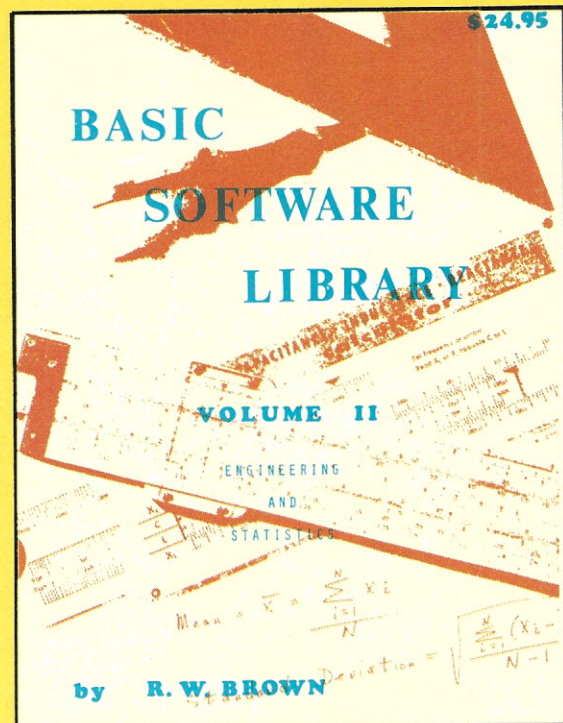
# The BASIC SOFT

The "HOW-TO-DO IT" Books for the "DO-IT" Person

Written in compatible BASIC immediately executable in ANY computer with at least 4K, NO other peripherals needed.



**VOLUME I** BOOKKEEPING  
GAMES  
PICTURES ..\$24.95



**VOLUME II** MATH & ENGINEERING  
PLOTING & STAT ..\$24.95  
BASIC STATEMENT DEF

**ARIZONA**  
Byte Shop of Phoenix  
Tempe, AZ 85281  
(602) 894-1129  
Byte Shop of Phoenix-West  
Phoenix, AZ 80529  
(602) 942-7300  
Desert Data Computer Store  
Tucson, AZ 85702  
**CALIFORNIA**  
A VIO Electronics  
Long Beach, CA 90806  
(213) 426-5526  
Byte Shop of Berkeley  
Berkeley, CA 94703  
(415) 845-6366  
Byte Shop of Campbell  
San Jose, CA 95124  
(408) 377-4685  
Byte Shop of Diablo Valley  
Walnut Creek, CA 94596  
(415) 933-6252  
Byte Shop of Fresno  
Fresno, CA 93703  
Byte Shop of Hayward  
Hayward, CA 94541  
(415) 537-BYTE  
Byte Shop of Lawndale  
Lawndale, CA 90260  
(213) 371-2421  
Byte Shop of Mt. View  
Mt. View, CA 94040  
(415) 969-5464  
Byte Shop of Palo Alto  
Palo Alto, CA 94306  
(415) 327-8080  
Byte Shop of Pasadena  
Pasadena, CA 91101  
(213) 684-3311  
Byte Shop of Sacramento  
Citrus Heights, CA 95610  
(916) 726-2557  
Byte Shop of San Diego  
San Diego, CA 92111  
(714) 565-8008  
Byte Shop of the San  
Fernando Valley  
Terzani, CA 91356  
(213) 343-3919

Byte Shop of San Jose  
San Jose, CA 95123  
(408) 226-8383  
Byte Shop of San Mateo  
San Mateo, CA 94403  
(415) 341-4200  
Byte Shop of San Rafael  
San Rafael, CA 94901  
(415) 457-9311  
Byte Shop of Santa Barbara  
Santa Barbara, CA 93101  
(408) 249-4221  
Byte Shop of Santa Clara  
Santa Clara, CA 95051  
(408) 249-4221  
Byte Shop/Thousand Oaks  
Thousand Oaks, CA 91360  
(805) 497-9595  
Byte Shop of Westminster  
Westminster, CA 92683  
(714) 894-9131  
Byte Shops, Inc.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408) 734-9000  
Byte Shop of Tarzana  
Tarzana, CA 91356  
(213) 343-3919  
The Computer Mart  
Orange, CA 92667  
(714) 633-1222  
Computer Store of  
San Francisco  
San Francisco, CA 94103  
(415) 431-0640  
The Computer Store  
Santa Monica, CA 90401  
(415) 451-0713  
People's Computer Shop  
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423  
(213) 789-7514  
Computer Components  
Van Nuys CA 91411  
(213) 786-7411  
The Computer Shack  
San Leandro, CA 94577  
(415) 895-9363  
Computerworld Stores  
Redding, CA 96001

Upland Computer Labs  
Upland, CA 91786  
(714) 981-1503  
**CANADA**  
Byte Shop of Vancouver  
Vancouver 9, B.C.  
(604) 736-7221  
The Pacific Computer Store  
Vancouver, B.C. V5R 2J4  
(604) 438-DATA  
Tritronics  
Toronto, Ontario  
(416) 598-0262  
**COLORADO**  
Byte Shop/Arapahoe Co.  
Englewood, CO 80110  
(303) 761-6232  
Byte Shop of Boulder  
Boulder, CO 80301  
(303) 449-6233  
The Computer Hut  
Denver CO, 80202  
(303) 422-7040  
**CONNECTICUT**  
The Computer Store  
Windor Locks, CT 06096  
**FLORIDA**  
Byte Shop of Cocoa Bch.  
Cocoa Beach, FL 32931  
(305) 784-1881  
Byte Shop of Miami  
Miami, FL 33155  
(305) 264-BYTE  
Computer Hut  
Miami Lakes, FL 33014  
(305) 821-2667  
MicroComputer Systems Inc.  
Tampa, FL 33609  
(813) 879-4301  
Micro Computer Systems & Sales  
Pompano Beach, FL 33068  
(305) 972-6093  
Williams Radio & TV, Inc.  
Jacksonville, FL 32206  
(904) 354-5460  
**ILLINOIS**  
American Microprocessors  
Equipment & Supply Corp.  
Prairie View, IL 60069  
(312) 634-0076

**INDIANA**  
Computer Specialists  
W. Lafayette, IN 47906  
(317) 743-1711  
The Data Domain  
Bloomington, IN 47401  
(812) 334-3607  
Graham Electronics  
Indianapolis, IN 46204  
(317) 634-8202  
**JAPAN**  
Byte Shop of Tokyo  
2-9 Sotokanda  
Chiyodoku, Tokyo  
Kiyotake Ikeda  
The Home Computer Store  
Indianapolis, IN 46229  
(317) 894-3319  
**KENTUCKY**  
The Data Domain  
Lexington, KY 40502  
(606) 233-3346  
**MARYLAND**  
Computer Workshop  
Rockville, MD 20852  
(301) 468-0455  
Science Education Ext. Corp.  
Potomac, MD 20854  
(301) 299-9506  
**MASSACHUSETTS**  
Computer Mart, Inc.  
Waltham, MA 02154  
(617) 899-4540  
**MINNESOTA**  
Byte Shop of Eagan  
Eagan, MN 55121  
(612) 452-1841  
**MISSOURI**  
Computer Systems Center  
of St. Louis, Inc.  
Chesterfield, MO 63017  
(314) 576-5020  
Computer Workshop  
Kansas City, MO 64152  
(816) 741-5055  
Computer Workshop  
Kansas City, MO 64152  
(816) 741-5055

**NEW HAMPSHIRE**  
Computer Mart of NH  
Nashua, NH 03060  
(603) 883-2386  
Microcomputers, Inc.  
Nashua, NH 03060  
(603) 889-1646  
**NEW JERSEY**  
The Computer Mart  
of New Jersey  
Iselin, NJ 08830  
Hoboken Computer Works  
Hoboken, NJ 07030  
(201) 420-1644  
**NEW YORK**  
Byte Shop of Levittown  
Levittown, NY 11756  
(516) 731-8116  
Computer Mart of Long I  
East Meadow, NY 11554  
(516) 794-0510  
The Computer Mart of NY  
New York, NY 10001  
(212) 279-1048  
Mini Micro Mart  
Syracuse, NY 13203  
(315) 422-4467  
Synchro-Sound Enterprises  
Hollis, NY 11423  
(212) 468-7067  
**OHIO**  
Digital Design  
Cincinnati, OH 45243  
(513) 561-6733  
**OKLAHOMA**  
High Technology  
Oklahoma City, OK 73116  
(405) 842-2021  
**OREGON**  
Byte Shop of Beaverton  
Beaverton, OR 97005  
(503) 644-2686  
Byte Shop of Portland  
Portland, OR 97201  
(503) 223-3496  
**PENNSYLVANIA**  
Byte Shop of Bryn Mawr  
Bryn Mawr, PA 19010  
(215) 525-7712

Personal Computer Corp.  
Frazier, PA 19355  
(215) 647-8460  
**RHODE ISLAND**  
Computer Power Inc.  
Warwick, RI 02886  
(401) 738-4477  
**SOUTH CAROLINA**  
Byte Shop of Columbia  
Columbia, SC 29205  
(803) 771-7824  
**TENNESSEE**  
Byte Tronics  
Nashville, TN 37203  
(615) 329-1979  
Micro Computer Systems  
Knoxville, TN 37922  
(615) 966-9849  
**TEXAS**  
Altair Computer Center  
Houston, TX 77036  
(713) 780-8981  
The Computer Shop  
Vanguard Systems  
San Antonio, TX 78216  
Electrotech  
Houston, TX 77006  
(713) 526-3456  
Interactive Computers  
Houston, TX 77036  
(713) 781-2703  
K. A. Electronics  
Dallas, TX 75247  
(214) 634-7870  
Micro Store  
Richardson, TX 75080  
(214) 231-1096  
Southwest Technical Products  
San Antonio, TX 78216  
**UTAH**  
Byte Shop/Salt Lake City  
Salt Lake City, UT 84111  
**VIRGINIA**  
Computer Hobbies Intl.  
Richmond, VA 23235  
(804) 276-5086  
Media Reactions Inc.  
Reston, VA 22090  
(703) 471-9330

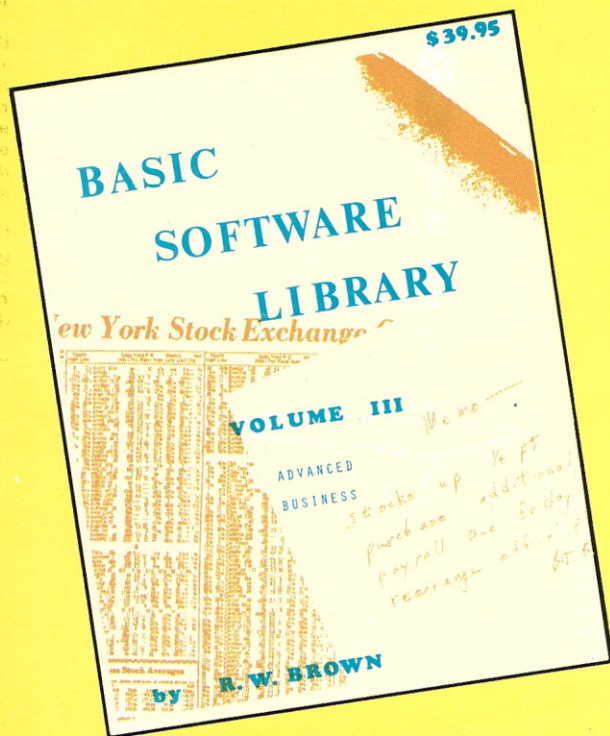
Shire Enterprises  
Richmond, VA 23222  
(804) 321-4560  
**WASHINGTON**  
Almac/Strom Elec.  
Seattle, WA 98108  
(206) 763-2300  
**WISCONSIN**  
Microcomp  
Fond du Lac, WI 54935  
(414) 922-2515  
The Milwaukee Computer Store  
Milwaukee, WI 53213  
(414) 259-9140

## STOP BY OUR BOOTH (e615) AT THE SAN

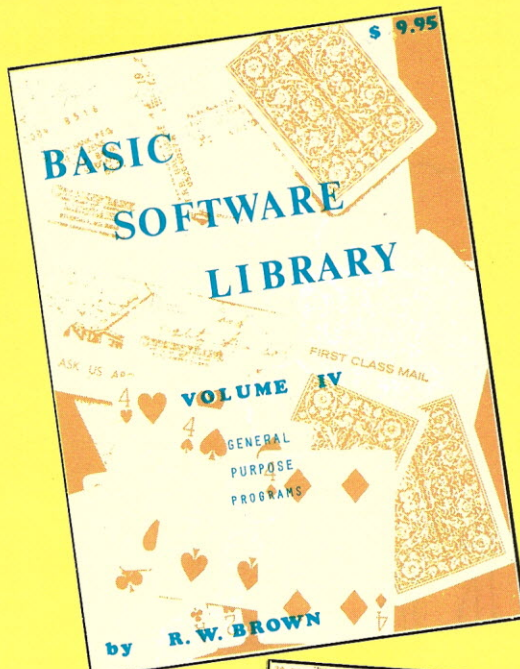


# WARE LIBRARY

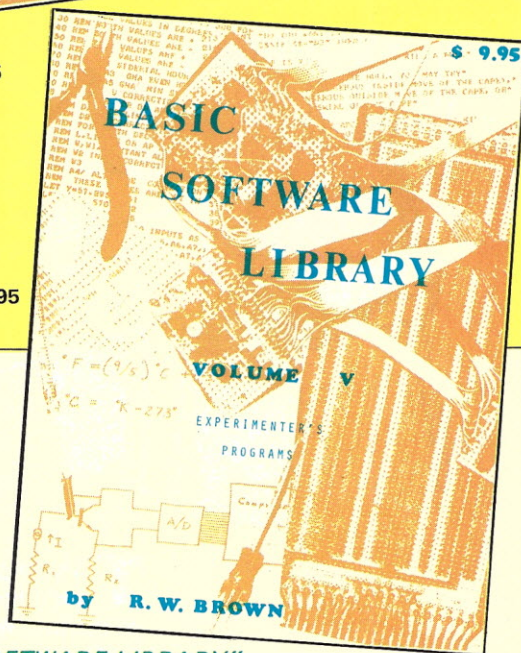
This LIBRARY is a complete do it yourself kit.  
Knowledge of programming not required.  
EASY to read and USE.



**VOLUME III ADVANCED BUSINESS**  
BILLING  
INVENTORY .. \$39.95  
PAYROLL



**VOLUME IV**  
GENERAL PURPOSE .. \$9.95



**VOLUME V**  
EXPERIMENTER .. \$9.95

This library is the most comprehensive work of its kind to date. There are other software books on the market but they are dedicated to computer games. The intention of this work is to allow the average individual the capability to easily perform useful and productive tasks with a computer. All of the program contained within this Library have been thoroughly tested and executed on several systems. Included with each program is a description of the program, a list of potential users, instructions for execution and possible limitations that may arise when running it on various systems. Listed in the limitation section is the amount of memory that is required to store and execute the program.

Each program's source code is listed in full detail. These source code listings are not reduced in size but are shown full size for increased readability. Almost every program is self instructing and prompts the user with all required running data. Immediately following the source code listing for most of the programs is a sample executed run of the program.

The entire Library is 1100 pages long, chocked full of program source code, instructions, conversions, memory requirements, examples and much more. ALL are written in compatible BASIC executable in 4K MITS, SPHERE, IMS,

SWTPC, PDP, etc. BASIC compilers available for 8080 and 6800 under \$10 elsewhere.

This Library is destined to become one of the reference bibles for the small computer field, due to its versatility and uniqueness and the ease of operation of the programs it contains. These volumes are deductible as a business expense when purchased by a company. Send your remittance for prompt delivery, while supplies last. Volume discounts are available to qualified dealers.

## FUTURE ADDITION TO THE "BASIC SOFTWARE LIBRARY"

Volume VI (A Complete Business System — \$49.95) General Ledger System — Taxes, Payroll, W-2's, Inventory, Depr., Financial Statements, etc. AVAILABLE MID SUMMER



## SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH

1712-K FARMINGTON COURT  
CROFTON MD 21114

Phone Orders call (800) 638-9194

Information and Maryland Residents Call (301)-721-1148

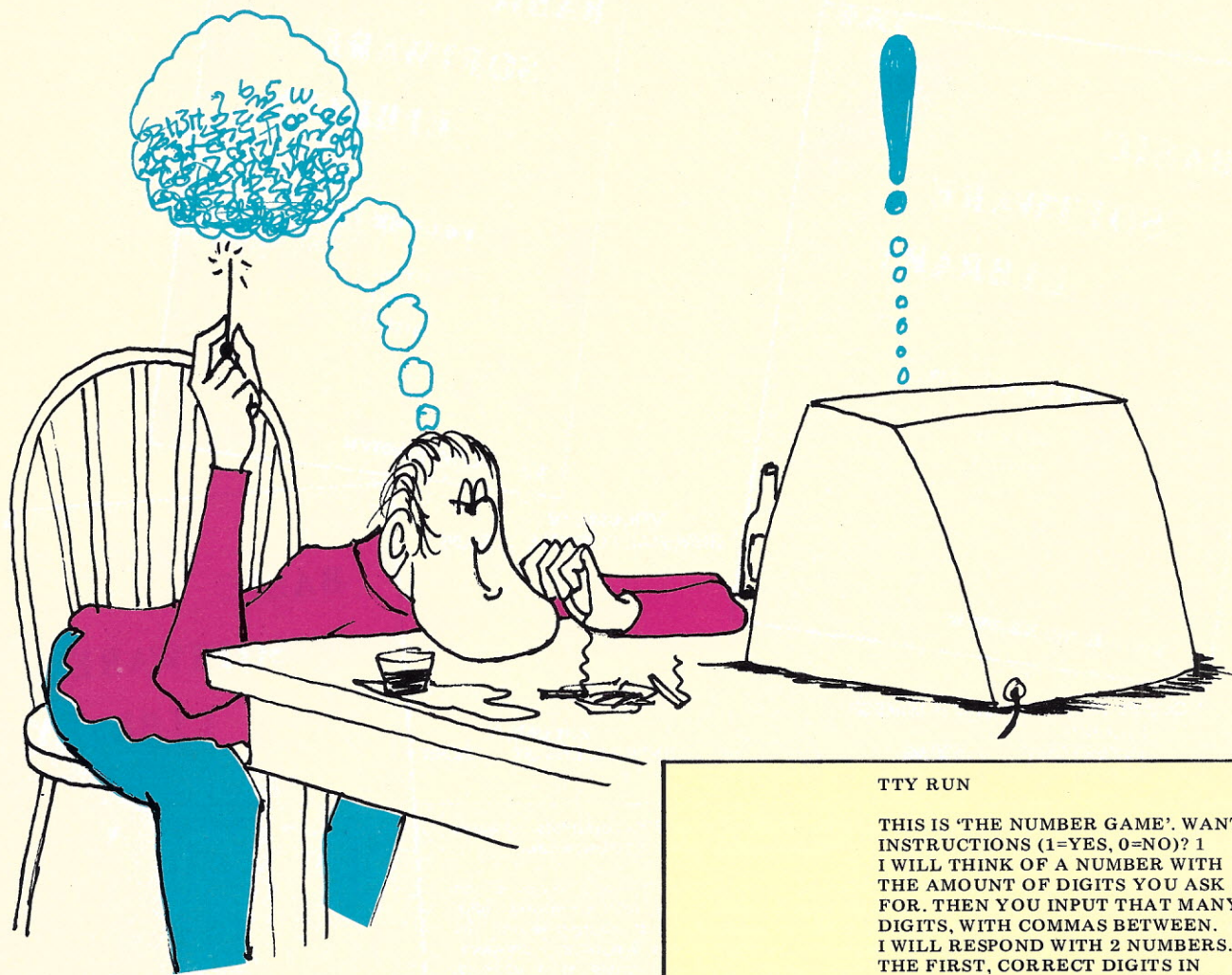


Add \$1.50 per volume for postage and handling.

# FRANCISCO COMPUTER FAIRE and say "HI!"



# The Random Number Game



**T**his program was written for the SWTP 6800 computer with a CT1024 CRT terminal and 4K BASIC.

The games of Quadgt and Bagels in *What To Do After You Hit Return* got me started on this one. In *101 Basic Computer Games* the games of Bulcow and Bagles are also of the same variety.

The object of the game is to guess a random number which has been generated by the computer. The human player has the option of deciding how many digits this number will contain. With each guess the computer

## TTY RUN

THIS IS 'THE NUMBER GAME'. WANT INSTRUCTIONS (1=YES, 0=NO)? 1  
I WILL THINK OF A NUMBER WITH THE AMOUNT OF DIGITS YOU ASK FOR. THEN YOU INPUT THAT MANY DIGITS, WITH COMMAS BETWEEN. I WILL RESPOND WITH 2 NUMBERS. THE FIRST, CORRECT DIGITS IN THE CORRECT PLACE. THE SECOND, CORRECT DIGITS IN THE WRONG PLACE. TO STOP, PUT 10 IN FOR THE FIRST DIGIT. GOOD LUCK.  
HOW MANY DIGITS ? 4

TYPE 4 DIGITS, NONE ALIKE

correct digits in the correct place	1	1	?	1,2,3,4
	0	2	?	1,5,6,7
correct digits in the wrong place	0	1	?	4,5,3,2
	0	2	?	6,7,1,4
	1	2	?	4,2,7,8
	1	2	?	7,2,8,1

CORRECT IN \*\* 6 \*\* TRYS  
PLAY AGAIN (1=YES, 0=NO)? 1  
HOW MANY DIGITS ? 8  
TYPE 8 DIGITS, NONE ALIKE

? 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8  
0 7 ? 2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9  
2 4 ? 10,3,4,5,6,7,8,9  
SORRY TO SEE YOU QUIT.  
THE NUMBER WAS  
0 3 1 2 6 8 5 7  
PLAY AGAIN (1=YES, 0=NO)? 0  
BYE. HOPE YOU HAD FUN.

READY

Herman DeMonstoy  
2 Pioneer Rd.  
Painted Post NY 14870





## IS YOUR DOLLAR BUYING AS MUCH POWER & FLEXIBILITY AS TDL'S XITAN SYSTEMS PROVIDE?

OUR CUSTOMERS SAY  
THINGS LIKE THIS  
ABOUT TDL PRODUCTS:

"... the best CPU board I've put together... excellent parts...  
worked right off without trouble shooting."

JRG  
Cambridge, Mass.

"Great product."

KMM  
Bella Vista, Ark.

"... high quality components, good engineering & complete  
documentation... up and running without any problems."

WP  
Seattle, Wash.

"Excellent."

Col. DWW  
Santa Maria, Calif.

"Very impressed with superb quality."

SK-L  
Boston, Mass.

**XITAN**  
alpha 1

When we combined our highly praised ZPU board and our System Monitor Board, we defined the standard for the industry; we integrated more power and flexibility in two slots of our motherboard than most other systems can muster using five or more boards. When we put this setup into our rugged aluminum case we created the first XITAN system, the *alpha 1*. By adding a CRT terminal and or teleprinter you will have a complete computer system.

KIT: \$769 ASSEMBLED & TESTED: \$1039

**XITAN**  
alpha 2

By adding a Z16 memory module and our PACKAGE A software to the *alpha 1* we created a second XITAN system, the *alpha 2*. Thus, a complete and extremely powerful micro-computer system emerges well worthy of you who are operating at the most sophisticated levels. The XITAN *alpha 2* provides you with 18K of RAM, 2K of ROM, 2 serial I/O ports, 1 parallel I/O port, our 1200 baud audio cassette interface as well as our extraordinarily powerful software package which includes 8K Basic, the Text Output Processor, the Zapple Text Editor and the Relocating Macro-Assembler. Add your own I/O device and GO...with the most powerful and flexible micro-computer package ever offered.

KIT: \$1369 ASSEMBLED & TESTED: \$1749

IF YOU ARE A BEGINNER, YOU WON'T EASILY OUTGROW THE XITAN SYSTEM.  
IF YOU ARE AN ADVANCED USER, YOU WILL DISCOVER XITAN IS EXACTLY WHAT YOU NEED.

Write for descriptive brochure on the XITAN *alpha* series  
and system software. When you ask at your dealer, say "ZY-TAN."

ORDERING INFORMATION: Send check, money order or BankAmericard, Master Charge  
current number and expiration date. Shipping is usually made via UPS or UPS Blue Label.  
Specify other arrangements if you wish. Prepaid orders are shipped postpaid.

**TECHNICAL  
DESIGN  
LABS**

RESEARCH PARK BLDG H 1101 STATE ROAD  
PRINCETON, NEW JERSEY 08540 (609) 921-0321



prints out a number indicating the number of correct digits in the correct place in your guess. It also prints out a second number which indicates the number of correct digits in the wrong place. Needless to say, the fewer guesses necessary to determine the computer's number will result in the highest score. The game was written so you can pick the number of digits from 1 to 10 but I find 3 to 7 to be the most interesting.

The cursor controls for the terminal must be used to start a new frame when the instructions are started and at the start of each game. The left space is used to put the results back on the same line as the guess. The fact that the cursor control is a wrap around control allows the use of seven "cursor lefts" to put the results at the end of the guess. These are in the quotation marks of line 610. A "home up" and "erase EOL" is after the first quotation mark in lines 80 and 400. This starts a new frame for the instructions and at each new game. A control U is in each CR/LF of the 4K BASIC, and I use this as "erase EOF." This clears the entire frame on the second line.

There are two necessary changes to use this program with a Teletype terminal. They are as follows:

Add 405 PRINT " ";  
Change 610 PRINT I;" ";J;

The 5 spaces in line 405 will put the first guess in the same line as the rest. Line 610 will now print the results in the next line, followed by the second guess. This leaves the results of guess one in the line with guess two. This must be kept in mind while playing. All instructions and statements were written for the 32 spaces of the CRT terminal. These can be much longer for a Teletype.

I hope this game is as popular at your house as it is here. ■

```

0010 REM 'THE NUMBER GAME' - TV
0020 REM BY H. DEMONSTOY 12-9-76
0030 PRINT "THIS IS 'THE NUMBER GAME'. WANT"
0040 PRINT "INSTRUCTIONS (1=YES, 0=NO)";
0050 INPUT Y
0060 IF Y=0 GOTO 200
0070 IF Y <> 1 GOTO 40
0080 PRINT "I WILL THINK OF A NUMBER WITH"
0090 PRINT "THE AMOUNT OF DIGITS YOU ASK"
0100 PRINT "FOR. THEN YOU INPUT THAT MANY"
0110 PRINT "DIGITS, WITH COMMAS BETWEEN."
0120 PRINT "I WILL RESPOND WITH 2 NUMBERS."
0130 PRINT "THE FIRST, CORRECT DIGITS IN"
0140 PRINT "THE CORRECT PLACE. THE SECOND,"
0150 PRINT "CORRECT DIGITS IN THE WRONG"
0160 PRINT "PLACE. TO STOP, PUT 10 IN FOR"
0170 PRINT "THE FIRST DIGIT. GOOD LUCK."
0199 REM GET NUMBER OF DIGITS
0200 PRINT "HOW MANY DIGITS ";
0210 INPUT N
0299 REM SET UP THE NUMBER
0300 FOR I=1 TO 10
0310 A(I)=I-1
0320 NEXT I
0330 FOR I=1 TO N
0340 K=INT (10*RND(0))+1
0350 T=A(I)
0360 A(I)=A(K)
0370 A(K)=T
0380 NEXT I
0390 K=0
0399 REM GET THE GUESS
0400 PRINT "TYPE ";N;" DIGITS, NONE ALIKE"
0410 ON N GOTO 1100,1120,1140,1160,1180,1200,1220,1240,1260,1280
0450 I=0
0460 J=0
0470 K=K+1
0499 REM CALCULATE THE RESULTS
0500 FOR E=1 TO N
0510 FOR F=1 TO N
0520 IF A(E)=B(F) GOSUB 1000
0530 NEXT F
0540 NEXT E
0550 IF B(1) > 9 GOTO 800
0599 REM PRINT RESULTS
0600 IF I=N GOTO 900
0610 PRINT "I," ";J
0620 GOTO 410
0800 PRINT "SORRY TO SEE YOU QUIT."
0810 PRINT "THE NUMBER WAS"
0820 FOR I=1 TO N
0830 PRINT A(I);
0840 NEXT I
0850 PRINT
0860 GOTO 910
0900 PRINT " CORRECT IN ** ";K;" ** TRYs"
0910 PRINT "PLAY AGAIN (1=YES, 0=NO)";
0920 INPUT X
0930 IF X=1 GOTO 200
0940 PRINT "BYE. HOPE YOU HAD FUN."
0990 END
IF E=F THEN I=I+1
IF E <> F THEN J=J+1
RETURN
INPUT B(1)
GOTO 450
INPUT B(1),B(2)
GOTO 450
INPUT B(1),B(2),B(3)
GOTO 450
INPUT B(1),B(2),B(3),B(4)
GOTO 450
INPUT B(1),B(2),B(3),B(4),B(5)
GOTO 450
INPUT B(1),B(2),B(3),B(4),B(5),B(6)
GOTO 450
INPUT B(1),B(2),B(3),B(4),B(5),B(6),B(7)
GOTO 450
INPUT B(1),B(2),B(3),B(4),B(5),B(6),B(7),B(8)
GOTO 450
INPUT B(1),B(2),B(3),B(4),B(5),B(6),B(7),B(8),B(9)
GOTO 450
INPUT B(1),B(2),B(3),B(4),B(5),B(6),B(7),B(8),B(9),B(10)
GOTO 450

```



# The POLY 88 Microcomputer System

PolyMorphic Systems now offers the complete, assembled, personal computer system—the POLY 88 System 16. A full 16K system with high speed video display, alphanumeric keyboard, and cassette program storage. A BASIC software package providing the most advanced features available in the personal computing market. Features like PLOT and TIME, which utilize our video graphics and real-time clock. Others like VERIFY, so that you know your tape is good before you load another. Or input type-ahead so you can tell your program to run while the tape is still loading (it stores up to 64 characters of commands or question responses to be executed). All these plus a complete package of scientific functions, formatting options, and string capabilities. With the POLY 88 System 16 you can amaze your timesharing friends the very first night!

**Polymorphic Systems 11K BASIC** — **Size:** 11K bytes.

**Scientific Functions:** Sine, cosine, log, exponential, square root, random number, x to the y power.

**Formatted Output • Multi-line Function Definition • String Manipulation and String Functions • Real-Time Clock • Point-Plotting on Video Display • Array dimensions limited by memory • Cassette Save and Load of Named Programs • Multiple Statements per Line • Renumber • Memory Load and Store • 8080 Input and Output • If Then Else • Input type-ahead.**

**Commands:** RUN, LIST, SCR, CLEAR, REN, CONTINUE

**Statements:** LET, IF, THEN, ELSE, FOR, NEXT, GOTO, ON, EXIT, STOP, END, REM, READ, DATA, RESTORE, INPUT, GOSUB, RETURN, PRINT, POKE, OUT.

**Built in Functions:** FREE, ABS, SGN, INT, LEN, CHR\$, VAL, STR\$, ASC, SIN, COS, RND, LOG, TIME, WAIT, EXP, SQRT, CALL, PEEK, INP, PLOT.

**Systems Available.** The POLY 88 is available in either kit or assembled form. It is suggested that kits be attempted only by persons familiar with digital circuitry.

**System 2:** is a kit consisting of the POLY 88 chassis, CPU, video circuit card, and cassette interface. Requires keyboard, TV monitor, and cassette recorder for operation. \$735

**System 16:** consists of an assembled and tested System 2 with 16K of memory, keyboard, TV monitor, cassette recorder, 11K BASIC and Assembler on cassette tapes. \$2250.

**System 0:** The circuit cards an S-100 mainframe owner needs to be compatible with the POLY 88 software library. System 0 consists of the central processor card with monitor ROM, the video circuit card, and cassette interface, all in kit form. \$525.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.  
California residents add 6% sales tax.

460 Ward Drive  
Santa Barbara, Ca. 93111  
(805) 967-2351

PolyMorphic  
Systems







# address circuitry:

Altair Computer Centers offer you direct access to the complete line of Altair microcomputer products. For demonstrations, information or service, visit the experts at your local Altair Computer Center today. They're located at these addresses:

**ALTAIR COMPUTER CENTER**  
4941 East 29th St.  
**TUCSON, AZ 85711**  
(602)-748-7363

**COMPUTER KITS (S.F. area)**  
1044 University Ave.  
**BERKELEY, CA 94710**  
(415)-845-5300

**THE COMPUTER STORE**  
(Arrowhead Computer Co.)  
820 Broadway  
**SANTA MONICA, CA 90401**  
(213)-451-0713

**THE COMPUTER STORE, INC.**  
(Hartford area)  
63 South Main Street  
**WINDSOR LOCKS, CT 06096**  
(203)-627-0188

**GATEWAY ELECTRONICS, INC.**  
OF COLORADO  
2839 W. 44th Ave.  
**DENVER, CO 80211**  
(303)-458-5444

**THE COMPUTER SYSTEMCENTER**  
3330 Piedmont Road  
**ATLANTA, GA 30305**  
(404)-231-1691

**CHICAGO COMPUTER STORE**  
517 Talcott Rd.  
**PARK RIDGE, IL 60068**  
(312)-823-2388

**THE COMPUTER STORE, INC.**  
120 Cambridge St.  
**BURLINGTON, MA 01803**  
(617)-272-8770

**THE COMPUTER STORE**  
OF ANN ARBOR  
310 East Washington Street  
**ANN ARBOR, MI 48104**  
(313)-995-7616

**COMPUTER STORE OF DETROIT**  
505-507 West 11 Mile St.  
**MADISON HEIGHTS, MI 48071**  
(313)-545-2225

**THE COMPUTER ROOM**  
3938 Beau D'Rue Drive  
**EAGAN, MN 55122**  
(612)-452-2567

**GATEWAY ELECTRONICS, INC.**  
8123-25 Page Blvd.  
**ST. LOUIS, MO 63130**  
(314)-427-6116

**ALTAIR COMPUTER CENTER**  
5252 North Dixie Drive  
**DAYTON, OH 45414**  
(513)-274-1149

**ALTAIR COMPUTER CENTER**  
110 The Annex  
5345 East Forty First St.  
**TULSA, OK 74135**  
(918)-664-4564

**ALTAIR COMPUTER CENTER**  
8105 SW Nimbus Ave.  
**BEAVERTON, OR 97005**  
(503)-644-2314

**ALTAIR COMPUTER CENTER**  
611 N. 27th St. Suite 9  
**LINCOLN, NB 68503**  
(402)-474-2800

**COMPUTER STORES**  
OF CAROLINA, INC.  
1808 E. Independence Blvd.  
**CHARLOTTE, N.C. 28205**  
(704)-334-0242

**COMPUTER SHACK**  
3120 San Mateo N.E.  
**ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87110**  
(505)-883-8282, 883-8283

**THE COMPUTER STORE**  
269 Osborne Rd.  
**ALBANY, NY 12211**  
(518)-459-6140

**THE COMPUTER STORE**  
OF NEW YORK  
55 West 39th St.  
**NEW YORK, NY 10018**  
(212)-221-1404

**ALTAIR COMPUTER CENTER**  
3208 Beltline Road  
Suite 206  
**DALLAS, TX 75234**  
(214)-241-4088 Metro-263-7638

**ALTAIR COMPUTER CENTER**  
5750 Bintliff Drive  
**HOUSTON, TX 77036**  
(713)-780-8981

**COMPUTERS-TO-GO**  
4503 West Broad St.  
**RICHMOND, VA 23230**  
(804)-335-5773

**MICROSYSTEMS (Washington, D.C.)**  
6605A Backlick Rd.  
**SPRINGFIELD, VA 22150**  
(703)-569-1110

**THE COMPUTER STORE**  
Suite 5  
Municipal Parking Building  
**CHARLESTON, W.VA. 25301**  
(304)-345-1360





# Cassette Interface

## First Aid

... use your processor to set timing

Denis R. Bourdeau  
7984 W. Quarto Ave.  
Littleton CO 80123

COUNTER	MVIA 000 OUT 001	SPACE (001 for MARK) to cassette interface
START	LXIH 000000 MVIB 100	initialize count mask for 7493 bit
ONWAIT	IN 003 ANAB JNZ ONWAIT	wait until off if on
OFFWAIT	IN 003 ANAB JZ OFFWAIT	wait until on if off
ON	IN 003 INXH ANAB JNZ ON	count until off
OFF	IN 003 INXH ANAB JZ OFF	count until on again (29 cycle loop)
	CALL OUTHL JMP START	display count from the top again

Table 1. Software used by the Digital Group 8080 System.

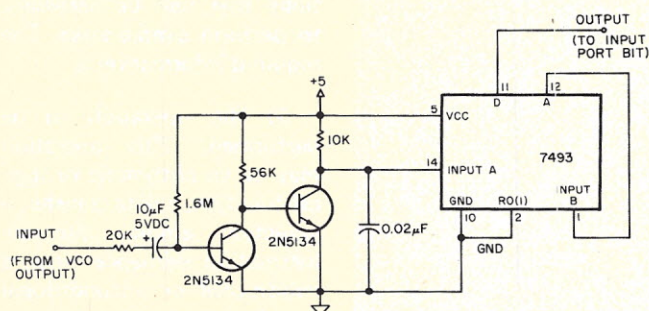


Fig. 1. Schematic of buffer counter circuit.

**H**ere is an accurate method of calibrating the FSK circuitry commonly used in cassette interfaces. Usually, the voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO) used to generate the MARK and SPACE frequencies involves two trimmers that permit calibration. Generally, the filters used to generate a serial bit stream from cassette playback have relatively fixed center frequencies so that the calibration required has to do with the VCO only.

A frequency counter is a natural device to use for frequency calibration but is not cheap or common. *The processor driving the cassette interface is a much more available item!* A trivial buffer/counter in combination with a short piece of software allows convenient and precise calibration. It is not unreasonable to expect the processor cycle-time to be an accurate time-base since it is almost always crystal-controlled.

This scheme, in essence, consists of squaring up the audio FSK waveform, dividing it down to get accuracy, and finally, interfacing the resultant pulses to an input port for software pulse counting.

The buffer/counter consists of a two-transistor amplifier feeding a 7493 4-bit counter. This device, in my system, translates a 0.5 volt peak-to-peak triangle wave into a clean TTL pulse-train at one-sixteenth the input

frequency. Fig. 1 shows the circuit used.

The software performs four simple functions: (1) setting the VCO frequency, (2) waiting until the pulse starts, (3) counting each pulse occurrence, and (4) displaying the resultant count to the user.

The Digital Group 8080 System (the system I use) uses the software shown in Table 1.

Calculation of the actual and theoretical count is not difficult. There will be, however, some small variation in the displayed count due to the nature of the digital counting process and the non-ideal, circuitous (pun) total signal path.

Examination of the software shows that each 7493 or HL count is worth 29 cycles or 14.5 microseconds. Since a 2975 Hz (SPACE) frequency has a 336 microsecond period, 16 periods requires 5380 microseconds. Each 7493 pulse, therefore, occurs for 371 counts at this frequency. Similarly, the MARK frequency, 2125 Hz, causes pulses separated by 519 counts. Obtaining the SPACE/MARK frequency ratio shows that the count ratio must be 1.4 exactly.

Note that one count out of 371 is considerably better than 1% accuracy. Actual performance of the hardware resulted in an occasional one-count variation for the SPACE and a three-count variation for the MARK. ■



# Understand Your Computer's Language

## ... a look at instruction sets

Dr. Lance A. Leventhal  
Emulative Systems Co.  
PO Box 1258  
Rancho Santa Fe CA 92067



*The Processor Technology SOL, an Intel 8080-based computer.*

Several people have asked for an article describing the differences, advantages and disadvantages of the various instruction sets. We've also had requests for definitions of the different addressing modes. Lance has done a good job of covering both topics in the following article. — John.

**T**he instruction set is one of the most important features of any computer. It not only describes what the computer can do in one cycle, but it also determines how easy the computer is to program and how well-suited it is to particular tasks. However, instruction sets are surprisingly difficult to compare or evaluate. Different computers have very different instruction sets and users soon find that each one has its own advantages and disadvantages. This article will describe instruction formats, and discuss the addressing methods used to fetch data and store results. A continuation will present some of the types of instructions and criteria that users should consider in comparing instruction sets.

### Instruction Formats

During each instruction cycle, the CPU needs a large amount of information. The amount of this information that is included in the instruction itself determines the flexibility of the computer and the number of instructions that will be necessary to perform simple tasks. The required information is:

- 1) The operation to be performed. This operation may be an arithmetic or logical function, a data transfer, a selection among alternate instruction sequences (i.e., a conditional or unconditional jump), or a change in processor status (e.g., enabling or disabling interrupts).





Note that although the figure shows the fields as consecutive groups of bits, they do not have to be. For example, the Intel 8080 commonly uses both ends of the word (bits 0 to 2 and bits 6 and 7) as the operation code.

Fig. 1. A typical instruction format.

- 2) The source of the data to be used. The operation may require two numbers (like an addition), one number (like a shift), or none at all (like a halt).
- 3) The destination of the result. Presumably the CPU will place the result somewhere for later use.

- 4) The source of the next instruction. This source may depend on past or present results.

Fig. 1 shows the format of a typical instruction. If, for example, the instruction results in the addition of two numbers, the various parts of the instruction (or *fields*) must somehow tell the computer:

- 1) That the operation is an addition.
- 2) Where to get the two numbers to add.
- 3) Where to place the result.
- 4) What to do next.

Clearly not all of this information can be part of the instruction. Otherwise, the instruction would require several words of program memory and could not be easily moved from the memory to the CPU. For example, if four bits are necessary to

select an operation and 12 bits to choose each address, an addition instruction would be 52 bits long (since two source addresses, a destination address, and a next instruction address must all be specified). Some information, therefore, must be independent of a particular instruction, i.e., must be *implicit*. However, we will also need a way to change this implicit information or to perform tasks within the fixed framework.

We want the instructions to be as short as possible since the computer must fetch the instruction before it can do anything else. Longer instructions require more memory accesses. One of the great advantages of 16-bit processors over 8-bit processors is that 16 bits is often enough for a complete instruction. Therefore 16-bit processors can spend less time fetching instructions and more time doing useful work. This is in addition to the fact that 16-bit processors handle twice as much data in each cycle.

Each instruction must, of course, specify which operation the computer will perform. Typical choices include ADD, SUBTRACT, COMPARE, SHIFT, LOAD,

STORE, JUMP, and CALL. The part of the instruction which contains this information is the *operation code field* or *op code*. The number of bits in the instruction which are reserved for the operation code determines the number of separate operations allowed in the computer. Table 1 shows the relationship; each extra bit doubles the number of separate operations. We need at least five bits to get a reasonable variety. A few computers, however, like the DEC PDP-8 allow only three bits for this purpose.

The next requirement is the source (or sources) of the data. If either or both sources could be anywhere in memory, each instruction would have to contain one or two complete addresses. These addresses in typical small computers would be 16 bits long and would each occupy two bytes of program memory. The resulting instructions would be extremely long and slow to execute.

#### Limiting Addresses

Several methods can help solve the problem of long addresses. These methods include limiting the range of the addresses, fixing one or both of the addresses, and using addresses that are already present in the processor. Each of these techniques shortens individual instructions but limits the flexibility of the instruction set and increases the total number of instructions required for most programs.

We may limit the range of the addresses in several ways:

- 1) Divide the memory into smaller units called *pages*. The page number may be held in a page register. Then, only the address on the page must be included with the instruction. The DEC PDP-8 (and Intersil 6100) use this method. However, we will need special instructions and extra time to change pages. If a computer uses pages, the programmer must

organize the program so that as few page changes as possible are necessary.

We should note that page zero is often special. Many computers (including those based on the Motorola 6800, MOS Technology 6502, and National PACE) allow the programmer to omit the page number on page zero so instructions which use addresses there can be very short. The idea is the same as dropping leading zeroes from numbers, e.g., we write 60 rather than 0060.

- 2) Require that the data be in registers. Now the addresses can be short since they must only distinguish among the registers. However, we will need extra instructions to load the registers from memory initially. We only get a real savings if we use the same data many times. This is the method used by the popular Intel 8080 microprocessor, the CPU in such computers as the Processor Technology SOL (see photo).

- 3) Specify the addresses as offsets from the index register or program counter. Here, again, the addresses can be shorter but we will need extra instructions to manipulate the index register and the CPU will need extra time to calculate the actual addresses. This is the method used by the Motorola 6800, the CPU in such computers as the American Micro-Systems EVK 300 (see photo).

Note how all these restrictions place more of the burden on the programmer. Two computers may have exactly the same instruction sets but be very different in the number of restrictions they place on addresses. The user will find the one with more restrictions to be slower and more difficult to program. Yet, few descriptions of computers include this information as an important point of comparison.

#### Finding Addresses

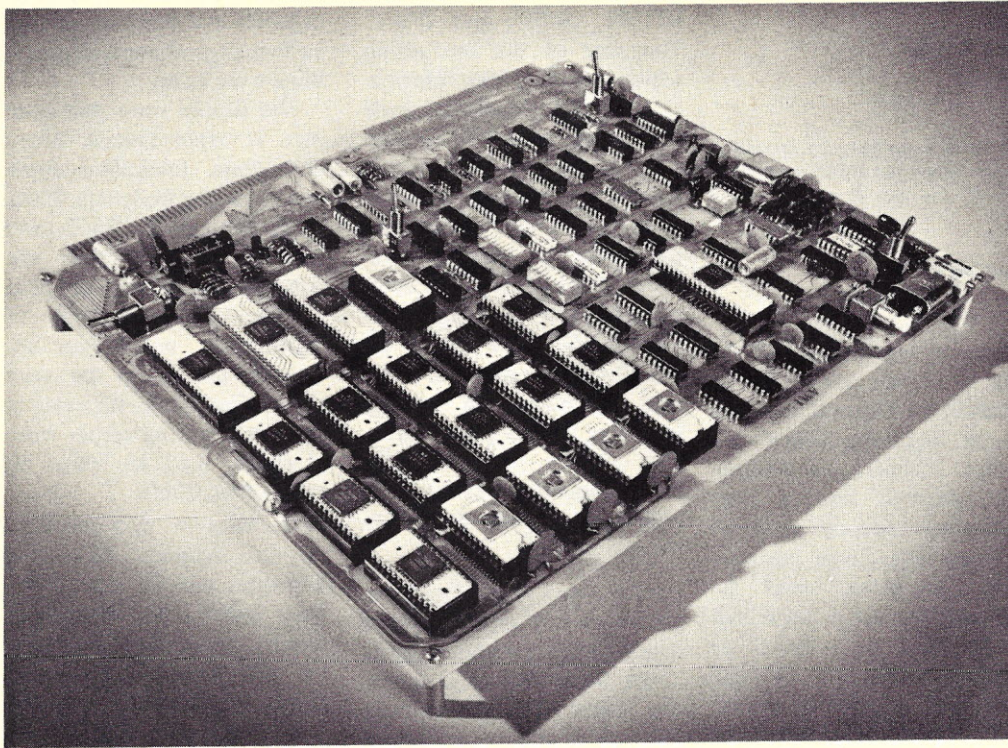
Frequently one or both of the source addresses is fixed

Number of Separate Operations  
vs  
Number of Bits in Operation Code

Number of Bits	Number of Operations
3	8
4	16
5	32
6	64
7	128
8	256

Table 1.





The American Micro-Systems EVK 300 Prototyping Board, a Motorola (AMI) 6800-based system.

as part of the architecture of the CPU. The most common method is for one operand always to come from an accumulator; the computer then works like a hand calculator. An instruction like ADD 100 means "add the contents of memory location 100 to the contents of the accumulator." Other fixed addresses may include a data register or a fixed memory location. Special instructions such as LOAD ACCUMULATOR start the process, i.e., to place data initially in the fixed address or register.

Addresses that are stored in registers may also be used as sources for data. We may place such addresses in address registers, stack pointers, or index registers. The Intel 8080, for example, uses registers H (High address) and L (Low address) for this purpose. Using these registers allows the CPU to get data from memory without having an address specified in the instruction. Of course, the programmer will have to load these registers with some initial values, modify those values as needed, and keep track of them. The first two

of these tasks require extra instructions. Note the convenience of the stack pointer since it not only contains a memory address but it is also automatically incremented or decremented with each use. We don't need an extra instruction to change the address when handling arrays of data.

The destination of the result is also an address which the CPU must determine. We can use any of the options mentioned for the source address. However, a simple technique that saves memory space is to make the destination the same as one of the sources. The CPU will then just place the result in the same register or memory location from which it obtained the original data. The problem is that the original data is then lost. We will need additional instructions (such as STORE ACCUMULATOR) if we want to save it. These extra transfers do not perform any real processing; they simply move data around so that the processing instructions operate correctly.

The next instruction

address could be explicitly included in the instruction or could be derived by any of the methods mentioned. However, most CPUs actually use a program counter for this purpose. Each instruction cycle increments the program counter so that the next instruction is fetched from the next consecutive memory location. Programs must be stored sequentially, but this is a convenience to the programmer anyway. The only problem is that we do not want the CPU to keep on automatically incrementing the program counter indefinitely. Special instructions are necessary to stop or change the sequence of operations. JUMP, BRANCH, or CALL instructions change the value of the program counter and allow the CPU to execute instructions out of their sequential order. HALT or STOP instructions keep the CPU from proceeding at all.

#### One-address Instructions

Since microprocessors have very short words, their instructions must be compact. Almost all processors use an accumulator as a

source and the destination for most operations. Some processors have two or four accumulators (e.g., The Motorola 6800 or National PACE), but only one or two bits are needed to choose an accumulator for a particular instruction. The other source is therefore the only complete address which must be included. In this situation, an instruction like ADD 1000 actually means "add the contents of memory location 1000 to the contents of the accumulator and place the result back in the accumulator." Such *one-address instructions* are short, occupy only a few bytes of memory, and execute quickly. The problem is that a single instruction does not accomplish very much. We cannot, for example, have the CPU perform an ADD instruction unless we have previously placed something in the accumulator, nor can we use the accumulator again until we have stored the old result somewhere. Adding the contents of memory locations 40 and 41 and placing the result in 42 takes three instructions:

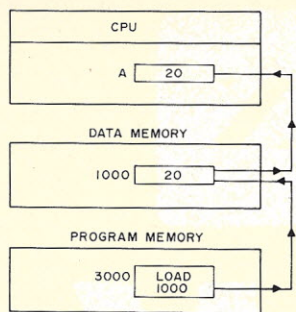
```
LOAD ACCUMULATOR 40
ADD 41
STORE ACCUMULATOR 42
```

Even the most elementary tasks require several instructions.

Each limitation on the instruction set reduces the throughput of the computer. Time spent loading and storing the contents of accumulators, address registers, index registers, and data registers is time taken away from actual work. In most programs written for small computers, more time goes to overhead than to processing. Most of the instructions move data around, place new values in the program counter, or change addresses.

Furthermore, such limited instruction sets make the programmer's task more difficult since more instructions are necessary and many of them have little to do with





The address included in the instruction tells the CPU where to get the data. Note that, even if the program is in PROM (and we cannot change the address), we can still change the data (in RAM).

Fig. 2. Instruction execution with Direct Addressing.

the object of the program. How many times, for example, have you forgotten to save a result, initialize a register, increment a counter, or jump past an unnecessary instruction? Such errors are often very difficult to find since the programmer does not think of all the details that the computer requires.

The computer needs a great deal of information to direct each cycle. If all of this information is in the instruction, the instruction will occupy a large amount of memory and execute very slowly. If some of the information is either fixed or in registers, then many short instructions will be necessary to accomplish simple tasks. Microprocessors, because of their short words, generally use simple one-address instructions which do not accomplish very much in a single cycle but must be combined into sequences to perform useful tasks.

### Addressing Methods

Each time the CPU executes an instruction, it must get some data and store a result. Each instruction therefore must have one or more addresses which the CPU will use to fetch and store data. The way in which these addresses are specified determines whether a particular instruction can handle a single constant, one data

item, or an entire array or table. The addressing methods available on a particular CPU allow the programmer to use simple instruction sets to perform complex and widely varied tasks. Each CPU has a set of addressing methods; the programmer must be aware not only of how they are implemented but also of when and why they are used.

Common addressing methods include the following:

- Direct
- Indirect
- Indexed
- Immediate or literal
- Relative
- Stack
- Register direct
- Register indirect

We will discuss each of these methods and pay particular attention to their uses and implementations in microprocessors with short data words. All arithmetic and logical instructions will be assumed to be one address, i.e., the instruction uses an accumulator as the source of one data item and the destination of the result.

### Direct and Indirect Addressing

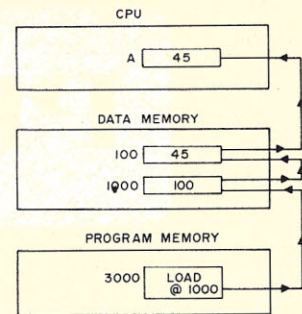
*Direct addressing* (see Fig. 2) means that the address of the data is part of the instruction. E.g., ADD 135 means "add the contents of memory location 135 to the contents of the accumulator and place the result in the accumulator." We can and do change the contents of the data address; this location is in RAM. However, we may not be able to change the address itself since the program may be in a PROM. Direct addressing is useful for handling single data items such as the length of a list, the status of a set of switches or lights, or the average of a set of readings.

*Indirect addressing* (see Fig. 3) means that the address of the data address is part of the instruction. If that sounds confusing, you are right — it is! Indirect addressing is one of the most difficult concepts

for newcomers to the computer field. The instruction ADD @ 135 (@ is a common symbol for indirect) means "add the contents of the address in memory location 135 to the accumulator." If we use ( ) to indicate "contents of," the instruction results in  $(A) = (A) + ((135))$  — note the double parentheses which means "the contents of the contents of." If, for example, memory location 135 contains 200, ADD @ 135 is the same as ADD 200. Note the flow of control in Fig. 3.

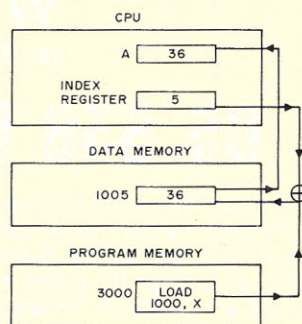
The question is what do we get from this confusion. The answer is that we can change not only the data at the data address, but also the data address itself (it, too, is in RAM rather than ROM)! Indirect addressing provides flexibility; the same program can handle data anywhere in memory — all we must do is change the indirect address. For example, an editing subprogram could process any line in a large text by using indirect addressing; the main program would direct the subprogram to a particular line by placing the starting address of the line in the indirect address. Indirect addressing can also be used to provide parameters to subroutines, handle lists and tables, and allow the user to specify data and addresses. Indirect addressing is difficult for programmers because it forces them to differentiate between data and addresses several times. However, the method is not difficult for the computer since it automatically makes the proper distinctions.

Indirect addressing is particularly inconvenient and confusing in 8-bit computers. Here, each address occupies two words of memory since addresses are usually 16-bits long. So we have a memory address which occupies two memory addresses and tells the CPU where to get the data. Fortunately, the computer does not get confused, although it does need



The address included in the instruction tells the CPU where to get the address of the data. This method is slower than direct addressing but allows us to change both the data and its address even if the program is in PROM. The flow of control is confusing for the programmer but not for the computer.

Fig. 3. Instruction execution with Indirect Addressing.



Here the CPU adds the address in the instruction to the contents of the index register to find the source of the data. Changing the contents of the index register changes the address of the data:

Fig. 4. Instruction execution with Indexed Addressing.

extra time to fetch each 16-bit address.

### Other Memory Addressing Methods

*Indexed addressing* (see Fig. 4) means that the address of the data is the sum of the address included with the instruction and the contents of the index register. The instruction ADD 135, X (X is a common symbol for indexed) means "add the contents of memory location 135 + the contents of the index register to the accumulator." If the index register contains 10, ADD 135, X is the same as ADD 145. We often call the address of the actual data



# PRIME RADIX

## PRESENTS

# 64K™

### WE DO IT WITH MIRRORS!

(and some very sophisticated state-of-the-art memory design)

## 65,536 BYTES

Your dream can be a reality with the Prime Radix Corporation's 64K™ memory system at a very cost-effective price. And because it is a standalone memory system, you've got the advantage of greater flexibility not ordinarily available from add-in memory. Some of the features are:

- The 64K™ is fully buffered, presenting one TTL load to the memory bus.
- The 64K™ is digital group bus and ALTAIR™ bus compatible. **When ordering, you must specify the bus architecture.** A plugcard and cable will be furnished for the particular bus architecture you specify.
- The minimum complement of memory is 40K BYTES, with starting address locations at 0K, 8K, 16K, or 24K. Switchable memory protect is in increments of 8K bytes on 8K boundaries.
- The 64K™ comes assembled and tested with its own power supply, attractively housed in an aluminum cabinet, ready to

plug into your system with a choice of a freestanding or a 19" rack mountable cabinet, 5" H x 18" W x 14" Deep.

- Pseudo-static operation: on board refresh clock-generator provides processor independent refresh with no wait states. The 300NS worst case access time enhances high speed operation.
- Power/fail detection circuitry and battery backup will provide non-volatile memory (batteries are optional at extra cost).
- The 64K™ has an expandable organization to other bit word lengths.

#### LIST PRICE IS AS FOLLOWS:

40K	48K	56K	64K
\$1490.00	\$1580.00	\$1670.00	\$1750.00

Delivery will be made in the same sequence as orders are received. Please allow 3 to 6 weeks for delivery. Mastercharge and BankAmericard are accepted.

• PRIME RADIX, INC. • P.O. BOX 11245 • DENVER, COLORADO 80211 • (303) 573-5942 OR 433-5630

## PRIME RADIX

COMPUTER SYNTHESIS

Print Name

Address

City State Zip N U

- ☐ DIGITAL GROUP BUS
- ☐ ALTAIR™ BUS
- ☐ 64K @ \$1750.00
- ☐ 56K @ \$1670.00
- ☐ 48K @ \$1580.00
- ☐ 40K @ \$1490.00

- ☐ Check or M.O. enclosed
  - ☐ Charge BAC
  - ☐ Charge MC
- (Please No C.O.D.'s or P.O.'s)

Make checks or money orders payable to:

PRIME RADIX, INC  
P.O. Box 11245  
Denver, Colorado 80211  
(303) 573-5942 or 433-5630

Credit Card Number

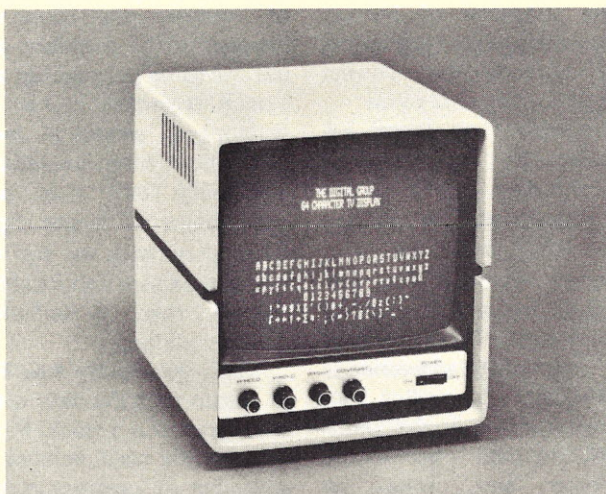
4 Numbers Above Name (MC) Good Thru

Signature

P-13



# The Digital Group adds character(s).



## 64, to be exact.

The Digital Group's computer systems have a lot of character already. Just one quick look at any of our products in their unique custom cabinets confirms that. But we believe it never hurts to add a bit more.

So, the Digital Group has added character in a big way to give an added dimension to the operation of our video-based computer systems. We are pleased to announce our new TV Readout with a 64-character line. It will give your system a great deal more capability. Give it more character, if you will.

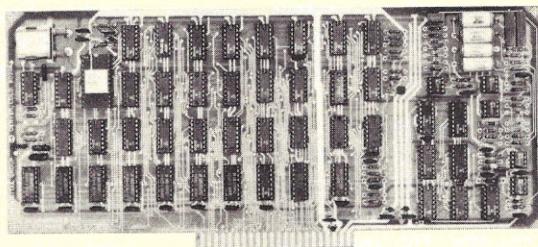
Here are the specifics on the Digital Group TV Readout and Audio Cassette Interface:

### 1024 Character TV Readout

- 64 characters horizontal by 16 lines
- 7x9 character matrix (effectively 7x12 due to character shifting)
- 1K on-board RAM for buffer storage—requires no main memory—completely independent
- 128 character ASCII
  - Upper case alpha
  - Lower case alpha with base line extenders (g, j, p, y)
  - Numbers and extended math symbols
  - Greek alphabet
- Software driven cursor—forward and backward
- Compatible with most microprocessors; Interfaces with 1 8-bit parallel output port
- Timebase may be driven with an external timebase (may be synchronized to TV camera, TV set, etc.)
- Readout timebase available at connector (can be used for graphic driver, etc.)
- White characters on black, and/or black on white; software selectable
- Plugs into standard dual 22-pin TVC connector on Digital Group Systems

### Improved Audio Cassette Interface:

- Reliable FSK recording technique
- Uses standard unmodified audio cassette recorder



(100 characters/second)—loads  
16K in 3 minutes

- Write cassette system uses a digitally synthesized frequency shift system, derived from TV system's master crystal oscillator
- Read cassette system easily aligned using the write system as an alignment aid.
- Runs at 1100 baud

### 512 TVC to 1024 TVC Upgrade Kit:

As always, when the Digital Group extends the capabilities of our systems, it doesn't mean obsolescence for any products. We are offering an upgrade kit for present Digital Group system owners who wish to go to the longer line length. This kit uses most of the IC's from our TVC-F readout. No unsoldering is required; all new sockets, capacitors, resistors, PC board and other necessary parts are supplied.

### Prices:

TVC-64—Full 64-character TV Readout & Audio Cassette Interface:

Kit — \$140      Assembled — \$205

TVC-64UPG—Upgrade kit from TVC-F:

Kit — \$65

If you already own a Digital Group system, our 64-character line will definitely enhance its operation. If you're just looking, you might want to keep in mind that the Digital Group has a lot of characters.

Write or call now for details on our new 64-character TV readout and all our other exciting products.

the digital group

box 6528 denver, colorado 80206 (303) 777-7133



the *effective address*.

Indexed addressing is ideal for handling tables and arrays. Usually, the address included with the instruction is the starting address of the table or array. The index register then identifies a particular element. To get an element from an array, we must answer two questions: which array? and which element? Indexed addressing is easy to use since it provides this natural separation. If, for example, we want the tenth element of a table of squares, we place the starting address of the table in the instruction and ten in the index register. The Motorola 6800 microprocessor uses a somewhat different kind of indexing since it has a 16-bit index register and includes only an 8-bit offset with the instruction.

We may have two separate types of problems: one in which we want to handle each element in an array, as in calculating an average or writing a message on a teletypewriter; another in which we want to get one result from a table as in converting between different codes (e.g., decimal to seven-segment) or looking up telephone numbers. In the first type of problem (see the flowchart in Fig. 5) we start the index register at zero and increment it by 1 at the end of each iteration. A single sequence of instructions with indexed addressing will then handle an

entire array of data. In the second type of problem (see Fig. 6), we place the data in the index register and get the corresponding table entry; a single sequence of instructions with indexed addressing will provide the correct answer for any data value.

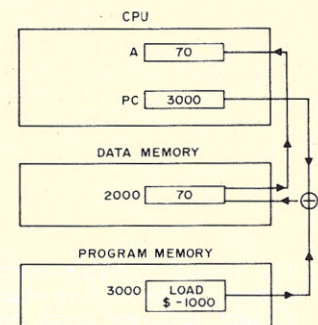
*Immediate or literal addressing* (see Fig. 7) means that the data itself is part of the instruction. The instruction ADD #100 (# is a common symbol for immediate) means "add 100 to the contents of the accumulator." Immediate addressing is convenient for handling constants but offers no flexibility at all. The data is part of the program and cannot be changed. We may use immediate addressing to turn bits in a display output on or off, to search for characters from a keyboard, to compare data to a threshold, or to initialize counters and address registers.

*Relative addressing* (see Fig. 8) means that the address is specified as an offset from the current value of the program counter. The instruction JUMP \$+5 (\$ is a common symbol for current program location) means "place a value five larger than the current value in the program counter." Relative addressing does not provide flexibility within a program since the effective address is a constant. However, it does allow an entire program to be

moved since only relative positions are specified. Relative addressing makes a program *relocatable*, i.e., we can move the program to any area of memory that presently happens to be available, and use the same program on any system regardless of how its memory is arranged. Jump instructions often use relative addressing since most program jumps are rather short; the address with the instruction is therefore a short offset rather than a complete memory address.

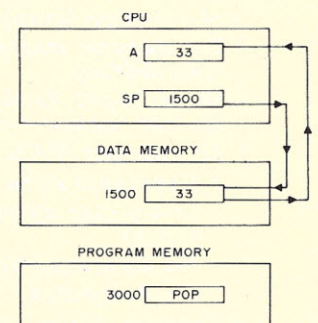
*Stack addressing* (see Fig. 9) means that the data is the top element in a stack. Fig. 9 assumes the stack consists of a number of locations in data memory as in Intel 8080 or Motorola 6800 based computers. Usually the address of the top element is in a *stack pointer register*. Each time the CPU puts data in, it automatically changes the

stack pointer so that it contains (or "points to") the address of the next available location. Similarly, each time the CPU removes data from the stack, it automatically moves the stack pointer back to the previous item. Thus we may keep placing data in the stack without destroying the old data and may get the data back in the opposite order from that in which it was entered. The stack operates like a cafeteria spring-loaded plate holder or like a cup

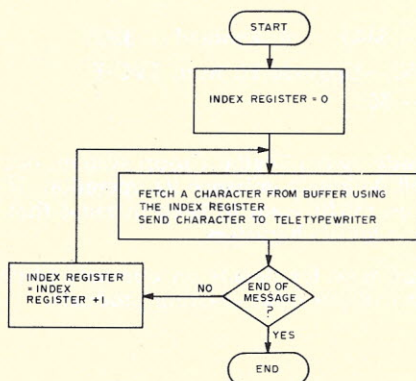


With relative addressing, the CPU adds the address in the instruction (which may be positive or negative) to the contents of the program counter. This allows us to move the program and the data. If, for example, we moved both the instruction and the data by 3000 locations (to 5000 and 6000 respectively), the data would still be the same distance from the instruction (1000 locations back).

Fig. 8. Instruction execution with Relative Addressing.

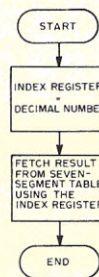


Stack addressing means that the data is in the stack. The CPU will fetch the data and update the stack pointer (by adding or subtracting one). We call fetching data from the stack a POP, storing data in the stack a PUSH. Note that the instruction really does not contain an address; it just indicates that the stack is to be used.



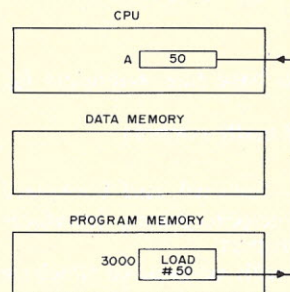
This program transfers a different character with each iteration until it reaches the end of the message.

Fig. 5. Flowchart of writing a message on a teletypewriter.



This program gets one result from an address in the table which is determined by the decimal number.

Fig. 6. Flowchart of Decimal to Seven Segment Conversion.



The CPU gets the data as part of the instruction in immediate addressing. The flow of control is simple (compare to Figs. 2, 3, and 4) but the data is fixed. Note that the instruction does not involve data memory at all.

Fig. 7. Instruction execution with Immediate Addressing.



dispenser; it is a *last-in, first-out memory* (LIFO). Stack addressing is very flexible since the stack can be of any length, can be anywhere in memory, and provides its own order. However, the user will have to be careful to place the data in the stack and remove it properly and will have to keep the stack within its assigned limits in a particular system.

## Register Addressing

**Register direct addressing** (see Fig. 10) is just like direct addressing except that the address is a register rather than a memory location. The advantages of register direct addressing are that the address can be very short (since it must only select one of the general-purpose registers) and that no memory accesses are necessary to get the data. Note how simple Fig. 10 is. ADD B, on a processor like the Intel 8080, means "add the contents of register B to the accumulator." Of course, before we use this instruction, we must place something in register B. Register direct addressing is therefore only advantageous when we can load the register once and then use the same data many times.

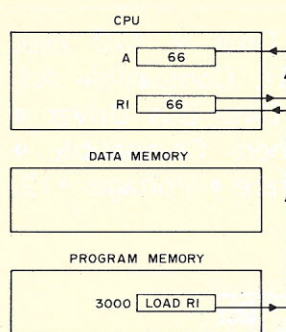
**Register indirect addressing** (see Fig. 11) is just like indirect addressing except that the data address is in a register rather than a memory location. On the Intel 8080,

for example, ADD M means "add the contents of the memory location whose address is in registers H and L to the accumulator." Register indirect addressing has most of the same advantages and disadvantages as register direct addressing. As with indirect addressing, however, we can change the effective address by placing a new value in the indirect address or by incrementing or decrementing that address. Many Intel 8080 subroutines require an initial value in registers H and L; that starting address tells the subroutine where to get the data or where to begin working.

Register addresses are particularly convenient for processors with short words. The Intel 8080, Motorola 6800, MOS Technology 6502, and others all have 8-bit data words and 16-bit addresses. Therefore, complete memory addresses occupy two words of program memory and require two memory accesses. Even one word offsets take extra time and memory. Register direct and register indirect addressing solve the problem by using short register addresses that can fit into a single-word instruction.

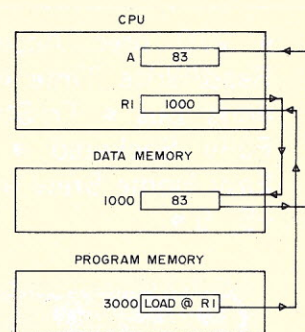
## Combinations and Sets of Methods

Some processors allow combinations of methods. Popular combinations include



Register direct addressing means that the data is in a register. The CPU only has to fetch the instruction from program memory; it does not use the data memory at all. However, a previous instruction must have placed some data in the register.

Fig. 10. Instruction execution with Register Direct Addressing.



Register indirect addressing means that the address of the data is in a register. The flow of control is just as complex as in indirect addressing (see Fig. 3), the advantage is that the instruction only has to contain a register address instead of a complete memory address. However, previous instructions must have placed a memory address in the register.

Fig. 11. Instruction execution with Register Indirect Addressing.

indexed indirect addressing and indirect index addressing. The MOS Technology 6502 used in such computers as the OSI 300 (see photo), permits these methods. The computer, of course, has no trouble figuring out what to do, but the user may find that trying to understand such combinations of methods requires a drawing pad, a lot of concentration, and, perhaps, some aspirin.

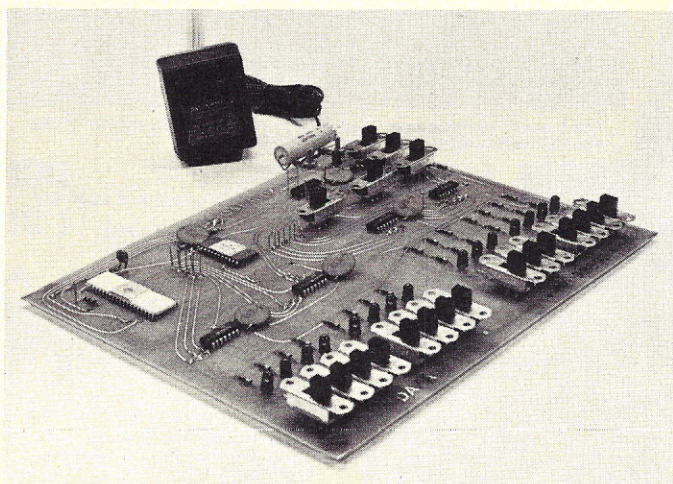
No single addressing method solves all programming tasks. We generally use several methods to handle different situations within each program. Direct and register direct addressing are convenient for single data items. Indirect, indexed, stack, and register indirect addressing are convenient for arrays, lists, or tables. Immediate addressing is useful for constants while relative addressing makes programs shorter and easier to move.

Microprocessors offer a more limited choice of addressing methods than do larger CPUs. Still, the Intel 8080 has direct, immediate, stack, register direct, and register indirect addressing; the Motorola 6800 has direct, immediate, indexed, relative, and stack addressing. The Zilog Z-80 offers all the addressing methods we have mentioned.

Most computers have rather simple instruction sets. Different addressing methods add power and flexibility to the instructions and allow the computer to handle a tremendous variety of tasks. By selecting addressing methods properly, the programmer can make the computer collect data, process arrays or lists, use tables, and respond to commands. The limited sets of addressing methods available on standard microprocessors make many tasks awkward; the more extensive sets available on new devices like the Zilog Z-80 give the programmer far greater capabilities. ■

## References

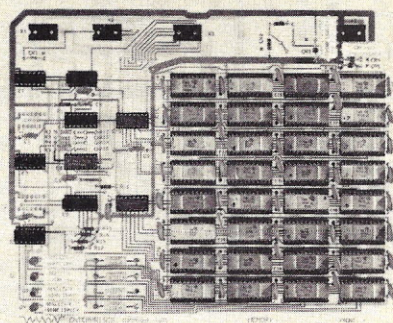
- Aronson, M., "Welcome to Assembly Language Programming," *Kilobaud*, January 1977, pp. 78-84.
- Bond, J., "Designer's Guide to; Software for the Hardware Designer," *EDN*, June 5, 1974, pp. 40-44 and August 5, 1974, pp. 51-56.
- Eckhouse, R. H., *Minicomputer Systems*, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, NJ, 1975, Section 1.2.
- Leventhal, L. A., "Put Microprocessor Software to Work," *Electronic Design*, August 2, 1976, pp. 58-64.
- Osborne, A., *An Introduction to Microcomputers*, Chapter 6, Adam Osborne and Associates, Berkeley, CA 1975.



The Ohio Scientific Instruments Model 300 Computer Trainer, a MOS Technology 6502-based system.



- 270 nsec Access Time • 470 nsec Read/Write Time • TTL Compatible Address Bus • Tri-State Data Bus Driver • Fully Socketed • Sphere Compatible • Easy Home Brew Interface • Voltages +12, +5, -5 •



### LOW COST MEMORY 16K x 8 BIT DYNAMIC RAM

Model	Description	Price
WWW-16KA	Fully Assembled	\$650.00
WWW-16KK	Kit	\$550.00

**WWW ENTERPRISES**  
P.O. Box 548,  
Harbor City CA 90710  
(213) 835-9417

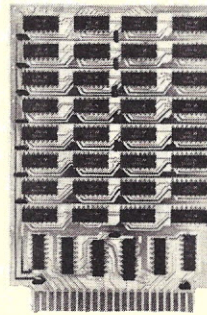


W-14

## 4K RAM BOARD KIT

FAST, LOW POWER  
2102-1 (450 ns)

DENSE 4.5" x 6"  
PACKAGE



FULLY BUFFERED

STANDARD 44 PIN  
GOLD PLATED  
CONNECTOR

**\$79.95**

COMPLETE KIT INCLUDES BOARD, CHIPS, CAPS, & DOCUMENTATION

450 ns low-power 2102-1	\$ 1.60
512x8 bipolar prom	\$17.00
16Kx1 250 ns dynamic ram	\$54.00
<b>NEW: 64K S-100 dynamic ram board</b>	<b>\$395.</b>

ASSEMBLED & TESTED WITH 16K RAM

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER

### WASATCH SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS

25 SOUTH 300 EAST, SUITE 215  
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84111

FOR ORDERS UNDER \$25.00, ADD \$2.00 SHIPPING AND HANDLING

UTAH RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

MASTERCARD  
W13

The Realistic Controls  
**FORTRAN IV\* Minifloppy**™  
Kit gives you the power of  
FORTRAN and the speed  
and convenience of the  
minifloppy drive —  
all for \$1095.

\*Distributed in the United  
States under license from  
Unified Technologies, Inc.,  
of Islington, Ontario.



CALL DIANNA AT:

**realistic controls corporation**

**OFFICES**  
Cleveland, OH  
Davenport, IA  
Minneapolis, MN  
San Francisco, CA

3530 Warrensville Cntr. Rd.  
Cleveland, Ohio 44122  
(216) 751-3158 or 3302

## FORTRAN IV Floppy Disk System for your S-100 Bus Computer

Our kit includes:

- One Shugart SA400 minifloppy™ DRIVE (assembled and tested) — Second drive is optional.
- Fully socketed interface module kit featuring processor-independent timing, 7 level vectored interrupts, bootstrap and diagnostic PROM, parallel 8-bit I/O ports.
- Cables, cabinet and regulator parts.
- System minidiskette™ with FORTRAN IV (featuring IBM compatible floating point, subroutine library, 8080 extensions); Livermore BASIC; Disk Operating System; Text Editor; Utilities.

The system requires one standard S-100 bus slot, power from your system supply, and 24K of RAM.

Z//25 FORTRAN IV-Minifloppy Kit . . . . .	\$1095
(Assembled & Tested) . . . . .	\$1220
Second Minifloppy & Expansion Parts . . . . .	\$ 449
(Assembled & Tested) . . . . .	\$ 495
Formatted Minidiskettes (65K capacity) . . . . .	
Package of 5 . . . . .	\$ 25

Write for detailed brochure; or order sending check, money order, BA, or MC card No. with expiration date and signature. PO if D&B rated.

Signature of software non-disclosure agreement is required.

Freight added to all non-prepaid orders. Iowa and Minnesota residents add sales tax.

UPS COD shipments accepted upon 25% down payment.

R14



# INTRODUCING THE COMPLETE CHALLENGER SYSTEM.



## OSI's DREAM MACHINE is a totally integrated computer system.

Imagine a system complete with terminal, CPU, memory, floppy disk, software, and all the little necessities to make it work together immediately. Now imagine this complete system available not only fully assembled, but priced much lower than anyone else's kit. What you are dreaming of is OSI's "new" Challenger System!

In the configuration shown above, the Challenger includes everything an end user needs for a complete small computer system. All you add is 110 VAC power and a desk to put it on.

This fully-assembled system includes:

### HARDWARE:

OSI Challenger 65 with 16K RAM, serial interface, system monitor PROM, and floppy disk bootstrap PROM.

OSI Challenger single drive floppy disk formatted for 250K bytes storage per diskette surface.

Stand-alone terminal and Sanyo monitor for 16 lines of 64 characters at 2400 baud (other terminal options are available). And all interconnecting cables!

### SOFTWARE:

2 diskettes containing over 100,000 bytes of software including OSI's powerful Disk Operating System with variable length sectors. **6502 DISK BASED RESIDENT ASSEMBLER/EDITOR!** A totally interactive Assembler/Editor which assembles up to 600 lines a minute and is completely compatible with MOS Technology's Cross Assembler format. This program also contains a powerful disk-based line editor with commands for general text editing. **OSI'S EXTENDED MONITOR:** A powerful machine language debugging and utilities package including a Disassembler which is format compatible with the Assembler! **OSI 6502 8K BASIC FOR DISK BY MICROSOFT:** This powerful BASIC has all the features of Altair® 8K BASIC for the 8080 plus higher speed and disk storage. And it comes complete with a BASIC program library.

### DOCUMENTATION AND SUPPORT:

We include over 600 pages of hardware, software, programming, and operation manuals. The Challenger is based on the well-proven OSI 400 system. The over 2,000 OSI 400s and Challengers now in use assure continuing hardware and software support for this system for years to come!

### EXPANDABILITY:

The Challenger System can now be expanded to 192K of RAM and 16K of I/O and ROM. There are over 13 accessory boards including A/D, D/A, parallel and serial I/O, cassette interfaces, a dual drive floppy, a video graphics display, several RAM and PROM boards, and multiple-processor configurations.

### APPLICATIONS:

The Challenger system is complete, fully assembled and configured so that the Disk Operating System can be booted in immediately on system power-up. Even a relatively inexperienced operator can have a complex BASIC program on-line just seconds after the system is turned on. The ease of use, high reliability, and large library of standard BASIC applications programs make the OSI Challenger System the first practical and affordable small computer system for small business, educational institutions, labs, and the personal computerist.

### PRICES:

Challenger System, complete as stated above with terminal and monitor

**\$2599<sup>00</sup>**

As above without terminal. Specify RS-232 or 20ma loop and baud rate

**\$2099<sup>00</sup>**

### IMPORTANT NOTE:

One of the most important features of the Challenger System is that it is not really "new". OSI has been delivering the basic circuitry of the Challenger since November 1975 and the floppy disk since June 1976. The only thing new is the total integration of the components as a complete, simple to use, fully-assembled, small computer system.

For more free information and the address of the OSI Computer Dealer or representative in your area, write to: OSI; Dept. S; Hiram, Ohio 44234 or enclose \$1.00 for the full OSI catalog which contains kits from \$134 and fully assembled computers from \$439.

# OHIO SCIENTIFIC

Hiram, Ohio 44234

01



# Introducing the Disassembler

Phil Hughes  
PO Box 2847  
Olympia WA 98507

**A**n unassembler (or disassembler) is a program which takes machine language and converts it into what appears to be assembly language. The input to the disassembler is generally a program which is contained in computer memory and the output is generally printed output which looks much like an assembly language listing.

The one thing which a disassembler cannot do is generate the meaningful labels and comments which appeared in the original source program, but it can be very helpful as a debugging aid. For example, if you have purchased a new printer and want to interface it to the I/O routines of your computer system's BASIC interpreter you may have to modify those routines. Even though you do not have source code for those I/O routines, you can disassemble them and have something much easier to work with than an octal or hexadecimal memory dump. If you have written a program in machine code, you can also use the disassembler to document your program.

## The Design

The disassembler presented here was designed to operate on a SWTPC 6800 system. The design should work with any computer and the program presented can be easily modified to work with any 6800 based system. Also, if Motorola comes out with the new 680X superchip to replace the 6800, the un-

assembler should be easy to update as the decoding is performed by the use of tables. The only portion of the decoding operation which is hard coded (instead of using tables) is the address mode (relative, indexed, etc.) of the instructions. If you desired to make the design even more flexible, this information could also be added to the tables.

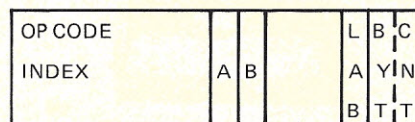
In order to perform the disassembly function, two tables are used. Table 1, called the op code table, has an entry for every possible operation code (0 through 255). Each table entry is 2 bytes long and contains the following information:

1. An index into the mnemonic table.
2. Indicators for the accumulator used (if any).
3. The length of the instruction in bytes.
4. A flag to indicate if this instruction is an unconditional transfer of control (JMP, RTS, etc.).

An entry in this table is illustrated in Fig. 1.

The second table, called the mnemonic table, contains all the valid assembler mnemonics for the possible machine instructions. Note that pseudo operations such as EQU and FCC do not appear in the table. These do not generate instructions (although FCC does use memory space) and therefore could never be generated through the disassembly process. An entry in this table is illustrated in Fig. 2.

Table 1 shows the assumptions that were made con-



- Op code index — Pointer into the Mnemonic table.
- A — Indicates A register used if set.
- B — Indicates B register used if set.
- LAB — Indicates unconditional transfer instruction.
- BYT CNT — Length of instruction in bytes.

Fig. 1. Layout of an op code Table Entry.

cerning the address mode of the instructions. The exception (we always have an exception) is that op code 8D is the BSR instruction and is therefore relative, not immediate as would be expected.

## The Program

The program flow is straightforward. Once the user sets location A002 and A003 to the address of the program to be disassembled and initiates execution of the unassembler the following takes place.

The first byte of data (program to be disassembled) is picked up, multiplied by 2 and used to compute the address of the appropriate op code table entry. The data address (from A002 and A003) is converted to a character string and put into the output line buffer.

Next, using the op code table entry the mnemonic is picked up from the mnemonic table and transferred to the output line buffer. Then the address field is converted and placed in the print line, using the A and B fields and the length field from the op code table. If the address mode is relative, the offset is added to the address of the

next instruction and saved in the print line as the absolute address. The print routine is then called to print the data contained in the output buffer.

Finally, if the op code table entry had the lab bit set indicating that we have just processed an unconditional transfer instruction, a period is placed in position 7 of the print buffer so that the next line printed will have a flag indicating that it should have a label. This is because the only path to this instruction would be through a transfer of control instruction such as BRA.

If decoding the op code does not yield a valid mnemonic (mnemonic index of 0) three asterisks are printed in the operation field followed by the op code byte displayed in hexadecimal.

## Using the Unassembler on a SWTPC 6800

If you have a SWTPC 6800 system configured with the AC-30 cassette interface on I/O port 1 and PR-40 printer on I/O port 7 and at least 8K bytes of memory then the following procedure would load the unassembler and cause it to unassemble itself:



First 4 bits of op code (hex)	Address Mode			
1,3,4 or 5	Inherent	1B36	LDS	#1B0B
2	Relative	1B39	JSR	1C97
6,A or E	Indexed	1B3C	LDX	A002
7,B or F	Extended	1B3F	LDA A	00,X
8,C	Immediate	1B41	STA A	1B0A
9,D	Direct	1B44	ASL A	
		1B45	LDX	#1D93
		1B48	STX	1B0B
		1B4B	BCC	1B50
		1B4D	INC	1B0B
		1B50	LDA B	1B0C
		1B53	ABA	
		1B54	STA A	1B0C
		1B57	BCC	1B5C
		1B59	INC	1B0B
		1B5C	LDX	#1B0E
		1B5F	LDA A	A002
		1B62	JSR	1C7D
		1B65	LDA A	A003
		1B68	JSR	1C7D
		1B6B	LDX	1B0B
		1B6E	LDA A	00,X
		1B70	STA A	1B0B
		1B73	LDA B	01,X
		1B75	STA B	1B0C
		1B78	AND B	#03
		1B7A	LDX	A002
		1B7D	LDA A	01,X
		1B7F	STA A	1B0B
		1B82	LDA A	02,X
		1B84	STA A	1B09
		1B87	INX	
		1B8B	DEC B	
		1B8D	BNE	1B97
		1B8B	STX	A002
		1B8E	LDA A	1B0B
		1B91	TAB	
		1B92	LDX	#1CB8
		1B95	STX	1B0B
		1B98	ASL A	
		1B99	BCC	1B9F
		1B9B	INC	1B0B
		1B9E	CLC	
		1B9F	ABH	
		1BA0	BCC	1BA5
		1BA2	INC	1B0B
		1BA5	CLC	
		1BA6	ADD A	1B0C
		1BA9	BCC	1BAE
		1BAB	INC	1B0B
		1BAE	STA A	1B0C
		1BD1	LDX	1B0B
		1BB4	LDA A	00,X
		1BB6	STA A	1B1F
		1BB9	LDA A	01,X
		1BBB	STA A	1B20
		1BBE	LDA A	02,X
		1BC0	STA A	1B21
		1BC3	LDA B	#20
		1BC5	STA B	1B22
		1BC8	LDA A	1B0D
		1BCB	BIT A	#C0
		1BCD	BEQ	1B07
		1BCF	BPL	1B05
		1BD1	LDA B	#41

Table 1. Address Mode Decoding.

1. Load the object tape using the MIKBUG L key-in.
2. Using the MIKBUG M key-in set location A002 to the address of the program to be disassembled. In this case it is 1B36, the first instruction of the disassembler.
3. Enter G to start program execution.
4. When the disassembler has decoded enough push reset to stop execution.

Typing G will cause the disassembler to resume operation at the next location. Also, by changing the contents of A002 and typing G the disassembler will resume operation at the new starting address.

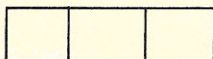
#### Modifications

With only minor modifications the disassembler can be changed to operate with almost any 6800 based system. To change it to print on the control interface it is only necessary to delete the PR-40 handler code and insert the following:

```
BINIT RTS
PDATA1 EQU $E07E
```

For anyone who does not use MIKBUG it is only necessary to replace the code at BINIT with the necessary printer initialization code and the code at PDATA1 with code which will print the ASCII string pointed to by the index register. Note that the end of string is signified by an ASCII EOT (hex 04) character.

If you have any occasional problems with strange looking output it is most likely an error in the tables. Check carefully, one missing byte can skew all the other data and generate very strange results. ■



3 ASCII character mnemonic

Example A. Sample Program Execution (disassembly of portion of Disassembler Program).

#### Program A. Listings for Disassembler Program.

PAGE	001	UNASS		
			NAM	UNASS
			OPT	0
			OPT	5
			OPT	NOP
			OPT	G
			* #A002 CONTAINS START	
			* ADDRESS OF CODE TO	
			* DISASSEMBLE	
			* EQU'S	
			* PR-40 PIA ADDRESS	
	801C	PRPIA	EQU	\$801C
			* ORG \$1B00	
			* STACK SAVE	
1B00			RMB	8
1B00	0008	SSAV	EQU	*
1B00	0002	OPER	RMB	2
1B0A	0001	SAVA	RMB	1
1B0B	0002	TMP	RMB	2
1B0D	0001	BAR	RMB	1
1B0E	20	LIN	FCC	40,
1B0F	20			
1B10	20			
1B11	20			
1B12	20			
1B13	20			
1B14	20			
1B15	20			
1B16	20			
1B17	20			
1B18	20			
1B19	20			
1B1A	20			
1B1B	20			
1B1C	20			
1B1D	20			
1B1E	20			
1B1F	20			
1B20	20			
1B21	20			
1B22	20			
1B23	20			
1B24	20			
1B25	20			
1B26	20			
1B27	20			
1B28	20			
1B29	20			
1B2A	20			
1B2B	20			
1B2C	20			
1B2D	20			
1B2E	20			
1B2F	20			
1B30	20			
1B31	20			
1B32	20			
1B33	20			
1B34	20			
1B35	20			
			* UNAS EQU *	
1B36	0E 1B0B	LDS	#SSAV	
1B39	BD 1C97	JSR	BINIT	
1B3C		ABN	EQU	*
		* START ADDRESS		
1B3C	FE A002	LDX	#A002	
1B3F	06 00	LDA A	0,X	
1B41	07 1B0A	STA A	SAVA	
1B44	48	ASL A		

Fig. 2. Layout of Mnemonic Table Entry.



```

1845 CE 1093      LDX  #OPS
1848 FF 180B      STX  TMP
1848 24 03        BCC  NOC
184D 7C 180B      INC  TMP
1850 F6 180C NOC  LDA  B  TMP+1
1853 1B          ABA

1854 B7 180C      STA  A  TMP+1
1857 24 03        BCC  NOC
1859 7C 180B      INC  TMP

      * ADDRESS
185C          NOC  EQU  *
185C CE 180E      LDX  #LIN
185F B6 A002      LDA  A  $A002
1862 B0 1C7D      JSR  CBH
1865 B6 A003      LDA  A  $A003
1868 B0 1C7D      JSR  CBH

      * OPS INDEX
186B FE 180B      LDX  TMP
186E A6 00        LDA  A  0,X
1870 B7 180B      STA  A  TMP

      * REG/LENGTH
1873 E6 01        LDA  B  1,X
1875 F7 180D      STA  B  BAR
1878 C4 03        AND  B  #03
187A FE A002      LDX  $A002

      * SAVE POSSIBLE OPERANDS
187D A6 01        LDA  A  1,X
187F B7 180B      STA  A  OPER
1882 A6 02        LDA  A  2,X
1884 B7 1809      STA  A  OPER+1

      * UPDATE INST POINTER
1887 08          MORE  INX

1888 5A          DEC  B
1889 26 FC        BNE  MORE
188B FF A002      STX  $A002
188E B6 180B      LDA  A  TMP
1891 16          TAB

1892 CE 1C88      LDX  #MNET
1895 FF 180B      STX  TMP
1898 48          ASL  A

1899 24 04        BCC  NOE
189B 7C 180B      INC  TMP
189E 0C          CLC

189F 1B          NOE  ABA

18A0 24 03        BCC  NOF
18A2 7C 180B      INC  TMP
18A5 0C          CLC
18A6 B8 180C      ADD  A  TMP+1
18A9 24 03        BCC  NOG
18AB 7C 180B      INC  TMP
18AE B7 180C      STA  A  TMP+1
18B1 FE 180B      LDX  TMP
18B4 A6 00        LDA  A  0,X
18B6 B7 1B1F      STA  A  LIN+17
18B9 A6 01        LDA  A  1,X
18BB B7 1B20      STA  A  LIN+18
18BE A6 02        LDA  A  2,X
18C0 B7 1B21      STA  A  LIN+19
18C3 C6 20        LDA  B  #'

18C5 F7 1B22      STA  B  LIN+20
18C8 B6 180D      LDA  A  BAR
18CB 85 C0        BIT  A  #$C0
18CD 27 08        BEQ  SREG
18CF 2A 04        BPL  BREG
18D1 C6 41        LDA  B  #'A
18D3 20 02        BRA  SREG
18D5 C6 42        LDA  B  #'B
18D7 F7 1B23 SREG STA  B  LIN+21

```

```

18DA CE 1B26      LDX  #LIN+24
18DD B6 1B1F      LDA  A  LIN+17
18E0 81 2A        CMP  A  #'*
18E2 26 08        BNE  NOTBAD
18E4 B6 1B0A      LDA  A  SAVA
18E7 B0 1C7D      JSR  CBH
18EA 20 40        BRA  NOOPR
18EC B6 180D NOTBAD LDA  A  BAR
18EF 85 02        BIT  A  #$02
18F1 27 39        BEQ  NOOPR
18F3 B6 1B0A      LDA  A  SAVA
18F6 81 8D        CMP  A  #$8D
18F8 27 12        BEQ  NOTIMM
18FA 84 F0        AND  A  #$F0
18FC B7 1B0A      STA  A  SAVA
18FF 81 80        CMP  A  #$80
1C01 27 04        BEQ  IMM
1C03 81 C0        CMP  A  #$C0
1C05 26 05        BNE  NOTIMM

      * FLAG IMM ADDRESS
1C07 86 23        IMM  LDA  A  #'#
1C09 A7 00        STA  A  0,X
1C0B 08          INX

1C0C          NOTIMM EQU  *
      * CHECK FOR REL ADDRESS
1C0C B6 1B0A      LDA  A  SAVA      GET
1C0F 81 8D        CMP  A  #$8D      BRA?
1C11 27 55        BEQ  REL        YES
1C13 84 F0        AND  A  #$F0
1C15 81 20        CMP  A  #$20      OTH
1C17 27 4F        BEQ  REL        YES
1C19 B6 180B      LDA  A  OPER
1C1C B0 1C7D      JSR  CBH
1C1F B6 1B0D      LDA  A  BAR
1C22 85 01        BIT  A  #$1
1C24 27 06        BEQ  NOOPR
1C26 B6 1809      LDA  A  OPER+1
1C29 B0 1C7D      JSR  CBH
1C2C          NOOPR EQU  *
1C2C B6 1B0A      LDA  A  SAVA
1C2F 81 60        CMP  A  #$60
1C31 27 08        BEQ  INDXD
1C33 81 A0        CMP  A  #$A0
1C35 27 04        BEQ  INDXD
1C37 81 E0        CMP  A  #$E0
1C39 26 0A        BNE  NOTX

      * PUT ',X' IN LINE
1C3B 86 2C        INDXD LDA  A  #'
1C3D A7 00        STA  A  0,X
1C3F 08          INX

1C40 86 58        LDA  A  #'X
1C42 A7 00        STA  A  0,X
1C44 08          INX

1C45          NOTX EQU  *
      * PRINT LINE
1C45 86 8D        LDA  A  #$8D
1C47 A7 00        STA  A  0,X
1C49 86 0A        LDA  A  #$0A
1C4B A7 01        STA  A  1,X
1C4D 86 04        LDA  A  #$04
1C4F A7 02        STA  A  2,X
1C51 CE 1B0E      LDX  #LIN
1C54 B0 1C85      JSR  PDATA1

      * IF THE LAST INST WAS
      * UNCONDITIONAL XFER THEN
      * FLAG LABEL FIELD ON THE
      * NEXT LINE
1C57 86 20        LDA  A  #'

      * CHECK LAB BIT
1C59 F6 180D      LDA  B  BAR
1C5C C4 10        AND  B  #$10
1C5E 27 02        BEQ  NOLAB
1C60 86 2E        LDA  A  #'
1C62 B7 1B14 NOLAB STA  A  LIN+6

```



```

1065 7E 1B3C      JMP      AGN
                  * COMPUTE RELATIVE ADDR
1066 4F          REL      CLR A
1069 F6 1B08      LDA B     OPER
106C 2A 01        BPL      NNREL
106E 4A          DEC A

106F 0C          NNREL  CLC

1070 FB A003      ADD B     $A003    L O.
1073 B9 A002      ADC A     $A002    H O.
1076 80 05        BSR      CBH      CONV
1078 17          TBA

1079 80 02        BSR      CBH      CONV
107B 20 C8        BRA      NOTX
107D          CBH      EQU      *
                  *
                  * CONVERT BINARY NUMBER
                  * IN A-REG TO 2 HEX
                  * CHRS AND SAV IN
                  * ADDR IN X-REG.
                  * INC X-REG.
107D 36          PSH A
107E 8D 06        BSR      CBHLH
1080 32          PUL A

1081 00          INX

1082 8D 06        BSR      CBHRH
1084 00          INX

1085 39          RTS

1086 44          CBHLH  LSR A

1087 44          LSR A

1088 44          LSR A

1089 44          LSR A

108A 84 0F        CBHRH  AND A     #$F
108C 88 30        ADD A     #$30
108E 81 39        CMP A     #$39
1090 23 02        BLS      CBHOK
1092 88 07        ADD A     #$7
1094 A7 00        CBHOK  STA A     0,X
1096 39          RTS

*****
* PR-40 HANDLER
*
* REPLACE THIS CODE
* WITH :
* BINIT RTS
* PORTA1 EQU $E07E
* TO OUTPUT TO CONTROL INTERFACE
*
*
* PR-40 INITIALIZATION
1097 86 FF        BINIT  LDA A     #$FF
1099 B7 801C      STA A     PRPIA
109C 86 2E        LDA A     #$2E
109E B7 801D      STA A     PRPIA+1
10A1 39          RTS

*
*
10A2          PDATA2 EQU      *
10A2 8D 00        BSR      OUTCH
10A4 00          INX

* PRINT LINE ON PR-40
10A5          PORTA1 EQU      *
10A5 A6 00        LDA A     0,X
10A7 81 04        CMP A     #4
10A9 26 F7        BNE      PDATA2

```

```

10AB 39          RTS

10AC          10AC      OUTCH  EQU      *
10AC B7 801C      STA A     PRPIA
10AF B6 801C      LDA A     PRPIA
10B2 7D 801D      PLUP    TST      PRPIA+1
10B5 2A FB        BPL      PLUP
10B7 39          RTS

*
* END OF PR-40 HANDLER
*****
*
10B8 2A          MNET    FCC      /***/
10B9 2A
10BA 2A
10BB 4E          FCC      /NOP/
10BC 4F
10BD 50
10BE 54          FCC      /TAP/
10BF 41
10C0 50
10C1 54          FCC      /TPA/
10C2 50
10C3 41
10C4 49          FCC      /INX/
10C5 4E
10C6 58
10C7 44          FCC      /DEX/
10C8 45
10C9 58
10CA 43          FCC      /CLV/
10CB 4C
10CC 56
10CD 53          FCC      /SEV/
10CE 45
10CF 56          FCC      /CLC/
10D0 43
10D1 4C
10D2 43          FCC      /SEC/
10D3 53
10D4 45
10D5 43          FCC      /CLI/
10D6 43
10D7 4C
10D8 49          FCC      /SEI/
10D9 53
10DA 45
10DB 49          FCC      /SBA/
10DC 53
10DD 42
10DE 41          FCC      /CBA/
10DF 43
10E0 42
10E1 41          FCC      /TAB/
10E2 54
10E3 41
10E4 42          FCC      /TBA/
10E5 54
10E6 42
10E7 41          * $10
10E8 44          FCC      /DAA/
10E9 41
10EA 41
10EB 41          FCC      /ABA/
10EC 42
10ED 41
10EE 42          FCC      /BRA/
10EF 52
10F0 41          FCC      /BHI/
10F1 42
10F2 48
10F3 49          FCC      /BLS/
10F4 42
10F5 4C
10F6 53          FCC      /BCC/
10F7 42

```



1CF8 43			1045 41	FCC	/BSR/	1092 58		
1CF9 43			1046 53					
1CFA 42	FCC	/BCS/	1047 52					
1CFB 43				* \$30		1093 0001	OP5	FDB \$0001
1CFC 53			1048 41	FCC	/BSL/	1095 0101		FDB \$0101
1CFD 42	FCC	/BNE/	1049 53			1097 0001		FDB \$0001
1CFE 4E			104A 4C			1099 0001		FDB \$0001
1CFF 45			104B 52	FCC	/ROL/	109B 0001		FDB \$0001
1D00 42	FCC	/BER/	104C 4F			109D 0001		FDB \$0001
1D01 45			104D 4C			109F 0201		FDB \$0201
1D02 51			104E 44	FCC	/DEC/	1DA1 0301		FDB \$0301
1D03 42	FCC	/BVC/	104F 45			1DA3 0401		FDB \$0401
1D04 56			1050 43			1DA5 0501		FDB \$0501
1D05 43			1051 49	FCC	/INC/	1DA7 0601		FDB \$0601
1D06 42	FCC	/BVS/	1052 4E			1DA9 0701		FDB \$0701
1D07 56			1053 43			1DAB 0801		FDB \$0801
1D08 53			1054 54	FCC	/TST/	1DAD 0901		FDB \$0901
1D09 42	FCC	/BPL/	1055 53			1DAF 0A01		FDB \$0A01
1D0A 50			1056 54			1DB1 0B01		FDB \$0B01
1D0B 4C			1057 43	FCC	/CLR/	1DB3 0C01		FDB \$0C01
1D0C 42	FCC	/BMI/	1058 4C			1DB5 0D01		FDB \$0D01
1D0D 40			1059 52			1DB7 0E01		FDB \$0E01
1D0E 49			105A 4A	FCC	/JMP/	1DB9 0F01		FDB \$0F01
1D0F 42	FCC	/BGE/	105B 4D			1DBB 0001		FDB \$0001
1D10 47			105C 50			1DBD 0001		FDB \$0001
1D11 45			105D 53	FCC	/SUB/	1DBF 0E01		FDB \$0E01
1D12 42	FCC	/BLT/	105E 55			1DC1 0F01		FDB \$0F01
1D13 4C			105F 42			1DC3 0001		FDB \$0001
1D14 54			1060 43	FCC	/CMP/	1DC5 1001		FDB \$1001
1D15 42	FCC	/BGT/	1061 4D			1DC7 0001		FDB \$0001
1D16 47			1062 50			1DC9 1101		FDB \$1101
1D17 54			1063 53	FCC	/SBC/	1DCB 0001		FDB \$0001
	* \$20		1064 42			1DCD 0001		FDB \$0001
1D18 42	FCC	/BLE/	1065 43			1DCF 0001		FDB \$0001
1D19 4C			1066 41	FCC	/AND/	1DD1 0001		FDB \$0001
1D1A 45			1067 4E			1DD3 1212		FDB \$1212
1D1B 54	FCC	/TSX/	1068 44			1DD5 0001		FDB \$0001
1D1C 53			1069 42	FCC	/BIT/	1DD7 1302		FDB \$1302
1D1D 58			106A 49			1DD9 1402		FDB \$1402
1D1E 49	FCC	/INS/	106B 54			1DDB 1502		FDB \$1502
1D1F 4E			106C 4C	FCC	/LDA/	1DDD 1602		FDB \$1602
1D20 53			106D 44			1DDF 1702		FDB \$1702
1D21 50	FCC	/PUL/	106E 41			1DE1 1802		FDB \$1802
1D22 55			106F 45	FCC	/EOR/		* COL 2	
1D23 4C			1070 4F			1DE3 1902		FDB \$1902
1D24 44	FCC	/DES/	1071 52			1DE5 1A02		FDB \$1A02
1D25 45			1072 41	FCC	/ADC/	1DE7 1B02		FDB \$1B02
1D26 53			1073 44			1DE9 1C02		FDB \$1C02
1D27 54	FCC	/TXS/	1074 43			1DEB 1D02		FDB \$1D02
1D28 58			1075 4F	FCC	/ORA/	1DED 1E02		FDB \$1E02
1D29 53			1076 52			1DEF 1F02		FDB \$1F02
1D2A 50	FCC	/PSH/	1077 41			1DF1 2002		FDB \$2002
1D2B 53			1078 41	FCC	/ADD/	1DF3 2101		FDB \$2101
1D2C 48			1079 44			1DF5 2201		FDB \$2201
1D2D 52	FCC	/RTS/	107A 44			1DF7 2301		FDB \$2301
1D2E 54			107B 43	FCC	/CPX/	1DF9 2341		FDB \$2341
1D2F 53			107C 50			1DFB 2401		FDB \$2401
1D30 52	FCC	/RTI/	107D 58			1DFD 2501		FDB \$2501
1D31 54			107E 42	FCC	/BSR/	1DFF 2601		FDB \$2601
1D32 49			107F 53			1E01 2641		FDB \$2641
1D33 57	FCC	/WAI/	1080 52			1E03 0001		FDB \$0001
1D34 41			1081 4C	FCC	/LDS/	1E05 2711		FDB \$2711
1D35 49			1082 44			1E07 0001		FDB \$0001
1D36 53	FCC	/SWI/	1083 53			1E09 2811		FDB \$2811
1D37 57			1084 53	FCC	/STA/	1E0B 0001		FDB \$0001
1D38 49			1085 54			1E0D 0001		FDB \$0001
1D39 4E	FCC	/NEG/	1086 41			1E0F 2901		FDB \$2901
1D3A 45			1087 53	FCC	/STS/	1E11 2A01		FDB \$2A01
1D3B 47			1088 54			1E13 2B01		FDB \$2B01
1D3C 43	FCC	/COM/	1089 53			1E15 0001		FDB \$0001
1D3D 4F			108A 4A	FCC	/JSR/	1E17 0001		FDB \$0001
1D3E 40			108B 53			1E19 2C01		FDB \$2C01
1D3F 4C	FCC	/LSR/	108C 52			1E1B 2D01		FDB \$2D01
1D40 53			108D 4C	FCC	/LDX/	1E1D 0001		FDB \$0001
1D41 52			108E 44			1E1F 2E01		FDB \$2E01
1D42 52	FCC	/ROR/	108F 58			1E21 2F01		FDB \$2F01
1D43 4F			1090 53	FCC	/STX/	1E23 3001		FDB \$3001
1D44 52			1091 54			1E25 3101		FDB \$3101







# KILOBAUD KCLASSROOM NO. 3

George Young  
Sierra Union High School  
Tollhouse CA 93667



## JK Flip-Flops and Clocked Logic

In our last class we met and became acquainted with the 7400 NAND gate, the Set/Reset flip-flop, and 7-segment displays. We tackled the truth table, the color code, haywiring, and had some pointers on soldering. We discussed how to incorporate some of the circuits into the console. And we promised to give you the answers to our resistor quiz. Here they are:

- a) 22,000 5%
- b) 270 10%
- c) 39 2%
- d) 4700 10%
- e) 2.7 10%
- f) 1000 10% 1/2 W
- g) 1,200,000 5% 1 W
- h) 100 10% 1/4 W
- i) 120,000 5% 1/4 W
- j) 8200 10% 1/2 W
- k) 10,000 10% 1 W
- l) 5600 5% 2 W
- m) 2200 2% 1/8 W
- n) 82,000 5% 1/4 W
- o) 6.2 3% 1 W
- p) 1500 20% 1/2 W
- q) 5 10% 2 W
- r) 4,700,000 10% 1/4 W
- s) 75 5% 1/2 W
- t) 120 4% 1/2 W

### Preview

In this session we will tackle the J/K flip-flop, binary counting, decimal conversions, and the hexadecimal number system. We'll meet the seven-segment decoder, the LED register, and we'll breadboard the console clock circuit. After we cover the J/K flip-flop let's have a little diversion from our learning. Let's make an electronic toy. We'll also learn a new clock circuit and what is meant by "gating a signal".

### Experiment #10 The J/K Flip-flop

**Purpose:** To introduce another digital building block, the flip-flop.

**Equipment:** Two 7473 integrated circuits.

**New Symbols:** a. The 7473 J/K flip-flop and pin-outs (Fig. 1a). b. Test circuit for the 7473 (Fig. 1b).

**Procedure:** First, let's test

the 7473. The start-stop control on the console is used to generate pulses. For each pair of pushes, one start, one stop, a single pulse out will be produced. That is, the start-stop output line (output bolt on the console) will go from Lo to Hi and back to Lo. This pulse is drawn next to pin 1, the clock input (Fig. 1b). Configure the 7473 on the student console breadboard as shown in Fig. 1b. (Note that +5V goes to pin 4 and ground goes to pin 11.) Each pulse will cause the flip-flop to toggle, or change state. These changes can be seen at both the Q and  $\bar{Q}$  outputs of each flip-flop. Each 7473 has two flip-flops inside one IC package. Connect the logic probe of the console to pin 12. Press the start and stop control buttons to generate a pulse. The LEDs of the logic probe should change when the stop button is pushed. Press them again to generate another pulse. The logic

probe LEDs should change again. Move the logic probe to pin 13 and repeat. The flip-flop should again toggle.

Each of the Q and  $\bar{Q}$  outputs should change state as the clock input is pulsed or clocked by operating the start-stop control. The small circle with a wedge at the clock input indicates that the flip-flop is clocked on the Hi-to-Lo transition of the clock pulse (which is why the flip-flop changed state when the stop button was pushed).

The reset line is tested next. The small circle at the bottom of the rectangle means that this flip-flop has an active low reset. That is, to reset the flip-flop, this input must be taken Lo, or grounded. This will cause all the Q outputs of both sections of the 7473 to go Lo. To see this happen, you must first make a Q output Hi by clocking the flip-flop. Now ground the reset line momentarily. The Q output that was



Hi should go Lo. We shall not concern ourselves with the J and K inputs to the 7473 at this time. We should note, however, that we are able to clock or toggle the flip-flop only when these inputs are floating or connected to a Hi.

To see the 7473 divide by four, connect the circuit of Fig. 1c on the breadboard. Reset both flip-flops (so that both Q outputs will be Lo to start) by momentarily touching the reset line to ground. Now press the start-stop control eight times to generate four pulses. The logic probe should indicate only one positive pulse out for four pulses in. The two flip-flops have divided the four input pulses into one output pulse. Repeat this process for the  $\bar{Q}$  output. You should again get division by four, but this time it should be one negative pulse out for four positive pulses in.

The flip-flop is an indispensable digital building block. It is used for counting and storing data. It is the heart of memory chips — a 4K memory chip contains 4096 similar flip-flops for storage of digital data. We've only looked at the flip-flop with this experiment, but we'll study it in much more detail as we proceed.

## Experiment #11

### A Heads-tails Flipper

**Purpose:** a. To make an electronic game (a heads-tail flipper circuit). b. To learn how to gate a signal. c. To construct a clock from a 7400 NAND gate.

**Equipment:** No new equipment is needed.

**Symbols:** No new symbols are introduced.

**Circuit:** Any clock generator could be used for the clock input in this circuit. But if we use a NAND gate for the clock generator, we have an extra advantage. Its use will allow us to make what is called a gated clock circuit utilizing the gate elements in one IC package. A gated clock allows us to turn

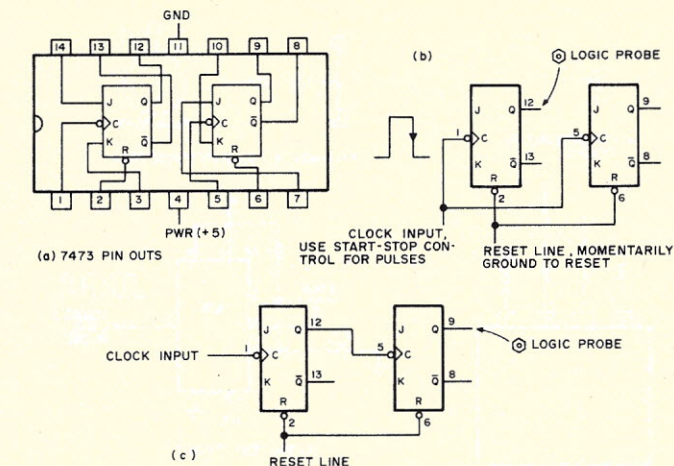


Fig. 1. 7473 J/K flip-flop.

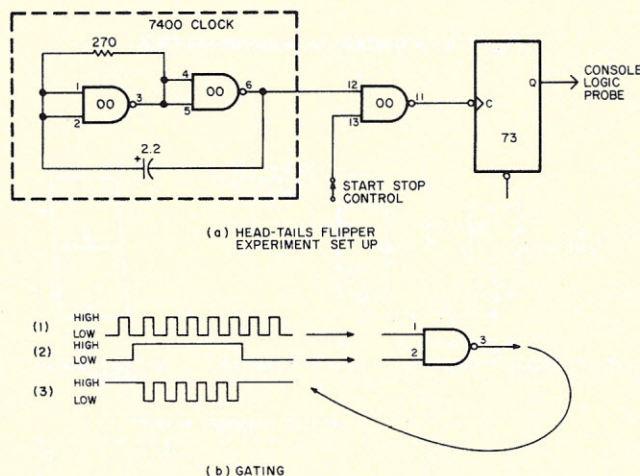


Fig. 2. Test setup and concepts for experiment #1.

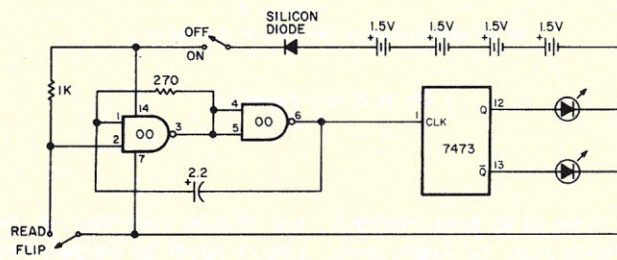


Fig. 3. Simple toy — a heads/tails flipper.

the clock signal on or off with a control voltage. Fig. 2a shows how to make a clock generator from a 7400 IC. Note that the first three sections of the NAND gate package have the input pins tied together. This changes these

gate elements into inverter elements, which means we actually have the same oscillator circuit as given in experiment #1. Fig. 2a shows in semi-block diagram the console setup for testing the heads-tails flipper circuit.

Recall that in a previous experiment I told you not to throw away your partially defective ICs? Here is a circuit that uses  $\frac{1}{2}$  of a 7473 and  $\frac{3}{4}$  of a 7400 Fig. 2a. This cost would be the same whether we used partially defective ICs or totally good ones.

## The Concept of Gating

Refer to Fig. 2b. A Hi on pin 2 will enable the gate, and the clock pulses (the oscillator output) on pin 1 will then appear at the output pin (pin 3). The pulses will be inverted at the output, but that does not bother us in this case since all we want to do is to pass or block the pulses through the gate. This entire operation is illustrated in the *timing diagram* (Fig. 2b) which shows the oscillator pulses at pin 1, the high enable level at pin 2, and the gated pulses at pin 3. In performing the experiment using Fig. 2a, the start-stop control is used for the control voltage. Stop button depression produces a Lo output voltage, while start button depression produces a Hi output voltage. If you do not have the start-stop control functional yet on your console, a piece of wire connected to pin 13 and connected to ground will disable the gate, while this wire connected to + will enable the gate.

Note that I am starting to omit the pin-outs for the ICs on the diagrams. You have this information on preceding experiments thus far, and our intent is to have you look up the pin-outs in your data manual eventually. If the pin-outs are missing on a diagram, dig them out and write them on the diagram.

The clock signal that passes through the gate when the gate is enabled goes to the clock input of the 7473 and toggles it. The Q output of the 7473 is connected to the logic probe on the console. The logic probe has two LEDs, one for Hi, and one for Lo. Hi = heads and Lo = tails.



With the gate disabled, the toggling of the flip-flop stops, and we can read our "coin." To flip the coin, we enable the gate with a Hi on the control, toggle the flip-flop, and then disable the gate with a Lo so we can see if we get heads or tails.

### The Heads-Tails Toy

Fig. 3 shows how to make the experiment circuit into a toy. The circuit can be hay-wired together and placed inside a plastic box with the control button on the cover. An on-off switch is desirable to conserve the batteries. In the next meeting we will learn how to make simple printed circuit boards. The heads-tails flipper is a most appropriate candidate for a simple printed circuit board project. Fig. 3 also shows another method of enabling — disabling a clock circuit. And it shows you how to use only  $\frac{1}{2}$  of a 7400 and  $\frac{1}{2}$  of a 7473 so that partially defective chips may be utilized.

### Experiment #12 The 555 and the Console Clock

Purpose: a. To investigate our first linear IC. b. To meet the potentiometer.

Equipment: a. 555 integrated circuit. b. A potentiometer between 50,000 and 500,000 Ohms.

Symbols: a. Potentiometer circuit (Fig. 4a). b. The relationship between the symbol and the potentiometer, or Fig. 4b. c. Pin-outs for the 555 chip Fig. 4c.

Circuit: Fig. 4d shows the circuit diagram for the 555 clock circuit. Fig. 4e shows how to connect an LED and a current limiting resistor if the console logic probe has not yet been made functional.

Theory: The 555 timer is one of the most versatile ICs made. It is intended for use as a timer, but it can also be used to make a larger number of different circuits. If you have the impression that it is one of my favorite chips, you're right. We are using the

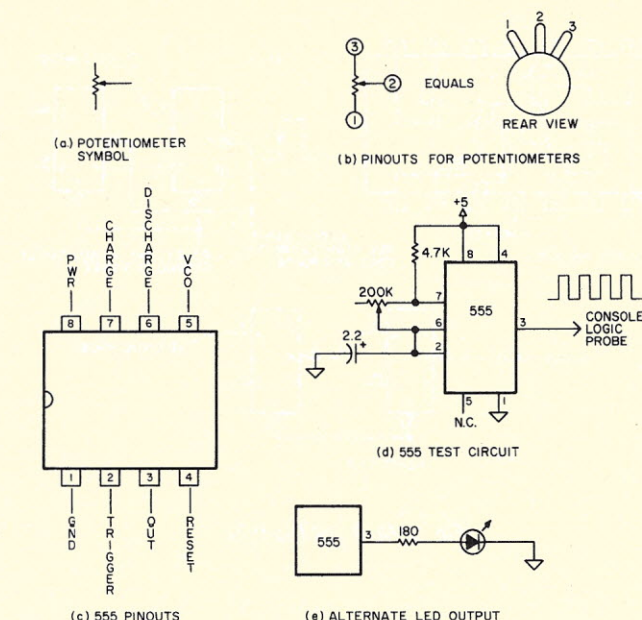


Fig. 4. New symbols for experiment #12.

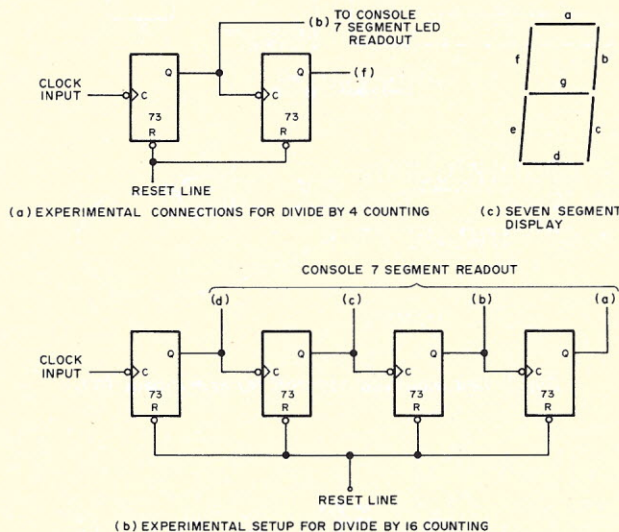


Fig. 5. Binary counting.

555 here as an asynchronous multivibrator, or clock generator. We now have three clock generator circuits at our disposal. This circuit has an advantage over the 7400 or 7404 clock circuits in that the number of pulses per second, or speed can be easily adjusted by using a potentiometer. This little rascal will generate pulses from about 1 pps to over 100,000 pps, and is continuously adjustable. To change the basic range, only

the timing capacitor in the circuit needs to be switched.

The pot here is connected as a variable resistor. That is, only two of the three terminals on the pot are connected. The unused terminal should be left unconnected, or it may be connected to terminal 2 on the pot.

The theory of the internal workings of the 555 is a little heavy for us at this point. The circuit given in Fig. 4d is a test circuit for the 555 chip.

This circuit does not test all the functions of the 555, but it does provide a go no-go test.

### Experiment #13 Binary Counting

Purpose: a. To study the principle of electronic counting. b. To learn to count to 100 in binary.

Equipment: The console needs to be completed except for the console clock. We have the other equipment needed for this experiment.

Circuit: See Fig. 5a.

Procedure: Set up the circuit in Fig. 5a on the console breadboard. The clock input will be the start-stop control on the console. We will use LEDs in the console 7-segment readout for indicators in this experiment. Don't forget to connect the LED readout common terminal to ground.

Theory: All LED segments out equals zero. The b segment of the 7-segment readout is assigned a value of 1 (see Fig. 5c). The f segment is assigned a value of 2. The symbol 2 is not a binary digit, since the binary number system has only two digits, 0 and 1. The number 2 is a decimal digit. To determine which number system is being used, the common practice is to either spell out the system, such as 2<sub>decimal</sub> or use a subscript whenever a possibility of confusion may exist, such as 2<sub>10</sub>.

Now, let's count to 4<sub>10</sub> using two LEDs.

1. Momentarily ground the reset line. This will reset, or clear, the counter (flip-flops). The Q outputs will go Lo. The LEDs will go out. We have a zero indication.

2. Operate the start-stop control. Generate one pulse. The b LED should come on indicating that we have counted one pulse.

3. Operate the start-stop control again, generating a second pulse. The b LED should go out and the f LED should come on. We assigned a value of 2<sub>10</sub> to the f LED



position. "On" is one, while "off" is zero. The 7-segment display is indicating a 10<sub>2</sub> (f segment on, b segment off). This is how a 2<sub>10</sub> is written in the binary number system.

4. Operate the start-stop control again, generating another pulse. The f LED should remain on, the b segment should now also be on. A 2<sub>10</sub> and a 1 makes a 3<sub>10</sub>. The display indicates 11<sub>2</sub>. This is how 3 is indicated in the binary number system.

5. Operate the start-stop control again, generating the fourth pulse. Both LEDs should go out. Now we know that we have counted to 4, but looking at the display, which is blank, we would have a devil of a time convincing anyone else that we had counted to 4. Where is the LED that tells us that we have counted to 4? It is in our own computer banks (our head). The presentation now displays 100<sub>2</sub> with the 00 on the console display and the 1 stored in our head. This is how 4 is written in the binary number system.

Note that I typed a bunch of 3s and 4s without writing a subscript. Since the symbols 3 and 4 do not occur in the binary number system, I must be referring to the decimal system. Subscripts need only be used if necessary to avoid confusion.

Fig. 5b shows two 7473 integrated circuits connected in cascade. Assign the value of 1 to d LED. Assign a value of 2 to the c LED. Assign a value of 4 to the b LED. Assign a value of 8 to the a LED. Note that we are the ones who are stipulating what values are assigned to each LED position. They mean what we say they mean.

Now you can count all the way to 16 in the decimal system before all the LEDs again go out (zero thru 15 = 16 digits). They all go out on count 17. By storing the 16, then the 32, then 48 and so forth, you can count as far as you want to remember the number of cycles that our counter has passed through.

DECIMAL	BINARY	HEXADECIMAL
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	10	2
3	11	3
4	100	4
5	101	5
6	110	6
7	111	7
8	1000	8
9	1001	9
10	1010	A
11	1011	B
12	1100	C
13	1101	D
14	1110	E
15	1111	F
16	10000	10
17	10001	11
18	10010	12
19	10011	13
20	10100	14
21	10101	15
22	10110	16
23	10111	17
24	11000	18
25	11001	19
26	11010	1A
27	11011	1B
28	11100	1C
29	11101	1D
30	11110	1E
31	11111	1F
32	100000	20

Fig. 6. Comparison of decimal, binary and hexadecimal.

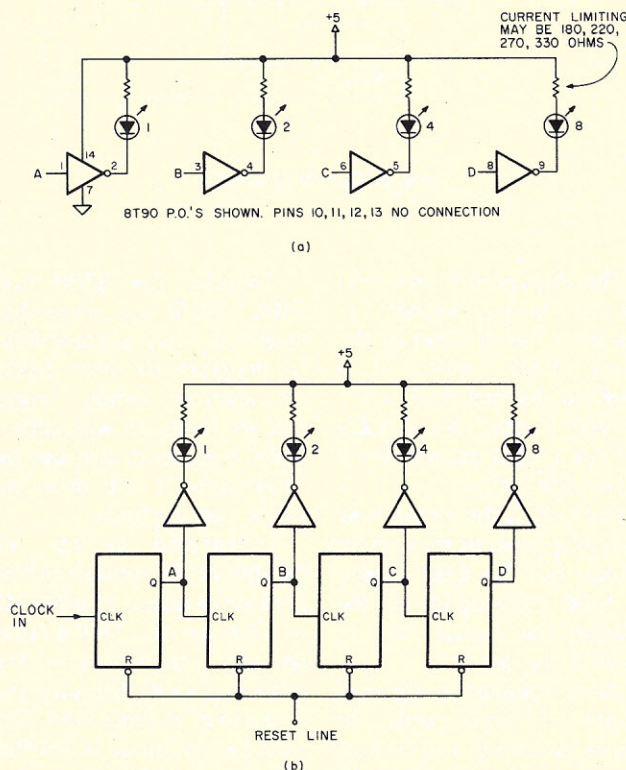


Fig. 7. LED register.

It would be nice if we had the equipment on hand to make an LED readout that we could arrange with the least significant bit (LSB) on the right, and the most significant bit (MSB) on the left. The best we can do with what we have at the moment is to arrange the readout in a more or less vertical fashion with the LSB on the bottom and the MSB on top. The display is then similar to the display in the photo.

## The Number Systems

Electronic circuits count by twos. This is because electronic digital circuits are on or off, Hi or Lo, or 1 and 0. People, however, have ten fingers, and have learned to count and divide by ten. A number system based on ten different digits is a decimal system. A number system based on two digits is a binary number system. A number system based on 8 digits is an octal number system. If the ten digits of the decimal system are combined with six letters of the alphabet, we have 16 different symbols and the name hexadecimal is given to this number system. Fig. 6 is a table showing the relationship between three number systems: binary, decimal, and hexadecimal.

## Experiment #14 The LED Register

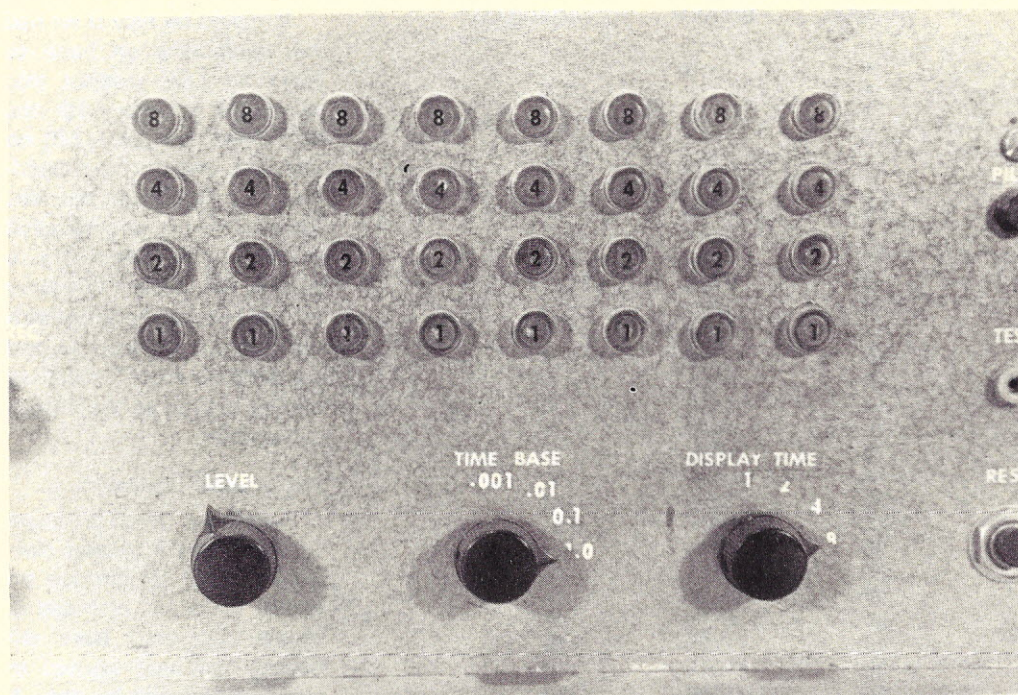
Purpose: a. To make an LED register. b. To investigate binary coded decimal (BCD).

Equipment: a. An open collector hex inverter (8T90, 7406, 7416). b. 4 additional LEDs.

Symbols: No new symbols. The pin-outs on the 7406 and 7416 are identical to those of the 7404. The pin-outs of the 8T90 are given since this IC has slightly different pin-outs (see Fig. 7a).

Circuit: Refer to Fig. 7a for the LED register. Refer to Fig. 7b for the connection of the LED register to the counter.





Example of binary-coded-decimal.

Procedure: Arrange the 4 LEDs in a vertical row toward the front edge of the console breadboard. Assign a value of 1 to the LED closest you. Assign a value of 8 to the LED farthest away, and values of 2 and 4 to the remaining 2 LEDs.

Connect the LED register in Fig. 7a first. All LEDs should be on. Then connect the LED register to the two 7473s that form the counter. Reset the counter stages to zero by momentarily grounding the reset line. All the LEDs should go out.

Apply pulses to the clock input of the counter. To start with, the console start-stop controls should be used. After the experiment is up and running (functioning), the counter can be clocked by the new 555 clock circuit. You should be able to make it count so fast that all the LEDs appear to be on at once. Rotate your entire console 90 degrees counter-clockwise. This should place the LED register display on your right, with the LSB (LED assigned a value of 1) on the right, and the MSB (LED assigned a value of 8) toward the left.

The display will now read out in binary exactly as shown in Fig. 6. That is, the binary 1001, which is a weighted decimal 9 ( $8 + 1 = 9$ ), will display the 8 LED and the 1 LED on, and the 2 and 4 LEDs off.

Not only is the binary now being displayed in the correct format, but the LED display of 1100 corresponds to the hexadecimal value of C, which is also correct.

After completing the next couple of experiments on decade counting, the console can again be rotated 90 degrees, and the BCD output of the decade counters can be seen as well.

Theory: The 8T90 (and 7406, 7416) are power hex inverters. They are specifically designed to drive LEDs, incandescent lamps, relays, and so forth. In this experiment, you could also use the 7404 since it will drive the LEDs satisfactorily.

Integrated circuits are capable of delivering a certain amount of power to other ICs or other devices. This is called *fan out* in the literature. The output of an IC drives a signal into a load of some kind. This may be the input to another IC or it may be some other device. If the load is heavy, the TTL output voltage may not swing to a high or a low.

If this happens, then the device that receives the output as its input will not function properly. Most IC manufacturers *specify* the input of a given IC as a normal TTL load, and they tell you in the data sheets for the IC how many of these standard loads the IC will drive and still retain its normal TTL output characteristics (i.e., its fan out capability or spec).

In the LED register of experiment #14, we are using the power hex inverter as a buffer stage, separating the LED loads from the Q outputs of the counter stages. The input of the hex inverter looks like only 1 standard TTL load to the Q outputs of the counter. We can also call this LED register an "interface circuit," since it is acting as a go-between for the LEDs and the counter.

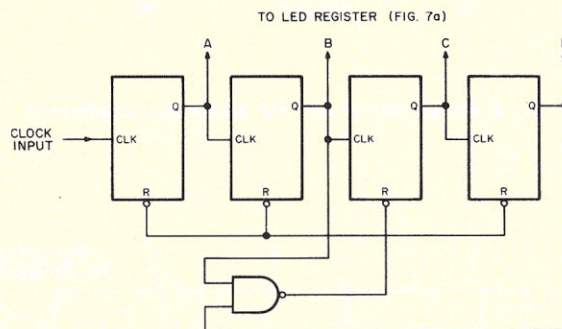


Fig. 8. Decade counter.

### Experiment #15 Conversion of Binary to Decimal

Purpose: a. To trick a binary counter into thinking it is a decimal counter. b. To determine methods of gating to allow division by other numbers.

Equipment: No new equipment is needed.

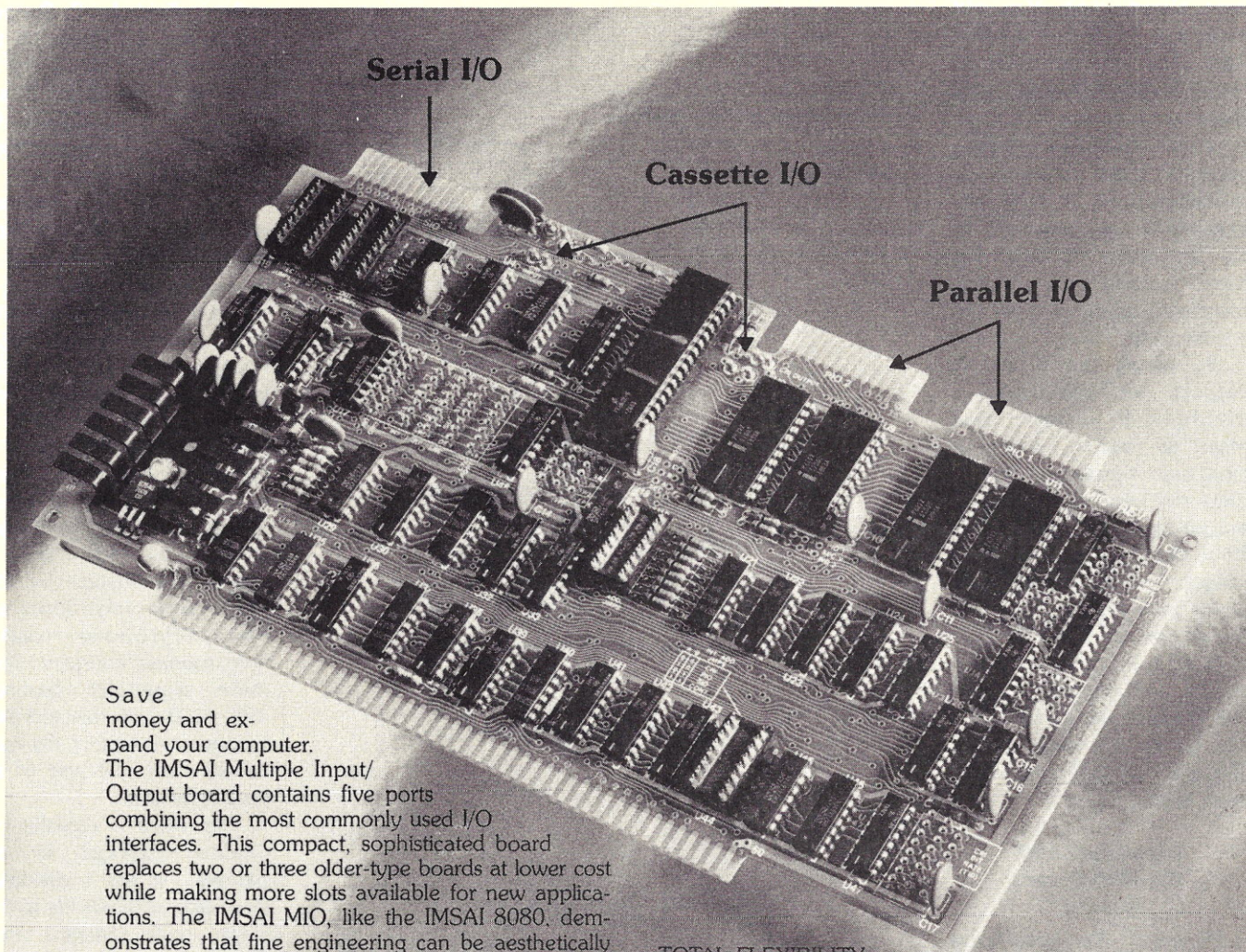
Circuit: Refer to Fig. 8.

Procedure: a. Start by researching all the necessary pin connections. They are all in the previous experiments. b. Reset the counter to zero. c. Use the start-stop control on the console to generate pulses. Count to 910. d. Add a pulse. Observe what happens.

Theory: A NAND gate's output is Lo only if all inputs are Hi. Upon resetting the counter, the B and the D outputs (2 and 8 output) of the counter are both Lo; the reset line is therefore Hi. After two pulses are counted, the B output is now Hi but the D output is still Lo. The reset line is still Hi. On the eighth pulse, the D output goes Hi, but the B output is now Lo so the reset line is



# IMSAI Presents: The 3 for 1 Slot Saver A Masterpiece in I/O Engineering.



Save money and expand your computer. The IMSAI Multiple Input/Output board contains five ports combining the most commonly used I/O interfaces. This compact, sophisticated board replaces two or three older-type boards at lower cost while making more slots available for new applications. The IMSAI MIO, like the IMSAI 8080, demonstrates that fine engineering can be aesthetically beautiful as well as solidly practical.

## USEFUL AND EASY TO USE.

The IMSAI MIO is inexpensive and easy to install. It's the most advanced I/O board available, adding quality, convenience and value to your computer. With the IMSAI MIO you can control a keyboard, printer, 2 tape cassettes and a teletype/CRT simultaneously.

Consider these important "useability" features:

1. Easy to assemble components — all board identities are silk-screened.
2. Safe soldering — the entire board is solder masked for quick, fast assembly.
3. Fast, flexible configuration — options are selected with solderless wire strapping.
4. Easy testing and tuning — pre-recorded test routines on tape cassette.
5. Best of all — everything is explained in comprehensive, understandable documentation.

## TOTAL FLEXIBILITY.

A control port, serial channel, 2 parallel I/O ports and a two-tape cassette interface provide all the versatility you need in an I/O board. The IMSAI MIO's flexible addressing and control features assure compatibility with non-IMSAI 8080 software. Tape cassette applications are enhanced through inclusion of the Byte/Lancaster and Tarbell recording modes.

## ORDER NOW—SHIPPING NOW

The IMSAI MIO is available for immediate delivery. \$195 in kit; \$350 assembled. Write or call for more information. Specifications and feature product bulletin available on request. Send \$1 for complete catalog of IMSAI products.

Prices: USA Domestic. Subject to change without notice.

# IMSAI

**IMSAI Manufacturing Corporation**  
14860 Wicks Blvd.  
San Leandro, CA 94577  
(415) 483-2093  
TWX 910 366-7287



still Hi. On the ninth pulse the A output goes Hi. On the tenth pulse, the B and the D outputs both go Hi. Both inputs to the NAND gate are now Hi. Its output goes Lo, resetting the B and D outputs to zero (the A and C outputs were already Lo). You will never see the 2 and 8 LEDs light. The counter resets so fast that the LEDs never get a chance to turn on. TTL logic is so fast that this resetting occurs in a few nanoseconds, (a nanosecond is  $10^{-9}$  seconds) and you never get to see the count of 10<sub>10</sub>. We have tricked our binary counter into dividing by 10 instead of by 16.

By gating the B and C outputs, we can make a divide-by-6 counter that might be used in making an electronic timepiece. Try it. Move the wire between the D output and the 7400 input from the D output to the B output. The counter will now divide by 6 instead of by 10. In fact, we can divide by 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, and 12 with this circuit and appropriate gating. We can't divide by 7, 11, 13, 14 or 15. Why? (Hint: There are NAND gates with more than 2 inputs.)

### Experiment #16 The 7490 Decade Counter

**Purpose:** To investigate another digital building block IC (the 7490), and to learn how to use a decade counter for division by numbers other than 10.

**Equipment:** 7490 IC

**Circuit:** a. The 7490 pin-outs (Fig. 9a). b. The 7490 test circuit (Fig. 9b). c. Connections of the 7490 to the LED register (Fig. 9c).

**Procedures:** 1) Test your 7490 using the circuit in Fig. 9b and the console start-stop circuit as a source of pulses. Use the console logic probe to verify that each of the outputs A, B, C, and D are toggling. 2) Set up the 7490 as a decade counter using the circuit in Fig. 9c. Again, arrange the LED readouts so that the LSB is nearest you

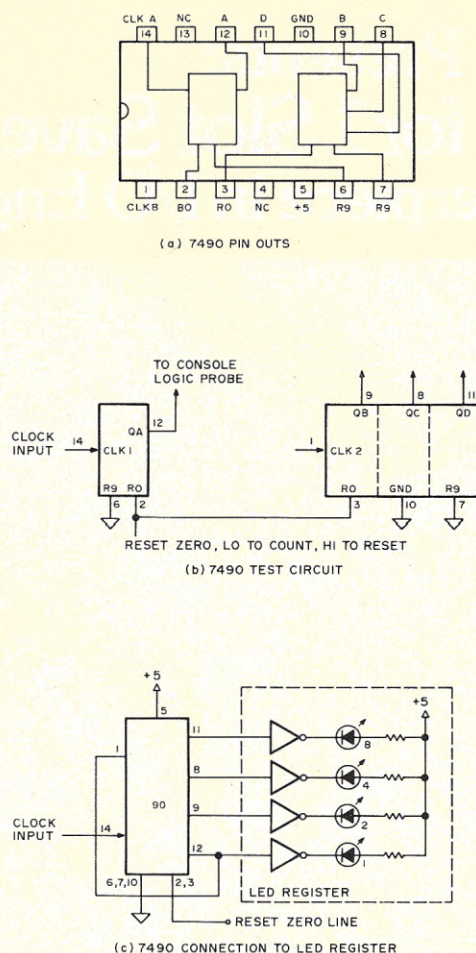


Fig. 9. 7490 Decade counter.

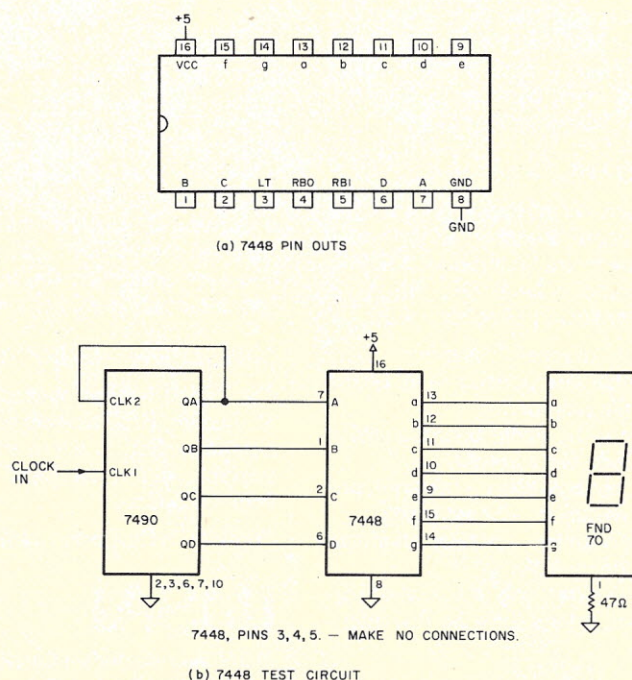


Fig. 10. 7448 7-segment display decoder/driver.

and the MSB is farthest away from you. (The LED connected to the A output of the counter is nearest you, the D output LED indicator is farthest away.) 3) After verifying the 7490 operation as a decade (decimal) counter, make it divide by 6. Connect the B and C outputs to the reset zero pins (pins 2 and 3). Note that the POWER and GROUND connections for the 7490 are different from any preceding IC.

**Theory:** Decade counters are used to convert from machine language (binary) to human language (decimal). As we saw in experiment #13, four counter stages (flip-flops) are needed to count past 8. By adding gating, four flip-flops may be made to count in different modes. IC manufacturers make many different counters in binary (divide by 16), in decade (divide by 10), and in duodecimal (divide by 12). They make synchronous and nonsynchronous (called asynchronous) counters. They make presettable counters. The 7490 was selected here because it is one of the most widely used and one of the least expensive.

The 7490 is actually two counter packages in one package. It has a divide-by-two stage and a divide-by-five stage, with separate clock inputs for each stage. To make a 7490 count with a weighted output of 8-4-2-1, which is called binary coded decimal (BCD) output, the clock signal is applied to pin 14, the clock input to the divide-by-two stage, and the output of this stage, pin 12 is connected to the clock input for the divide-by-five stage, pin 1.

If a square wave output (equal on and off times) is desired, then the input is applied to pin 1 and pin 12 feeds pin 14. Connected in this fashion, the counter is a biquinary counter, and the outputs are the input signal divided by five, then 2.

Note that the reset function of the 7490 is the reverse



of the reset function of the 7473. You must ground the reset pins of the 7490 to cause it to count. A high on both reset zero input pins will reset the 7490 so all outputs are zero, and it will not count with the reset pins Hi (note the absence of the circle at the reset inputs, indicating that a Hi resets). Pins 6 and 7 are called reset nine inputs, and will reset the 7490 so that the A and D outputs are both Hi. We do not use the reset nine function, and therefore pins 6 and 7 are grounded.

Finally, the gate that we added to the 7473 counter stages to make it divide by 10 is built into the 7490 IC package. Thus the 7490 incorporates all the chips that we used in experiment #13 in one IC package.

#### Experiment #17

##### The 7-Segment Decoder

**Purpose:** To introduce another IC and to bridge the gap between BCD readout and decimal display.

**Equipment:** A 7448 seven-segment decoder IC.

**Symbol:** Seven-segment decoders have no special IC symbol. They are normally drawn with 4 lines in and 7 lines out.

**Circuit:** Fig. 10a gives the pin outs for the 7448. Fig. 10b gives the test circuit for the 7448.

**Procedure:** Connect the circuit in Fig. 10b on the console breadboard. Reset the counter to zero and pulse the input to the counter with the start-stop control. The display will show the digits of the decimal system.

**Theory:** The BCD output of a counter stage can be fed to NAND, AND, and INVERTER elements so that the appropriate segments of a 7-segment readout will be energized to display numerals. Fortunately, for us, IC chips are available with all the gating elements already inside the package.

If all the outputs of a counter are Lo, this is a zero. To cause a 7-segment display

to show the numeral zero, all segments except g must be energized. If the A, B, C and D outputs (all Lo) are fed to the A, B, C, and D inputs of the 7448 decoder, six of the seven output lines will go Hi, turning on all the segments of the 7-segment display except the g segment.

If a BCD 3 is output from the counter (both the A and B outputs are Hi) then the 7448 will turn on segments (a, b, c, d, and g) to display the 3. Even though the counter is counting in binary (0s and 1s) the display is in the decimal system (numerals 0-9). Thus we have a device to change machine language to human language.

The 7448 decoders have active Hi outputs. They were designed for the FND70 type of 7-segment decoder. Other 7-segment displays, such as Man 1s, require a decoder with active Lo outputs. The 7447 is the correct decoder for this type of 7-segment display. However, seven inverters (eight if the decimal point is also used) will allow you to invert the logic function and use a 7447 to drive an FND 70 readout, or seven inverters will allow you to drive a Man 1 display with the 7448 decoder.

Every electronic clock, calculator, electronic adding machine, etc. will use a circuit similar to Fig. 10b to display its decimal digits if it uses 7-segment readouts.

##### ICs and the Human Hand

ICs are the size we find them because of humans, and not because the chips are physically large. Humans require something they can see and hold in their hands to work with. Therefore, the IC package is many times larger than the chip itself. At our high school, we pop the lid off an IC package and peek inside with a microscope, allowing students to see that the chip is very tiny and the package it comes in is monstrous by comparison. If you can find a means of doing this, I strongly urge you to do

so. It is about the only way that you can see how it is possible to put an entire microprocessor on one piece of silicon. This, more than any other factor, is responsible for the change in today's electronics. We no longer care what happens inside the chip package. We need only concern ourselves with what goes in and what comes out of the package.

##### Data Manuals

Of course, we need some foundation, background, and data on what goes in and what comes out in order to use the ICs. And where is that data? Well, some of it is in articles such as this, and in books, but the starting point is called a data sheet. The manufacturer sends out data sheets to all of the customers on his mailing list as soon as he has a new IC to offer. Since most of us don't buy thousands of chips, we are not on his mailing list and therefore never see the data sheets.

Periodically, the data sheets are compiled and published in a book called a data manual. If you plan to get very involved in electronics, you will need a data manual. They can be ordered from some of the advertisers in *Kilobaud*, purchased at electronics bookstores, computer shops, or from the manufacturers. I wrote Signetics, at 811 E. Arques Ave, Sunnyvale CA 94086 and asked for the price of the manual and name of the nearest distributor. They replied: \$7.50, Hamilton-Avnet, 575 E. Middlefield Rd, Mountain View CA 94040. You can follow the same route to get your data manual. Signetics' manual covers their entire line, and National offers individual manuals for each IC family.

##### Preview

Next time we will begin making printed circuit boards. We will also get started on power supply construction and voltage regula-

tion. We will need some copperclad board, and some material for a resist (I use Bitumol, bummed from the county road crew). We'll need some etchant. We will find some graph paper very handy, ruled ten lines to the inch. This can be obtained at your local stationery store, and while you're there, pick up a roll of Avery Self-Adhesive Correction Tape, Avery type CR16 (1/6 inch by 600 inches). This is handy stuff for tagging tested ICs, as well as for making temporary labels for various things.

The etchant can be either ferric chloride or ammonium persulfate. Ferric chloride lumps or crystals can be purchased from drugstores, chemical supply houses, or perhaps acquired from your local high school or junior college. Dissolve as much as you can in water. If you want to go the easy route, Suntronix Co. advertised a printed circuit kit in *Kilobaud* issue #2 for \$14.95. They will give you a 10% discount if you mention Kilobaud Klassroom with your order. The kit has everything we'll need except the resist.

You can start scrounging now for the parts for the power supply. The most expensive item will be the power transformer. We will build our power supply using a transformer having a 1 Amp, 12 volt center-tapped secondary. There are many transformers that will prove suitable and you can even wind your own. We will also need two 1 Amp diodes, with a PIV (or PRV) of 25 or more, and a filter capacitor of 1000 uF or more at 15 volts dc or more. For the next article on voltage regulation, we will need an NPN power transistor with a 1 Amp minimum current capability; a zener diode between 5 and 9 volts, at 1/4 Watt minimum; a three-terminal 5 volt IC regulator chip such as the LM309K or 7805, and a 723 voltage regulator chip. Sierra Electronics' price for this package is \$5. ■



# Digital Audio

## ... Part 3: Signal Expansion and Compression

Tom Scott  
Uncalledfor Productions  
Mill Valley CA 94941

In the first article in this series we examined the possibility of combining two great hobbies; home computing and hi-fi sound. We learned something about the process of digitizing audio signals; taking analog waveforms and converting them to a string of binary numbers. We considered some of the qualitative gains that might be possible through digitized sound recording. We also looked at some of the practical limitations to a digitized sound system or recording device.

In Part 2 we looked into the workings of some specific commercially available digital audio equipment; black boxes that can produce short time delays, change musical pitch

and even musical tempo, or store short announcements. We also experimented with an Altair bus compatible analog-to-digital-to-analog converter, the Cromemco 7A+D I/O card. We found that it actually could handle music with fidelity acceptable for experimentation if the listener can overlook some limitations in frequency response and dynamic range.

This month we'll examine some of the possibilities of digital signal processing. Digitizing sound and storing it away is quite a trick, but while the analog waveform is encoded in a digital format, a computer can operate on the stream of numbers to produce signal manipulations that are impractical or even impossible using conventional audio circuitry. Let us examine digital methods applied to the amplitude (volume) and frequency (tone control) of sound information.

### Volume control: compression and expansion

One of the more common pieces of audio control equipment is the *compressor*. Sometimes termed an automatic gain control (AGC), a compressor is an amplifier whose gain depends on the amplitude of the signal at its input. A small signal might pass unaffected, as though through a normal amplifier. A signal that exceeds a certain level, called the threshold, will cause the gain of the amplifier to be decreased. That signal will emerge from the output proportionately reduced in volume, or compressed (see Fig. 1). A variation on this device is the *peak limiter* or clipper. This is a compressor with a very heavy reduction in gain after the threshold is exceeded, effectively putting an upper limit to the size of the output signal.

AM radio stations use

compressors to prevent overloading their transmitters with audio peaks while keeping the broadcast signal as loud as possible. Recording studios use limiters and compressors to put a punchy signal on tape and yet not ruin the tape recording with distortion from unexpected loud passages.

An *expander* is the opposite of a compressor. Where a compressor proportionately lowers the volume of louder sounds, an expander makes loud sounds louder. Some types of expanders can act as noise reducers by expanding musical program material away from such intruding soft noises as tape hiss or amplifier hum. Dolby and DBX noise reduction systems depend on the complementary use of compression before recording and expansion after to cover up or reduce the noise of conventional recording or transmission systems.

Compression devices don't act instantaneously however. It takes a specific *attack time* for the gain control circuitry to respond to peaks in the program audio and clamp down the amplifier gain. A digital delay line can be combined with a conventional compressor to form a *predictive* compressor. If the audio program is delayed by a short time equal to the attack time needed by the control circuits, the program will arrive at the controlled amplifier by the time that the gain is reduced. The device will seem to have predicted that a peak in program audio was coming.

### All Digital Compression?

Perhaps the conventional gain controlled stage can be replaced altogether. Though no one to my knowledge sells one yet, it would be quite possible to create an all digital compressor/limiter. The data values of the digitized sound refer to real signal amplitudes at successive sampling times. Thus, to produce changes in the volume of the audio signal, the numbers in



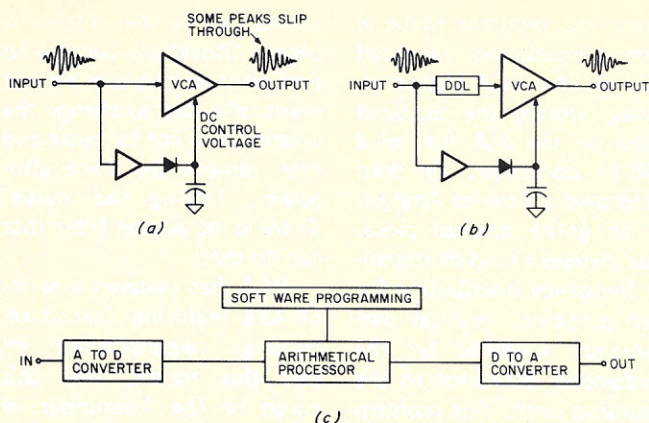


Fig. 1. Audio Compressors. (a) A Conventional Compressor: uses peaks from the input signal, amplified and rectified, to reduce the gain of a Voltage Controlled Amplifier (VCA). Since the action is not instantaneous, some fast peaks can slip through unattenuated. (b) A "Predictive" Compressor: incorporating a digital delay line (DDL), slows the arrival of peaks to the VCA to match the "attack" time of the control circuit. (c) An All-Digital Compressor: would operate on digitized audio, based on the "rules" applied to the processor, the device could emulate any compressor or expander.

the data stream could be arithmetically scaled up or down by a microprocessor-style computer. By simply changing the programming of the computer we could apply any set of compressing, limiting, or expanding rules we chose. There could be an excellent hobbyist's project here.

Care would be necessary in the way rules were specified, however. Distortion of the audio waveform can creep in unless we proportion entire cycles of the signal. If we simply reduced the magnitude of signal values that exceeded a threshold, we might introduce unpleasant flat-topping of sine wave material in the output sound.

### Digital Filtering

An interesting thing happens when a repetitive waveform is delayed by a few milliseconds and recombined with the original signal (see Fig. 2a). The combination of the two signal paths will have a very strange frequency response. The frequency whose period is twice the delay time will "cancel out" since, compared to the original, the delayed signal is moved over by  $\frac{1}{2}$  cycle (an audio engineer would say 180 degrees out-of-phase). This means that there

will be a notch in the frequency response there and at a whole family of other frequencies that share the "moved over  $\frac{1}{2}$  cycle" attribute.

Make a sketch and you'll see that if the first frequency notch is at some frequency  $f$ , then the other notches will occur at  $3f$ ,  $5f$ ,  $7f$ , etc. These notches are very sharp and numerous. The graphic representation of this sort of frequency response looks like Fig. 2b. From that, it's easy to see why this is called a *comb filter*.

Audio passed through a comb filter sounds strange. But things get even stranger when the time delay is varied (say with one of the variable DDLs we looked at last month). This causes the family of notches to sweep up and down through the audio spectrum to produce the jet-takeoff "whoosh" of the *phasing* or *flanging* effect familiar in pop music records. There are a few black boxes for sale that produce the effect in exactly this manner.

Incidentally, the term flanging comes from the old way of producing this effect, *a la* The Big Hurt. Two similar tape recorders simultaneously record the same material. Their outputs are com-

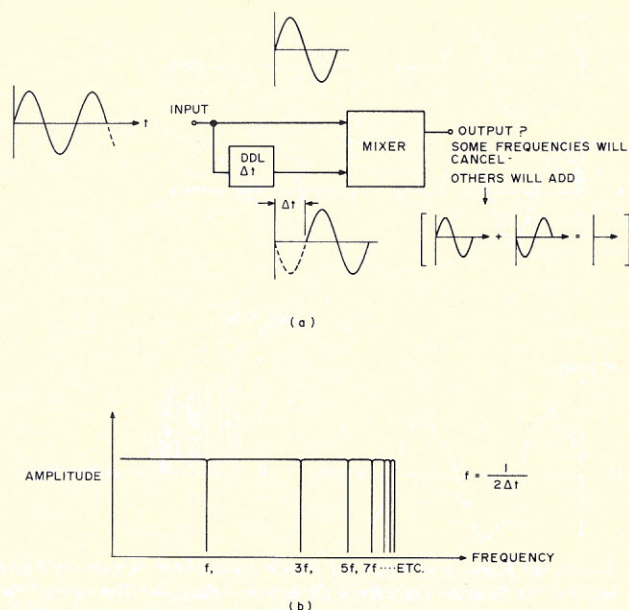


Fig. 2. The Comb Filter. (a) A comb filter utilizing a Digital Delay Line (DDL). (b) The frequency response of the comb filter. Note: Frequency is indicated on the conventional logarithmic scale; the notches occur at equal "numbers of Hertz" separation, but get closer together musically as frequency rises.

bined, and instead of a DDL for variable delay, one machine is slowed down slightly by dragging one's thumb on the flange of the tape reel; hence flanging.

There are less frivolous applications for comb filters, however. Occasionally an incomplete shield on a microphone cord or a faulty ac ground can infect the audio program with a nasty hum and buzz that contains all the harmonics of the 60 Hz line frequency. A simple 60 Hz filter won't do; even after a set of filters at 60, 120, 240, and 480 Hz, there would still be substantial buzz left on the program audio because the harmonics extend to very high frequencies. Enter the comb filter. With two delays a pair of comb filter families can be constructed at 30 and 60 Hz that will notch out all the even and odd harmonics of 60 Hz, possibly retrieving a tape that might have been unusable.

### Fourier Analysis

Computer processing of digitized sound can unveil some information that might otherwise be impossible to derive. The examination and analysis of the frequency

spectrum of sound has been aided tremendously by A-to-D conversion techniques followed by computer processing of the digitized sound data. In theory, it is possible to take any repetitive waveform, no matter how complex, and break it down into a series of sine waves of various frequencies, phases, and amplitudes. This process is called a *Fourier Transform*, and it takes a lot of arithmetic to derive the complete spectrum of an arbitrary sound waveform. However, in this age of more refined computer techniques, some shortcuts have evolved.

In particular, the Fast Fourier Transform, or FFT, provides an algorithm (a set of repetitive steps suitable for computer solution) to derive a close approximation of the spectrum present in a given waveform. The computation starts with a series of numbers that correspond to amplitudes at successive sampling times (digitized audio, for example). After suitable arithmetic (a bit too complex for description here) the FFT algorithm yields another set of numbers that correspond to the amplitudes of each member of a set of frequen-



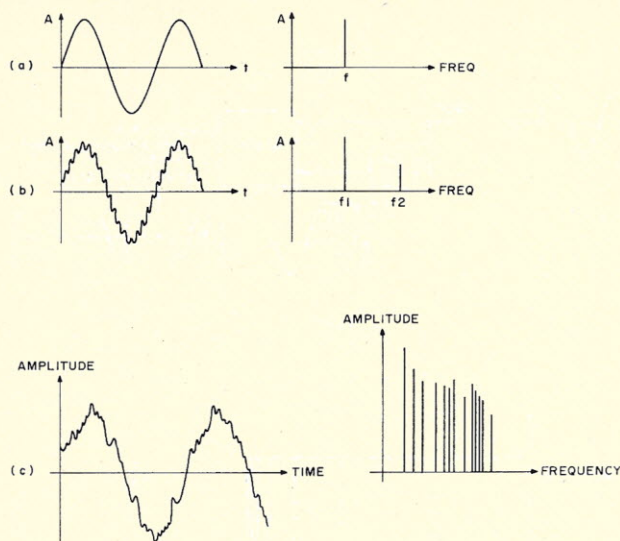


Fig. 3. Fourier Transform Plots. (a) A sine wave of the frequency  $f$  gives one line on the Fourier Transform (Spectrum) Plot. (b) The sum of two sine waves yields this spectral plot. (c) The Fourier Transform Plot on the right has a vertical line representing the contribution of each frequency present in the original waveform on the left.

cies sub-harmonically related to the sampling frequency. When these Fourier Transform values are arranged on a graph of amplitude-versus-frequency, we see the skeleton of a frequency response plot (Fig. 3a). You could think of this as the distribution of all possible frequencies present in the originally sampled waveform. If there are only one or two frequencies present in the originally sampled waveform, only one or two corresponding lines would appear in the Fourier Transform plot (see Figs. 2 and 3).

This transform from amplitude in time to amplitude in frequency can be a very powerful tool. By changing or deleting some of the numbers in the Fourier Transform data, we can produce the effect of tremendously complex analog filters, removing or augmenting the contribution of specific frequencies from the output analog waveform. Dr. Thomas G. Stockham, Jr., a leading expert in the digital signal processing field, has applied the technique to old recordings of Caruso with some astonishing results.

#### Caruso by Stockham

After the turn of the century record buying became a

worldwide passion largely due to the enormous popularity of the Italian operatic tenor, Enrico Caruso. He virtually dominated the recording industry until his untimely death in 1921. He made many recordings, and since electrical recording had yet to be developed, almost all were recorded directly onto wax disks in a strictly acoustical manner. The sounds to be recorded entered a wooden horn, attached to a resonator which held a needle against the spinning wax recording surface. The sound vibrations were actually scratched onto the disk. As you can imagine, the system had fairly low fidelity.

The bandwidth of the mechanical system was 150 Hz to 3.5 kHz. The most prominent distortion, however, was produced by the mechanical resonance of the horn itself, creating huge peaks and notches in the frequency spectrum of the music recorded. You could approximate this by listening to your stereo through a long cardboard tube.

Dr. Stockham addressed his efforts to this mechanical resonance, since no ordinary analog techniques can even begin to rectify such complex spectral errors. First he dig-

itized the program material from acoustically recorded disks in the RCA Victor archives, storing the digitized audio on the disk files of a PDP-11 computer. He then performed a Fourier Analysis on an entire musical piece. This yielded a kind of statistical frequency distribution for that particular musical performance, modified by the mechanical resonance of the recording horn. The problem then is how to separate the horn characteristic from that of the music: It's not unlike the high school algebra problem of two equations and three unknowns — somehow one unknown must be eliminated.

The key is simple in retrospect, just as Newton's prism experiments seem simple to us now. But often it requires brilliance to unravel "obvious" truths. Stockham purchased a modern recording of the same piece of music (different orchestra and singer, same key), and performed the same sort of Fourier averaging. The difference between the *new* spectrum and the *old* is the filtering characteristic of the horn.

That's not exactly all there is to it, but I'm sure you get the idea. After isolating the horn's response, this horn quality could be subtracted from the Caruso recording and the resulting spectrum re-transformed to digitized audio amplitudes. This data could then be D-to-A converted back to sound, except that the sound now contains none of the peaky mechanical resonance.

This particular process is termed *blind deconvolution*. De-convolution can mean the removal of one characteristic transform from another (though the word *removal* is a poor word choice, albeit very graphic, because the process of convolution is parallel to multiplication in the analog world). The term *blind* is applied because we don't know what distortion must be corrected, or de-con-

volved, when the process is begun. Stockham became so proficient at this that he was eventually able to change the balance of voice to music and even remove the voice altogether, leaving the music. There is no analog filter that can do that!

RCA has released a series of LPs featuring Caruso recordings re-constituted by just this means, and this could be the forerunner of much more digital audio processing. Dr. Stockham has indicated that this sort of analysis could be applied to, say, the listening environment in Carnegie Hall, or maybe the Taj Mahal. Imagine a recording studio where you could add Taj Mahal reverberation to your voice with the touch of a button.

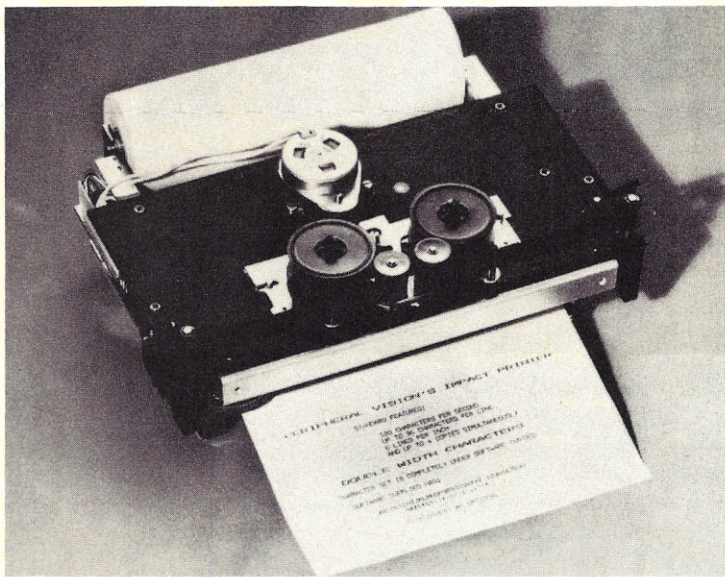
The same sort of processing can also be applied to visual information. Photos blurred by motion or TV pictures fuzzed by faulty transmission can be re-constituted by de-convolution techniques. The Kennedy assassination pictures as well as the Mariner's views of Mars have recently been subjects for digital signal processing.

Fourier Analysis of the sounds produced by musical instruments can enable computer music enthusiasts to better capture the subtle timbres of wind instruments. Once the characteristics of a certain instrument have been unraveled by Fourier Transform, more convincing computer synthesis of brass and woodwind tones may not be far behind. Could a computer change a performance on a \$50 fiddle to sound like one on a Stradivarius? I don't know, but I'm not discounting any possibilities.

Computer voice recognition by Fourier Analysis might be something that a hobbyists could experiment with. Is it possible that your Imsai might be trained to open your front door on command, responding only to you or your friends' voices speaking a nonsecret password? ■



# Peripheral Vision impacts your computer.



**WITH A  
FULL-SIZE,  
LOW-COST  
IMPACT  
PRINTER.**

Until now, the hobbyist and small businessman have had one major problem in assembling a reasonably price microprocessor system with the capabilities found in the more costly computers. It was impossible to find a high-quality, high-output printer for hard copy needs at an affordable price.

Peripheral Vision has come up with a solution.

We are offering a full-size *impact* printer designed for microprocessors—and it comes with a mini price. Kit prices start as low as \$495 for the printer and interface card. And that won't impact your pocketbook.

Peripheral Vision's printer is loaded with capabilities. Take a look:

- It's fast—120 characters per second
- 96 characters per line, 12 characters per inch horizontal, 6 lines per inch
- Makes up to 4 copies simultaneously
- Character set and pitch variable under software control
- 5 x 7 character matrix
- Ribbon has built-in re-inkers for a life of 10,000,000 characters
- Paper can be either a standard 8½-inch roll, fanfold or cut page
- Interfaces to 8-bit parallel ports

Just remember, Peripheral Vision is committed to helping you get along with your computer. The new printer we are offering is another example. It is high quality, low in cost and will definitely impact your system.

Write or call now to find out how to impact your computer.

**PERIPHERAL  
VISION<sup>INC</sup>**

P.O. Box 6267 Denver, Colorado 80206 (303) 777-4292

P12



# It Was Great!

I arrived at The First West Coast Computer Faire on Saturday, April 16th around 9 AM and it was apparent that I'd done a good thing by pre-registering. Lines of computer enthusiasts were strung around the block. Pushing through the entrance with tape recorder and camera, I finally made my way into the huge exhibition hall and discovered that thousands were already crowded around exhibitors' booths. The *Silicon Gulch Gazette* had certainly done its job hailing the coming of the Faire.

The head count was 12,755, but onhand officials figured it was closer to 14,000, which means about 45,000 of you missed the Faire. So come along and share some of the happenings ... without the press of crowds, din of voices and clash of computer-generated music.

To give you an idea of the enormous event, try to envision 170 exhibitors in an area that could accommodate a football field. Imagine trying to talk to everyone in two days and pick up every piece of literature offered while trying to permeate a throng of 14,000. I didn't quite reach my goal.



*The lobby was crowded even before entering the "Faire grounds."*

Every phase of personal computing was represented ... 40 small vendors, a few of the "big guys," and the many who've been around for about as long as personal computing. Everyone had their special purpose for being there but large companies like 3M and National Semiconductor were there mainly to determine the market for their products. I guess we showed them, because they were quite impressed with the numbers and the excitement demonstrated by the crowd.

Most exhibitors were early entrants into the field and

many are becoming quite sophisticated in their product lines and marketing approaches. Apple Computer, Processor Technology and Information Terminals Corporation are a few with very impressive looks. The newcomers' products provided competition offering new features or lower prices.

There was nowhere you could stand without hearing the tinkle of computer-generated music or the buzz of a line printer, or seeing games on CRTs that eighth graders were reprogramming. And if all that got to be too much, you could escape for

an hour or two to one of the conferences held in separate areas throughout the building. The conference programs covered every conceivable topic from software and hardware tutorials, to personal computers for the physically disabled, computer graphics, computer-controlled energy storage systems and more.

## Equipment Sampler

Let's take a random look at what some of the exhibitors had to offer.

The Logistics Synthesizer is a two-board package that simulates speech and music, in real time. And it understands. Imagine programming without a keyboard. Just talk to it ... 120 characters per second is faster than anyone can type. Or have it talk to you. Or switch it to play your music on several instruments at one time. It's Altair bus compatible, and costs \$525. Find out more from Logistics, Box 9970, Marina Del Rey CA 90291.

E, S & L Industries provides a wide variety of configurations in custom enclosures, tables and cabinets. They're rugged and good looking. They can provide in-stock standard enclosures for most of the popular

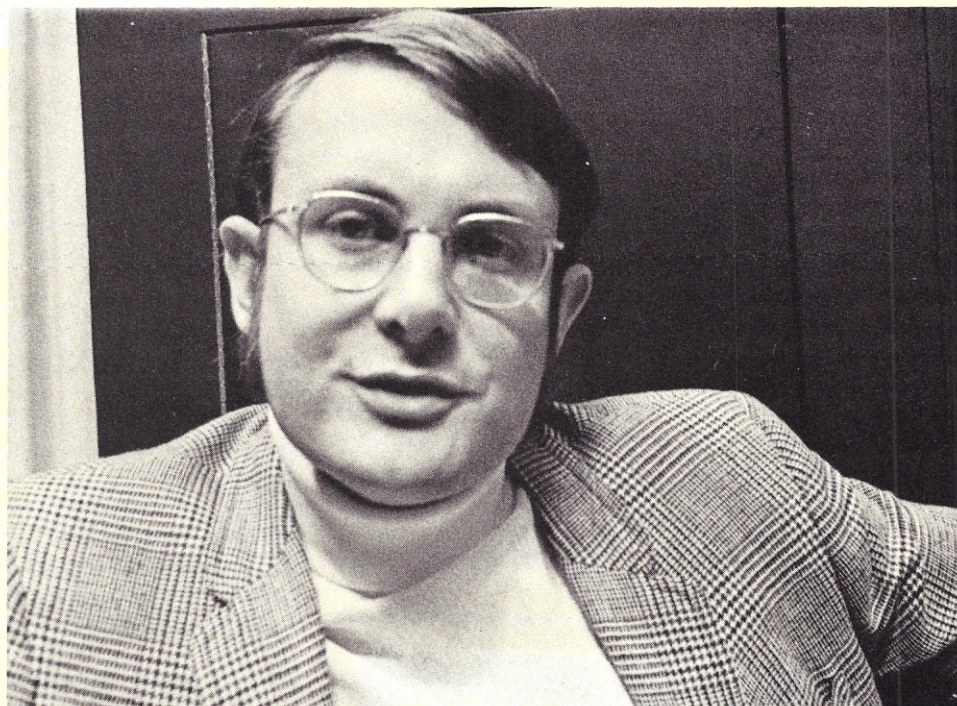


# ... reviewing The First West Coast Computer Faire

computer devices, or they'll customize consoles and enclosures for you. They're at 867 S. Rose Place, Anaheim CA 92805.

An index of magazine articles has at last been compiled by E. Berg Publications. It's called *Periodical Guide for Computerists* and is priced at \$2.50. The current publication covers 1976 articles from *PCC*, *Dr. Dobbs*, *SCCS Interface*, *Byte*, *EDN*, *Popular Electronics*, and many more. Cross references for article title, publication, and category make it handy. The next issue will be available in July and will cover articles written from January through June, 1977. E. Berg Publications is at 1360 S.W. 199th Ct., Aloha OR 97005.

Now you can interface a 40-function calculator array to your micro to give your application date and time information and perform algebraic and trigonometric calculating. The functions may be purchased separately in kit form, or both together on one board. Compu/Time T 102 interfaces a digital clock and calendar chip to your microcomputer, and Compu/Time CT 101 interfaces a calculator. The two together is model CT 100 ... the board is Altair bus com-



*Interview with Lee Felsenstein: "At the moment the show is proving to be everything I hoped and feared it would be. It's a madhouse. On the other hand, it gives people a certain feeling of liveliness and the feeling pervades the place. I'm excited about the show. I want to see everything, talk to everyone and get everyone's manual."*

*"I believe this show is another of those plateau generating events. The field will not be the same after as before and I think we'll see this as a yearly event."*

*"Right now you must be special, a little crazy, a little rich, and put up with odd situations. People will if they want to do anything with a computer."*

*"But we have to develop a new name other than 'personal computing.' It sounds something like 'bean counting.' We'll know when the right name arrives. It'll click."*

*"I'm trying to make contact here basically with people who are attempting to use the computer with people attached for person-to-person communication. I'm interested in growing a computer assisted network and I notice that others are interested in the same sorts of things."*

*Lee is responsible for the Pennywhistle Modem, took part in designing the VDM-1 and SOL for Processor Technology and has a journal which he infrequently publishes, called Journal of Community Communications. He has also been designated West Coast Editor for the soon-to-emerge ROM Magazine.*





At the Processory Technology exhibit, we talked to Bob Marsh for a moment. He was really up. "This is a fantastic show. We're getting a very favorable reaction. Now our emphasis is on entertainment. We're not selling individual 'widgeits' like we used to. We're demonstrating complete computer systems. One of our standard products (using the SOL) is a software system with a tape that has four games on it.

"I'm just amazed at the number of people who're coming here... especially since the admission is so high."

Bob, you couldn't keep us out.

patible, and the kit costs less than \$200 (Faire special was \$150). It's produced by RDC Enterprises, PO Box 417, Huntington Beach CA 92648.

Extensys Corporation introduced their 64K dynamic memory board (Model RM64) which can be purchased assembled and tested in increments of 32K, 48K or 64K. Prices range from \$895 to \$1495 respectively. It's Altair compatible, has dynamic refresh logic, board select logic to permit more than one 65K board per system, write protection and memory overlap. You may

write them at 592 Weddell Dr., Suite 3, Sunnyvale CA 94086.

A lot of people were talking about the EQUINOX 100 Computer kit from Parasitic Engineering in Albany, California. The front panel has a reset switch and a 12-key pad with a key-operated power switch. It uses the 8080A CPU on an Altair bus board. The cover swings up away from the mainframe. The complete kit, at \$699, can be expanded with the deluxe hardware kits #1 and 2.

Solid State Music's booth

looked more like a candy store with dozens of kids who couldn't spend their pennies fast enough. Some of the products displayed included the SB-1 Synthesizer Board in kit and assembled, an 8K RAM board, a video interface, a 2K/4K EPROM board, and the announcement of their forthcoming 8K/16K

Their 30-page catalog covers a tremendous range of chips, clocks, ICs, kits, micro components, games, and more at very competitive prices. For a catalog, write 5351 W. 144th St., Lawndale CA 90260.

Newman Computer Exchange has several retail outlets throughout the country



3M Marketing Manager, Roger H. Van Skoik, Jr. explains why 3M attended the Faire. "This is an emerging market, but it's more of a learning process for us. We're used to calling on big systems users and this represents a change in our market by having dealers which we didn't have before. We don't really know yet, but it's obvious by the number of people who are here that there is a really big interest."

EPROM kit. Solid State Music is located at 2102A Walsh Ave., Santa Clara CA 95050.

Technical Design Labs has come a long way since their Z-80 board, the ZPU, appeared in the marketplace. Two versions of the TDL Xitan Computer were introduced which handle their excellent ZAPPLE Software. Alpha 1 is an abbreviated features version of Alpha 2 which includes the ZPU, systems monitor board, 18K of memory that'll expand to 64K, Zapple monitor and 8K BASIC, a macro assembler, text output processor and Zapple text editor, and the power supply. TDL is at Research Park Bldg H, 1101 State Rd., Princeton NJ 08540.

Electronics retailers were well represented at the Faire. Jade Company set up a mini-store and appeared to be doing a landslide business.

and specializes in computer related electronics and devices at reasonable prices. They'll send you a 64 page catalog if you write 1250 North Main St., Ann Arbor MI 48104.

You can get immediate delivery of terminals, modems and diskettes from ICS at 777 W. Middlefield Rd., Mountain View CA 94043.

IBM Selectric is often sought after as the ideal hard copy device. The Faire produced at least three manufacturers who can provide one in varying configurations. IBEX offers an interface kit for various models at prices from \$450 to \$475. Their address is 1010 Morse Ave., Sunnyvale CA 94086.

California Business Machines, 2211 The Alameda, Santa Clara CA 95050, provides a used Selectric, and interfacing hardware and software for



By mid-Saturday the crowds were packed in.



prices from \$649 to \$695. Maintenance and repairs are left to the buyer.

A brand new Selectric especially converted for microprocessor use (any computer) and is fully warranted can be had for \$1295 from Micro Computer Devices 564 S. Greenwood Ave., Montebello CA 90640.

#### Memory Boards

Custom Computer Systems offers an Altair RAM board with capacities ranging from 16K at \$395 to 65K at \$1295, assembled. They also have a 4K RAM board kit at \$79.95 and a 6800 starter set for \$84.95. They're at PO Box 5203, Orange CA 92667.

An "Intelligent RAM" board from Micromation Inc. is a jump-start 4K, Altair compatible kit or assembly for \$145 or \$190 respectively. Write them at 524 Union St., San Francisco CA 94133.

structure or the Digital Group bus. Its a bit expensive with prices beginning at \$1300.

PROROM, an 8K EPROM board from Mountain Hardware (Box 1133, Ben Lomond CA 95005) is Altair bus compatible kit for \$164.00 with 1/2K of its full eight devoted to onboard RAM.

#### Computer Faire Wrap-up

It isn't over yet for the organizers. A final edition of the *Silicon Gulch Gazette*, which will cover the proceedings, will be mailed in about four to six weeks. If you have been receiving the newsletter, you'll automatically receive this one. If you are not on the mailing list, just write to PCC at Box 1579, Palo Alto, CA 94302 and ask to be included.

#### What About Next Year?

After the Faire I spoke

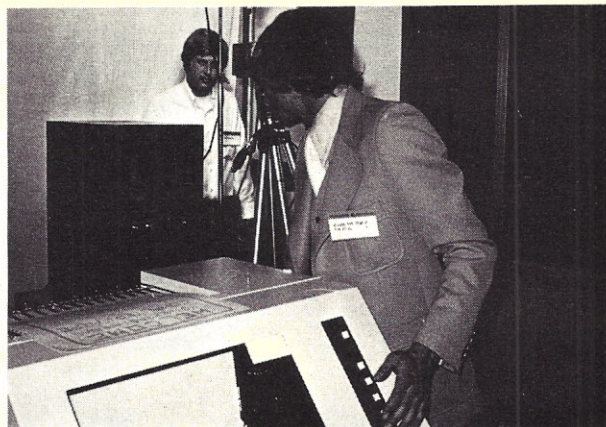


*Micro Designs Inc., Oakland CA*

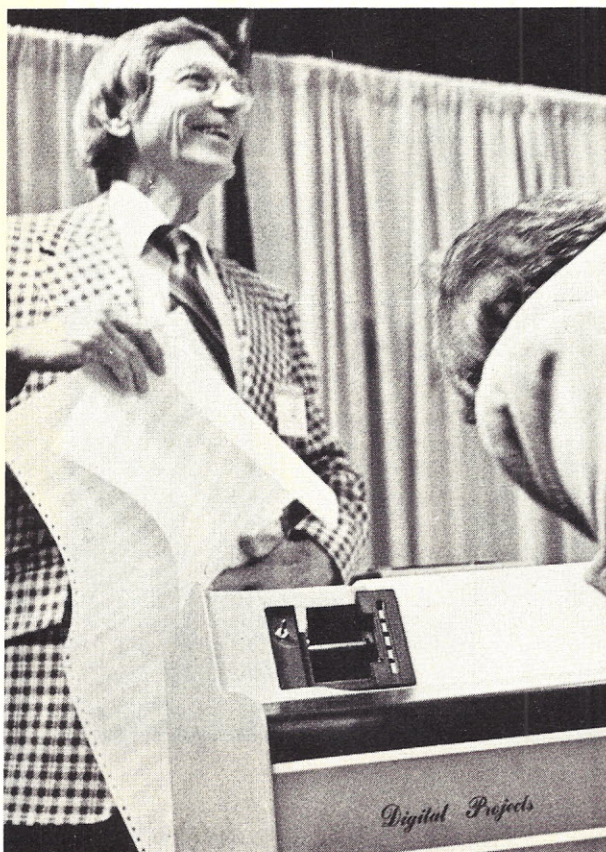
Microdesign at 8187 Havasu Circle in Buena Park CA 90621 offered an 8K EPROM/RAM kit or assembly at \$99.50 and \$124.95.

Another 64K "memory system" beginning in increments from 32K comes from Prime Radix, Inc., PO Box 11245, Denver CO 80211. This extremely versatile looking board works together with a memory controller interface board which fit either an Altair bus

with a member of Jim Warren's staff who said some exhibitors have already requested space reservations for next year. But doing it again next year is only under consideration right now. If they do plan a Second West Coast Computer Faire, I have one suggestion which might help the "bottleneck" at the entrance to the show which kept people waiting in line for an hour or more at times. If everyone had their badges



*The Wizard's Eye Meta Image system doesn't really have a thing to do with hobby or personal computing ... or does it? This computer portrait system uses a digitizer, printer, firmware and video camera. A freeze frame on the monitor lets you see what you'll look like before it's printed. The picture results in 32 rows of grays and takes about 20 seconds to print. The results can be reproduced for printing in a magazine. Wizard's Eye sells these systems to high-traffic tourist spots. I wonder what they were doing here?*



*The Digital Projects Line Printer particularly impressed us as being well suited to the hobbyist's needs, both technically and for its low price. With an Altair bus, 8-bit parallel interface to be available next July, it'll work for most computers. Digital Projects now has software available for the Z-80, the 8080 and 6800. Speed is 160 cps for the 132 character width, and kit price is \$995. This one truly seems to compete well with the "big guys." The Digital Projects address is 1226 W. Maple St., Lompoc, CA 93436.*

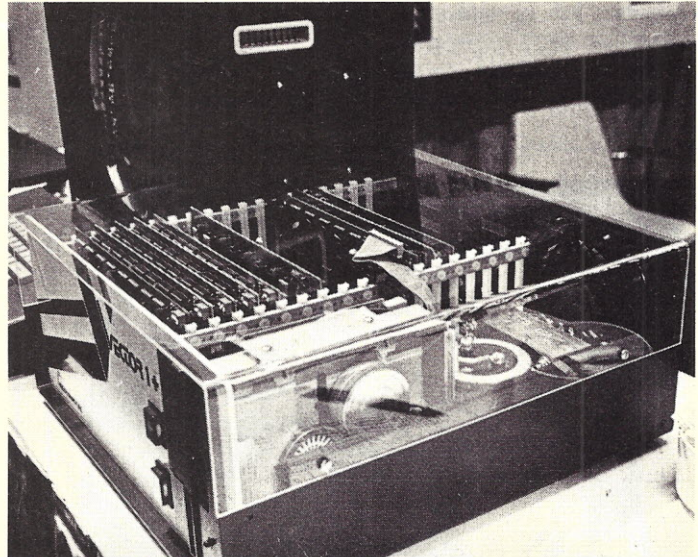




pinned on as they entered, waiting time would probably be diminished. This means that admission must be paid in advance by mail. It means even more organization than went into this event, and it means a lot of mailing. But perhaps it should be considered as part of a well organized, professionally run event.

#### A Few Conclusions

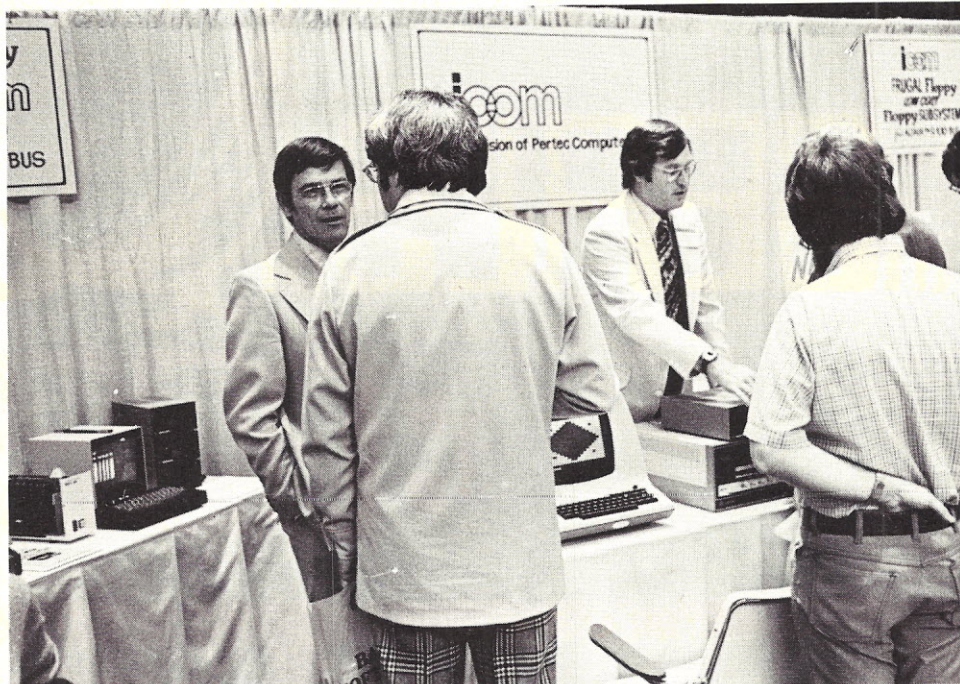
Everyone agreed that the First West Coast Computer Faire was a success. We learned a lot about computers in general, and were able to find out what we wished about specifics. Manufacturers with new products discovered whether they had a viable market. It is now



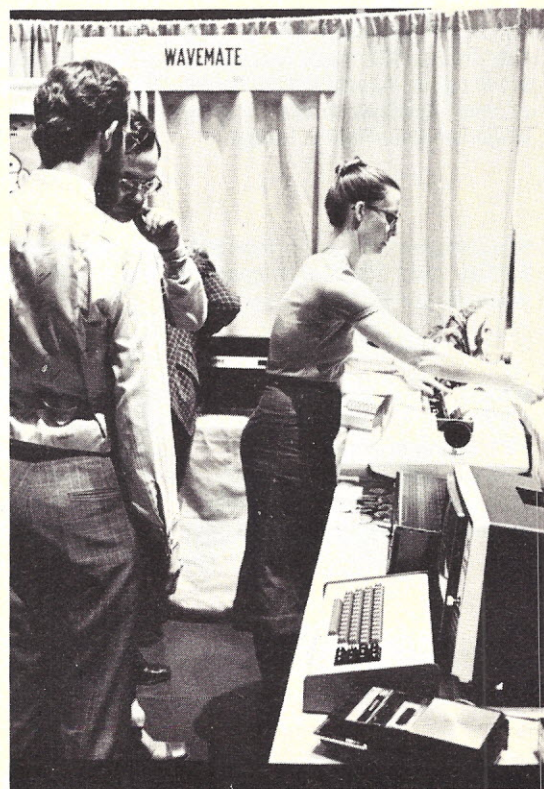
Top: Micro Computer Devices, Montebello CA; left: Smoke Signal Broadcasting, Hollywood CA; upper right: Vector Graphic Inc., Westlake Village CA; lower right: IMSAI, San Leandro CA.



apparent that the Altair bus structure is the micro-computer industry standard. The "big guys" were fascinated that all this was even happening. I was fascinated that 10-year-old kids could program in BASIC as fast as I could think. Wives found that their husbands weren't crazy after all — or at least that they were in good company with thousands of others. New organizations are now forming as a result of discoveries at the Faire. And Chairperson Jim Warren is probably in a state of collapse. But he and his staff are to be congratulated for an excellent job of pulling together the largest congregation of microcomputer enthusiasts in history. ■



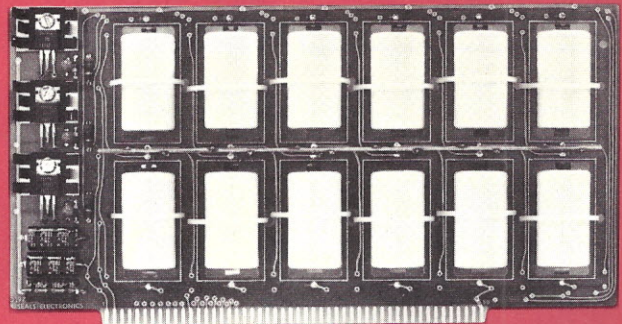
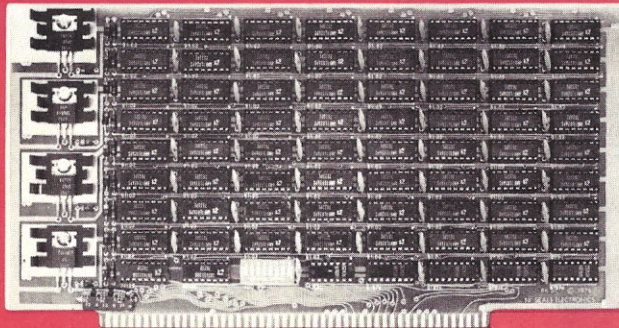
Top: iCOM Microperipherals, Canoga Park CA; center left: Godbout Electronics, Oakland Airport CA; lower left: National Semiconductor, Santa Clara CA; lower right: Wave Mate, Gardena CA.





# ...SEALS...<sup>®</sup>

# DOES IT



## 8 KSC

(8 K STATIC MEMORY BOARD)

Our most popular item. Hundreds of satisfied customers. We have received an enormous number of letters praising our 8 KSC board. Our 8 KSC is undoubtedly the highest quality and most dependable board on the market today.

### INTRODUCTORY OFFER

We are proud to announce that you can order your 8 KSC-Z with 250 ns memory at the same—yes SAME—price as our 500 ns memory.

		KIT	ASSEMBLED
8 KSC	500 ns	\$295.00	\$349.00
8 KSC-Z	250 ns	\$295.00	\$349.00
EXT extender card		\$29.00	\$38.00
100 pin edge conn. (Altair®)			\$9.00
100 pin edge conn. (IMSAI®)			\$9.00
Assembly & Operating Manual			\$4.00

## BBUC

(BATTERY BACK UP CARD)

### ANOTHER FIRST

- Automatic battery charging circuit
- Selectable standby voltage outputs
- Will hold up to 12 "C" cell Ni-cad batteries. As much as 12 Amper hrs.
- The BBUC comes selected for 2.5 volts standby to pin # 14 on the S-100 buss structure, to power up the 8KSC memory
- Can be wired to back up any memory card which has battery standby capability. Even TWO polarities at one time
- Eliminate cluge wires on top of memory board. (Utilizes vacant buss lines)
- Just plug the BBUC into any available buss connector
- ★ HEAVY G-10 GLASS EPOXY PC BOARD
- ★ HEAVY PLATED THROUGH HOLES  
.5 mil. tin minimum
- ★ SOLDER MASK BOTH SIDES
- ★ COMPONENT LAYOUT SCREENED ON COMPONENT SIDE OF PC BOARD

KIT	ASSEMBLED
\$55.00	\$68.00
Assembly & Operating Manual	\$4.00

BATTERIES NOT INCLUDED

010 011 11 010 011 1000 101 11 000 001 11 001 100 11 010 011 11 010 011 11 000

11 010 011 11 000 101 11 000 001 11 001 100 11 010 011 11 010 011 11 000

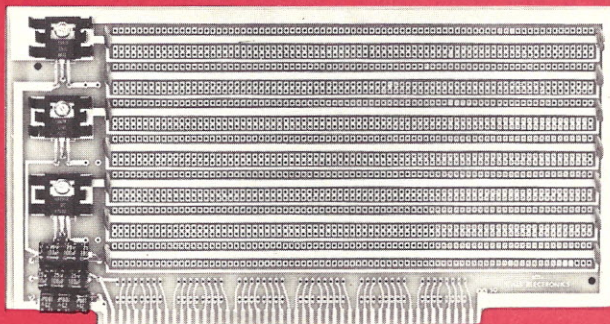
TELEX # 55-7444

twx # 810/583-0075



10% DISCOUNT  
TO ALL COMERS AT ATLANTA

# AGAIN



## WWC

(WIRE WRAP CARD)

- Accepts ALL IC wire wrap sockets 40, 22, 16, 14, etc.
- 3 voltage regulators: +12v, -12v, +5v
- 3 separate input capacitors 100 ufd
- 14 .1 ufd decoupling capacitors
- Gold plated edge contacts
- ★ HEAVY G-10 GLASS EPOXY PC BOARD
- ★ HEAVY PLATED THROUGH HOLES  
.5 mil. tin minimum
- ★ COMPONENT LAYOUT SCREENED ON COMPONENT  
SIDE OF PC BOARD

KIT  
\$37.50

ASSEMBLED  
\$47.50

★ **QUALITY STANDARDS ALWAYS  
EXPECTED FROM  
SEALS ELECTRONICS**

101 11 000 001 11 001 100 11 010 011

TELEPHONE # 615/693-8655

**Let me do it again... Please send the following:**

- |  |  |                                  |   |
|--|--|----------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8 KSC 500ns                 | <input type="checkbox"/> KIT \$295.00      | <input type="checkbox"/> WWC     | <input type="checkbox"/> KIT \$37.50      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8 KSC-Z 250ns               | <input type="checkbox"/> ASSMB'LD \$349.00 | <input type="checkbox"/> BBUC    | <input type="checkbox"/> ASSMB'LD \$47.50 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> EXT Extender card \$9.00    | <input type="checkbox"/> 100 pin edge conn | <input type="checkbox"/> ALTAIR® | <input type="checkbox"/> \$9.00           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ASSEMBLY & OPERATING MANUAL | \$4.00                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> IMSA®   | <input type="checkbox"/> \$9.00           |

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

SEND CHECK • MONEY ORDER • COD'S ACCEPTED • CREDIT CARDS

SEALS ELECTRONICS, INC  
P.O. BOX 11651  
KNOXVILLE, TN 37919

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 10 WORKING DAYS

	COPY ACCOUNT NUMBER FROM YOUR BANK AMERICARD
	COPY ACCOUNT NUMBER FROM YOUR MASTER CHARGE

## DEALERS

PERSONAL COMPUTER CORP.  
Routes 30 and 352  
Frazer Mall  
Frazer, PA 19355  
(215) 647-8460

AMERICAN USED MICRO-  
PROCESSOR EQPT. & SUPPLY CORP.  
P.O. Box 515  
20 N. Milwaukee Ave.  
Prairieview, IL 60069  
(312) 634-0076

COMPUMART  
254 S. Wagner Road  
Ann Arbor, MI 48103  
(313) 994-4445

THE COMPUTER WORKSHOP, INC.  
5709 Frederick Ave.  
Rockville, MD 20852  
(301) 468-0455

WILLIAM ELECTRONIC SUPPLY  
1863 Woodbridge Ave.  
Edison, NJ 08817  
(201) 985-3700

THE COMPUTER ROOM  
1455 South 1100 East  
Salt Lake City, UT 84105  
(801) 466-7911

CY-COMP  
1154 Desert St.  
Uniontown, OH 44685

EMR SPECIALISTS  
P.O. Box 167  
Vienna, VA 22180

THE BYTE SHOP, INC.  
2033 S.W. 4th  
Portland, OR 97201

THE MEMORY MERCHANT  
P.O. Box "O"  
Spencerport, NY 14559

THE COMPUTER MART  
1097 Lexington  
Waltham, MA 02154  
(617) 890-0677

CHANNEL RADIO  
& ELECTRONICS  
18 East Ortega Street  
Santa Barbara, CA 93101  
(805) 965-8551

THE COMPUTER MART  
314 5th Avenue  
New York, NY 10001  
(212) 279-7757

THE DATA DOMAIN  
111 South College  
Bloomington, IN 47401  
(812) 334-3607

THE COMPUTER MART  
625 W. Katella Avenue, #10  
Orange, CA 92667  
(714) 633-1222

THE COMPUTER MART  
151 Kline Blvd.  
Colonial, NJ 07067  
(201) 574-2173

## DISTRIBUTORS\*

\*HOBBYTRONIC DISTRIBUTORS  
1218 Prairie Drive  
Bloomington, IN 47401  
(812) 336-6380

\*MJB RESEARCH  
AND DEVELOPMENT  
36 W. 62nd Street  
New York, NY 10023  
(212) 245-8530

\*MCD COMPANY  
Suite 101  
1600 Hayes Street  
Nashville, TN 37203  
(615) 329-1979

\*COMPUTER MART  
DISTRIBUTING COMPANY  
Orange, CA 92667  
(714) 633-4634



**ELECTRONICS, INC.**

BOX 11651, KNOXVILLE, TN. 37919



# Think about it!

Given a choice for  
your home computer  
investment,  
you'd want



## LETTERS

from page 18

stand (a) electronics and (b) programming. They start at about the level of knowledge I am determined to have in six months. Right now, I can understand them just well enough to know that if I can just get by the initial barrier, KIM will do anything I want it to. But at this stage of the game, after only a couple of months, KIM is still a lot smarter than I am.

Wallace Kendall  
Ellicott City MD

### A Practical Approach To Math

Not long ago I received the April, 1977 issue of your very fine magazine, *Kilobaud*. Congratulations

on the tremendous job you have done to bring to the interested public what I consider one of the, if not THE finest magazines devoted to the computer hobbyist field.

There are many points of excellence to be made clear regarding *Kilobaud*, but to mention just a few, I would like to commend you on putting the contents on the cover for quick and easy reference, the restriction of advertisers to those directly involved in the manufacture or sale of computer, interface, and instrument products (good show!!), and the diversity of articles — from fundamental to not-so-fundamental in both software and hardware. As a caution, please do not allow any card insertions that are all too common with the typical newsstand magazines (e.g., P-E and R-E, you get the picture), the bingo card at the back of the magazine should suffice for all advertisers.

Some things I would like

to see included in *Kilobaud* include a list of the known computer organizations (I despise the term "club" as applied in this case) showing name, address, phone, and person to contact, as well as meeting dates and locations; a list of recommended books on different aspects of the computer field, indicating the difficulty of content and whether it is for software or hardware applications or both; I would like to see each article/section printed in its serial entirety, if possible (how do others feel about this?). No one should be upset if his/her article appears toward the back of the magazine. In fact, a way to preclude this difficulty, should it ever arise, would be to print the articles in alphabetical order by author. A little more professionalism in structure wouldn't hurt at all.

I would like to comment at this time on the letter submitted by Glen Charnock of Oxnard CA (p. 115, April, '77). On the

whole, I support Mr. Charnock's attitude toward the use and presentation of mathematics as applied to computer programming and technique. I do, however, feel it to be presumptuous of Glen to suppose that the greater portion of your readership come from the professional ranks of computer technology. I believe this issue would be resolved by a poll or survey. Mr. Charnock is quite right however, in asserting that mathematics is a tool to be used for the solution of problems and is not a "problem" in and of itself. I believe that *Kilobaud* can take a quantum leap forward by introducing mathematics in a logical and rational manner as it applies or can be applied to the solution of real, common (everyday), or even not so common problems. Here is an opportunity of getting out of the TV ping-pong, tennis, hockey, what-have-you syndrome (which is a dead-end anyway) and moving into new, useful,

## I. Flexibility

You'd want 8 or 16-bit digital computers with fully expandable memories and a variety of I/O interfaces. Such versatility lets you optimize the system for your hobby, education or small business application.



2.

## Operating Convenience

You'd want an 8-bit computer featuring an intelligent front panel with octal keyboard entry and display for fast readout, a resident monitor with built-in bootstrap for one-button program entry or storage. Or a powerful 16-bit computer with resident monitor.



and challenging areas. I'm not against computer games, as they most certainly have their place and are desirable as an entertaining means of being introduced to the capability of just a few bytes of memory. I now ask this: "Do you want to play games all of the time?" I think not. In any event, to get back to the "bit-stream," a mathematical approach to applications software is a chance for all those "computer freaks," as Mr. Charnock puts it, to contribute their share by submitting articles or even just a letter concerning their particular application or need for help in pursuing an application. As an added attraction(?), by the gentle introduction of mathematics, side by side programming could be developed in both BASIC and FORTRAN, or practically any other relevant language. I'm with Mr. Charnock! I'm not (too) afraid of "the big bad math."

Coming near the end. While I certainly cannot

expect to become a millionaire by writing articles for *Kilobaud*, nevertheless I would appreciate it if you would forward to me an author's guide. I guess I'll have to join the KMK after all!

Well! Thanks very much for allowing me to bend your ears for a short while. I must reiterate my congratulations on a job being well done! Keep it coming!

V. Davis Bennight  
San Francisco CA

*Don't worry about those card insertions in KB, Davis. List of "organizations" — fine, I'm interested. — John.*

---

### Tic-tac-?

---

The article "Bridging the Gap" by David E. Stanfield on page 90 of the May, 1977 issue of *Kilobaud* was well-written and interesting. However, it unfortunately used an erroneous tic-tac-toe game evaluation. Of

course, an incorrect tic-tac-toe algorithm is not a serious matter, but the same type of mistake could occur in a practical program.

I admit that I have seen the same erroneous tic-tac-toe game evaluation in some books on games, but that does not justify perpetuation of the error. An accurate evaluation is given in Martin Gardner's *Mathematical Puzzles & Diversions*, pages 37 through 46. The center opening game is actually the weakest (rather than the strongest), the side opening game is intermediate (rather than the weakest), while the corner opening game is the strongest (rather than intermediate). This common evaluation error comes from looking at the number of possible ways to complete a row-of-three (starting with the given opening) instead of looking at the number of ways in which an opponent can block a winning strategy. A winning strategy involves setting a trap (a "fork"), so that the

opponent can block only one of two possible ways of winning. It is assumed that any opponent will block an obvious row-of-three.

For the center opening game, the opponent has four relatively obvious moves (to any of the four corners) to block a potential "fork." For a side opening game, the opponent has four less obvious moves (the three adjacent cells or the opposite side) to block a potential "fork." In addition, there is a second possibility of a trap if the opponent chooses the opposite side; on the second round, the opponent can be left with only one correct (and non-obvious) move to block a potential "fork," out of six possible moves. The strongest opening, a corner move, has only one correct response out of eight possible moves. Any incorrect response results in an immediate trap, if played correctly. In addition, even with a correct response (to the center), the opponent can on the second round be

3.

## Peripherals

You'd want a complete line of system compatible peripherals including a CRT terminal, paper tape reader/punch, and audio cassette mass storage.

(more)





left with two responses (to the center), the opponent can on the second round be left with two responses out of six that will again allow the setting of a "fork."

Lest you may think that this "perfect" tic-tac-toe strategy would be too lengthy to program for a microcomputer, I have written a program in 224 bytes (plus 182 bytes for the required register contents) that will play such a game on an HP-67 programmable calculator. The program pseudo-randomly chooses a center, corner, or side opening; it has alternate strategies for the same initial user response; it displays the current move plus the updated board after each move; and it signals when it wins, whether from a "fork" or from a simple user mistake.

I realize that some games are deliberately programmed imperfectly, to avoid discouraging the user. However this article did not have a disclaimer to that effect.

Playing a rational game of tic-tac-toe is much more involved than merely playing an unbeatable game; it requires playing so as to maximize the chances of winning, which is quite a different matter.

Delmer D. Hinrichs  
Washougal WA

---

#### Reply

---

Dear Delmer,

I want to thank you for your very informative letter. After I made several fruitless attempts to locate the material by Martin Gardner, I decided to dig out the information the hard way. Toward that end, I played out 111 games of tic-tac-toe, which really ruined my Saturday afternoon.

I concluded that you were quite correct with respect to a fair player who will block any obvious two-in-a-row combination from taking the third square and the game. I decided my

## 5.

# Documentation and Service Support

You'd want superior documentation with assembly, operation and software manuals that are the most thorough and accurate around, plus a factory and retail network of trained service personnel that can help you get up and running fast.



## 4.



# Software

You'd want each computer supplied with full system software at no extra cost (assembler, editor, BASIC, debug). And enhanced system software and ready-to-use applications programs available at a nominal cost.

analysis was still correct with respect to neophyte players and I found that the player who moved first was able to win the majority of those games which were actually won — no matter where he started from. Finally, I concluded that advanced players will always play to a draw unless one makes a careless mistake.

Delmer, I'm sending a copy of this letter to *Kilobaud* because in the course of my investigations, I discovered a flaw in one of the flowcharts I used in my article.

Contrary to what I thought at the time I was writing the article, it is possible to occasionally lose a game when following the flowcharts I set up. In every case, this results from the opponent setting up a fork, exactly as you wrote would be the case.

For whatever it's worth, here is what happened. While I was writing the article I decided that I wanted to give the reader an idea of how a problem is

broken down prior to programming. I selected the game of tic-tac-toe because it is well known, simple enough to be covered in a brief article, and more interesting than adding columns of figures.

I then analyzed the game as I saw it and developed the flowcharts based upon a system I had successfully used when I played tic-tac-toe in grammar school. I checked out the flowcharts by playing several games in the fashion they indicated and they all came out as I expected. Once I mailed out the article, I didn't give it any more thought until your letter arrived.

Looking back, I see that the reason I analyzed the game the way I did was that I had done most of my playing years earlier against other children. It really wasn't unusual for them to ignore my having two-in-a-row and allow me to win in this simple manner. As my playing improved, I developed the habit of mentally checking the results of my



moves before I made them. This allowed me to avoid forks or to set them up. But it was this step that I forgot to include in my article.

I apologize to you and any other readers of the article for my omission. And again, I thank you for taking the time to write.

David E. Stanfield  
Atlanta GA

#### Observations

Just a couple of words on some of the advertisers — of *KB* and 73. Please note that these are only my observations.

About 2 months ago, I ordered a cassette interface directly from SWTPC. Well, for a month of backorder notices I wanted my money back. I called the Micro Store in Richardson, Texas, and the unit was on my doorstep the very next day. Real good people. That was the good news, now the bad. About 7 months ago, I got involved with Mini-

MicroMart of Syracuse NY. I bought one of their RM Terminal units to use with my ham RTTY. This was a good deal for the money, and it worked quite well. At the time, they were having a contest for applications using this terminal, and after submitting a couple of articles to them, I won first prize which was \$100 worth of free merchandise. What better time to get into all this Micro stuff? Well, I bought their RM6800 board, RM4K board and ASCII to baudot & baudot to ASCII converters (the original rm terminal is a baudot device). At the time, I lived in Northern Maine, and there was only myself and one other person who was even slightly involved in computer stuff, so information crossfeed was next to nil. Happily, I was transferred to Austin, Texas, where I met up with the Central Texas Computer Association, and got some badly needed help. The main problem with the MMM products is the

numerous amount of corrections necessary to get the system running. I believe that if they would improve their Quality Control of the final board layout, and expend a few funds on improved documentation — a schematic and parts layout is really not enough, especially when you don't know which is right, the schematic or the board — they would have a good product. With the 4K board, I performed all the "necessary" board modifications with my X-Acto knife, and it still didn't work. After many conversations with MMM, I continually got more information from them — like replacing a 7400 with a 7403, etc., but it still didn't work. Well, they gave me the name of an individual who had gotten the board working, in Florida. After a few conversations with him, I learned that I didn't need to do any of the "required" modifications, because it would work as received. They designed the board to

work with their 8080 system or the 6800 system, and the mods weren't required for the 6800 system. In addition to these problems which I have had, I have talked to some other people here in the Austin area who have different boards of MMM, and their experiences have been parallel to mine.

As I said, these are only my observations, but I definitely would not recommend MMM to anyone who doesn't have a thorough understanding of the system which they are going to buy.

Tim Ahrens  
Austin TX

*Thanks, Tim. You know, I'm getting downright tired of hearing about experiences like this with Mini-MicroMart (and I've been hearing them for two and one half years!). I tell you what . . . I'll look very carefully through the mail next month and see if I can find a good letter about MMM. — John.*

6.

## A value/price Breakthrough

You'd want all hardware systems in stock in easily affordable and buildable kit form from the world's largest and most experienced kit manufacturer. Systems designed to give you more and better features for your computer dollar. And all backed by a "We won't let you fail" promise.

## It's All Yours This Fall!

Because the world-leader in quality electronic kits has researched the needs of the computer hobbyist and developed some of the most sophisticated and affordable products around.

**WATCH FOR THE  
HEATHKIT<sup>®</sup>  
COMPUTER PRODUCTS!**

*They're the ones you've been waiting for!*



# Pass the Buck

## ... computer decision-maker program

Phil Feldman  
1722 Brockton Ave.  
Los Angeles CA 90025

Tom Rugg  
1115 N. Beverly Glen Blvd.  
Los Angeles CA 90024

**D**o you often have trouble making decisions? Are you even having difficulty answering the above question? Well if so, a welcome source of relief is at hand — your computer!

The program presented here has the capability of evaluating alternatives for you in virtually any decision you must make. There is no limit to the type of decisions it can help you with — from choosing which computer system to buy — to evaluating business decisions — to choosing a spouse. It does this by exploring relevant information you already possess and organizing this data in a meaningful manner. Everything is personalized to your individual problem.

Before discussing the actual program, a quick look at the theory of decision-making will probably prove useful.

### How Do You Make Decisions?

Have you ever thought about how you make decisions? What processes transpire? Do you react emo-

tionally? Logically? A strange mixture of both? Are you happy with the decisions you make, and with the process you go through to make them?

Human consciousness is typically considered to have three aspects: perception, emotion, and logic. All three have a vital role in the decision-making process.

Perception enables us to sense our outside environment and translate its stimuli into our own "working model" of the world. Thus it provides the raw data with which emotion and logic will work.

Emotion serves to guide our choice of values. It leads us to our preferences and dislikes in a subjective manner. Many of our personal value judgments are made this way. However, when decisions are made purely on emotion, they tend to be erratic, irrational, and often hysterical in character. Frequently these decisions are later regretted.

Logic serves to produce a rational and consistent decision-making process. The

consequences of each course of action are evaluated and the "best" alternative is selected. However, when decisions are made purely by logic, they tend to be somewhat sterile and lacking the true full range of our consciousness.

Clearly a happy medium among perception, emotion, and logic is the right way to go. It would be a little presumptuous to say that this program can strike the happy blend for you in all cases. But it can provide very useful insights and it will force you to think along proper lines when making a decision.

### Utility, Utility, Utility

Before delving into the workings of the program, it is necessary to introduce a concept fundamental to its operation: utility. If you have ever rated things on a scale of say, one to ten, you were using utility though you probably didn't realize it. A utility function is a means of assigning numerical values to various outcomes and/or alternatives in our decision model.

The higher the value given to an alternative, the stronger the preference for it. Values may range from zero to infinity (i.e., any nonnegative number). The important thing in evaluating alternatives is the *ratio* of the numbers to each other, not their absolute value.

For example, suppose we are considering three colors for a car: red, white, and blue. Suppose we assign the values 10, 5, and 15 to red, white, and blue respectively. We are thus saying that we prefer white the least and consider red to be twice as desirable as white. Furthermore, blue is our favorite choice and is three times as desirable as white. Assignments of 2, 1, 3 or 100, 50, 150 would both be *identical* in meaning to the original assignment of 10, 5, and 15.

The program often asks that the user assign certain utility functions. Typically, one alternative is given a value of 10 and the user is asked to assign values to the other alternatives. Each alternative should then be assigned a value according to





its worth, or utility, relative to the base alternative.

Though not frequent, values of zero are possible in a utility function. Suppose we are trying to decide what type of residence to acquire and are considering a house, a condominium, or an apartment. We are then considering the investment potential of each choice. Our feeling is that the house would be twice as good as the condo. But both are much better than the apartment which really has a value of zero in terms of investment. However, the program proceeds to assign the apartment a value of 10 and then asks for relative values for the house and the condo.

The solution is to assign values for the house and condo which are each much larger than 10. A value of 2000 for the house and 1000 for the condo would be appropriate. If the ratio between two utilities is larger than 100, the alternative with the smaller value is essentially negligible compared to the other. Negative numbers, however, are never used in a utility function.

This concept of utility is used repeatedly in the program. The final output of the program is an overall utility function of the basic alternatives in the decision under consideration. More about utility will be discussed later in this article.

### A Typical Scenario

Let's get into the workings of the program. The best way to familiarize yourself with its use is to consider a typical application. See Fig. 1 for the sample run discussed here.

The situation was this. A buyer of an automobile, we'll call him Joe, had narrowed his choice down to three cars. They were: Dodge Aspen, Volvo, and Chevy Nova. He considered his decision to be pretty close and wanted to use the program to help him make it. Joe decided to add a Rolls Royce to his list of alternatives when running the

program. This was not really a serious possibility (Joe knew he couldn't really afford a Rolls, although he always had a pipe dream of owning one). He put it in the list as one way to check the validity of the program output. If the Rolls didn't come out pretty low, something was wrong somewhere!

The program begins by asking what type of decision is to be made. When Joe said that he wanted to choose a car, it then asked for the ones under consideration. His four cars were then duly entered.

Next Joe had to determine what factors were important to him in choosing a car. He came up with the following list of six factors: fuel economy, handling ease and comfort, aesthetics (i.e., looks and prestige value), maintenance, price, and safety.

The next required input was a utility function on the relative importance of each of these six factors. Joe considered price to be the single most important factor and the program then considered price to have a value of 10.

It then requested a relative value for each of the other five factors. Joe gave values ranging from 4 for aesthetics to 9 for fuel economy. For these five factors, only numbers greater than 0 and less than or equal to 10 were possible. A number greater than 10 would mean that that factor was more important than price; but price was considered to be the most important. A value of 0 would mean that that factor had no importance at all; in that case it shouldn't even be on the list.

The next step was to assign a utility function for each car with respect to each factor. For example, Joe had to come up with a value for each car considering fuel economy only, then considering handling only, etc. In each case the Dodge Aspen was assigned a value of 10 and every other car was rated relative to it. A value larger

than 10 meant that Joe considered that car better than the Aspen in that respect. A value lower than 10 meant Joe thought it was worse than the Aspen. Let's look at Joe's input values.

For fuel economy, Joe gave the Volvo a slight advantage over the Nova and the Aspen, but the Rolls was considerably worse with a value of 3.

For handling ease and comfort, Joe gave the Aspen a slight edge over the Volvo and Nova. The Rolls was last again. Joe considered the Rolls quite comfortable, but its bulky size was awkward for him to handle, in his opinion.

In aesthetics though, the Rolls had a clear lead over the others in Joe's value system.

Maintenance produced a slight nod to the Nova which had a better repair record than the Aspen from the data Joe had gathered. The Volvo was given a lower value mainly because where Joe lived it was somewhat harder for him to find places that could service a Volvo. The Rolls was even further behind for the same reason plus the fact that repairs to it would be more costly than to the others.

Price saw a slight edge for the Nova over the Aspen. In Joe's financial condition, he considered that the somewhat higher price of the Volvo made it worth a 5 on this utility scale. The price of the Rolls was out of sight to Joe and this was reflected by his assignment of 2 to its price utility.

For safety, Joe gave the Rolls the highest value. He assumed its sheer size and weight would protect him in any accident. Volvo was next, with the Aspen and Nova a little behind.

Armed with all this data, the program ground away and arrived at an output utility function for the four cars. The list was normalized to give the best choice a value of 100 and then adjust the others accordingly.

How did Joe react to his output? It was about what he had expected. He had considered the Nova, Aspen, and Volvo all to be about equal. The somewhat lower showing of the Volvo (83.8) eliminated it from his consideration. The low rating of the Rolls Royce (53.2) was expected and at least gave him some confidence in the results. The Nova and the Aspen came out very close, with the Nova getting the nod.

Joe pondered a little more and then bought the Nova. Since this is a hypothetical story, we have decided to give it a happy ending. Joe is extremely happy with his car. He considers running this decision program to be one of the best uses he has found for his computer. Joe wants to thank Phil Feldman and Tom Rugg for sharing it with him. He especially wants to thank *Kilobaud* for publishing it. Joe did ask us to make it clear that he was not generally endorsing or slandering any cars, that they were only used for demonstration purposes, and he is not getting any royalties or kickbacks from Chevrolet. (He is, however, saving up for a Rolls Royce.)

### How Does the Program Work?

The algorithm used by the program is really quite simple. Let's examine it.

The utility function with respect to the different factors are each normalized so they sum to 1. This is accomplished by summing the input values and then dividing each value by this sum to get the new value.

For example, when considering safety, Joe gave values of 10, 12, 10, 13 to the Aspen, Volvo, Nova, and Rolls respectively. These sum to 45. Now each of the four values were divided by 45 to get new values of .222, .267, .222, .289 respectively for the four cars. This normalization was done for each factor separately.

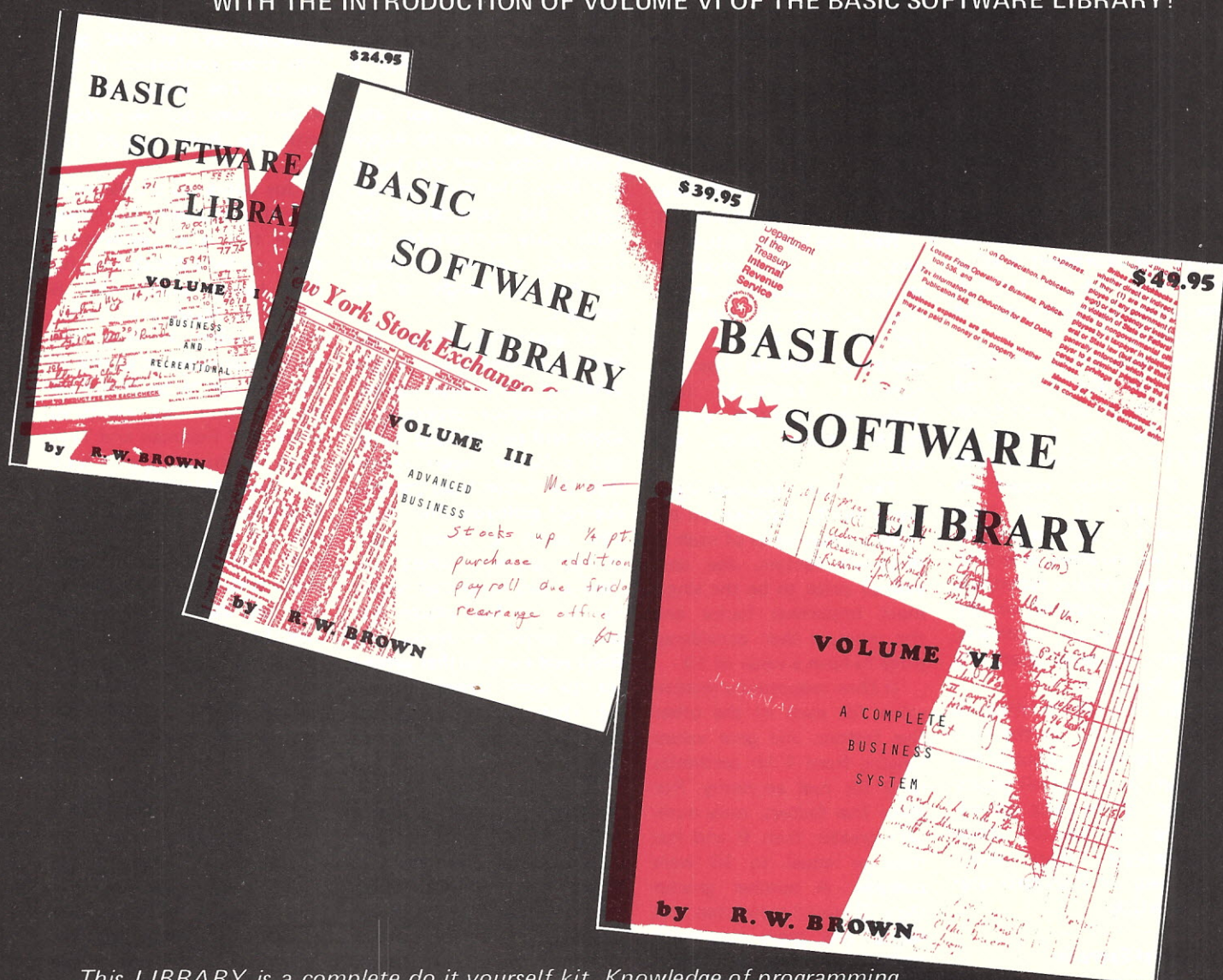
In a similar way, the values



# BUSINESS SOFTWARE

BECOMES READILY AVAILABLE

WITH THE INTRODUCTION OF VOLUME VI OF THE BASIC SOFTWARE LIBRARY!



*This LIBRARY is a complete do it yourself kit. Knowledge of programming not required. EASY to read and USE. Written in compatible BASIC immediately executable in ANY computer with at least 4K, NO other peripherals needed.*

General Ledger, Billing, A/R, A/P, Payroll, Inventory, P/L, Balance Sheets, Tax Records, more — Volume VI Complete \$49.95. Yes, that's right — we didn't miss the decimal point. And all you need to use it is a Computer that understands BASIC and 20K of available memory with a mass storage device, such as a floppy disk. Add \$2 for shipping and handling.

Hard to believe? Well our Volume III offers Payroll, Inventory, Billing, A/R. etc. for only \$39.95. This volume is intended for use on very small microcomputers with no mass storage or peripheral devices. It is also written in compatible BASIC. Add \$2 for shipping and handling.

If that's not enough, our Volume I is only \$24.95 and is chock-full of additional business software. Add \$2 for shipping and handling.

The best of all is you can purchase the entire library, worth many thousands of dollars, for only \$159.70 plus \$7 for shipping and handling, while supplies last. BASIC 8080 and 6800 interpreters available for under \$10.



## SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH

1712-K FARMINGTON COURT  
CROFTON MD 21114

Phone Orders call (800) 638-9194

Information and Maryland Residents Call (301)-721-1148

**Books not available until mid-June**





## These stores carry Scientific Research Publications

### ARIZONA

Byte Shop of Phoenix  
Tempe, AZ 85281  
(602) 894-1129  
Byte Shop of Phoenix-West  
Phoenix, AZ 80529  
(602) 942-7300  
Desert Data Computer Store  
Tucson, AZ 85702

### CALIFORNIA

A-VID Electronics  
Long Beach, CA 90806  
(213) 426-5526  
Byte Shop of Berkeley  
Berkeley, CA 94703  
(415) 845-6366  
Byte Shop of Campbell  
San Jose, CA 95124  
(408) 377-4685  
Byte Shop of Diablo Valley  
Walnut Creek, CA 94596  
(415) 933-6252  
Byte Shop of Fresno  
Fresno, CA 93703  
Byte Shop of Hayward  
Hayward, CA 94541  
(415) 537-BYTE  
Byte Shop of Lawndale  
Lawndale, CA 90260  
(213) 371-2421  
Byte Shop of Mt. View  
Mt. View, CA 94040  
(415) 969-5464  
Byte Shop of Palo Alto  
Palo Alto, CA 94306  
(415) 327-8080  
Byte Shop of Pasadena  
Pasadena, CA 91101  
(213) 684-3311  
Byte Shop of Sacramento  
Citrus Heights, CA 95610  
(916) 726-2557  
Byte Shop of San Diego  
San Diego, CA 92111  
(714) 565-8008  
Byte Shop of the San  
Fernando Valley  
Tarzana, CA 91356  
(213) 343-3919  
Byte Shop of San Jose  
San Jose, CA 95123  
(408) 226-8383  
Byte Shop of San Mateo  
San Mateo, CA 94403  
(415) 341-4200  
Byte Shop of San Rafael  
San Rafael, CA 94901  
(415) 457-9311  
Byte Shop of Santa Barbara  
Santa Barbara, CA 93101  
(805) 966-2557  
Byte Shop of Santa Clara  
Santa Clara, CA 95051  
(408) 249-4221  
Byte Shop/Thousand Oaks  
Thousand Oaks, CA 91360  
(805) 497-9595  
Byte Shop of Westminster  
Westminster, CA 92683  
(714) 894-9131  
Byte Shops, Inc.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408) 734-9000  
Byte Shop of Tarzana  
Tarzana, CA 91356  
(213) 343-3919  
The Computer Mart  
Orange, CA 92667  
(714) 633-1222  
Computer Store of  
San Francisco  
San Francisco, CA 94103  
(415) 431-0640  
The Computer Store  
Santa Monica, CA 90401  
(213) 451-0713  
People's Computer Shop  
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423  
(213) 789-7514  
Computer Components  
Van Nuys, CA 91411  
(213) 786-7411  
The Computer Shack  
San Leandro, CA 94577  
(415) 895-9363  
Computerworld Stores  
Redding, CA 96001  
Upland Computer Labs  
Upland, CA 91786  
(714) 981-1503

### CANADA

Byte Shop of Vancouver  
Vancouver 9, B.C.  
(604) 736-7221  
The Pacific Computer Store  
Vancouver, B.C. V5R 2J4  
(604) 438-DATA

### Trintronics

Toronto, Ontario  
(416) 598-0262  
COLORADO  
Byte Shop/Arapahoe Co.  
Englewood, CO 80110  
(303) 761-6232  
Byte Shop of Boulder  
Boulder, CO 80301  
(303) 449-6233  
The Computer Hut  
Denver CO, 80202  
(303) 422-7040

### CONNECTICUT

The Computer Store  
Windsor Locks, CT 06096

### FLORIDA

Byte Shop of Cocoa Bch.  
Cocoa Beach, FL 32931  
(305) 784-1881  
Byte Shop of Miami  
Miami, FL 33155  
(305) 264-BYTE  
Computer Hut  
Miami Lakes, FL 33014  
(305) 821-2667  
MicroComputer Systems Inc.  
Tampa, FL 33609  
(813) 879-4301  
Micro Computer Systems & Sales  
Pompano Beach, FL 33068  
(305) 972-6093  
Williams Radio & TV, Inc.  
Jacksonville, FL 32206  
(904) 354-5460

### ILLINOIS

American Microprocessors  
Equipment & Supply Corp.  
Prairie View, IL 60069  
(312) 634-0076

### INDIANA

Computer Specialists  
W. Lafayette, IN 47906  
(317) 743-1711  
The Data Domain  
Bloomington, IN 47401  
(812) 334-3607  
Graham Electronics  
Indianapolis, IN 46204  
(317) 634-8202

### JAPAN

Byte Shop of Tokyo  
2-9-9 Sotokanda  
Chiyodaku, Tokyo  
Kiyotake Ikeda  
The Home Computer Store  
Indianapolis, IN 46229  
(317) 894-3319

### KENTUCKY

The Data Domain  
Lexington, KY 40502  
(606) 233-3346

### MARYLAND

Computer Workshop  
Rockville, MD 20852  
(301) 468-0455  
Science Education Ext. Corp.  
Potomac, MD 20854  
(301) 299-9506

### MASSACHUSETTS

Computer Mart, Inc.  
Waltham, MA 02154  
(617) 899-4540

### MINNESOTA

Byte Shop of Eagan  
Eagan, MN 55121  
(612) 452-1841

### MISSOURI

Computer Systems Center  
of St. Louis, Inc.  
Chesterfield, MO 63017  
(314) 576-5020  
Computer Workshop  
Kansas City, MO 64152  
(816) 741-5055  
Computer Workshop  
Kansas City, MO 64152  
(816) 741-5055

### NEW HAMPSHIRE

Computer Mart of NH  
Nashua, NH 03060  
(603) 883-2386  
Microcomputers, Inc.  
Nashua, NH 03060  
(603) 889-1646

### NEW JERSEY

The Computer Mart  
of New Jersey  
Iselin, NJ 08830  
Hoboken Computer Works  
Hoboken, NJ 07030  
(201) 420-1644

### NEW YORK

Byte Shop of Levittown  
Levittown, NY 11756  
(516) 731-8116  
Computer Mart of Long I  
East Meadow, NY 11554  
(516) 794-0510  
The Computer Mart of NY  
New York, NY 10001  
(212) 279-1048  
Mini Micro Mart  
Syracuse, NY 13203  
(315) 422-4467  
Synchro-Sound Enterprises  
Hollis, NY 11423  
(212) 468-7067

### OHIO

Digital Design  
Cincinnati, OH 45243  
(513) 561-6733

### OKLAHOMA

High Technology  
Oklahoma City, OK 73116  
(405) 842-2021

### OREGON

Byte Shop of Beaverton  
Beaverton, OR 97005  
(503) 644-2686  
Byte Shop of Portland  
Portland, OR 97201  
(503) 223-3496

### PENNSYLVANIA

Byte Shop of Bryn Mawr  
Bryn Mawr, PA 19010  
(215) 525-7712

Personal Computer Corp.  
Frazier, PA 19355  
(215) 647-8460

### RHODE ISLAND

Computer Power Inc.  
Warwick, RI 02886  
(401) 738-4477

### SOUTH CAROLINA

Byte Shop of Columbia  
Columbia, SC 29205  
(803) 771-7824

### TENNESSEE

ByteTronics  
Nashville, TN 37203  
(615) 329-1979  
Micro Computer Systems  
Knoxville, TN 37922  
(615) 966-9849

### TEXAS

Altair Computer Center  
Houston, TX 77036  
(713) 780-8981  
The Computer Shop  
Vanguard Systems  
San Antonio, TX 78216  
Electrotex  
Houston, TX 77006  
(713) 526-3456  
Interactive Computers  
Houston, TX 77036  
(713) 781-2703  
K. A. Electronics  
Dallas, TX 75247  
(214) 634-7870  
Micro Store  
Richardson, TX 75080  
(214) 231-1096  
Southwest Technical Products  
San Antonio, TX 78216

### UTAH

Byte Shop/Salt Lake City  
Salt Lake City, UT 84111

### VIRGINIA

Computer Hobbies Uni.  
Richmond, VA 23235  
(804) 276-5056  
Media Reactions Inc.  
Reston, VA 22090  
(703) 471-9330  
Shire Enterprises  
Richmond, VA 23222  
(804) 321-4560

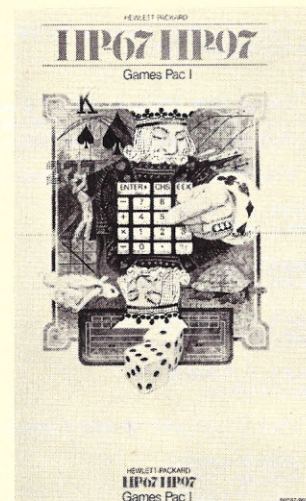
### WASHINGTON

Almac/Strom Elec.  
Seattle, WA 98108  
(206) 763-2300

### WISCONSIN

Microcomp  
Fond du Lac, WI 54935  
(414) 922-2515  
The Milwaukee Computer Store  
Milwaukee, WI 53213  
(414) 259-9140

# Game Collection



*Games Pac I from Hewlett-Packard.*

While pocket and portable programmable printing calculators perform myriad serious tasks, they can also be sources of entertainment for their owners. Recognizing this, Hewlett-Packard introduced a collection of games, prerecorded on magnetic cards, for the company's HP-67 and HP-97 pocket and personal programmable calculators. HP's Games Pac I, priced at \$35, contains 19 programs. They are Game of 21, Dice, Slot Machine, Submarine Hunt, Artillery Game, Space War, Super Bagels, NIM<sub>k</sub>, Queen Board, Tic-Tac-Toe, Wari, Racetrack, Teaser, Golf, The Dealer, Bowling Scorekeeper, Timer-Stop-watch, and Hexapawn.

Many games in the pac may be played with two or more participants, six of them allow the degree of difficulty to be varied, some involve two people with calculators playing against each other. For further information contact Hewlett-Packard, 1501 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto CA 94304.



RUN

I CAN HELP YOU MAKE DECISIONS BY CHOOSING THE  
BEST POSSIBILITY FOR YOU OUT OF SEVERAL ALTERNATIVES.  
ALL I NEED TO DO IS ORGANIZE INFORMATION YOU ALREADY HAVE.

WHICH OF THESE BEST DESCRIBES THE TYPE OF  
DECISION YOU HAVE TO MAKE?

- 1 — CHOOSE AN ITEM FROM SEVERAL ALTERNATIVES
- 2 — CHOOSE A COURSE OF ACTION FROM SEVERAL ALTERNATIVES

WHICH TYPE (1 OR 2) DO YOU HAVE TO MAKE? 1

WHAT TYPE OF ITEM IS IT THAT YOU  
NEED TO DECIDE UPON  
? CAR

I WILL NOW NEED A LIST OF EACH CAR  
THAT YOU ARE CONSIDERING. PLEASE INPUT THEM ONE AT A  
TIME. THE ORDER IS OF NO PARTICULAR IMPORTANCE.

FIRST, HOW MANY ARE THERE ALTOGETHER? 4

NUMBER 1 PLEASE  
? DODGE ASPEN

NUMBER 2 PLEASE  
? VOLVO

NUMBER 3 PLEASE  
? CHEVY NOVA

NUMBER 4 PLEASE  
? ROLLS ROYCE

O.K. THIS IS THE LIST UNDER CONSIDERATION

- 1 DODGE ASPEN
- 2 VOLVO
- 3 CHEVY NOVA
- 4 ROLLS ROYCE

IS THIS CORRECT (YES OR NO)? YES

NOW, HOW MANY DIFFERENT FACTORS ARE IMPORTANT  
TO YOU IN CHOOSING A CAR  
? 6

I NEED A LIST OF EACH OF THESE FACTORS

FACTOR NUMBER 1  
? FUEL ECONOMY

FACTOR NUMBER 2  
? HANDLING EASE AND COMFORT

FACTOR NUMBER 3  
? AESTHETICS

FACTOR NUMBER 4  
? MAINTENANCE

FACTOR NUMBER 5  
? PRICE

FACTOR NUMBER 6  
? SAFETY

NOW LOOK AT THE FOLLOWING LIST OF FACTORS YOU  
HAVE PROVIDED AND DECIDE WHICH IS THE MOST IMPORTANT

- 1 FUEL ECONOMY
- 2 HANDLING EASE AND COMFORT
- 3 AESTHETICS
- 4 MAINTENANCE
- 5 PRICE
- 6 SAFETY

WHICH FACTOR (BY NUMBER) IS MOST IMPORTANT?  
(INPUT 0 IF YOU WISH TO CHANGE THE LIST  
? 5

O.K. SUPPOSE WE HAVE A SCALE OF IMPORTANCE THAT  
RANGES FROM 0 TO 10. LET'S SAY PRICE  
HAS A VALUE OF 10 SINCE IT IS AT THE TOP OF THE SCALE. ON  
THIS SCALE, WHAT VALUE WOULD EACH OF THE OTHER FACTORS  
HAVE (DECIMAL NUMBERS ARE O.K.)?

FUEL ECONOMY  
? 9  
HANDLING EASE AND COMFORT  
? 7.5  
AESTHETICS  
? 4

MAINTENANCE

? 6.5  
SAFETY  
? 7

NOW CONSIDER HOW EACH CAR  
RATES WITH RESPECT TO EACH OF THE FACTORS. WE WILL  
CONSIDER EACH FACTOR SEPARATELY AND THEN RATE EACH  
CAR IN TERMS OF THAT FACTOR ONLY.

LET'S CONSIDER DODGE ASPEN TO HAVE A  
VALUE OF 10 ON EACH SCALE. THEN EVERY OTHER CAR  
WILL BE GIVEN A NUMBER HIGHER OR LOWER THAN 10  
ACCORDING TO HOW MUCH BETTER OR WORSE THAN  
DODGE ASPEN YOU THINK IT IS.

CONSIDERING FUEL ECONOMY ONLY, AND  
ASSUMING DODGE ASPEN HAS A VALUE OF 10,  
WHAT VALUE WOULD YOU GIVE TO EACH OF THE FOLLOWING:

VOLVO  
? 11  
CHEVY NOVA  
? 10  
ROLLS ROYCE  
? 3

CONSIDERING HANDLING EASE AND COMFORT ONLY, AND  
ASSUMING DODGE ASPEN HAS A VALUE OF 10,  
WHAT VALUE WOULD YOU GIVE TO EACH OF THE FOLLOWING:

VOLVO  
? 9  
CHEVY NOVA  
? 9  
ROLLS ROYCE  
? 5.5

CONSIDERING AESTHETICS ONLY, AND  
ASSUMING DODGE ASPEN HAS A VALUE OF 10,  
WHAT VALUE WOULD YOU GIVE TO EACH OF THE FOLLOWING:

VOLVO  
? 11  
CHEVY NOVA  
? 10  
ROLLS ROYCE  
? 16

CONSIDERING MAINTENANCE ONLY, AND  
ASSUMING DODGE ASPEN HAS A VALUE OF 10,  
WHAT VALUE WOULD YOU GIVE TO EACH OF THE FOLLOWING:

VOLVO  
? 8.5  
CHEVY NOVA  
? 13  
ROLLS ROYCE  
? 5

CONSIDERING PRICE ONLY, AND  
ASSUMING DODGE ASPEN HAS A VALUE OF 10,  
WHAT VALUE WOULD YOU GIVE TO EACH OF THE FOLLOWING:

VOLVO  
? 5  
CHEVY NOVA  
? 10.5  
ROLLS ROYCE  
? 2

CONSIDERING SAFETY ONLY, AND  
ASSUMING DODGE ASPEN HAS A VALUE OF 10,  
WHAT VALUE WOULD YOU GIVE TO EACH OF THE FOLLOWING:

VOLVO  
? 12  
CHEVY NOVA  
? 10  
ROLLS ROYCE  
? 13

WELL, YOUR BEST CHOICE SEEMS TO BE CHEVY NOVA  
BUT IT'S PRETTY CLOSE.

HERE'S THE FINAL LIST WITH CHEVY NOVA  
GIVEN A VALUE OF 100 AND THE OTHERS SET ACCORDINGLY

RATING	CAR
100	CHEVY NOVA
96.2719	DODGE ASPEN
83.7868	VOLVO
53.2279	ROLLS ROYCE
OK	

Fig. 1. Sample Run.



for the relative importance of each factor are normalized so that they sum to 1.

Now, for each alternative under consideration, the terms are combined as follows: A sum is produced over all the factors. Each term consists of the product of the general importance of that factor and the utility of the alternative under consideration with respect to that factor. Whew! That was quite a mouthful. An example should make it clear.

For Joe, the value for each car consists of the sum of six terms. Consider the Aspen. The first term would be the product of the relative importance of fuel economy times the fuel economy of the Aspen (compared to the other cars). The next term would be the product of the relative importance of handling times the handling value for the Aspen (compared to the other cars). Similarly, terms would be produced for aesthetics, maintenance, price, and safety.

The six terms would then be added to get a value for the Aspen. Similarly, a value for the Volvo, Nova, and Rolls would also be produced.

Now, the list is sorted in order of highest rating. The value of the highest alternative is multiplied by a number to give it a value of 100. The values of the other choices are also multiplied by the same number to give them their proper place on the new scale.

### More Utility

It is important to emphasize that the utility of an alternative is simply its relative value *to you*.

Suppose you are deciding which of three job offers to accept. One of the important criteria in the decision is the salary of each job. Let's say the three jobs have yearly salaries of \$10,000; \$15,000; and \$20,000. This does not automatically make their relative utilities 10, 15, and 20

```

100 REM  A DECISION MAKER
110 REM  WRITTEN BY PHIL FELDMAN AND TOM RUGG — APRIL 1977
115 CLEAR 500
120 DIM F$(10),L$(10),F(10),M(10,10),V(10),Z(10):PRINT
130 Y$="Y":PRINT " I CAN HELP YOU MAKE DECISIONS BY CHOOSING THE"
140 PRINT "BEST POSSIBILITY FOR YOU OUT OF SEVERAL ALTERNATIVES."
150 PRINT "ALL I NEED TO DO IS ORGANIZE INFORMATION YOU ALREADY HAVE."
160 PRINT:PRINT " WHICH OF THESE BEST DESCRIBES THE TYPE OF"
170 PRINT "DECISION YOU HAVE TO MAKE?":PRINT
180 PRINT " 1 — CHOOSE AN ITEM FROM SEVERAL ALTERNATIVES"
190 PRINT " 2 — CHOOSE A COURSE OF ACTION FROM SEVERAL ALTERNATIVES"
200 PRINT:INPUT "WHICH TYPE (1 OR 2) DO YOU HAVE TO MAKE?":C
210 IF C < 1 OR C > 2 THEN 200
220 PRINT:IF C=1 THEN PRINT " WHAT TYPE OF ITEM IS IT THAT YOU"
230 IF C=1 THEN PRINT "NEED TO DECIDE UPON?":INPUT S$
240 IF C=2 THEN S$="COURSE OF ACTION"
250 PRINT:PRINT " I WILL NOW NEED A LIST OF EACH ":S$
260 PRINT "THAT YOU ARE CONSIDERING. PLEASE INPUT THEM ONE AT A"
270 PRINT "TIME. THE ORDER IS OF NO PARTICULAR IMPORTANCE."
280 PRINT:INPUT " FIRST, HOW MANY ARE THERE ALTOGETHER?":L0
290 IF L0 >= 2 AND L0 <= 10 THEN 310
300 GOSUB 890:GOTO 280
310 PRINT:FOR I=1 TO L0:PRINT:PRINT "NUMBER ":I;" PLEASE"
320 INPUT L$(I):NEXT I:PRINT
330 PRINT "O.K. THIS IS THE LIST UNDER CONSIDERATION":PRINT
340 FOR I=1 TO L0:PRINT I;TAB(5);L$(I):NEXT I:PRINT:GOSUB 900
350 IF B$ <> Y$ THEN 250
360 PRINT:PRINT " NOW, HOW MANY DIFFERENT FACTORS ARE IMPORTANT"
370 PRINT "TO YOU IN CHOOSING A ":S$:INPUT F0
380 IF F0 >= 1 AND F0 <= 10 THEN 400
390 GOSUB 890:GOTO 360
400 PRINT:PRINT " I NEED A LIST OF EACH OF THESE FACTORS"
410 FOR I=1 TO F0:PRINT:PRINT " FACTOR NUMBER ":I:INPUT F$(I):NEXT
420 PRINT:PRINT " NOW LOOK AT THE FOLLOWING LIST OF FACTORS YOU"
430 PRINT "HAVE PROVIDED AND DECIDE WHICH IS THE MOST IMPORTANT"
440 PRINT:FOR I=1 TO F0:PRINT I;TAB(5);F$(I):NEXT
450 PRINT:PRINT " WHICH FACTOR (BY NUMBER) IS MOST IMPORTANT?"
460 PRINT "(INPUT 0 IF YOU WISH TO CHANGE THE LIST)":INPUT F2
470 IF F2=0 THEN 360
480 IF F2 < 1 OR F2 > F0 THEN 450
490 PRINT:PRINT " O.K. SUPPOSE WE HAVE A SCALE OF IMPORTANCE THAT"
500 PRINT "RANGES FROM 0 TO 10. LET'S SAY ":F$(F2)
510 PRINT "HAS A VALUE OF 10 SINCE IT IS AT THE TOP OF THE SCALE. ON"
520 PRINT "THIS SCALE, WHAT VALUE WOULD EACH OF THE OTHER FACTORS"
530 PRINT "HAVE (DECIMAL NUMBERS ARE O.K.)?":PRINT:FOR I=1 TO F0
540 IF I=F2 THEN 570
550 PRINT F$(I):INPUT F(I):IF F(I) >= 0 AND F(I) <= 10 THEN 570
560 PRINT " YOUR INPUT IS NO GOOD, TRY AGAIN":GOTO 550
570 NEXT F(F2)=10:C=0:FOR I=1 TO F0:C=C+F(I):NEXT:FOR I=1 TO F0
580 F(I)=F(I)/C:NEXT:PRINT:PRINT " NOW CONSIDER HOW EACH ":S$
590 PRINT "RATES WITH RESPECT TO EACH OF THE FACTORS. WE WILL"
600 PRINT "CONSIDER EACH FACTOR SEPARATELY AND THEN RATE EACH"
610 PRINT S$:" IN TERMS OF THAT FACTOR ONLY.":PRINT
620 PRINT "LET'S CONSIDER ":L$(1);" TO HAVE A"
630 PRINT "VALUE OF 10 ON EACH SCALE. THEN EVERY OTHER ":S$
640 PRINT "WILL BE GIVEN A NUMBER HIGHER OR LOWER THAN 10"
650 PRINT "ACCORDING TO HOW MUCH BETTER OR WORSE THAN"
660 PRINT L$(1);" YOU THINK IT IS.":FOR I=1 TO F0:PRINT
670 PRINT " CONSIDERING ":F$(I);" ONLY, AND"
680 PRINT "ASSUMING ":L$(1);" HAS A VALUE OF 10."
690 PRINT "WHAT VALUE WOULD YOU GIVE TO EACH OF THE FOLLOWING:"
700 PRINT:FOR J=2 TO L0
710 PRINT L$(J):INPUT M(J,I):IF M(J,I) >= 0 THEN 730
720 PRINT " C'MON. NO NEGATIVE NUMBERS. TRY AGAIN.":GOTO 710
730 NEXT J:PRINT:M(1,I)=10:NEXT I:FOR I=1 TO F0:C=0:FOR J=1 TO L0
740 C=C+M(J,I):NEXT J:FOR J=1 TO L0:M(J,I)=M(J,I)/C:NEXT J:NEXT I
750 FOR J=1 TO L0:V(J)=0:FOR I=1 TO F0:V(J)=V(J)+M(J,I)*F(I)
760 NEXT I:NEXT J:FOR I=1 TO 10:Z(I)=I:NEXT:C=L0-1:FOR J=1 TO L0
770 FOR I=1 TO C:N1=Z(I):N2=Z(I+1):IF V(N1) > V(N2) THEN 790
780 Z(I+1)=N1:Z(I)=N2
790 NEXT I:NEXT J:C1=Z(1):C2=Z(2):C=100/(V(C1)-V(C2))
800 V(J)=C*V(J):NEXT:PRINT:PRINT:D=V(C1)-V(C2)
810 PRINT " WELL, YOUR BEST CHOICE SEEMS TO BE ":L$(C1)
820 IF D < 10 THEN PRINT "BUT IT'S PRETTY CLOSE."
830 IF D < 20 AND D >= 10 THEN PRINT "BY A FAIR MARGIN."
840 IF D >= 20 THEN PRINT "BY A GOOD-SIZED MARGIN."
850 PRINT:PRINT " HERE'S THE FINAL LIST WITH ":L$(C1)
860 PRINT "GIVEN A VALUE OF 100 AND THE OTHERS SET ACCORDINGLY"
870 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT "RATING",S$:FOR J=1 TO L0:C=Z(J)
880 PRINT V(C),L$(C):NEXT:END
890 PRINT " THE NUMBER MUST BE BETWEEN 2 AND 10":RETURN
900 INPUT " IS THIS CORRECT (YES OR NO)":A$
910 B$=LEFT$(A$,1):RETURN

```

Fig. 2. Program Listing.



respectively (with respect to salary). For example, you might consider \$10,000 almost impossible to live on, \$15,000 to be adequate, and \$20,000 only slightly better than \$15,000. Thus the relative utilities might be 10, 100, and 120. Perhaps, for some obscure tax reason, you might even prefer a lower salary over a higher one. The Volvo, though more expensive than the Aspen, did not cost nearly twice as much. Yet Joe considered the impact of Volvo's extra price enough to give it only half the utility of the Aspen with regard to price.

It is interesting to note that, historically, many different utility functions have been proposed for the relative utility of sums of money. Bernoulli (18th century) thought the relative utility of sums of money varied as the log of the amount. Another famous mathematician, Cramer, suggested that the utility should vary as the square root of the sum.

Of course it's all relative. What is another million to the Rockefellers? What would a million mean to you? The utility of an amount is its relative value *to you*.

### What the Program Can Do

The program can help with a wide range of decisions. Here are some recent examples of its use not already mentioned.

Making decisions about upgrading your computer system is a good application. One friend recently compared new memory boards he was considering getting. His relevant factors were price, size, speed, power, and reliability.

Personal decisions are another good use. Another friend was at a crossroads in his life. He was trying to decide whether to get a better job, go back to school, or to marry his girl friend. We are under strict orders not to reveal the results of this application.

How about those sticky business deals we are sometimes offered? Should we say yes, no, or just hold tight for a while? Perhaps profit, friendship, reputation, and integrity are on the line.

Anyhow, the number of uses is unlimited. Just use your imagination and more will come to mind. As long as the consequences of each action can be given a value, the program can be used.

### What It Can't Do

There are certain classes of decisions with which this program cannot really help. Decision Theory recognizes four types of decisions. They are: decisions under certainty, decisions under risk, decisions under uncertainty, and decisions under conflict. Let's look quickly at each of them.

Decision under certainty is the type we have been considering. The program was designed to handle this class of problem. Certainty means we can assign a utility function to each alternative under consideration.

The other three types of decisions cannot be handled by the program. They all involve an "outside element."

Decision under risk implies nature will assume a role which cannot be predicted. Consider a farmer who must decide what crop to plant. The success of the crop will depend on the type of weather encountered during the season. Different crops respond differently to different types of weather. Though the farmer can assign a probability of occurrence to each type of weather, he cannot say for sure which type will occur.

Decision under uncertainty is even tougher. Now, the possible outcomes are known but no probability can be assigned to them. Consider a juror who must decide the guilt or innocence of a defendant. The true state (guilt or innocence) may never be known by the juror with certainty, yet he must

make his best judgment from the available evidence.

Decision under conflict is entirely different. Here the decision-maker must choose a strategy from available alternatives to try to increase his utility. However, he has an opponent who is also selecting a strategy. The utilities of the opponents are at the expense of each other. When one increases, the other decreases. Consider two candidates for a political office. They each must decide on their campaign strategies and try to win as many of the available votes as possible. The effectiveness of one candidate's strategy will depend on what the other is saying and doing. These kind of decisions are in the realm of game theory.

Decisions under certainty are the most common type of real life decisions. The program presented here can help with any of this type. The other types of decisions all involve an "outside element." It is possible, however, to write programs that can help with these kinds of decisions. Perhaps programs for them will be the subject of a future endeavor.

### Getting the Most from the Program

The program can provide very useful results for decisions you must make. It may show an alternative to be unexpectedly good or unexpectedly bad. This is telling you something about the decision that should make you reevaluate it.

As your relevant data improves, try rerunning the program. A new outcome may emerge. Try running a difficult decision you had in the past. Did you actually do what the program said was best? Rerun the decision with the advantage of knowing the consequences of your actual decision and your new updated values. Should you have made another decision?

Sensitivity analyses can be very useful. Suppose you are much more confident of one

utility function than another. Run the program several times with different values of the less confident utility function. Do the results change significantly? In this way you can determine which factors are most important in affecting the decision at hand.

But the program's most useful effect is to force you to think about decisions systematically and consistently. Simply producing the utility function requested will afford insights into your problem. Perhaps you will find that desirable blend of emotion and logic in forming your utility functions and making your decisions.

### BASICs

The program (Fig. 2) was written in MITS BASIC. String variables and string arrays are used freely. The function `LEFT$(A$,1)` in line 910 returns a string equal to the first character of the string `A$`.

Different BASICs have different conventions on the amount of string space allocated by default. If necessary, be sure to request sufficient string space before running the program. With MITS BASIC this is accomplished with the `CLEAR` statement as used in line 115.

The number of allowed alternatives and factors is 10. This should prove adequate for any practical application you might have.

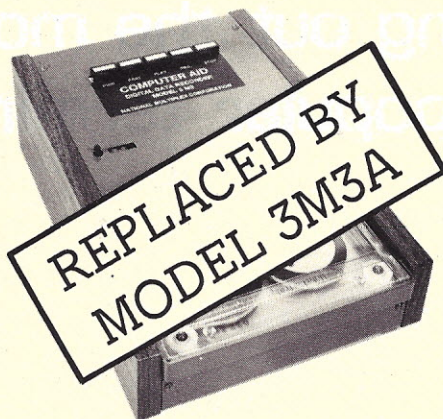
We checked the program out using MITS Disk Extended 4.0 BASIC. It required about 4K beyond that required for the BASIC itself. The program should run easily in a 12K system running with 8K BASIC.

### A Final Word

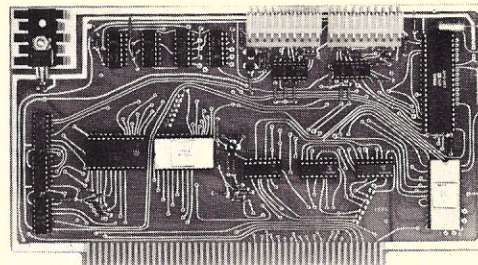
We hope you try out the program. That should be one easy decision. If you find a new application, improvement, or have any questions, feel free to contact us. Now if you'll excuse us, we have to decide what decision to decide next. ■



# DIGITAL DATA RECORDERS



## USING 3M DATA CARTRIDGES



**MODEL 3M3 — \$220.00**

**2SIO (R) CONTROLLER — \$190.00**

### MODEL 3M3

Featuring the radically new "Uniboard" method of construction for data cartridge drives. The major computer makers are changing to cartridges at a rapid pace because of the freedom from binding and greater data reliability. Operates in the phase encoded self-clocking mode which provides greatly enhanced freedom from speed variation problems and allows 100% tape interchangeability between units.

Uses the 3M Data Cartridge, model DC 300. This cartridge contains 300 feet of .250 tape in a sealed plastic container. Using four tracks you can record nearly 2 megabytes of data on a cartridge.

### SPECIFICATIONS:

Full software control of record, play, fast forward and rewind. LED indicates inter-record gaps. EOT and BOT are sensed and automatically shut down recorder. Feedback signals send reset and inter-record gap signals back to the computer so that software searching for inter-record gaps at high speed can be accomplished. Can also be operated manually by means of the switches on top which parallel the software control signals. \$199.95 until April 1, 1977. \$220.00 after April 1, 1977. Includes Phase Encoder Board (ACI).

### FOR 8080, 8085, AND Z80 USERS

Comes complete with software listing for the programs in the 2SIO (R) ROMs. Can be controlled by any of the commonly used I/O boards. Send for complete documentation and interfacing instructions on 3M3 and 2SIO (R) (\$3.00). These programs provide full software control.

"COMPUTER AID" and "UNIBOARD" are trademarks of the NATIONAL MULTIPLEX CORPORATION. The 3M Data Cartridges are covered by 3M Patents and Marks. "UNIBOARD" Patents Pending.

OVERSEAS: EXPORT VERSION — 220 V — 50 Hz. Write factory or — Megatron, 8011 Putzbrunn, Munchen, Germany; Nippon Automation 5-16-7 Shiba, Minato-Ku, Tokyo; Hobby Data, FACK 20012, Malmo, Sweden; G. Ashbee, 172 Ifield Road, London SW 10-9AG.

For U.P.S. delivery, add \$3.00 Overseas and air shipments charges collect. N.J. Residents add 5% Sales Tax. WRITE or CALL for further information. Phone Orders on Master Charge and BankAmericard accepted.

Canadian Distributor:  
Trintronics Limited  
186 Queen Street West  
Toronto, Canada M5V 1Z1  
Tel: (416) 598-0262

**NATIONAL MULTIPLEX CORPORATION**

3474 Rand Avenue, South Plainfield NJ 07080, Box 288. Phone (201) 561-3600 TWX 710-997-9530.

### 2SIO (R) CONTROLLER (BOOTSTRAP ELIMINATOR)

This is a complete 8080, 8085, or Z80 system controller. It provides the terminal I/O (RS232, 20 mA, or TTL) and the data cartridge I/O, plus the motor controlling parallel I/O latches. One kilobyte of on board ROM provides turn on and go control of your Altair or Imsai. No more bootstrapping. Loads and Dumps memory in hex on the terminal, formats tape cartridge files, has word processing and paper tape routines. Best of all, it has the search routines to locate files and records by means of six, five, and four letter strings. Just type in the file name and the recorder and software do the rest. Can be used in the BiSync (IBM), BiPhase (Phase Encoded) or NRZ modes with suitable recorders and interfaces. \$190, wired and tested; \$160, kit form.

### AUDIO CASSETTE INTERFACE (ACI)

This is the phase encoding board used in the 3M3. Additional components on the board enable you to use audio recorders in the KC standard or the new PE 2400 (2400 baud) systems. Can also be used for Tarbell if you have an 8251 Intel I/O chip. Required if you use an audio cassette with the 2SIO (R) above. \$50, wired and tested; \$35, kit form.

For 6800 Users: Software programs and I/O board for SWTP are under development. Limited software available now. Ask for 6800 data with \$3.00 Documentation package. These programs will provide full software control.

### CARTRIDGE AVAILABILITY

Cartridges are made by 3M, ITC, Wabash and others. They are available at all computer supply houses and most major computer service centers. We can supply them at normal current list prices.





# Inside the Amazing ASR 33

... checking out the most  
popular terminal



*Samuel S. Starr  
School Lane, Rose Valley  
Rt. 35  
Media PA 19063*

**I**f you have ever raised the cover of a Model 33 Teletype while it is operating, you might have pulled back involuntarily to avoid the shower of metal parts which seems about to erupt at any moment. Not only does it



keep right on typing, but most of them continue on for years as long as liberally supplied with lubricating oil. Service manuals have lengthy sections devoted to details of lubrication, but the common practice among many experienced service men seems to be to just squirt oil everywhere except on the ribbon.

If Henry Ford put America on wheels then certainly the Model 33 put America, and the world, in communication with computers. Since it was first introduced in 1962, more than 470,000 were produced thru 1976. By the end of this year over a half million of these machines will have been shipped, and this does not include its forerunner, the 5-level Model 32, or the "souped-up" Model 35. Like the VW Beetle, they have been virtually unchanged year after year, apparently on the same principle, that when you know you have something good, leave it alone.

A testimony to the quality of the Model 33 is the fact the ASR (Automatic Send-Receive) 3320, 3JA, the version most common for computer use, currently lists at \$1070 new, yet old machines rebuilt by a number of companies, still bring approximately \$900.

#### Some of the Benefits

The Model 33 is supplied in three basic configurations: a receive only (RO), consisting only of a printer unit; a keyboard send-receive (KSR), which adds a keyboard to the printer; and an automatic send-receive (ASR), which adds a paper tape reader and punch. It is the latter version which is of the most interest to the small computer hobbyist and to many large commercial users as well. Hard copy is a must for anyone whose computer ambitions extend beyond playing games, and magnetic storage media simply lack the practicality of paper tape for the vast majority of small computer users. Paper tape

operations with the Teletype are slow, to be sure, but when faced with the fact that most users have little need for high speed input or output, and the cost of a high speed reader-punch, it is not difficult to live with ten characters per second.

High cost of maintenance has often been stated as a drawback to personal ownership of a Model 33, but those making this statement have probably not studied the technical manuals supplied by Teletype. These manuals are models of what technical manuals should be and are so detailed and illustrated that most users can handle a major part of maintenance themselves. They are truly incredible documents. For example, a modern automobile has vastly more complicated wiring than a Teletype, yet a car wiring diagram usually covers one page of a shop manual. The Model 33 wiring diagram (Part No. VDP-0316, at \$4.95 plus freight) consists of thirty-five 11" x 16" sheets. With such documentation almost anyone can soon become an expert. The mechanical side is equally well covered by three well filled loose leaf books, one for general operation, one for adjustments, and one for replacement parts. If any small screw, nut, or spring should fall from a Teletype, you can be certain to find it illustrated, numbered, and fully described.

The Model 33 is compatible with virtually all small computers made throughout the world, probably because the computer manufacturers realize that their product must be compatible, rather than the other way around. Connections to a computer are frequently as simple as connecting four wires, two for input and two for output, from the computer interface to a terminal strip at the back of the Teletype. The same connections are also available at a plug just above the terminal strip. If the Teletype has an automatic tape reader

(Version 5JA), these four wires are all that is required, the reader being started and stopped under program control by simply transmitting the proper ASCII character, usually DC-1 (021 in 7-bit ASCII code) to start the reader and DC-3 (ASCII 023) to stop the reader.

Some manufacturers do not use this method of reader control, but instead use the manual reader (Version 3JA) with an added relay circuit, wired with two extra wires to their interface. The automatic reader (5JA) will work with their computers, but will not respond to their software or firmware. A standard manual reader Teletype is easily converted to their mode of operation by installation of a small printed circuit relay board. These boards have recently been quoted at prices ranging from \$50 by a used teletypewriter dealer to \$150 by a large and well-known computer manufacturer. Examination of this board, along with a catalog from an electronics supply house, reveals that the total material costs are approximately \$4.29 in production quantities.

#### The Theory Behind the Clankety-Clunk

The basic operation of the Model 33 consists of sending or receiving a series of current pulses, a logic 1 being represented by a flow of current and a logic 0 by no flow. The current levels are 20 or 60 mA, the 20 mA level being most common for computer use. This option, as well as a choice between half duplex or full duplex mode of operation, can be implemented in a few minutes with only a screwdriver. Full duplex, meaning the ability to transmit and receive simultaneously, is the normal computer mode. Factory wiring is for 60 mA current loop and half duplex, consequently the changes must be made on new machines.

Fig. 1 illustrates the

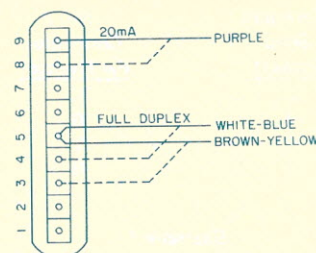


Fig. 1.

changes required to convert from the factory configuration to 20 mA current loop and full duplex.

Data transmission to and from the Teletype is a serial stream of current pulses at a 110 baud rate. Each character transmitted consists of eleven pulses, or more correctly, eleven time units defined in the send mode by the mechanical speed of the distributor rotor and in the receive mode by the clocking in the computer interface. The computer interface, therefore, must be capable of sending pulses at a 110 baud rate. With eleven pulses per character (8 data bits plus one start and two stop bits) this results in a rate of ten characters per second. The eight data bits, in the case of keyboard operation, are a seven-bit ASCII code and an even parity bit. (Don't forget the parity bit in programming ASCII masks.) The tape reader transmits whatever is on the eight levels of the tape, regardless of whether it is in ASCII code, binary, or just plain holes.

Transmission of a character starts with a parallel presentation of the eight data bits to the data contacts on the distributor disk. It is a parallel operation because all eight feeler pins in the reader rise at the same time, and the stroke of a key sets all of the code bars at the same time. Transmission in parallel would be faster, but would require a separate line for each bit, cumbersome for a computer and impossible in the case of a telephone line. When the code is ready at the distributor contacts, the distributor rotor makes one



Terminal Strip Contact	No. 2 Connector Pin Number
3	5
4	6
6	7
7	8

Example 1.

revolution, wiping a carbon brush across the ten contacts (a *start* segment and eight *data* segments of equal length, and a *stop* segment of double length, for a total of eleven time units). Depending upon the code presented to the data segments, each time interval is either *marking*, meaning that current is flowing or logical 1, or *spacing*, meaning no current flow or logical 0. With this system the importance of the baud rate setting of the interface becomes obvious. At any setting other than approximately 110 baud, the stream of pulses becomes jibberish.

Receiving functions of the Teletype are largely independent of the sending functions, which makes full duplex operation possible. The stream of serial pulses arrives at the selector magnet driver that drives selector cams, which set the desired ASCII code in a series of code bars. The position of these bars determines how the typewheel will be set, vertically and rotationally. When set, a hammer strikes the typewheel driving it forward into the ribbon and paper.

ASCII code is not just one of a number of codes that a Teletype can receive, but is basic in the entire design of the machine, even to the design of the typewheel. For example, if the no. 4 pulse of the seven-bit ASCII code is marking (logic 1), the typewheel will turn counterclockwise from its null position to find the desired character, and if it is spacing (logic 0), it will turn clockwise and find the desired character on the other half of the typewheel. Pulses 1, 2, and 3 determine how far

the typewheel should rotate, (there are eight characters around half of the wheel) and pulses no. 5 and 7 determine which of the four vertical levels of the typewheel will be selected. If pulses no. 6 and 7 are spacing, no selection is made, which means that the code was for a nonprinting function. A check of the ASCII code will reveal that all nonprinting functions have a code below 040, space, 040, being considered a printing function.

### Buyer's Guide

The hobbyist who can locate a used ASR-33 in good mechanical condition can be reasonably sure that it can be interfaced to his computer, usually at no additional cost and very little work. The first check to be made is whether it is equipped for current loop operation. This can be determined by removing the cover from the machine and examining the selector magnet driver, a printed circuit board mounted at the right side toward the rear in the call control unit. The board should be labelled, ".020A .060A NEU 181821". The side of this board that can be seen if only the small cover over the call control unit is removed will show only the bare board number, 181823.

Depending upon the provenance of the machine, there is a fair probability that it will already be in the 20 mA and full duplex configuration, but these options can be checked.

The 20 mA current loop mode: Check the large flat resistor mounted on the base of the call control unit, about in the center of the area. The four contacts extending toward the rear of the machine are numbered from right to left (looking from the operators position). If the blue wire is on contact no. 3 and contact no. 4 is vacant, slip the wire off no. 3 and push it onto no. 4. Remove the fiber cover from the terminal strip located at the

lower rear of the call control unit. Several of the 15-pin plugs can be removed for easier access to the terminal strip. Viewed from the rear, the nine contacts on the strip are numbered from left to right. If the purple wire is on contact no. 8, move it to contact no. 9.

Half or full duplex mode: This requires two checks on the same terminal strip as above. If the brown and yellow wire is on contact no. 3, move it to contact no. 5. If this move was necessary, a white and blue wire will be found on contact no. 4. Move it also to contact no. 5. This completes the checking, or conversion, for 20 mA and full duplex operation.

The signal leads from the computer interface are also connected to this terminal strip. The input signal to the Teletype (printer-punch) will go to contact no. 6 for the negative line and to contact no. 7 for the positive line. Output from the Teletype (keyboard-reader) which is not polarity sensitive, will go to contacts no. 3 and 4.

If a plug-in connection is desired, rather than using the terminal strip, the 15-pin connector no. 2, in the battery of eight located over the terminal strip, is wired in parallel as shown in Example 1.

Programmed control of the tape reader is possibly the only area where some difficulty, and perhaps a small expense, might arise. If a Teletype is acquired equipped with an automatic tape reader, the reader switch should have four labelled positions, *auto*, *start*, *stop*, and *free*, instead of the usual three positions. Also, the reader power pack, usually located in the stand, will have a relay mounted on the circuit board of the power pack. Some hobbyists might prefer to leave it alone, controlling the reader by programmed transmission of DC1 and DC3 as mentioned before. If the hobbyist is concerned only with controlling the reader

via his own programming, he can simply program for the automatic reader; but when using other software, or firmware, troubles could arise. For computer systems that use two extra wires from the interface for reader control, the modified manual reader is probably easier to implement for most users, than making both mechanical and electrical changes on the automatic reader. Installation of an additional relay is required in either case, since the existing relay in the automatic reader is not designed for the signal level of most computers, but operates on 48 volts ac.

Many ASR-33 machines will be equipped with *function contacts* which provide a convenient means of program control of external equipment. These switches, located just behind the typing unit, are single pole, double throw, momentary contact, and are rated at 115 volts ac or dc at 100 mA. With the addition of an inexpensive DPDT relay with a coil drawing less than 100 mA, almost anything can be turned on or off under program control by simply transmitting the appropriate ASCII code, such as 004 (EOT), 005 (ENQ), 013 (VT), 021 (DC1), or 023 (DC3). If the automatic tape reader feature is being used, DC1 and DC3 will not be available for other use.

### Parting Points

In summary, a hobbyist who can find a good ASR-33 at a price he can afford to pay should not settle for anything less. Particularly when a teletypewriter such as the Digital Equipment Corporation LA36, although operating at three times the printing speed, has no paper tape input or output and costs more than twice as much as a new ASR-33. ■

Note: The word *teletypewriter* is a generic term meaning any communications typewriter, while *Teletype* is a copyrighted name owned by Teletype Corporation.



# GET THE BEST FROM... SEALS

## ORDER FORM

[Write in each box the quantity of each part required]

KIT		ASSEMBLED		KIT		ASSEMBLED		KIT		ASSEMBLED	
<input type="checkbox"/>	4KROM	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	WWC	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	68EXT-L	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	8KSC-Z	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	88 EXT	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	68WWC	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	68KSC	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	68EXT-S	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	BBUC	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	8KSC	<input type="checkbox"/>									
<input type="checkbox"/>	ASSEMBLY AND OPERATING MANUAL \$4.00										

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

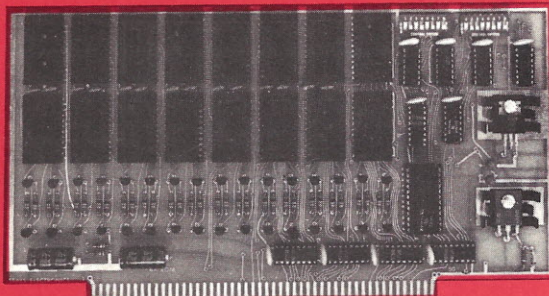
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

SEND CHECK • MONEY ORDER • COD'S ACCEPTED • CREDIT CARDS

SEALS ELECTRONICS, INC  
P.O. BOX 11651  
KNOXVILLE, TN 37919

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 10 WORKING DAYS

BANKAMERICARD		COPY ACCOUNT NUMBER FROM YOUR BANK AMERICARD	
<input type="checkbox"/>	MY CARD	<input type="checkbox"/>	EXPRES
master charge		COPY ACCOUNT NUMBER FROM YOUR MASTER CHARGE	
<input type="checkbox"/>	MY CARD	<input type="checkbox"/>	EXPRES

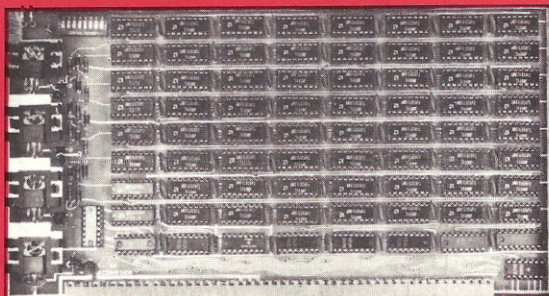


### 4KROM [READ ONLY MEMORY]

- Will accept up to 16 ea. 1702-A or 5203 EProm Providing up to 4096 words of non-volatile memory for Boot Loads to Complete Programs.
- Programming Available at Factory for \$3.00 per EProm when accompanied by binary formatted tape.
- Each 1702-A has its own Vgg clocked for Low Power Consumption.
- Will work with the weakest power supply based S-100 buss computer.
- Switched Selected Address in 4K Blocks.
- Switch selected wait states so that even the slowest 1702-A can work in your system. 0-8 wait states.
- Solder Masked on both sides of PC Board.
- Component Screened on Component Side of PC Board.

Kit Price: . . \$119.00

Assembled Price: . . \$179.00

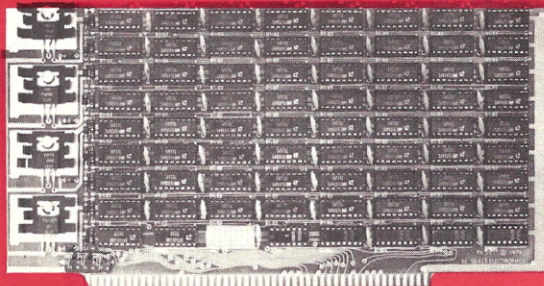


### 68KSC [STATIC MEMORY CARD FOR SWTPC 6800]

- 8192 Words of Static Memory
- Access Time: 500 nsec. (250 nsec on request)
- Memory Chip 91L02 APC
- Battery Standby
- Address Selected 8 Ea. SPST Dip Switch
- Low Power
- All Lines Buffered.
- All IC's with sockets
- Solder Masked on both sides of PC Board.

Kit Price: . . \$269.00

Assembled Price: . . \$359.00



### 8KSC-Z [STATIC MEMORY CARD]

- ALTAIR<sup>®</sup>, IMSAI<sup>®</sup>, and S-100 buss compatible.
- Access Time: 250 nsec max.
- Ziloq Speed Compatible up to 4 mhz.
- Memory Chip: 2102LHPC or 2102AL-2
- Battery Standby: >1.5 to 4 volts
- Address Select: 8 ea. Spst. Dip Switch.
- Wait States: None
- Current Reg.: Less than 200 ma per 1K
- All Address, Control, and Data out lines fully buffered.
- All IC's supplied with IC Sockets
- Solder Masked on Both Front and Back of P.C. Board.

Kit Price: . . \$295.00

Assembled Price: . . \$395.00

#### OTHER SEALS ELECTRONIC PARTS AVAILABLE

Item No.	Description	Kit Price	Assembled Price
8KSC	8K Static Memory Card 500 nsec	\$269.00	\$369.00
WWC	Wire Wrap Card	\$37.50	\$47.50
88 EXT	88 Extender Card	\$29.00	\$38.00
68 Ext-S	Extender Card (Small) SWTPC 6800 Compatible Products	\$19.00	\$25.00
68 Ext-L	Extender Card (Large) SWTPC 6800 Compatible Products	\$29.00	\$39.00
68 WWC	Wire Wrap Card SWTPC 6800 Compatible Products	\$35.00	\$45.00
BBUC	Battery Back-Up Card	\$55.00	\$68.00

ORDER DELIVERY: FROM STOCK TO 10 DAYS

**SEALS**  
ELECTRONICS, INC.

TELEPHONE # 615/693-8655

S22



# Try Computer Composition

... Bach never had it so good



*If you've ever had the desire to make that computer of yours play music, then this is for you! Ken's article describes a circuit which he designed and built (and wants to share with you) which uses only eight ICs ... and costs less than \$25! That's two sentences and two exclamation marks so far. If I continue describing the article ... and the comfortable writing style ... and the thorough coverage of the subject ... and the complete construction plans ... there will be a lot more! — John.*



**A**re you sorry you never learned how to play the piano? Don't fret, now you can teach your microcomputer to play tunes you couldn't play in twenty years.

This article will describe the theory (hardware and software), construction and operation of a simple computer music peripheral (for lack of a better name).

The music circuit, upon receipt of a 7 (or 8) bit word from your microcomputer, will output a specified note. The output is suitably conditioned to either feed further synthesis modules or feed the auxiliary input of your home stereo set. The 7 bits can specify any note in an eight octave range, i.e., one of 96 possible notes. That's even more notes than a piano. Note that the circuit itself generates the proper frequency (pitch), not the microcomputer; so the needed software is correspondingly simpler. The circuit tuning, automatically and without any calibration, is equally tempered.

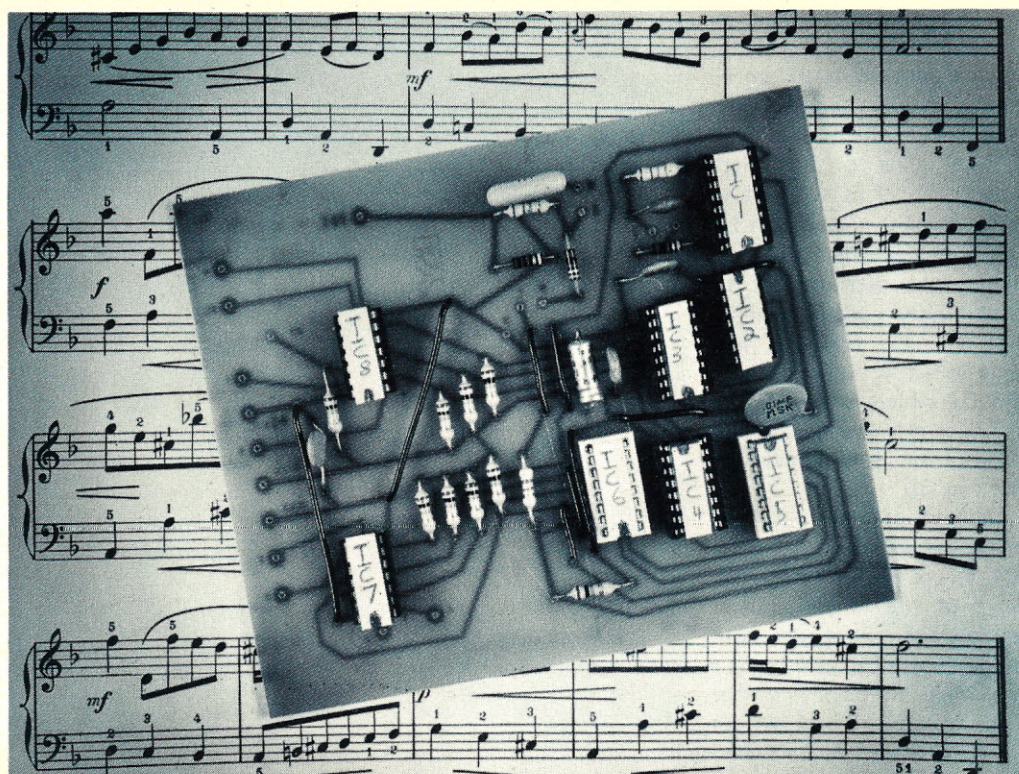
The microcomputer is just responsible for timing the transfer of data bytes (notes) from memory to a specified output port. The music circuit does the rest, including the conversion of the microcomputer's TTL output levels to system compatible levels. The output port should be an 8-bit parallel latched output port. No microcomputer should be without one.

The required software is very simple. I've included, in addition to program listings in 8080A-based assembly language, a flowchart to ease the rewriting of the program into other languages if desired.

Now let's get started.

### Circuit Operation

I used an 8080A-based microcomputer (an E&L MMD-1) with this music circuit. The microcomputer output port bits are at a TTL level. The music circuit, though, is mostly a 12 volt



PC board. Only 8 ICs and less than \$25.

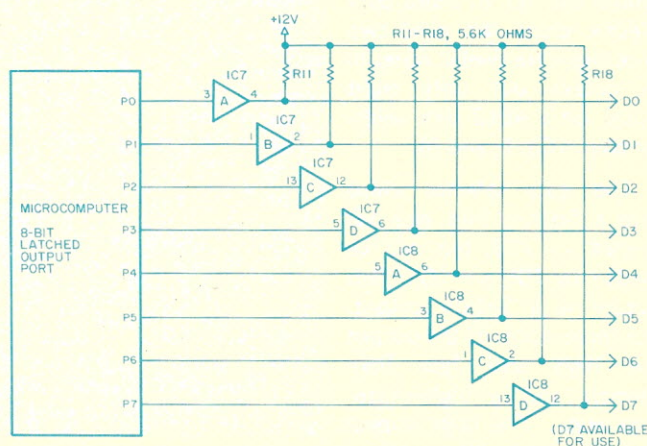
CMOS system, so conversion (translation) of voltage levels is required. This is accomplished by IC7, IC8 and R11-R18. IC7 and IC8 are regular TTL 7417 non-inverting open-collector buffers (I've just said a mouthful, I know). Referring to Fig. 1, if bit zero of the microcomputer's selected output port (PO) is a logic zero, this pulls the output of IC7-A low to almost zero volts which is fine. If, on the other hand, bit zero (PO) is a logic 1 (about 3 volts for TTL), this will drive the output of IC7-A to an open circuit. But with pull-up resistor R11, which is connected to positive 12 volts, the output, D0, will go to just about 12 volts which is perfect. Note that IC7 and IC8 are the only chips that are powered by positive 5 volts. It is only through the pull-up resistors that a positive 12 volt output can be had for a logic one input. The D0-D6 lines will be used as control signals for the music circuit. P7 (and D7) are not directly needed, but may be used as discussed later.

Referring to Fig. 2, the main schematic, inverters IC1-A, B, and C are used to form a free-running, high-frequency oscillator. The frequency of the oscillator can be adjusted with potentiometer R3 if you'd like to tune this circuit to another instrument.

The oscillator delivers a source of pulses (a square-wave) to the input of a 7-

stage ripple counter, IC2 pin 1. A 7-stage ripple counter sounds more complex than it really is. Try to think about it like this: If you input a frequency that corresponds to, say, an A-sharp note, the Q1 output will be an A-sharp one octave lower in pitch; the Q2 output will be an A-sharp two octaves lower in pitch and so on.

These seven outputs



IC7, IC8 — Noninverting Open Collector Buffer  
pin 7 — ground  
pin 14 — +5 volts  
pins 8, 10 — no connection

Fig. 1. The 5 volt TTL to 12 volt CMOS voltage level conversion schematic.



(Q1-Q7) of octave related frequencies and the oscillator input frequency itself are all input to the data selector chip IC3, which works as follows: One of the eight inputs X0-X7 is selected to appear on the output, pin 14. The input selected to go to the output depends on the 3-bit binary code applied to pins 13, 12, and 11. This code is really signals D6, D5 and D4 which is part of the microcomputer's output word after level conversion (see Fig. 3).

The selected output from IC3 feeds the clock input of IC4, where we get to the real heart of the circuit. IC4 is called a top-octave generator. It operates as follows: Input a very high frequency to the clock input, and you get out simultaneously all twelve notes of an octave.

Now you should begin to see what this music circuit is all about. We start with a suitably high frequency (IC1), make simultaneously available the lower octave related frequencies (IC2), select one of these frequencies (IC3), and generate a whole octave of equally tempered notes (IC4). But (and there is always a but) we're not through yet. We have still to select which note of the octave we want. To do this we utilize the same trick we used to select the desired octave and go to more data selector chips. We need two since there are twelve notes in an octave but only eight inputs on a 4512 data selector chip (IC3, 5, and 6).

The data selector chips have a feature that was not needed for IC3, but will be needed by IC5 and IC6. This feature is a 3-state output. The three states of the output are high and low (like normal) and a high-impedance state. The high impedance state of the output is such that for all practical purposes, the output can be made to disappear, to look like it's not even connected. This means we can short the outputs of both chips (points

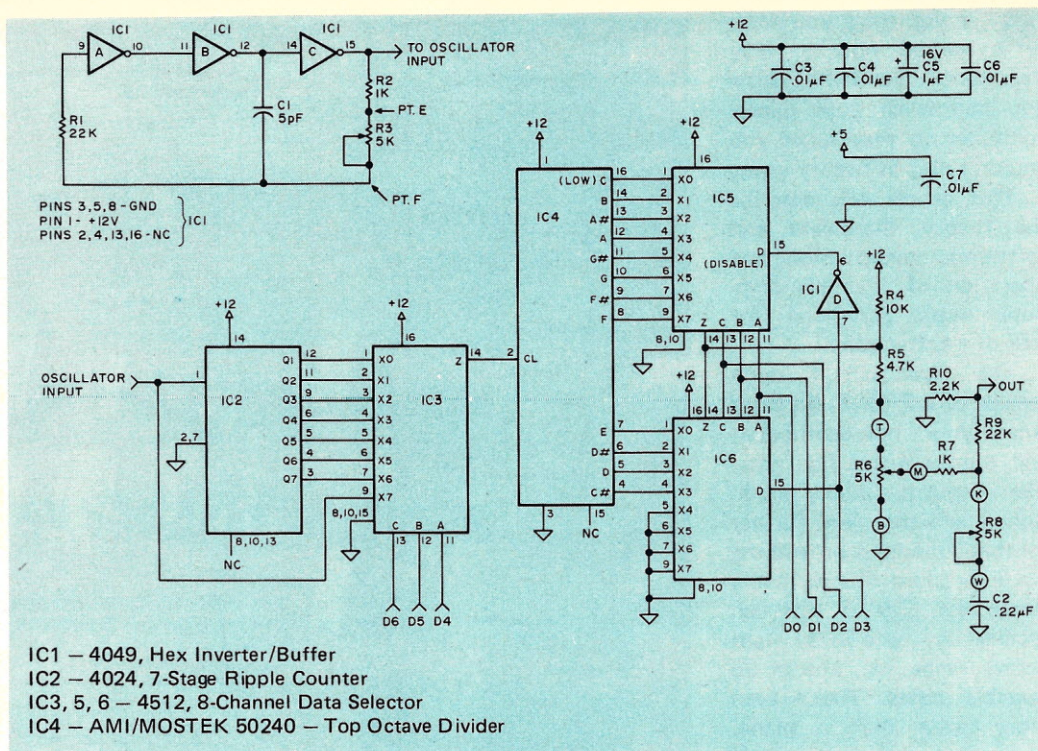


Fig. 2. Main schematic.

fact. Thus, I've added a leftover inverter from IC1 (IC1-D) to the D3 signal. Now if IC5 is on, IC6 must be off and vice versa.

So now we're almost there. By selecting either IC5 or IC6 through the use of D3, we can use D0, D1, and D2 to select which note we want to output. The code works the same way as the code worked for IC3 (see Fig. 3).

The shorted Z note outputs are then brought out to a point that is halfway between the positive supply and ground (the junction of R4 and R5) to eliminate any popping in the output from a DC offset. I've also added a volume control, R6, and a simple tone control, R8, along with some attenuation (R9 and R10) to enable the output to be connected to an auxiliary input of a stereo system.

Capacitors C3 through C7 are bypass capacitors to help shunt noise voltages to ground.

A block diagram may help clear up the basic idea and flow of the whole circuit (see Fig. 4).

#### Power Supply Requirements

The power supply requirements are not very large at all. Let's consider the worst

	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
octave 8	X	1	1	1				
octave 7	X	0	0	0				
octave 6	X	0	0	1				
octave 5	X	0	1	0				
octave 4	X	0	1	1				
octave 3	X	1	0	0				
octave 2	X	1	0	1				
octave 1	X	1	1	0				
note C	X				1	0	0	0
note C #	X				0	0	1	1
note D	X				0	0	1	0
note D #	X				0	0	0	1
note E	X				0	0	0	0
note F	X				1	1	1	1
note F #	X				1	1	1	0
note G	X				1	1	0	1
note G #	X				1	1	0	0
note A	X				1	0	1	1
note A #	X				1	0	1	0
note B	X				1	0	0	1
rest	X	X	X	X	0	1	1	1
rest	X	X	X	X	0	1	1	0
rest	X	X	X	X	0	1	0	1
rest	X	X	X	X	0	1	0	0

Available
Octave Select
Note Select

Example: D # in octave 5 would be — X0100001  
 X represents a *don't care* state

Fig. 3. Note data word table.

Z) as long as only one chip is on at one time. The high-impedance state of IC5 or IC6 can be had by putting a

logic 1 onto pin 15. Since only one chip (IC5 or IC6) can be on at a time, the circuitry must reflect this



case current. Even though much of this system is CMOS, which generally is not at all power hungry, more current than normal is needed at the higher frequencies we're dealing with (especially IC1). So worst case current occurs when tuning pot R3 is set for the highest frequency possible. Also, whenever the microcomputer's output word contains zeros, this grounds the corresponding output of the 7417 level converting buffers, forcing about 2 mA through its pull-up resistor. All zeros input (which corresponds to the note E in octave 7) and tuning pot set high, then, constitutes the time when maximum current is required. The unit I built drew just under 70 mA at positive 12 volts dc. The positive 5 volt supply must be able to deliver about 50 mA, which is 25

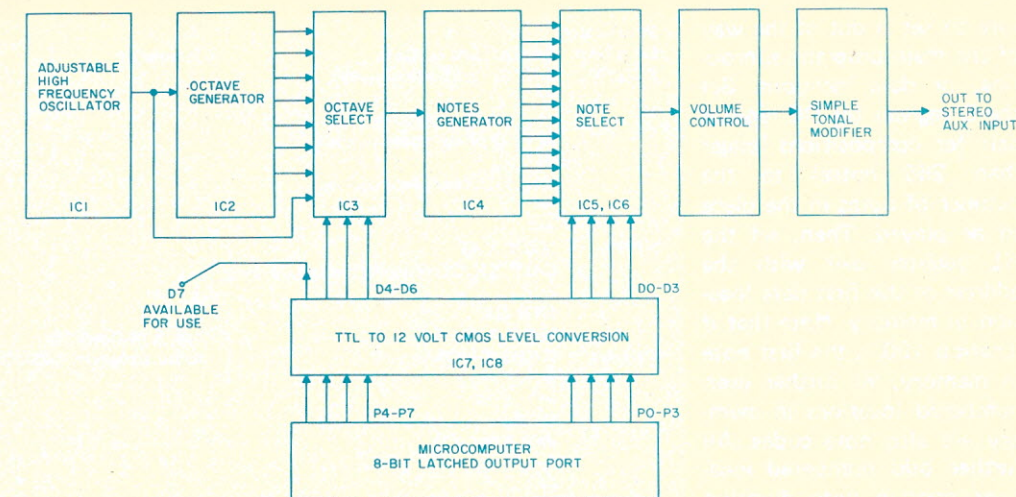


Fig. 4. Block diagram of computer music circuit.

mA per 7417 chip.

### Software

The software needed to run this circuit is very elementary. I will first take you through a simple program

type of note	binary code	octal	decimal	hex
whole note	10000000	200	128	80
half note	01000000	100	64	40
quarter note	00100000	040	32	20
1/8 note	00010000	020	16	10
1/16 note	00001000	010	8	08
1/32 note	00000100	004	4	04
1/64 note	00000010	002	2	02
1/128 note	00000001	001	1	01

Fig. 5. Duration data word representation.

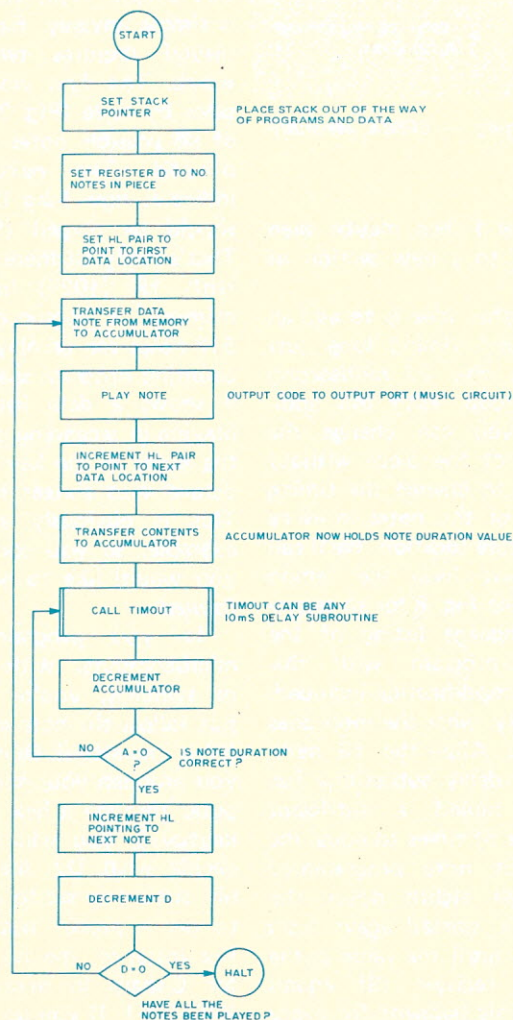


Fig. 6. Flowchart of main program.

that will play a piece that you compose, and then I'll mention ways for you to modify the program, giving you added control and flexibility. The program, as always, can be as simple or as complex as you like.

To work effectively this music circuit just needs a sequence of properly timed output words determining which note to be played and when. To do this the computer must retrieve from memory a code word for which note to play, output it (play it), then read the next data word to determine how long to play the note. When the note has been played for the correct amount of time, the computer then determines if there's another note to be played. If there is, it starts the same cycle all over again. If not, it halts. What could be simpler?

Now, what about timing? We need a convenient way of representing note values, i.e., quarter notes, half notes, etc. This part is easy. Consider the

following property of binary numbers: 0100 is twice the value of 0010, which, in turn, is twice the value of 0001. All we did is shift the 1 bit left or right to double or halve the value of the number. So let's call the data duration word 10000000 a whole note, and 01000000 a half note, 00100000 a quarter note, and on to 00000001, which would be a one hundred and twenty-eighth note, very fast (see Fig. 5).

In order to get the proper timing, a base must be established. I used a 10 millisecond delay as a base. The data duration word, then, will determine how many 10 millisecond delays should be used for the note. The basic 10 millisecond delay is a subroutine that is called repeatedly until the proper amount of time has elapsed.

Now refer to Fig. 6 which is a flowchart for this simple program. Starting at the top, first set the Stack Pointer, if this is not done automatically for you. If you do set it, be



sure to set it out of the way of the main program, subroutine, or data locations. Set the D register (or DE register pair for compositions longer than 256 notes) to the number of notes in the piece to be played. Then, set the HL register pair with the address of the first data location in memory. Note that if location 100 is the first note in memory, all further even numbered locations in memory are also note codes. All further odd numbered locations contain note duration values.

Now that HL is *pointing* to the first note, transfer the contents of the location that HL points to, into the accumulator. Now, output the accumulator to the specified port, i.e., the music circuit, playing the note.

Increment the HL register pair so it now points to the corresponding timing value for the note being played. Transfer this value to the accumulator. Now we call the subroutine Time Out (TMOUT) which does nothing except delay further activity for about 10 milliseconds. TMOUT does not affect any registers or flags. After the first delay, the accumulator, which holds the duration value, is decremented and then tested to see if the proper amount of programmed duration has elapsed. If not, jump to the location that calls the delay subroutine again. When the proper delay has arrived, increment the HL register pair to *point* to the next data word, a note word. But before playing it, decrement and test the D register to check if all the notes have been played yet. If so, halt; if not, then jump to the point where the new note code is transferred through to the music circuit. Fig. 7 shows the program listing in 8080A-based assembly language.

The TMOUT delay subroutine can be any subroutine that gives a delay about 10 milliseconds. I used a TMOUT subroutine (see Fig.

Symbolic Location	Instruction or Data	Remarks
BEGIN	LXI SP, out-of-the-way	
	—	
	MVI D, #of notes in piece	
	—	
	LXI HL, first data address	
	—	
NOTE	MOV A,M OUT XXX (whatever port you use)	
	—	
	INX HL MOV A,M	see flowchart for
DELAY	CALL TMOUT	main program remarks
	—	
	—	
	DCR A JNZ DELAY	
	—	
	—	
	INX HL DCR D JNZ NOTE	
	—	
	—	
	HLT	
TMOUT	PUSH PSW PUSH DE LXI DE, 0126(hex) 26 01	save flags save register in use load D&E with value to be decremented
MORE	DCX DE MOV A,D ORA E JNZ MORE	jump in this loop until D&E are both zero
	—	
	POP DE POP PSW RET	restore registers in use restore flags

Fig. 7. Main program and subroutine listing — 8080A assembly language.

7) that is part of the executive (or monitor) that came with the microcomputer I am using, an E&L MMD-1. The delay is generated by looping repeatedly through a number of instructions until a certain count is reached. The instruction cycle times of your computer will no doubt be different than mine. For reference, a DCR D instruction on the E&L MMD-1 takes a total of 6.65 microseconds which is 1.33 microseconds per state. If it is different, this should cause you no worries. Maybe your half note will almost equal my quarter note or whole note, it doesn't matter. Relative durations will still be exact.

As I mentioned previously, the program we just ran through is a simple one. To extend the usefulness of this circuit, you may wish to set up program loops to repeat the piece automatically, endlessly, or a set number of

times and then maybe even branch to a new section of data.

Another idea is to add an additional timing loop just outside the 10 millisecond delay loop. With this addition, you can change the tempo of the piece without having to change the timing values of the notes in every other data location. We'll call this new loop the tempo loop. See Fig. 8 for an assembly language listing of the main program with this simple modification included. Basically, what the loop does is this: After the 10 millisecond delay subroutine has been called a sufficient number of times to equal the type of note programmed (say, an eighth note), the delay is started again from scratch until the value in the tempo register (B) equals zero. This happens for every note played. So, if we initially load a value of 3 in

the tempo register, the delay will be 3 times as long as usual. Loading a value of 5 would slow the piece down considerably. If you decide to use this modification, you should remember to decrease the basic time of 10 milliseconds so that you can get a more useful way to adjust tempo. In other words, if you used a 10 millisecond delay as a base, changing the tempo register from a 2 to a 3 represents a considerable change ... loading a 255 (eight bits of all ones) would be ridiculously slow. So in order to use the full 1-255 range of tempo settings, the TMOUT delay should be decreased. For this modification, a basic time delay of about 0.1 milliseconds should suffice.

### Composing and Coding

Composing and coding is very simple. Well, the coding is simple anyway. Each note played requires two data words. The first word indicates by code (Fig. 3) which of 96 possible notes is to be played. The next word indicates how long the note should be played (Fig. 5). That's really all there is to it. With 1K (1024) bytes of memory, a composition of 512 notes can be played, not counting program space. Fig. 9 shows a data listing for playing in ascending order all the notes in the key of C in octave 4 as sixteenth notes. This is obviously a trivial example, so you code what you would like to hear *performed*.

If you program your microcomputer with groups of switches, you're all set; just follow the note code ... D7 is immaterial. Of course if you program your microcomputer through a hex or octal keyboard, you will have to decide what D7, the eighth bit, should be set to in order to get a proper note code. For instance, the note code for C-sharp in octave 2 is X1010011. If you go the hex or octal route, just decide beforehand whether D7 is a



Symbolic Location	Instruction or Data	Remarks
BEGIN	LXI SP, out-of-the-way	
	—	
	MVI D, #of notes in piece	
	—	
	LXI HL, first data address	
	—	
	MVI B, tempo number	load relative tempo #
	—	into register B
NOTE	MOV A,M	
	OUT XXX (whatever port you use)	
	—	
TEMPO	INX HL	
DELAY	MOV A,M	
	CALL TMOUT	
	—	
	DCR A	
	JNZ DELAY	
	—	
	DCR B	decrement tempo register
	JNZ TEMPO	if not zero, continue delay
	—	
	INX HL	
	DCR D	
	JNZ NOTE	
	—	
	HLT	

Fig. 8. Main program with tempo modification listing.

one or a zero. Now, if you decide to set D7 at one, then the code is 11010011. This, in its present form, can be given a hex or octal coding for keyboard entry.

To facilitate coding, I'd make up another table based on Fig. 3, but incorporating bit D7 so your table can be in hex or octal rather than groups of ones and zeros.

### Construction

I have included a single-sided printed circuit layout (Fig. 10) to ease construction headaches. A component placement diagram is also included (Fig. 11). If you go this route, you should have no problems.

Since some of the chips are CMOS and are thus static susceptible, I used IC sockets. ICs 1, 2, 3, 5 and 6 are CMOS; ICs 7 and 8 are regular TTL and IC4 is P-channel MOS. Also, be sure to note that not all chips point in the same direction (Fig. 11).

IC holes should be drilled using a #66 drill. Other holes could be drilled with a #60 drill, or one slightly larger. All resistors are noncritical

(10% tolerance is OK). Half or quarter Watt resistors can be used. C2 is a mylar capacitor. C5 is an electrolytic capacitor. C1, C3, C4, C6 and C7 are disk capacitors.

Rather than routing printed circuit lines through IC leads which makes home soldering difficult, I decided to go with jumpers instead. Thus, be sure to include the nine jumpers when components are installed (Fig. 11). A few of the jumper wires are close together, so for these, at least, be sure to use insulated wires.

All parts which the probable exception of IC4 (50240) can be purchased from most surplus houses. The 50240, last I heard, can be purchased from Paia Electronics, PO Box 14359, Oklahoma City OK 73114. They charge \$12.50 plus \$1.00 shipping for what they call EK-1, a top octave experimenter kit that includes the 50240. If you can find a 50241 chip, all the better. The 50241 is a pin for pin replacement for the 50240, though it has a 30% output duty cycle rather than a 50%

duty cycle. This would mean more harmonics present in the note output. This feature could really be helpful, especially if this music circuit will be feeding additional synthesis modules.

### Testing and Calibration

The first thing to do is to ensure that all system components (microcomputer, supplies, music circuit, stereo set) share a common ground. For a first test, just connect the output to an auxiliary

input of a stereo set, center the tuning pot, and apply power supply voltages. You should hear a tone. If, at this time, you left the P0 through P6 inputs unconnected, D0 through D6 would go high (since a TTL input left hanging appears high, forcing the output of the level converters high). This, according to Fig. 3, corresponds to the note F in octave 8, a very high pitch.

I can only think of one section that may need to be calibrated, and that is the input oscillator (IC1 and associated components). In order to get a full 8 octave range with this music circuit, the output frequency of the oscillator should exactly be 2.00024 MHz. Without the aid of a crystal or other suitable references, the exact range of tuning may be somewhat different for every oscillator assembled. I listed component values that worked well for me. If the range of yours is unsatisfactory, try adjusting the value of capacitor C1. If you have access to a frequency counter, all the better.

The tonal modifier portion of the circuit (controlled by R8) is ultra-simple and just included for the convenience of those who intend using this circuit by itself. If the output of this circuit is used to feed further modifiers of one sort or another, you may even want to disable this portion of the circuit.

memory location	contents	remarks
AA00	X0111000	note C4
AA01	00001000	1/16 note duration
AA02	X0110010	note D4
AA03	00001000	1/16
AA04	X0110000	note E4
AA05	00001000	1/16
AA06	X0111111	note F4
AA07	00001000	1/16
AA08	X0111101	note G4
AA09	00001000	1/16
AA0A	X0111011	note A4
AA0B	00001000	1/16
AA0C	X0111001	note B4
AA0D	00001000	1/16
AA0E	X0101000	note C5
AA0F	00001000	1/16

Fig. 9. Example of data list: C scale, octave 4, 1/16 notes.



## Further Thoughts

As mentioned previously, this music circuit only requires 7-bit words, but, of course, most home computers utilize 8-bit words. Why not put that eighth bit, P7 that is, to use?

I have included provisions on the circuit PC pattern for the TTL to 12 volt CMOS conversion of P7 into D7, if you need it. This bit could be used for computer control of, say, a filter or other tonal modifier. Of course, since it's only one bit, it's got to be a 2-state device, unless you get fancy.

Readers who already own other synthesizer equipment will realize the need for gate and/or trigger voltages with each note to control other processing modules such as envelope generators. So why not set D7 to a logic 1 each time a note is played and generate an automatic gate voltage. Don't forget though that if you decide to do this, you must be sure to reset D7 to a zero after each note is played, or else the gate will always be on. This should be done by always having D7 a logic 1 and then add a couple of steps to the program to reset D7 to a logic 0 before the next note is played.

Also, remember that the microcomputer is so fast that if you program two notes of the same pitch right next to each other, they'll sound like one note of longer duration unless a small delay or pause is added between notes, a couple milliseconds at most. The delay could be added in the software main program, in which case you'd get the short delay between all notes; or you can simply add the delay only as required by inserting a *rest note* of short duration. See Fig. 3 for the code for a musical rest, i.e., silence code.

Another thought: Why not build two of these music circuits and have the capability to program *two hands* of music? How about that? A computer will sequence through a J.S. Bach two part

invention. If you build two of these circuits, you would probably want to have both main oscillators on each board to be at the same frequency. With two tuning pots, you could certainly do it, but you may wish to build an outboard oscillator (crystal, perhaps) whose output goes to both boards. Then, of course, only one tuning pot would be necessary. The software must then be changed so that two output ports will be used to output sequenced tone codes, one for each board. Memory requirements would correspondingly increase, from two words per note change to three words per note change. If you go to an outboard oscillator, remember that one of the six inverters on IC1 is used in another part of the circuit. IC1 cannot just be haphazardly removed from the board. IC1-D must still be used, the other inputs must be properly tied off to

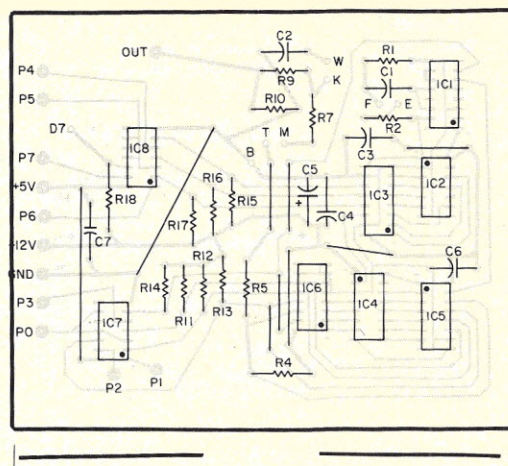


Fig. 11. Component placement diagram.

ground or plus 12 volts.

One last thought: Try using either random tone codes or random tone duration values or even both and listen to the result. This can be done either through main program modifications (random number generators, etc.) or by having the program read data from the locations

of another program. That should at least be pseudo-random.

That's all for now. Have fun. ■

An etched and drilled PC board for building the music generator is available from the author for \$10. Send check or money order for next-day shipment.

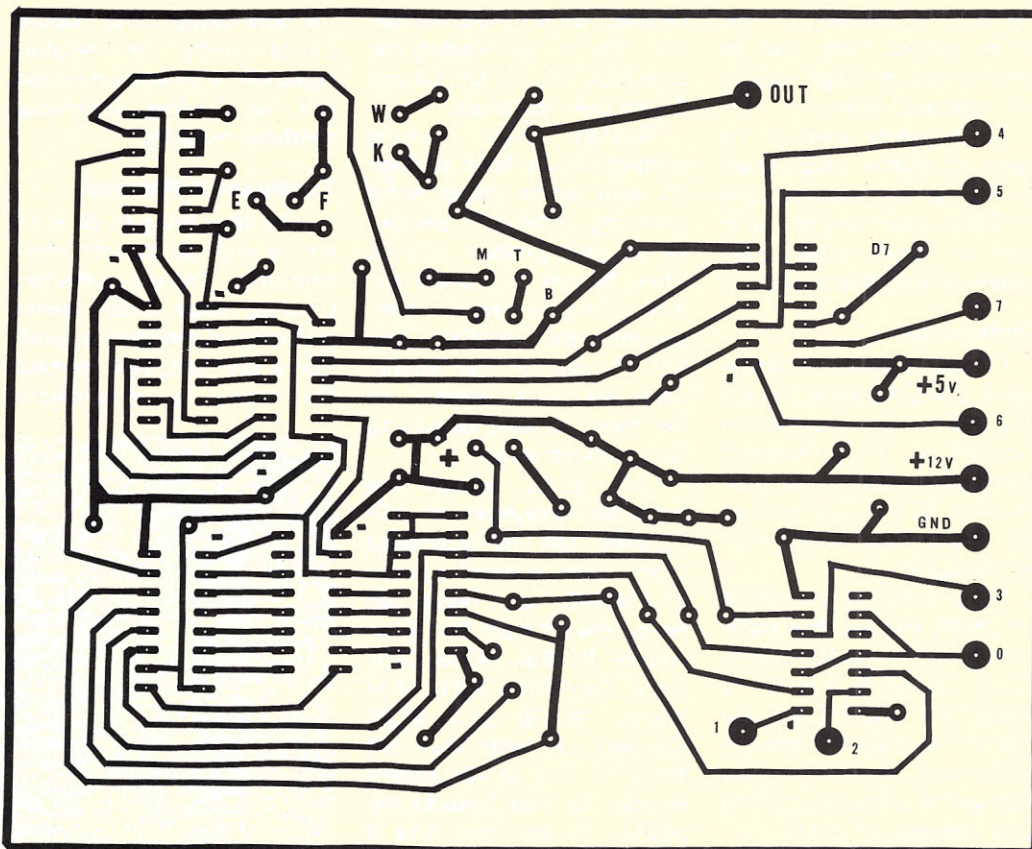


Fig. 10. Printed circuit layout (full size).





# The Small Computer

Twenty-five years ago a computer as powerful as the new Processor Technology Sol-20 priced out at a cool million.

Now for only \$995 in kit form or \$1495 fully assembled and tested you can have your own small computer with perhaps even more power. It comes in a package about the size of a typewriter. And there's nothing like it on the market today. Not from IBM, Burroughs, DEC, HP or anybody else!

## It fills a new role

If you're an engineer, scientist or businessman, the Sol-20 can help you solve many or all of your design problems, help you quantify research, and handle the books too. For not much more than the price of a good calculator, you can have high level computer power.

## Use it in the office, lab, plant or home

Sol-20 is a smart terminal for distributed processing. Sol-20 is a stand alone computer for data collection, handling and analysis. Sol-20 is a text editor. In fact, Sol-20 is the key element of a full fledged computer system including hardware, software and peripheral gear. It's a computer system with a keyboard, extra memory, I/O interfaces, factory backup, service notes, users group.

It's a computer you can take home after hours to play or create sophisticated games, do your personal books and taxes, and a whole host of other tasks.

Those of you who are familiar with small computers will recognize what an advance the Sol-20 is.

Sol-20 offers all these features as standard:

8080 microprocessor — 1024 character video display circuitry — control PROM memory — 1024 words of static low-power RAM — 1024 words of preprogrammed PROM — built-in cassette interface capable of controlling two recorders at 1200 bits per second — both parallel and serial standardized interface connectors — a complete power supply including ultra quiet fan — a beautiful case with solid walnut sides — software which includes a preprogrammed PROM personality module and a data cassette with BASIC-5 language plus two sophisticated computer video games — the ability to work with all S-100 bus products.

## Full expansion capability

Tailor the Sol-20 system to your applications with our complete line of peripheral products. These include the video monitor, audio cassette and digital tape systems, dual floppy disc system, expansion memories, and interfaces.

## Write for our new 22 page catalog.

## Get all the details.

Processor Technology, Box Y 6200 Hollis St.,  
Emeryville, CA 94608. (415) 652-8080.





# BITS, BYTES & BALONEY!

For all of you non-aficionados of the Computer Art...

**BIT** — an electrical signal or logic level (like the zero or one of the Binary numbering system) — Motorola's M6800 is an 8-bit MPU.

**BYTE** — a set of eight electrical signals, or logic levels (bits) — The M6800 is capable of addressing 65,000 bytes of memory.

**BALONEY** — the state-of-the-MPU-art that says that you must be a trained computer expert to use a Microprocessor in a practical manner. More and more "individuals" are becoming self-styled computer 'experts' at home, with their own MPU kits. They are doing things that others said, "couldn't be done," (just because they forgot to ask).

**NOW'S YOUR CHANCE** — for only \$235.00 (plus \$5.00 postage and handling) you can order your MOTOROLA M6800 MICROPROCESSOR EVALUATION DESIGN KIT, directly from Motorola.

**IT'S A COMPLETE KIT** — the MEK6800D2 Kit has all the parts necessary to complete the system and get "On The Air," except for the Power Supply. It includes:

- (1) MC6800 Microprocessing Unit
- (2) MCM6810 — 128 x 8 Static RAMs
- (2) MC6820L — PIA's
- (1) MC6830L — Program ROM
- (1) MC6850L — ACIA
- (2) Printed Circuit Boards
- (1) MC6871 — Clock
- (1) 6-Digit Seven Segment Display
- (1) 24-key Keyboard
- Complete kit of resistors, capacitors, sockets, circuits, etc. All the parts necessary to the system, but the Power Supply.

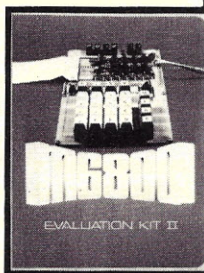
## THE M6800 MPU KIT FEATURES

- 24-key Keyboard
- 7 Segment Display
- Cassette Interface
- EROM Expandable
- RAM Expandable
- Wire Wrap Capability
- Parallel & Serial
- Interface Capability
- Single 5-Volt Supply Required
- Layout on Boards
- Documentation

**IF YOU'RE READY FOR A MICROPROCESSOR — THE M6800 IS READY FOR YOU!**

Send your order in today for one of the most powerful MPU Kits on the market. Fill in the order form below and mail it with your check to:

**MOTOROLA  
MPU KIT SALES**  
Department K  
P.O. Box 27605  
Tempe, AZ, 85282



I have enclosed \$235.00 plus \$5.00 (shipping & handling) in check or money order for each MEK6800D2 Microprocessor Design Kit II. Please send \_\_\_\_\_ Kit(s).

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Please print clearly — Make checks payable to Motorola Inc.



**MOTOROLA**  
Semiconductor Products Inc.

M20

# computer depot inc.™

Parts galore in the Midwest for

PROCESSOR TECHNOLOGY, IMSAI, POLYMORPHIC SYSTEMS, DIGITAL GROUP, WAVE MATE, CROMEMCO, VECTOR GRAPHICS, TDL, SEALS, TARBELL, MICRO DESIGNS, NORTH STAR, PERIPHERAL VISION; INTEL, NATIONAL SEMI-CONDUCTOR, FAIRCHILD SEMI-CONDUCTOR, MOSTEK, E & L INSTRUMENTS, SAMS, TAB, HAYDEN, WILEY, MC-GRAW HILL

Catalog Free

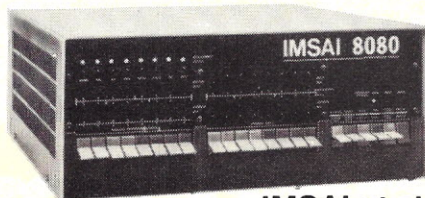
Computer Depot Inc.

3515 W. 70th Street

Minneapolis MN 55435

C40

# Bits bytes books bargains



IMSAI et al

**MARKETLINE SYSTEMS, Inc.**

2337 Philmont Ave.

Huntingdon Valley, Pa. 19006

Phone 215/947-6670 M17

# S-100 MAINFRAME \$200

- NOT A KIT
- 8v@15A, ±16v@3A power
- Rack mountable
- 15 slot motherboard
- Card cage
- Fan, line cord, fuse, switch, EMI filter
- Desk top version option
- 8v@30A, ±16v@10A option
- SS-50 bus option
- Reset & voltage monitor option

The  
**MISERLY MAINFRAME**  
from  
**INTEGRAND**

8474 Ave. 296 Visalia, CA

(209) 733-9288

B of A & Master Charge

I13

# More Power (and Storage) to You!

New!



Electronic Product Associates announces the availability of the all new MICRO-68b Microcomputer. The MICRO-68b combines the economy and reliability of the MICRO-68 with additional performance and memory capabilities. The MICRO-68b comes completely assembled with hexadecimal keyboard, 6 digit LED display, 8K RAM, 1K PROM monitor system, and a CRT/TTY/Audio Cassette Interface. It is housed in a blue, ruggedized aluminum cabinet with a 13 slot excorisor compatible mother board and 20 amp power supply. The MICRO-68b utilizes the 6800 Microprocessor chip set and lists for an economical \$1878.

**EPA Electronic Product Associates, Inc.**

1157 Vega St., San Diego, CA 92110

(714) 276-8911

First in Microprocessor Systems

# ALDELCO COMPUTER CENTER

Kits, Books, Magazines Special 2102L1 8 for \$17.50. We stock OK Battery Operated Wire Wrap tool \$34.95, OK Hand Wire Wrap Tool \$5.95. 7400 ICs CMOS, Timers PPL's. All kinds of transistors, rectifiers, and diodes.

Plus other electronic parts.

## ZENERS

1N746 to 1N759 400 Mw ea. 25	74H40 . . . . . 25
1N4728 to 1N4764 1 w . . . . . 28	NE562B PLL . . . . . 4.95
C106B SCR . . . . . \$65	2102-1 . . . . . 8/15.50
MP5A14 . . . . . 90	LM709 Min DIP Op Amp . . . . . 45
2N3055 . . . . . 99	LM741CE T05 Op Amp . . . . . 45
MPF102 FET . . . . . 55	14 or 16 Pin IC Sockets . . . . . 30
2N3904 or 2N3906 . . . . . 25	We have Wire Wrap Sockets and Wire Wrap Wire — 50 feet \$1.98.
2N5496 or 2N6108 . . . . . 70	
MJE340 (2N5655) . . . . . 1.10	
40673 RCA FET . . . . . 1.55	
741 or 709 14 Pin DIP . . . . . 25	
555 Timer . . . . . 75	
555 Dual 555 . . . . . 1.75	
200 Volt 25 Amp Bridge . . . . . 1.50	
1N914 - 1N4148 . . . . . 15 for .99	
1N34 - 1N60 - 1N64 . . . . . 10 for .99	
CA 3028A Dif. Amp . . . . . \$1.50	
7490 . . . . . .60	
LM309K Volt Reg . . . . . 1.10	
LM380N Audio Amp . . . . . 1.75	
1103 . . . . . 2.95	

## ALDELCO KITS

12 Hr. Alarm Clock Kit . . . \$19.95
12/24 Hour Clock Kit . . . 19.95
Simulated Wood Cabinet . . 4.00
12/24 Hour Car or Boat Clock Kit Complete with cabinet and all parts for 12 V dc . . . 27.95
AC Power Pack for above . . 2.95
Stop Watch Kit complete with Case Board and Parts . . . 29.95
Chesapeake Logic Probe . . . 14.95
Kit . . . . . 14.95

Back Issues of Major Computer Magazines.

**8080A SPECIAL NATIONAL \$19.95**

Send stamp for our catalogue. Open Mon thru Sat 9 AM—5 PM, Wed till 9 PM.

We quote on any device at any quantity. Min. order \$6.00. Out of USA send certified check or money order. Add 5% for shipping.

# ALDELCO

2281K Babylon Tnpk, Merrick NY 11566,

(516) 378-4555

A-2



## INTERNATIONAL DATA SYSTEMS, INC.

400 North Washington Street, Suite 200  
Falls Church, Virginia 22046 USA  
Telephone (703) 536-7373

### \$100 Bus Cards (ALTAIR/IMSAI Compatible)

### USES

### KIT PRICE

88-SPM	Clock Module	Your computer keeps time of day regardless of what program it is executing. Applications include event logging, data entry, ham radio, etc. Provision for battery backup is included.	\$96.00
88-UFC	Frequency Counter Module	Measure frequencies up to 600 MHz or period with 1/10 microsecond resolution. Computer can monitor four separate inputs under software control.	\$179.00
88-MODEM	Originate/Answer MODEM	Use your computer to call other computer systems such as large timesharing systems. Also allows other computer terminals to "dial-up" your computer. Auto-dialer is included so your computer can call other computers under software control. Operates at 110, 134.5, 150, 300, and 600 band.	\$245.00
<b>GENERAL PURPOSE PERIPHERALS</b>			
MCTK	Morse Code Trainer/Keyer	Hard/Software package which allows your computer to teach Morse Code, key your transmitter, and send prestored messages. Uses "NEW CODE METHOD" for training.	\$29.00
TSM	Temperature Sensing Module	Use it to measure inside and/or outside temperature for computerized climate control systems, etc.	\$24.00
DAC8	Eight Bit Digital to Analog Converter	Requires one eight bit TTL level latched parallel output port. Use it to produce computer music or to drive voltage controlled devices.	\$19.00

Terms: Payment with order. Shipment prepaid. Delivery is stock to 30 days. Write or call for detailed product brochures.

110

Okay, now you see what we're trying to do with Kilobaud — the type of article newcomers to computing want to read. If you've done anything at all with your own system you have the makings of an article which will help someone else through the woods. Write it. Invest a bit of your time at the typewriter and you'll have more money to expand

your system. You may even be able to make each addition pay for itself with articles.

If you need detailed instructions on how to prepare an article, drop a note to the Kilobaud Pre-Millionaires Klub, Peterborough NH 03458 and ask.

Readers want to know about everything new on the market ... how to get things working ... interfaced ... any gadgets you've built ... converted ... programs you've written. Make their life easier and more fun ... and get rich and famous as a result. Famous, anyway.

# AUTHORS

Write, Kilobaud • Peterborough NH 03458

## LONG ISLAND's first:

OPEN  
Tues-Fri  
12 to 9  
Sat 10 to 5

MICROCOMPUTERS  
PERIPHERALS  
ACCESSORIES...

IMSAI 8080

Byt-8

Poly-88

TDL

SOL

Processor Tech

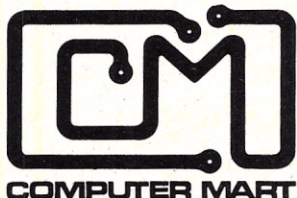
Memory Expansion

Plus Many Others

**DEMOS — SOFTWARE  
BOOKS — MAGAZINES**

BYTE SHOP EAST, INC.  
27-21 Hempstead Turnpike  
Levittown, Long Island NY 11756  
(516) 731-8116

B14



## special

Prime UARTs ..... \$7.95  
Double Baud  
Rate Generators ..... \$14.95  
IMSAI Edge Connectors &  
Guides ..... 10/\$39.00

—Stan Velt, Storekeeper

**COMPUTER MART OF NEW YORK INC.**  
118 MADISON AVE. (ENTER ON 30th ST.)  
(212) 686-7923

C32

### Introducing Equinox 100 computer kit



## THE FRONTRUNNER

Equinox 100™ is the 8080 CPU/S-100 Bus computer kit that's years in front of Altair\* and IMSAI in design, function and front-panel programming capability. At \$699, it's clearly **The Frontrunner**. Write for free specs to Parasitic Engineering, P.O. Box 6314, Albany, CA 94706.

# EQUINOX 100

The Frontrunner from Parasitic Engineering

\*A trademark of MITS Inc

★★★★★★★★★★★★★  
**HEATHKIT** T.M.  
COMPUTERS ARE COMING  
YOU SIR, OR Madam  
as the case may be  
ARE INVITED TO JOIN  
AN INDEPENDENT  
GROUP Exchanging  
INFORMATION  
ON THEM. This month  
only: 1 year member-  
ship \$5.77. NAME  
IT & WIN a 5 year  
MEMBERSHIP!  
CHARLES FLOTO F4  
267 Willow St.  
New Haven, CT 06511



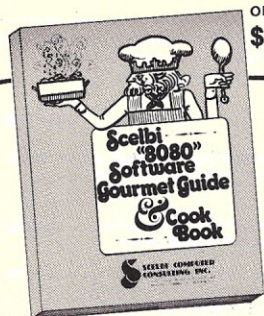
# 6502 OWNERS

Write or call for a current appraisal of up-and-running, checked-out software. We now have several programs on either cassette or paper tape ready for immediate shipment. Prices start at \$19.95 each postpaid.

**MICRO SOFTWARE**

**SPECIALISTS, INC.**

2024 Washington Street  
Commerce TX 75428  
(214) 886-6300 M-12



only  
**\$9.95**  
ppd

## Now you can cook-up hot programs on your "8080"

A gourmet's delight of practical "how to" facts, including description of "8080" instruction set. How to manipulate "8080" stack. Flow charts. Source listings. Routines for multiple precision operation. Programming time delays for real time applications. Random number generators. Completely assembled floating point math program. Input/output processing for basic I/O programming through interrupt processing. Code, numeric conversion routines. Real time programming. Search/sort routines. Plus many more finger-lickin' goodies.

Order your copy of Scelbi's "8080" Software Gourmet Guide & Cook Book today! Only \$9.95 ppd. Bon appetite!



**SCELBI COMPUTER CONSULTING INC.**

P.O. Box 133 PP STN, Dept. K  
Milford CT 06460 (203) 847-1573 S1

## A COMPUTER IS NOT A TOASTER

I bought a toaster through the mail at 5% discount. It works great. Elements have blown and I fixed 'em with neither calls to the suppliers nor a logic probe.

### Computers are different

1. You want to see systems up and running, and ensure that yours will do the same.
2. You want specialists who will help you choose from a large variety of components so that you get a system that satisfies your needs.
3. You want to drop in or call us and immediately understand why its worthwhile to deal with us from the beginning before you get BURNT.

### COMPUTER MART OF NEW JERSEY, INC.

501 Route #27  
Iselin, N.J. 08830  
(201) 283-0600

Store Hours:

Tues. thru Sat. 10 am-6 pm  
Tues. and Thurs. 'til 9 pm



**THE MICROCOMPUTER PEOPLE**

C30

# IN WIRE-WRAPPING HAS THE LINE.....

MODEL **WD-30**



PATENT PENDING

## WIRE DISPENSER

- 50 FT. ROLL OF 30 AWG. KYNAR® WIRE-WRAPPING WIRE
- CUTS THE WIRE TO LENGTH
- STRIPS 1 INCH OF INSULATION

AVAILABLE IN FOUR COLORS

WD-30-B BLUE WIRE  
WD-30-Y YELLOW WIRE  
WD-30-W WHITE WIRE  
WD-30-R RED WIRE

**\$345**  
EACH

MINIMUM BILLING \$25.00  
ADD SHIPPING CHARGE \$1.00  
NEW YORK STATE RESIDENTS  
ADD APPLICABLE TAX

©KYNAR PENNWALT

**OK MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION**

3455 Conner St., Bronx, N.Y. 10475 (212) 994-6600 / Telex 125091



## SURPLUS

P  
O  
W  
E  
R



S  
U  
P  
P  
L  
Y

## BARGAIN

+ 5V @ 7A                      - 12V @ 2A  
+12V @ 2.5A                +180 V @ 150 ma  
+30V @ 200ma (unregulated)  
-6.2V @ 25ma (no adj. pot)

Brand new, made by CDC for microprocessor terminals. 110VAC in, regulated and adjustable DC outputs. Overvoltage protected +5, -12. Power status signal. Fan. Schematic. Original list \$600+. From stock, UPS paid, custom foam box, guaranteed.

\$50.00

ELECTRAVALUE INDUSTRIAL

BOX 464

Cedar Knolls, NJ 07927

(201) 267-1117

E18

## MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING COURSE

FREE description and outline of **MODU-LEARN™** Home Study Course in Microcomputer Programming. Hundreds of pages of text with examples, problems and solutions. Prepared by professional design engineers using systematic software design techniques, **structured** program design, and **practical examples** from real microcomputer applications. Presented in a modular sequence of ten lessons oriented for the engineer, technician or hobbyist beginning to need programming skills. Includes background material on microcomputer architecture, hardware/software tradeoffs, and useful reference tables. Much of this information has been available only through costly seminars. Now you can study this complete course at home at your own pace for only \$49.95. Send for FREE descriptive brochure now.

**LOGICAL**  
SERVICES INCORPORATED

711 Stierlin Road, Mountain View, CA 94034  
(415) 965-8365

L-3

# FREE

NCE Spring Catalog  
of Super Bargains!



Many Items Like:

Numeric Printers  
Micro® Key Switches  
Burroughs Alpha-Numeric Displays  
DC Power Supplies  
Mini-Micro Computers  
Peripherals and MORE!!

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

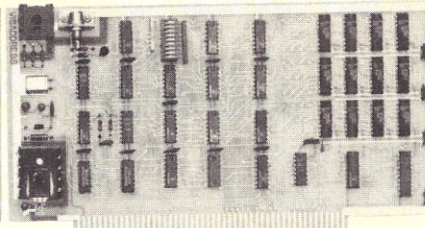
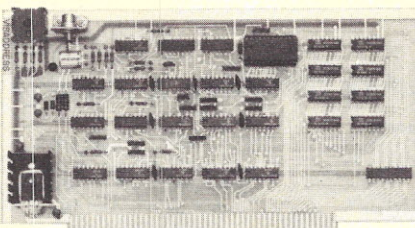
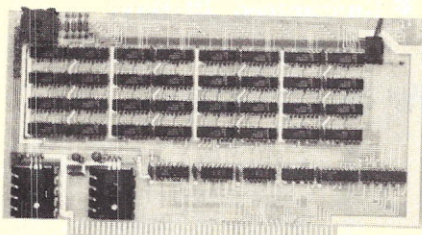
Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**NEWMAN** 1250 N. Main St. Dept. 45  
**COMPUTER** Ann Arbor, Mich. 48104  
**EXCHANGE** Phone: 313/994-3200

N-7

## No bells or whistles...just performance, a warranty and a low price.



For \$107.00 take your choice; the 4K RAM board or the alpha video board. For \$137.00 the video graphic board can't be matched. (8K RAM and much more on the way.)

These are *not* kits, but completely assembled, burned-in, tested boards with a 1 year warranty. No soldering, no messing, no chance of mis-connections . . . just plug 'em in and you're ready to go.

The 4K RAM has the same features and speed as what you're used to (500 nsec, no wait states) but with a couple of extras you might not expect. Like a mechanical write protect switch that gives you positive memory protection. And Visaddress®, an easily accessible switch on top of the board for easy to read address selection.

The alpha video board offers Visaddress address selection and displays 128 ASCII characters: both upper and lower case. A standard 16 line by 32 character format with character selectable video reverse and socketed ROM are standard features. (Character generator ROM available with standard graphics characters. Optional Greek or ASCII control characters available.)

And our video graphic board gives you an exceptionally easy approach to computer animated dynamic displays.

Our matrix approach allows direct addressing of each dot in an 128 by 96 array, simplifying dynamic movement. And unlike DMA displays, our on-board RAM allows your CPU card to do other work during display time and with no dynamic RAM problems. And like our other boards, it has Visaddress address selection.

Quality, assembled boards at less than kit prices. But what else would you expect from a company whose prime product is electronic test instrumentation and microprocessing components?

Order direct, by check, BankAmericard or Master Charge (Add \$1.50 shipping, credit customers give us all the card numbers, please and Ohio residents add 4½ % sales tax) or contact us for more information. Kent-Moore Instrument Company, P.O. Box 507, Industrial Ave., Pioneer, Ohio 43554. (419) 737-2352.



**Kent-Moore**

**INSTRUMENT COMPANY**

K12



**"We may have the surplus electronics you need!"**

Terminal/Keyboard  
With Schematics  
\$250.00



- CRT Terminals
- Assemblies
- Peripherals
- Components

Tape Drives \$800.00      Keyboards \$40.00 to \$60.00  
(ASCII Encoded)

Equipment Cabinets \$45.00 to \$60.00  
(19" With Fan)

Send for a free catalog or call  
Bill Blaney, toll free 800 258-1036  
in NH 603-885-3705

Come to our showroom

**WORLDWIDE ELECTRONICS, INC.**

10 Flagstone Drive, Hudson, New Hampshire 03051 W16

# computer enterprises

Your Mail Order Computer Shop...

IMSAI 8080 kit with 22 slots (limited quantity) ..... \$645.00  
TDL Z-80 ZPU (the one with full software available now) 242.00  
Edge Connectors and guides for IMSAI each ..... 4.25  
Edge Connectors and guides for IMSAI 10 for ..... 40.00  
Vector Graphic 8k RAM kit with 500 ns chips ..... 225.00  
Seals 8k RAM kit with 250 ns chips ..... 260.00  
North Star complete Micro-Disk System kit ..... 599.00



WETAKE  
MASTER CHARGE OR BANKAMERICARD  
For phone and mail orders...  
(Add 4% of TOTAL ORDER for service charge)



TERMS: Shipping charges — \$10. per CPU or large units, \$1.50 per kit,  
\$2. minimum per order.

Provided stock is available, we will ship immediately for payment by  
cashiers check or money order.

Allow 3 weeks for personal checks to clear. New York State residents  
add appropriate sales tax.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

For the best prices available on:

IMSAI • TDL • NORTH STAR • POLYMORPHIC  
TARBELL ELECTRONICS • SEALS ELECTRONICS

CALL: (315) 637-6208 C33  
WRITE: P.O. Box 71 • Fayetteville, N.Y. 13066

## TELETYPE® MODEL 33 ASR

COMPUTER I/O COMPLETE WITH:

**\$840<sup>00</sup>**

INCLUDING PACKING  
F.O.B. - N.J. FACTORY

- Tape Punch
- Ready to Go
- Tape Reader
- Line/Local Wired
- Guaranteed 30 Days

**LOOK!** Hard to Get Parts & Supplies for 33 ASR/KSR's

PAPER SPINDLE (181043) \$1.25  
TAPE SPINDLE (182918) \$1.25  
PLATEN KNOB (180039) \$1.00

### PAPER TAPE

28 ROLLS 1 CARTON \$32.00  
7 ROLLS 1 BOX \$10.00  
MYLAR 1 ROLL \$23.00

REPERF COVERS (182109) \$3.50\*

Replacement UPE-800 PUNCH \$75.00

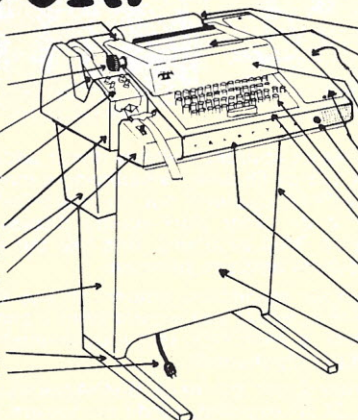
CHAD BOX (182965) \$3.50

Replacement UX800 READER \$50.00

REPAINTED STAND WITH FEET  
(183246) \$30.00

FEET ALONE (183243) \$12.00/Pr.

LINE CORD (182510) \$3.25



PAPER — WHITE or CANARY  
\$22.00 / 12" 5" diam. rolls.  
BLACK NYLON RIBBONS  
SINGLE SPOOL \$11/Doz.  
DOUBLE SPOOL \$15/Doz.  
ANSWER BACK DRUM (180827) \$7.00  
CODED (SPECIFY CODE) \$10.00  
DOME LID (181137) \$5.75\*  
BLANK PLATE (181910) \$7.00\*  
KNOB (181824) \$1.00  
KEYTOPS (YOUR CHOICE) 60c ea.  
ONE PIECE COVER (187300) \$22.00\*  
UCC-6 LINE-LOCAL \$150.00  
UCC-3 FOR TWX \$150.00  
FRONT PLATE (181812) \$2.50  
DATA SETS 101C FOR TWX \$450.00  
NEW 105A FOR TWX \$300.00

### COMPLETE COVER READY TO INSTALL

INCLUDING ALL \*'s ..... \$ 35.00  
COPY HOLDER (182036) ..... \$ 14.00  
TAPE UNWINDER (12") ..... \$ 32.00  
WIND UP PAPER TAPE WINDER ..... \$ 22.00  
ELECTRIC TAPE WINDER ..... \$ 55.00  
ELECTRIC PAPER WINDER (LPW-300) ... \$ 50.00  
DEC TYPE READER RUNCARD ..... \$ 45.00  
ACOUSTIC COUPLER  
OMNITEK 701A ..... \$160.00  
READER POWER PACK (182134) ..... \$ 35.00  
STANDARD EIA INTERFACE ..... \$ 55.00  
ACOUSTIC COVERS with FAN ..... \$258.00

If you don't see what you need, CALL or WRITE! ○ If its for TELETYPE® We Have It.



### TELETYPEWRITER COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS

550 Springfield Avenue • Berkeley Heights, N. J. 07922  
(201) 464-5310 • TWX: 710-986-3016 • TELEX: 13-6479  
Deaf Line TTY: 201-464-5314

SUBSIDIARY OF VAN'T SLOT ENTERPRISES, INC.



### PLEASE NOTE

Due to increased costs of processing orders minimum orders: \$10.00 cash or check, \$25.00 charge. All orders shipped UPS. Please include sufficient postage.

T13



■ 10% OFF LIST COUPON ■

# IMSAI

I-8080 — Tabletop version of basic computer system . \$629.00

EXP-22 — Twenty-two slot mother board, when ordered with basic system . . . . . 46.80

Illinois residents please add sales tax. We will ship UPS prepaid. We honor BankAmericard and Master Charge. Send us \$1.00 for catalog & \$1.00 credit memo.

WRITE FOR FREE QUOTE

Quality Security Systems Computer Sales  
3407 Chambord Lane  
Hazelcrest IL 60429

Q-4

## MICROCOMPUTERS Inc.

539 AMHERST ST. HOURS: M,T,W: 10-6;  
NASHUA NH 03060 TH,F: 10-9  
(603) 889-1646 SAT: 9-6

### Computer Product Lines

IMSAI Polymorphic  
STM Systems Baby 1  
MOS Technology KIM series  
Texas Instruments  
770 Intelligent Terminal  
810 Printer  
S-100 compatible Cromemco products  
Merlin Intelligent Video Interface  
for IMSAI/Altair  
North Star products  
Microdisk with DOS/extended BASIC  
S-100 compatible floating point Math Board

**Kilobaud - Personal Computing - Byte**  
**73-Interface Age** M16

Repair services for all S-100 equipment and many of the other small computers.

## INTERFACING SELECTRICS INTERFACE KITS AVAILABLE

- RS-232 ASCII Input. PRINT ONLY.
- Includes fourteen 24 volt solenoid drivers — you provide solenoids and mechanical mechanism.
- Closed loop operation controls CPU I/O card status for upper case and carriage return.
- Only \$325 w/o power supply (power supply versions available). Requires +5, -12, +24.

Send SASE for full specifications.

### BOOKS:

INTERFACING SELECTRICS TO MICROCOMPUTERS . . . . . \$12  
SELECTING AND PURCHASING A FLOPPY DISK SYSTEM . . . \$12

**Center  
For The Study  
of the Future**

4110 N.E. ALAMEDA  
PORTLAND OR 97212 503-282-5835

112

# expand your MICROPROCESSOR with a programmable scientific calculator

\$189.00

• Unlimited Number of Steps

• 14 Digit Readout

- ONLY \$189.00
- IN STOCK

INCLUDES FREE . . .

- 44 page HANDBOOK
- Users Group Membership
- Programming Sheets

# ARTISAN ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

5 EASTMANS RD., PARSIPPANY  
NEW JERSEY 07054  
A32 TELEPHONE: (201) 887-7100

## OUR PROTO-CLIP™ CAN PAY FOR ITSELF THE 1ST TIME YOU USE IT.

The reason's as simple as the time you'll save testing, signal tracing or wiring in DIP's. Not to mention the cost of IC's ruined by accidental shorts. A Proto-Clip is the foolproof, short proof way to bring up leads from crowded circuit boards. Its patented, molded design and unique gripping teeth free hands for other work. Built to withstand tough day-to-day use, CSC clips are available with or without cable for 14-, 16-, and 24-pin DIP's, starting at \$4.50\* For more information, see your dealer or write for our full-line catalog and distributor list.

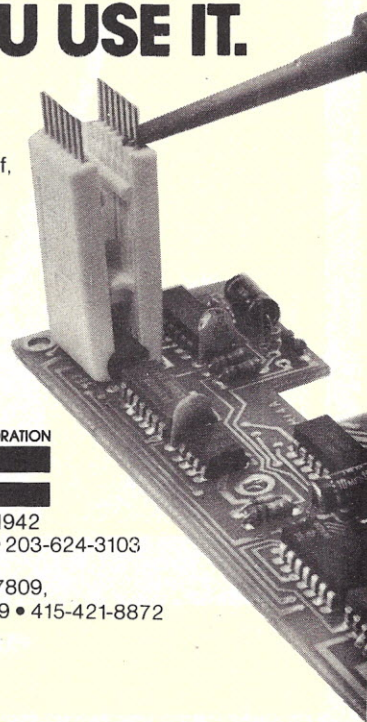


CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION



44 Kendall Street, Box 1942  
New Haven, CT 06509 • 203-624-3103  
TWX: 710-465-1227  
West Coast office: Box 7809,  
San Francisco, CA 94119 • 415-421-8872  
TWX: 910-372-7992

U.S. Pat. No. 3,914,007  
\*Mfr's. sugg. retail  
© 1975, Continental Specialties Corp.





## Come to Delaware Valley's LARGEST Computer Store

See, in one place, all following systems in actual operation:

- IMSAI 8080 with a complete 8K BASIC
- Polymorphic System Poly 88 with 16K BASIC
- Processor Technology SOL 20 with BASIC
- TDL Z80 and 16K Memory with ZAPPLE Monitor, BASIC and TEXT Editor
- CROMEMCO DAZZLER with the Kaleidoscope and BYTE SAVER
- ICOM Microfloppy Disc Operating System
- Southwest Technology 6800 Computer with BASIC and 40 character printer
- OKIDATA high speed printer

And in addition . . .

- SANYO MONITOR
- LEAR Seigler ADM-3A
- BYTE INC. byt-8 chassis
- VECTOR GRAPHIC, Prom-Ram Board
- ASR 33 Teletypes
- A full line of books from many publishers including Hayden, Osborne and Scientific Research
- A complete selection of magazines

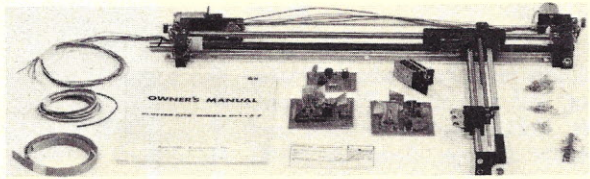
*The affordable computer store*  
Tuesday - Friday 11 am to 6 pm  
Saturday 10 am to 5 pm

1045 W. Lancaster Avenue  
Bryn Mawr, Pa.  
(215) 525-7712

byte  
shop

B16

## COMPUTER CONTROLLED PLOTTERS!!



### 90% ASSEMBLED

11 x 17 inch size (Delivery stock) \_\_\_\_\_ \$750

17 x 22 inch size (Delivery 3-8 weeks) \_\_\_\_\_ \$895

Owner's Manual (refunded with plotter purchase) \_\_\_\_\_ \$5

- We supply plotter and interface -

- You supply computer and software -

- Dealer inquiries invited -

### WRITE TODAY!!

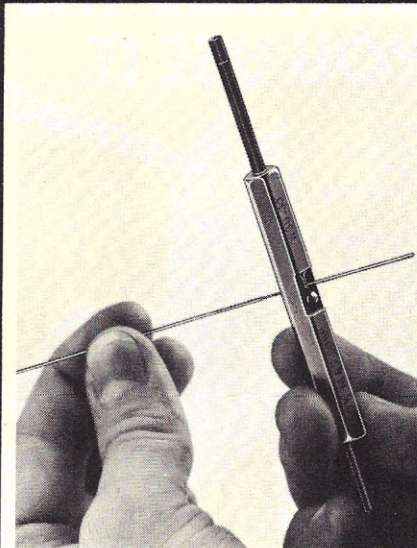
**Sylvanhill Laboratory, Inc.**

#1 Sylvanway, Box 239      Strafford, Mo. 65757  
417-736-2664

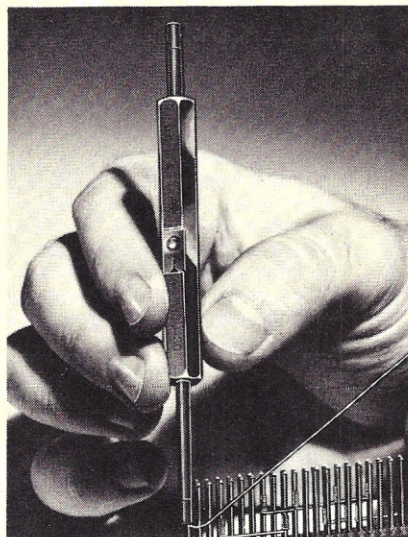
S28

## IN WIRE-WRAPPING HAS THE LINE...

**HOBBY-WRAP-30** WIRE-WRAPPING, STRIPPING, UNWRAPPING TOOL FOR AWG 30 (.025 SQUARE POST)



**STRIP**



**WRAP**



**UNWRAP**

**\$5.95**

SHIPPING CHARGE \$1.00  
NEW YORK STATE RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX

### OK MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION

3455 CONNER STREET, BRONX, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10475 U.S.A. • PHONE (212) 994-0600

TELEX: 125091 TELEX: 232395

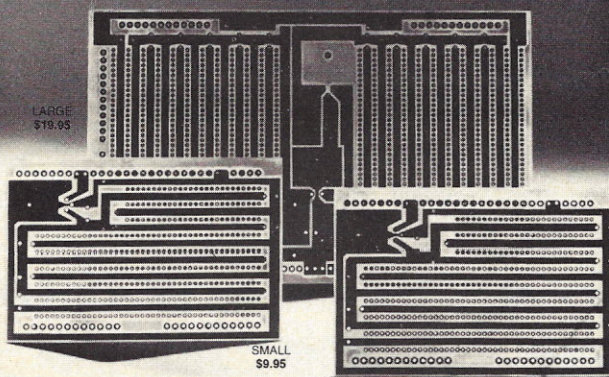
O5



# 6800?

## Now!! Have One Your Way

The 6800 system owner can now have his best ideas in hardware on a buss compatible card designed to mate the SWTPC 6800 system.



- 2 sizes: CPU/memory size & I/O size
- Will accept 14, 16, 24 and 40 pin connectors
- Test and/or interface connections on top
- 2 on-board regulator locations (1 on small board)
- Short, low inductance power and ground
- Use with wire wrap
- Use with wiring pencil

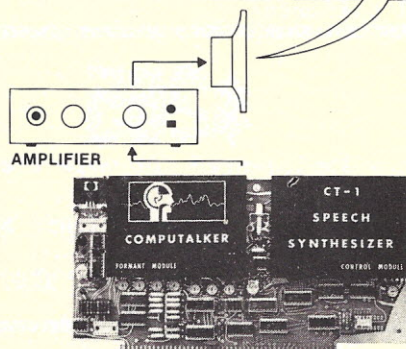
SEND MONEY ORDER, CHECK OR BANK AMERICARD # (We prefer Bank Americard)

### Personal Computing Company

3321 Towerwood Drive, Suite 107  
Dallas, Texas 75234

DEALERS INVITED

## COMPUTALKER



S-100 BUS

CSR 1  
SYNTHESIS-BY-RULE  
SOFTWARE

SPEAK "KAAMPYUTALKER"

MODEL CT-1 SYNTHESIZER	395.00
CSR1 SOFTWARE SYSTEM	35.00
DEMONSTRATION CASSETTE	2.95

CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

WRITE FOR INFORMATIVE LITERATURE

### COMPUTALKER CONSULTANTS

P.O. BOX 1951, DEPT. K, SANTA MONICA, CA 90406

C36

## THE COMPUTER WORKSHOP

Representing: Compucolor Corporation  
— Cromemco — The Digital Group —  
Dutronics — Enclosure Dynamics —  
ICOM — IMS Associates — Lear Siegler —  
Mullen Computer Boards — National  
Multiplex — North Star Computers —  
Oliver Audio Engineering — Percom —  
Polymorphic Systems — Prime Radix —  
Programma Consultants — Sanyo — Seals  
— Seelbi — Smoke Signal Broadcasting —  
Southwest Technical Products — Sphere  
— Tarbell — TDL — Terak Corporation —  
Texas Instruments — Vector Graphics.

Order by mail, telephone, or pay a visit  
to one of our stores. We honor your  
Master Charge Card.

(Kansas City Area) 6903 Blair Rd. Kansas City MO 64152 tel. 816/741-5055	(Washington, D.C.) 5709 Frederick Ave. Rockville MD 20852 tel. 301/468-0455
---	--

C-31

## RAINBOW COMPUTING, INC.

Supplier of  
Wave Mate  
The Digital Group  
Digital Equipment Corp.  
Computer products

Peripherals and Supplies from  
PerSci Computer Devices  
Centronix Lear-Siegler  
Diablo Multi-Tech  
Maxell Scotch  
Texas Instruments

Specialists in Design, Implementation  
and Support of  
Custom Hardware/Software Systems for  
Business, Educational, and Personal Use.  
Experts in most major computer software  
including CDC, IBM, PDP  
BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, PL1  
LISP, SIMULA, SNOBOL, SPSS, BMD's  
COMPASS, MACRO, 6800 & Z80  
assembly languages

10723 White Oak Ave.  
Granada, Hills CA 91344  
(213) 360-2171

R-12

## THE COMPUTER CORNER

White Plains Mall, Upper Level  
200 Hamilton Ave.  
White Plains NY 10601  
Phone: (914) WH9-DATA

Near Bronx River Parkway &  
Cross Westchester Expressway.  
Plenty of parking.

"The S100 Bus stops at  
White Plains" with one of  
the largest collections of boards  
compatible with the Altair Bus  
(also IMSAI) in the greater NY  
area.

You've read about the  
Sol-20, now come up and  
see it. We carry Processor Tech,  
Polymorphic, IMSAI, North Star,  
TDL, Blast Master and Pickles  
and Trout.

GOOD PRICE AND SERVICE  
10-6 Mon.-Sat.  
Thurs. till 9

C-28

THE COMPUTER CORNER



# COMPUTERS: circle desired kits, then show this ad to your owner.

## 1 Active Terminator Board \$25

- Plugs into your S-100 bus to actively terminate lines
- Minimize the crosstalk, noise, overshoot, and ringing you can find on improperly terminated busses

## 2 MOTHERBOARD(S) 10 Slots: \$85 18 Slots: \$118

- Prices include edge connectors
- Includes active terminations for unambiguous data transfer
- Uses glass epoxy, plate-through, double sided board

## 3 8K EconoRAM II <sup>T.M.</sup> \$163.84

- Low current drain, zero wait states (1 wait with Z-80)
- Tri-state outputs mate with any type of bus
- Configured as two separate 4K blocks (with fully independent protect and address decoding to increase flexibility)
- Includes low power Schottky support ICs and full buffering

## 4 4K EconoROM <sup>T.M.</sup> \$265

- NEW AND IMPROVED---better listings; SP and PSW now implemented for more flexibility. Find out why Jay Bell, editor of Print-Out, said:

"Without a doubt, this board is the best buy I have made for my Altair 8800 out of the \$5000+ I've spent." (Print-Out, September 1976 issue)

Now you can have editor, assembler, and monitor routines that make the 8080 a much nicer chip to work with.

## 5 CPU Power Supply \$45

- 5 Volts @ 4 Amps with crowbar overvoltage protection
- +12 Volts @ ½ Amp and -12 Volts @ ½ Amp
- Adjustable bias supply, 5 to 10 Volts at 10 mA
- Intended for use with small computer systems or as digital bench supply

CAVE  
gray

# GODBOUT

BILL GODBOUT ELECTRONICS  
BOX 2355, OAKLAND AIRPORT, CA 94614

**TERMS:** Please allow up to 5% for shipping; excess refunded. Californians add sales tax. Street address must be included for COD orders. Place BankAmericard® and Mastercharge® orders (\$15 minimum) by calling our 24 hour order desk at (415) 562-0636.

**FREE FLYER:** Just give us the word and we'll send out a copy of our flyer, which describes our complete line of products in greater detail.



## SPECIAL PRICING!

PRIME - HIGH SPEED RAM

# 21L02-3

400 NS

LOW POWER - FACTORY FRESH

1-24 \$1.95 ea 100-199 \$1.60 ea  
25-99 1.75 ea 200-499 1.45 ea

OVER 500 PCS. **1.39** ea.

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS for CT-7001 Kits sold separately with assembly info. PC Boards are drilled Fiberglass, solder plated and screened with component layout.

Specify for 7001 **B, Cor X** - \$7.95

## 6-DIGIT LED CLOCK CALENDAR KIT

DATE-TIME-SNOOZE ALARM & MORE... KIT 7001

FOR THE BUILDER THAT WANTS THE BEST. FEATURING 12 OR 24 HOUR TIME -

29-30-31 DAY CALENDAR. ALARM, SNOOZE AND AUX. TIMER CIRCUITS

Will alternate time (8 seconds) and date (2 seconds) or may be wired for time or date display only, with other functions on demand. Has built-in oscillator for battery back-up. A loud 24 hour alarm with a repeatable 10 minute snooze alarm, alarm set & timer set indicators. Includes 110 VAC/60Hz power pack with cord and top quality components through-out.

KIT - 7001B WITH 6 - .5" DIGITS ..... \$39.95  
KIT - 7001C WITH 4 - .6" DIGITS &  
2 - .3" DIGITS FOR SECONDS ..... \$42.95  
KIT - 7001X WITH 6 - .6" DIGITS ..... \$45.95

KITS ARE COMPLETE (LESS CABINET)

ALL 7001 KITS FIT CABINET I AND ACCEPT QUARTZ CRYSTAL TIME BASE KIT # TB-1



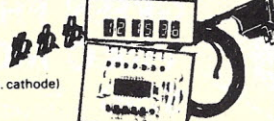
## 6 DIGIT LED CLOCK KIT #850-4

12/24 HR. OPERATION BIG .4" DIGITS - 50/60 HZ OPERATION.

KIT INCLUDES

- INSTRUCTIONS
- QUALITY COMPONENTS
- 50 or 60 HZ OPERATION
- 12 or 24 HR OPERATION
- 6-LED Readouts (FND-359 Red, com. cathode)
- 1- MM5314 Clock Chip (24 pin)
- 13- Transistors
- 3- Switches
- 6- Capacitors
- 5- Diodes
- 9- Resistors
- 24- Molex pins

KIT #850-4 will fit Plexiglas Cabinet II



\$11.95 QTY. 1-5

\$10.95 QTY. 6-11

\$9.95 QTY. 12 OR MORE

"Kit #850-4 will furnish a complete set of clock components as listed. The only additional items required are a 7-12 VAC transformer, a circuit board and a cabinet, if desired."

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD FOR KIT #850-4, SCREEN PRINTED

DRILLED AND SOLDER PLATED FIBERGLASS ..... \$2.95

MINI-BRITE RED LED'S (FOR COLON IN CLOCK DISPLAY) ... Pkg. of 5-\$1.00

MOLDED PLUG TRANSFORMER 115/10 VAC (WITH CORD) ..... \$2.50

NOTE: Entire Clock may be assembled on one PC Board or Board may be cut to remote display.

## PLEXIGLAS CABINETS

Great for Clocks or any LED Digital project. Clear-Red Chassis serves as Bezel to increase contrast of digital displays.

**CABINET I**  
3"H, 6"W, 5 1/2"D Black, White or Clear Cover

**CABINET II**  
2 1/2"H, 5"W, 4"D \$6.50 ea.

RED OR GREY PLEXIGLAS FOR DIGITAL BEZELS

3"x6"x1/8" 95¢ ea. 4/\$3

## SEE THE WORKS Clock Kit

Clear Plexiglas Stand

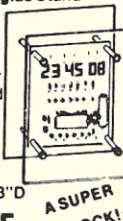
- 6 Big .4" digits
- 12 or 24 hr. time
- 3 set switches
- Plug transformer
- All parts included

Plexiglas is Pre-cut & drilled

Kit #850-4 CP

Size: 6"H, 4 1/4"W, 3"D

\$23.50 ea. 2/\$45.



ASUPER CLOCK!

## MOBILE LED CLOCK

12/24 HR. 4" DIGITS!

MODEL 12 VOLT AC or DC POWERED #2001

- 4 JUMBO .4" RED LED'S BEHIND RED FILTER LENS WITH CHROME RIM
- SET TIME FROM FRONT VIA HIDDEN SWITCHES • 12/24-Hr. TIME FORMAT
- STYLISH CHARCOAL GRAY CASE OF MOLDED HIGH TEMP. PLASTIC
- BRIDGE POWER INPUT CIRCUITRY - TWO WIRE NO POLARITY HOOK-UP
- OPTIONAL CONNECTION TO BLANK DISPLAY (Use When Key Off in Car, Etc.)
- TOP QUALITY PC BOARDS & COMPONENTS - EXCELLENT INSTRUCTIONS
- MOUNTING BRACKET INCLUDED

KIT #2001 COMPLETE KIT (Less 9V. Battery) **29.95** ea.

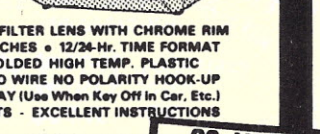
3 OR MORE **\$27.95** ea.

115 VAC Power Pack #AC-1 **\$2.95** ea.

ASSEMBLED UNITS WIRED & TESTED **\$39.95** ea.

ORDER #2001 WT (LESS 9V. BATTERY) **\$37.95** ea.

WIRED FOR 12 HR. OP. IF NOT SPECIFIED OTHERWISE



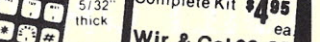
60 HZ. XTAL TIME BASE Will enable Digital Clock Kits or Clock-Calendar Kits to operate from 12V DC.

1"x2" PC Board Power Req: 5-15V (2.5 MA. TYP.) Easy 3 wire hookup Accuracy: ± 2PPM #TB-1 (Adjustable) Complete Kit **\$4.95** ea.

Wir & Cal \$9.95

25 AMP BRIDGE \$1.95 ea.

3/\$5.00



## NEW LSI TECHNOLOGY

## FREQUENCY COUNTER KIT

8 LARGE .4" RED LED DIGITS

Kit #FC-50 • 8 IC's • XTAL TIME BASE A truly "State of the Art" counter using quality components throughout.

KIT INCLUDES: DETAILED INSTRUCTIONS, XTAL, TOP QUALITY FIBERGLASS DOUBLE SIDED PC BOARD, IC'S WITH SOCKETS AND ALL PARTS LESS POWER SUPPLY AND CABINET.

50 MHZ COUNTER KIT #FC-50 **\$69.95**

5 VOLT REGULATED 1 AMP POWER SUPPLY KIT #PS-02 \$9.95

350 MHZ PRESCALER KIT #PSL-350 23.95

650 MHZ PRESCALER KIT #PSL-650 \$29.95

CABINET & MTG HARDWARE #CAB III \$19.95

[CABINET WILL HOUSE #FC-50, #PS-02, AND A PRESCALER]

## Fairchild Super Digit FND-359

4" Char. Ht. 7 segment LED RED Com. Cath. Direct pin replacement for popular FND-70.

95¢ ea. 10/\$8.50 100/\$79.00

SET OF 6 FND-359 WITH MULTIPLEX PC BOARD \$6.95

NYLON WIRE TIES 8" TIE WRAP 100/\$1.95 4" TIE WRAP 100/\$1.75

PLUG TRANSFORMERS 12 VAC at 150 MA \$2.50 12 VAC at 500 MA 3.50 7VAC at 1.75 VA \$3.50

50 MHZ COUNTER KIT #FC-50

5 VOLT REGULATED 1 AMP POWER SUPPLY KIT #PS-02 \$9.95

350 MHZ PRESCALER KIT #PSL-350 23.95

650 MHZ PRESCALER KIT #PSL-650 \$29.95

CABINET & MTG HARDWARE #CAB III \$19.95

[CABINET WILL HOUSE #FC-50, #PS-02, AND A PRESCALER]

50 MHZ COUNTER KIT #FC-50

5 VOLT REGULATED 1 AMP POWER SUPPLY KIT #PS-02 \$9.95

350 MHZ PRESCALER KIT #PSL-350 23.95

650 MHZ PRESCALER KIT #PSL-650 \$29.95

CABINET & MTG HARDWARE #CAB III \$19.95

[CABINET WILL HOUSE #FC-50, #PS-02, AND A PRESCALER]

50 MHZ COUNTER KIT #FC-50

5 VOLT REGULATED 1 AMP POWER SUPPLY KIT #PS-02 \$9.95

350 MHZ PRESCALER KIT #PSL-350 23.95

650 MHZ PRESCALER KIT #PSL-650 \$29.95

## SCHOTTKY TTL PRESCALER

74500 \$ .35 11C90DC \$15.95  
74501 .40 95H90 9.95

VOLTAGE REGULATORS LM309H TO-5 \$ .95 LM309K TO-3 1.25

74502 .45 7805 TAB .95 74503 .45 7812 TAB 1.25

74504 .45 7812 TO-3 1.25 74505 .45 7815 TO-3 1.25

74506 .45 7815 TAB 1.25 74507 .45 7815 TO-5 .75

74508 .45 7824 TO-3 1.25 74509 .45 723 DIP .75

74510 .45 723 TO-5 .75 74511 .45 1702 E Prom \$8.95

74512 .45 5203 E Prom \$8.95 74513 .75 7207A INTERSIL

74514 .75 7208 INTERSIL 74515 1.95 MC14553 MOT \$ 9.95

74516 1.95 MC14410 MOT \$12.50 74517 1.95 2613 SIG \$ 9.95

74518 1.95 74519 1.95 74520 1.95 74521 1.95 74522 1.95 74523 1.95 74524 1.95 74525 1.95 74526 1.95 74527 1.95 74528 1.95 74529 1.95 74530 1.95 74531 1.95 74532 1.95 74533 1.95 74534 1.95 74535 1.95 74536 1.95 74537 1.95 74538 1.95 74539 1.95 74540 1.95 74541 1.95 74542 1.95 74543 1.95 74544 1.95 74545 1.95 74546 1.95 74547 1.95 74548 1.95 74549 1.95 74550 1.95 74551 1.95 74552 1.95 74553 1.95 74554 1.95 74555 1.95 74556 1.95 74557 1.95 74558 1.95 74559 1.95 74560 1.95 74561 1.95 74562 1.95 74563 1.95 74564 1.95 74565 1.95 74566 1.95 74567 1.95 74568 1.95 74569 1.95 74570 1.95 74571 1.95 74572 1.95 74573 1.95 74574 1.95 74575 1.95 74576 1.95 74577 1.95 74578 1.95 74579 1.95 74580 1.95 74581 1.95 74582 1.95 74583 1.95 74584 1.95 74585 1.95 74586 1.95 74587 1.95 74588 1.95 74589 1.95 74590 1.95 74591 1.95 74592 1.95 74593 1.95 74594 1.95 74595 1.95 74596 1.95 74597 1.95 74598 1.95 74599 1.95 74600 1.95

IC SOCKETS PINS 1-24 25 100 8 25 22 20 14 25 22 20 16 28 25 23 18 31 28 26 24 50 45 40 28 60 55 50 40 75 70 65

XTAL 5.24280 MHZ. \$4.95 3.579545 MHZ. \$1.95

MOLEX PINS \$9.95

Reel of 1000 100 for \$1.25

LED DRIVERS 7447 \$ .95 7448 \$ .95 7449 \$ .95 7450 \$ .95 7451 \$ .95 7452 \$ .95 7453 \$ .95 7454 \$ .95 7455 \$ .95 7456 \$ .95 7457 \$ .95 7458 \$ .95 7459 \$ .95 7460 \$ .95 7461 \$ .95 7462 \$ .95 7463 \$ .95 7464 \$ .95 7465 \$ .95 7466 \$ .95 7467 \$ .95 7468 \$ .95 7469 \$ .95 7470 \$ .95 7471 \$ .95 7472 \$ .95 7473 \$ .95 7474 \$ .95 7475 \$ .95 7476 \$ .95 7477 \$ .95 7478 \$ .95 7479 \$ .95 7480 \$ .95 7481 \$ .95 7482 \$ .95 7483 \$ .95 7484 \$ .95 7485 \$ .95 7486 \$ .95 7487 \$ .95 7488 \$ .95 7489 \$ .95 7490 \$ .95 7491 \$ .95 7492 \$ .95 7493 \$ .95 7494 \$ .95 7495 \$ .95 7496 \$ .95 7497 \$ .95 7498 \$ .95 7499 \$ .95 7500 \$ .95

74501 \$ .40 95H90 9.95

VOLTAGE REGULATORS LM309H TO-5 \$ .95 LM309K TO-3 1.25

74502 .45 7805 TAB .95 74503 .45 7812 TAB 1.25

74504 .45 7812 TO-3 1.25 74505 .45 7815 TO-3 1.25

74506 .45 7815 TAB 1.25 74507 .45 7815 TO-5 .75

74508 .45 7824 TO-3 1.25 74509 .45 723 DIP .75

74510 .45 723 TO-5 .75 74511 .45 1702 E Prom \$8.95

## TRANSISTORS

2N2222 A TO-18 3/\$1.00 2N2712 TO-98 5/\$1.00

2N3412 TO-9 5/\$1.00 2N3704 TO-92 5/\$1.00

2N4000 TO-92 5/\$1.00 2N4125 TO-92 5/\$1.00

2N4249 TO-92 5/\$1.00 2N4437 TO-92 5/\$1.00

2N6027 PUT 2/\$1.00 2N5457 N J-Fet 2/\$1.00

IN 4002 1A, 100 PIV 12/\$1.00 IN 4005 1A, 600 PIV 11/\$1.00

IN 4007 1A, 1000 PIV 10/\$1.00 RECTIFIER 2.5A, 1000 PIV 4/\$1.00

IN 914 SIL SIGNAL 20/\$1.00 IN 4148 SIL SIGNAL 20/\$1.00

2N6027 PUT 2/\$1.00 2N5457 N J-Fet 2/\$1.00

555 TIMER 2/\$1.00 556 DUAL TIMER .95

565 PLL .95 566 FUNCTION GEN. 1.75

567 TONE DECODER 1.75

TRANSISTOR SOCKET TO-5/18 GOLD PINS 5/\$1.00

7-SEG LED COMMON CATHODE

COLOR HT. DEC PT. PREA FND-359 RED 4" RHDP \$ .95

FND-503 RED 5" RHDP \$1.35 DL-750 RED 6" RHDP \$2.95

XAN-854 GREEN 6" NDP \$1.95 XAN-664 RED 6" NDP \$1.95

COMMON ANODE DL-747 RED 6" LHDP \$1.95

XAN-72 RED 5" LHDP \$1.25 MAN-72 RED 3" LHDP \$1.25

XAN-81 YELLOW 3" RHDP \$1.75 XAN-351 GREEN 3" RHDP \$1.50

XAN-362 ORANGE 3" LHDP \$1.50 XAN-662 RED 6" NDP \$1.95

XAN-692 RED 6" NDP \$1.95 4050 .40

## OP AMPS

3/\$1.00 301 TO-5 5/\$1.00

709 DIP 5/\$1.00 709 TO-5 5/\$1.00

741 DIP 5/\$1.00 741 M-DIP 5/\$1.00

741 TO-5 5/\$1.00 747 TO-5 5/\$1.00

DISCRETE LED's JUMBO RED

10 FOR \$1.00 100 FOR \$9.50

PC TRIM POTS 25K 6/\$1.00

4.7K 6/\$1.00

SPECTROL 10K 10 TURN 95 4/\$3.00

CMOS 4001 \$ .20 4002 .20

4010 .40 4011 .20

4013 .40 4015 .95

4016 .40 4023 .20

4025 .20 4027 .40

4028 .85 4030 .35

4042 .75 4044 .60

4046 1.75 4049 .40

4050 .40

4050 .40

4050 .40

4050 .40

4050 .40

## OPTOELECTRONICS, INC.

BOX 219 • HOLLYWOOD, FLA. 33022 • (305) 921-2056

STORE: 823 S. 21 AVE.

WE PAY ALL SHIPPING IN CONTINENTAL USA - OTHERS ADD 5% (10% FOR AIRMAIL)

SEE OUR BOOTHS AT THE ATLANTA HAMFESTIVAL - JUNE 18-19, 1977

master charge

BANKAMERICAN

ORDER BY PHONE OR MAIL COD ORDERS WELCOME

Orders Under \$15 Add \$1.00 Handling Fla. Res. Please Add 4% Sales Tax.





# COMPUTER WAREHOUSE STORE

DEPT: K • 584 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE • BOSTON, MA • 02215 • 617-261-2700 • VISIT US: 9-9 WEEKDAYS; 9-6 SATURDAYS

C27

## ONE DAY SHIPMENT

**SPECIAL DISCOUNTS!**  
ON KITS AND ASSEMBLED UNITS

SAVE UP TO 20% OFF KIT PRICE WHEN A PERIPHERAL IS PURCHASED AT THE SAME TIME! (\$200 MAXIMUM DISCOUNT)

PERIPHERAL \$900 → 20% OFF  
PRICE \$250 → 10% KIT  
OVER \$95 → 5% PRICE



### CUSTOMER WARRANTY

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE STORE WILL, AT NO COST TO THE CUSTOMER FOR PARTS OR LABOR, REPAIR ANY COMPUTER WAREHOUSE STORE PRODUCT FOUND DEFECTIVE IN MATERIAL OR WORKMANSHIP OR AT ITS OPTION REPLACE THE UNIT OR REFUND THE PURCHASE PRICE.

THIS WARRANTY IS EFFECTIVE FOR A FULL 90 DAYS FROM SHIPMENT. THE ONLY EXCEPTIONS ARE CASES INVOLVING EQUIPMENT MAINTAINED UNDER A MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT BY A MAINTENANCE SUPPLIER, ABUSE, MISUSE, ALTERATION, NEGLIGENCE, OR SHIPPING DAMAGE.

## KITS & BUILT UNITS

### IMSAI 8080 MICROKITS

IMM ROM CONTROL KIT EXPANSION TO 1 MEG. KIT.....	299	LOW POWER DYNAMIC MEMORY BOARDS	
ASSEMBLED.....	399	32K RAM BOARD...KIT \$ 749	
8080A KIT 5 SLOT.....	699	ASSEMBLED 1099	
8080A KIT 22 SLOT.....	751	16K RAM BOARD...KIT 499	
4K MEMORY KIT.....	139	ASSEMBLED 679	
PIC-8 PRIORITY INT.....	125	PROM 4-512 KIT.....	165
SERIAL I/O KIT.....	125	UCR1-1 KIT.....	59
		125 CABLE A KIT.....	18
VIKING 100 PIN CONNECTORS, HEAVY DUTY.....	\$3.00		

### SWTPC 6800.....\$395

• 512 BYTES OF ROM	• SERIAL INTERFACE
• RS232 OR 20 mA	• 4K RAM
MPA.....145 MPB.....40	IMPCb, MPsb, MPLb, EACH 9.50
MPC.....40 MPD.....35	4KBA.....5.00
MPE.....14.95 MPF.....30	GT61.....99
MPM.....65 MPN.....35	AC30 AUDIO INTERFACE 79.50
MPP.....42.50 MPL.....35	CTP.....15.50
MPS.....37.50 MPAb.....14.50	CTS.....39.95
MPMb.....14.50	CONNECTION SETS
4K MEMORY.....\$100	MPU/MEMORY.....2.50
CT 64 TERMINAL KIT.. 325	INTERFACE.....2.00
	PP40 PRINTER.....250

### SMOKE SIGNAL BROADCASTING 16K RAM.....\$595

### SCAMP KIT LEAR SIEGLER ADM-3A

FROM NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR \$99  
KEYBOARD KIT...\$95



WITH CURSOR CONTROL

- 12" CRT • RS232
- 24 LN x 80 CHAR
- 20 mA LOOP

### ★ BUILT UNITS

#### ICOM MICROFLOPPIES

PLUG COMPATIBLE FOR S100 BUS...FD241T...	\$1095
SINGLE DRIVE.....FD2402.....	649
ICOM FLOPPIES:	
FF36-1 FRUGAL.....	1195
FF36-2 DUAL FRUGAL.....	1895
360-58 BUILT; INTERFACE 8080.....	300
5171 POWER SUPPLY.....	250
FD360-2-5 DUAL SYSTEM.....	3000

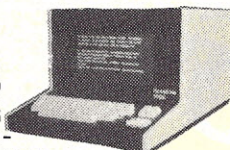
KIM-1 6502.....	\$245	INTERCEPT JR PDP8 ON	
KIM-2 4K.....	179	FROM INTERSIL, INC. A CHIP!	
KIM-3 8K.....	289	12K RAM.....	145
MANUALS PACKAGE.....	15	ROM/PROM BOARD.....	74.65
TARBELL AUDIO CASSETTE KIT.....	120	(YOU ADD MEMORY CHIPS)	
		SERIAL I/O.....	81.50
		AUDIO VISUAL BOARD..	125

## USED PERIPHERALS FOR MICROSYSTEMS

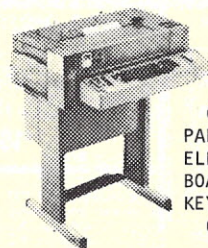
90 DAY USED GEAR WARRANTY

### HAZELTINE 1000 \$795

+ 35 1b SHIPPING  
VIDEO DISPLAY TERMINAL. 12 LINES x 80 CHAR., 5 x 7 DOT MATRIX, 525 LINE RASTER. BUILT & TESTED; PLUG AND GO!



### ALL an ASR33 is... and MORE!



\$875 + 165 1b SHIPPING

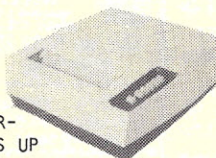
TAPE, SUPPORTED BY OLIVETTI.

OLIVETTI TE318  
--BACK IN STOCK!--  
RS232 INTERFACE,  
QUIET OPERATION, 10 CPS, PRINTER, BUILT-IN PAPER TAPE READER/PUNCH, ELECTRIC TYPEWRITER KEYBOARD WITH ADDITIONAL 10 KEY NUMERIC PAD, YOUR CHOICE OF FRICTION OR SPROCKET FEED, LIGHTED PLATEN AREA FOR EASY READING, STANDARD PAPER AND

### DATAPOINT 3300-200

\$375 + \$25 SHIPPING

THERMAL PRINTER. PARALLEL PRINTER W/ ADDITIONAL CIRCUIT BOARDS TO PROVIDE SERIAL INTERFACE, PRINTS UP TO 30 CPS, 100Vac PS USES WIDELY AVAILABLE NCR PAPER, 96 CHAR ASCII 80 COL, CRT COMPATIBLE 5 x 7 DOT MATRIX, SOLID STATE WITH LESS THAN 25 MOVING PARTS.



### IBM 731 .....\$750

SELECTRIC I/O + \$25 SHIPPING  
8 1/2" PLATEN, PINFEED, EBCDIC, U/L CASE, DUAL COLOR RIBBON, 115V

## TO ORDER EQUIPMENT

1. ENCLOSE CHECK FOR FULL PRICE PLUS SHIPPING CHARGES (KITS - ADD \$5 IF UNDER \$100; \$10 IF OVER; FOREIGN RATES HIGHER)  
BANKAMERICARD & MASTERCARD ACCEPTED - SEND CARD NUMBER, EXPIRATION DATE, INTERBANK #
  2. CLEARLY IDENTIFY SHIPPING ADDRESS
  3. DESCRIBE ITEM BY MODEL NUMBER
- ALL MERCHANDISE WARRANTED

### GREEN PHOSPHOR VIDEO MONITOR

\$150 + \$25 SHIPPING

STANDARD 1V P TO P COMPOSITE VIDEO INPUT, 16 MHZ BANDWIDTH, RASTER SCAN 12x12x13" WITH POWER SUPPLY, VIDEO AMPLIFIER, DRIVING CIRCUITRY VENTILATION MUFFIN FANS, 7x9" HORIZONTAL VIEWING CAPABLE OF 24 LINES x 80 CHAR., ANTIGLARE 1" ETCHED GRADIENT DENSITY FACE PLATE, 115Vac, 60 W.



### TECHTRAN 4100 \$595

TAPE CASSETTE DRIVE + \$25 SHIPPING  
CAN RUN DIRECTLY FROM TERMINAL INDEPENDENT OF CPU. FULL EDIT CAPABILITY.

### COPE 1030

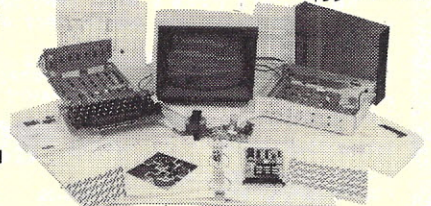
\$895 + 70 1b SHIPPING

IBM 2741 COMPATIBLE TERMINAL  
"SELECTRIC BASED" PORTABLE CONVERSATIONAL DATA TERMINAL, PRINTS UP TO 15 CPS.



### U-BUILD-IT SYSTEM \$649

+ \$35 SHIPPING



SC/MP MICROCOMPUTER: 256 x 8 RAM, 512 x 8 ROM; GREEN PHOSPHOR VIDEO MONITOR: 12" RASTER SCAN; SWTPC CT-64: 64 CHAR x 16 LNS, ASCII KEYBOARD; SWTPC AC-30 AUDIO CASSETTE INTERFACE. \*OTHER PACKAGE PLANS - SEND FOR OUR CATALOG.

SEND \$1 FOR YOUR MICRO COMPUTING CATALOG

THE ONLY ONE OF ITS KIND!!!  
FULL DETAILS ON OUR COMPLETE LINE OF KITS AND UNITS, REVIEWS OF OVER 150 BOOKS, LISTS OF NEW AND SURPLUS PARTS AND "ALL ABOUT HOBBY MICROCOMPUTERS" - AN INTRODUCTION TO PERSONAL COMPUTING.



DIODES/ZENERS				SOCKETS/BRIDGES				TRANSISTORS, LEDS, etc.			
1N914	100v	10mA	.05	8-pin	pcb	.25	ww	2N2222	NPN		.15
1N4004	400v	1A	.08	14-pin	pcb	.25	ww	2N2907	PNP		.15
1N4005	600v	1A	.08	16-pin	pcb	.25	ww	2N3740	PNP	1A 60v	.25
1N4007	1000v	1A	.15	18-pin	pcb	.25	ww	2N3906	PNP		.10
1N4148	75v	10mA	.03	22-pin	pcb	.45	ww	2N3054	NPN		.35
1N753A	6.2v	z	.25	24-pin	pcb	.35	ww	2N3055	NPN	15A 60v	.50
1N758A	10v	z	.25	28-pin	pcb	.35	ww	T1P125	PNP	Darlington	.35
1N759A	12v	z	.25	40-pin	pcb	.50	ww	LED Green, Red, Clear			.15
1N4733	5.1v	z	.25	Molex pins	.01	To-3 Sockets	.25	D.L.747	7 seg 5/8" high com-anode		1.95
1N5243	13v	z	.25	2 Amp Bridge		100-prv	1.20	XAN72	7 seg com-anode		1.50
1N5244B	14v	z	.25	25 Amp Bridge		200-prv	1.95	FND 359	Red 7 seg com-cathode		1.25
1N5245B	15v	z	.25					HP276	com-cathode		1.25

C MOS		- T T L -									
4000	.15	7400	.15	7473	.25	74176	1.25	74H72	.55	74S133	.45
4001	.20	7401	.15	7474	.35	74180	.85	74H101	.75	74S140	.75
4002	.20	7402	.20	7475	.35	74181	2.75	74H103	.75	74S151	.35
4004	3.95	7403	.20	7476	.30	74182	.95	74H106	.95	74S153	.35
4006	1.20	7404	.15	7480	.55	74190	1.75			74S157	.80
4007	.35	7405	.25	7481	.75	74191	.35			74S158	.35
4008	1.20	7406	.35	7483	.95	74192	1.65	74L00	.35	74S194	1.05
4009	.30	7407	.55	7485	.95	74193	.85	74L02	.35	74S257(8123)	.25
4010	.45	7408	.25	7486	.30	74194	1.25	74L03	.30		
4011	.20	7409	.15	7488	1.35	74195	.95	74L04	.35		
4012	.20	7410	.10	7490	.55	74196	1.25	74L10	.35	74LS00	.45
4013	.40	7411	.25	7491	.95	74197	1.25	74L20	.35	74LS01	.45
4014	1.10	7412	.30	7492	.95	74198	2.35	74L30	.45	74LS02	.45
4015	.95	7413	.45	7493	.40	74221	1.00	74L47	1.95	74LS04	.45
4016	.35	7414	1.10	7494	1.25	74367	.85	74L51	.45	74LS05	.55
4017	1.10	7416	.25	7495	.60			74L55	.65	74LS08	.45
4018	1.10	7417	.40	7496	.80			74L72	.45	74LS09	.45
4019	.70	7420	.15			75108A	.35	74L73	.40	74LS10	.45
4020	.85	7426	.30			75110	.35	74L74	.45	74LS11	.45
4021	1.35	7427	.45	74100	1.85	75491	.50	74L75	.55	74LS20	.40
4022	.95	7430	.15	74107	.35	75492	.50	74L93	.55	74LS21	.25
4023	.25	7432	.30	74121	.35			74L123	.55	74LS22	.25
4024	.75	7437	.35	74122	.55					74LS32	.40
4025	.35	7438	.35	74123	.55	74H00	.25			74LS37	.40
4026	1.95	7440	.25	74125	.45	74H01	.25	74S00	.55	74LS40	.55
4027	.50	7441	1.15	74126	.35	74H04	.25	74S02	.55	74LS42	1.75
4028	.95	7442	.55	74132	1.35	74H05	.25	74S03	.40	74LS51	.65
4030	.35	7443	.85	74141	1.00	74H08	.35	74S04	.35	74LS74	.75
4033	1.95	7444	.45	74150	1.00	74H10	.35	74S05	.35	74LS86	.75
4034	2.45	7445	.80	74151	.75	74H11	.25	74S08	.35	74LS90	1.30
4035	1.25	7446	.95	74153	.95	74H15	.30	74S10	.35	74LS93	1.00
4040	1.35	7447	.95	74154	.75	74H20	.30	74S11	.35	74LS107	.95
4041	.69	7448	.95	74156	1.15	74H21	.25	74S20	.35	74LS123	1.00
4042	.95	7450	.25	74157	.65	74H22	.40	74S40	.25	74LS151	.75
4043	1.25	7451	.25	74161	.85	74H30	.25	74S50	.25	74LS153	1.20
4044	.95	7453	.20	74163	.95	74H40	.25	74S51	.45	74LS157	.85
4046	1.50	7454	.25	74164	.60	74H50	.25	74S64	.25	74LS164	1.90
4049	.80	7460	.40	74165	1.50	74H51	.25	74S74	.40	74LS367	.85
4050	.60	7470	.45	74166	1.35	74H52	.15	74S112	.90	74LS368	.70
4066	1.35	7472	.45	74175	.80	74H53J	.25	74S114	1.30		
4069	.40					74H55	.25				
4071	.35										
4082	.45										

9000 SERIES		LINEARS, REGULATORS, etc.					
9301	.85	8266	.35	LM320K5	1.65	LM340T-24	.95
9309	.35	8836	.95	LM320K12	1.65	LM340K-12	2.15
9322	.85	MCT2	.95	LM320T12	1.25	LM340K-15	1.25
95H03	.55	8038	3.95	LM320T15	1.65	LM340K-18	1.25
9601	.75	LM201	.75	LM339	.95	LM340K-24	.95
9602	.50	LM301	.25	7805 (340T-5)	.95	LM373	2.95
		LM308 (Mini)	.75	LM340T-12	1.00	LM380	.95
		LM309H	.65	LM340T-15	1.00	LM709(8,14 PIN)	.25
		LM309K(340K-5)	.85	LM340T-18	1.00	LM711	.45
		LM310	1.15				
		LM311D(Mini)	.75				
		LM318 (Mini)	.65				
MEMORY CLOCKS							
74S188 (8223)	3.00						
1702A	7.95						
MM5314	3.00						
MM5316	3.50						
2102-1	1.75						
2102L-1	1.95						
TMS6011NC	6.95						
8080AD	15.00						
8T13	1.50						
8T23	1.50						
8T24	2.00						
2107B-4	4.95						

## INTEGRATED CIRCUITS UNLIMITED

7889 Clairemont Mesa Blvd. San Diego, CA 92111 (714) 278-4394

All orders shipped prepaid No minimum

Open accounts invited COD orders accepted

Discounts available at OEM Quantities

California Residents add 6% Sales Tax

24 Hour Phone (714) 278-4394 MasterCharge / BankAmericard

LM723 .45

LM725 1.75

LM739 1.50

LM741 8-14 .20

LM747 1.10

LM1307 1.25

LM1458 .95

LM3900 .50

LM75451 .65

NE555 .50

NE556 .95

NE565 .95

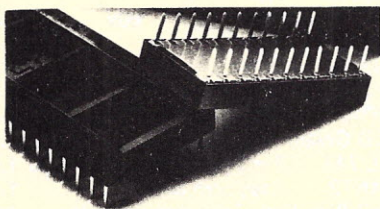
NE566 1.75

NE567 1.35

SN72720 1.35

SN72820 1.35





High quality sockets for IC's and PC interconnections. Check our price and quality and you will see why TRI-TEK is fast becoming the leader in IC sockets.

#### Low Profile DIP Solder Tail (Tin)

	1-9	10-24	25-100
SKT-0802 8 pin	.15	.15	.14
1402 14pin	.18	.17	.16
1602 16pin	.20	.19	.18
1802 18pin	.27	.26	.25
2002 20pin	.29	.28	.27
2202 22pin	.35	.34	.33
2402 24pin	.36	.35	.34
2802 28pin	.42	.41	.40
4002 40pin	.60	.57	.53



#### 3 Level Wire Wrap Gold

	1-9	10-24	25-100
SKT-1400	.38	.37	.36
1600	.42	.41	.40
1800	.73	.65	.59
2400	1.00	.91	.83
4000	1.69	1.51	1.37



#### PRESTRIPPED WIRE WRAP WIRE

Highest quality 30 ga. Kynar insulated silver plated wire for wrapping. Stripped 1" on both ends. Indicated lengths are lengths of insulated portion. Packed 100 per sturdy plastic vial or 1000 per poly bag. Compare our prices!!! Available in Black, Red, Yellow and Green. State color desired.

Length	Price per tube of 100	Price per bag of 1000
1"	\$1.48 (WW30VC-1)	\$11.84 (#WW30BK-1)
2"	\$1.60 (WW30VC-2)	\$12.80 (#WW30BK-2)
4"	\$1.85 (WW30VC-4)	\$14.80 (#WW30BK-4)
6"	\$2.20 (WW30VC-6)	\$17.60 (#WW30BK-6)

ROLLS OF WIRE SAME AS ABOVE (30 ga. KYNAR)  
100 ft....\$2.95 500ft....\$8.95 1000ft....\$14.95



#### HIGH CURRENT STUD DIODES

D2131 200V, 25A.....	\$ .85
D2135 400V, 25A.....	\$1.00
D2138 600V, 25A.....	\$1.55
D3289 200V, 100A.....	\$5.85

Contract Cancellation Specials....All Full Spec, NEW!!		
SN7490.....39c	2N3734.....38c	2N3773 \$1.75
LM320H-12.....\$1.29	2N5861.....75c	2N4401..5/\$1
1N5231A.....25c	1N3572.....90c	2N4403..5/\$1
1N5226B.....35c	G.E.D45C5 44c	2N1557..\$1.39
741(mini-dip..3/\$1	50V, 3Amp Epoxy Bridge.....79c	

## AMPLANNY Says

Everything's coming up bargains at Tri-Tek!



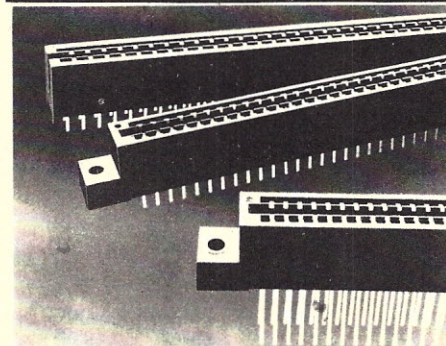
78HGKC 5A VARIABLE REGULATOR  
NOW - at last, a high current adjustable regulator. Same simple circuitry as the popular 78GKC. Needs only two external resistors to program to any voltage between +5 and 30V @ 5A output.  
78HGKC.....\$13.95  
Spec......30

## NEW BOOK

NEW 1977 VERSION OF NATIONAL'S CMOS  
Greatly expanded now contains 530 pages of data on the 74C series as well as the popular 4000 series. Also has data and applications on the more complex CMOS products for which National has become famous.  
CMOS DATA BOOK-77 Edition by National.....\$3.95



PROFESSIONAL TEMPLATES-LOGIC SYMBOLS-Stand MIL806-B  
3/4 Size.....\$3.50  
1/2 Size.....(Handy shirt pocket size).....\$3.25  
Computer Flow Chart Symbols.....\$3.50



100 PIN MINICOMPUTER PC CONNECTORS  
2X50 with .125" spacing. Solder tail or wrap terminals. By TL.  
PCC-100ST (solder)....\$4.99 PCC-100WW....\$4.99 4/\$17.75

#### SIGNETICS 8000 SERIES TTL LOGIC

These quality units are faster and have greater fan-out capability than standard TTL. From a giant factory change-over you get real bargain prices. All are house numbered, but we provide a reference and pin-out sheet.

N8880A...Quad-2 input NAND gate.....	8/\$1.00
N8822A...Dual J-K master/slave F/F.....	4/\$1.00
N8885A...Quad 2-input NOR gate.....	8/\$1.00
N8890A...Hex Inverter.....	6/\$1.00
N8202A...10 bit "D" type register.....	\$1.25

The following items are available in large quantities Dealer or manufacturer inquiry is invited.  
2N3614... NPN switch on reals.....10/\$1  
1N753A... 6.2V, 5%, 1W Zener..... 5/\$1  
C106P2... 50V, 4A SCR w/socket..... 3/\$1  
1N967B... 18V, 5%, 1W Zener..... 5/\$1  
42501-1 Quad HI speed NPN transistor in 14 pin DIP package. Similar to Motorola MPQ3303..... 5/\$1

MCM6571A is an 8192-Bit Horizontal-Scan (Row select) character generator with shifted characters. It contains 128 characters in a 7X9 matrix, and has the capability of shifting certain characters that normally extend below the baseline, such as j, y, g, p and q. A 7-bit address code is used to select one of the characters.

#### Features:

- .Static operation
- .TTL compatibility
- .CMOS compatibility (5V)
- .Shifted character compatibility
- .Includes Greek alphabet
- .Maximum access time =500ns

(See article in March '77 issue of 73 Magazine for applications including TV-Computer interface)

MCM6571A.....	\$9.95
Specs.....	\$1.00

#### MM5320 TV SYNC GENERATOR I.C.

Generate all the sync pulses necessary for camera or video terminals. Use with MCM6571A in the TV-Computer interface. MM5320N.....\$18.80  
Specs..... 60c

C30-1 400V, 25A Stud SCR.....	\$2.25
SC45E 500V, 10A Stud Triac.....	\$1.59
Insulated Stud 400V, 10A TRIAC assembly with built-in diac. TRI-133.....	\$1.85

TIP-30 40V, 1 amp PNP Plastic.....	50c
TIP-33 40V, 10Amp NPN Plastic.....	\$1.00

#### LM1815 ADAPTIVE SENSE AMP CHIP.

Used with motor control to adapt to variable input and noise levels. Applications include zero crossing switch, motor control, tachometers, motor testing.

LM1815N.....	\$5.72
Specs.....	30c

1N5393 200V, 1.5A Diode. Sturdy replacement for 1N4003 at a good savings.....15/\$1

#### DATA BOOKS BY G.E.

OptoElectronics Manual. Filled with spec and applications on a wide variety of Opto devices including many new isolators and couplers. G.E. Opto Manual.....\$4.25

Semiconductor Data Book. A giant book of data, cross references, applications on G.E. devices from transistors and diodes to SCRs, Triacs and power modules. Over 1400 BIG pages. Nearly 5 lbs of book!!!

G.E. Semi Conductor Data Book.....\$11.95  
Foreign orders add postage for 5 lbs (2.3KG)

Power Transistor Users Handbook. For anyone using power transistors and you want to know how to mount on heat sink, derate or just generally apply them right, this is the book. G.E. Power Transistor Users Book.....\$3.95

#### "COOK BOOKS"

The famous Howard Sams "Cook Book" series tells you what and how in a broad range of subjects. Probably the most widely referenced works in their fields.

Prices quoted include shipping (U.S. only)

TTL Cookbook.....	328 pages.....\$9.95
Active Filter Cookbook.....	223 pages.....\$15.95
CMOS Cookbook.....	402 pages.....\$10.95
IC OP AMP Cookbook.....	579 pages.....\$14.25
TV Typewriter Cookbook.....	250 pages.....\$10.95

#### MC14411 BIT RATE GENERATOR.

Single chip for generating selectable frequencies for equipment in data communications such as TTY, printers, CRT's or microprocessors. Generates 14 different standard bit rates which are multiplied under external control to 1X, 8X, 16X or 64X initial value. Operates from single +5 volt supply. MC14411.....\$11.98

4 pages of data......40  
Crystal for the above..... \$4.95

- Accuracy:  $\pm 0.05\%$  of Reading  $\pm 1$  Count
- Two Voltage Ranges: 1.999 V and 199.9 mV
- Up to 25 Conversions/s
- $Z_{in} > 1000$  M ohm
- Auto-Polarity and Auto-Zero
- Single Positive Voltage Reference
- Standard B-Series CMOS Outputs-Drives One Low Power Schottky Load
- Uses On-Chip System Clock, or External Clock
- Low Power Consumption: 8.0 mW typical @  $\pm 5.0$  V
- Wide Supply Range: e.g.,  $\pm 4.5$  V to  $\pm 8.0$  V

#### MC14433 SINGLE CHIP $3\frac{1}{2}$ DIGIT A/D

Single chip combines linear and CMOS digital to bring you the simplest yet DVM approach. Requiring only 4 external passive parts, this subsystem gives you: Auto polarity, auto zero, single voltage reference, 8 mW operation, overrange, underrange signals, 25 conversions per second and  $\pm 0.05\%$   $\pm 1$  count accuracy! 100 uV resolution. 24 Pin DIP.

MC14433P.....with specs.....\$19.55



tri-tek, inc.

6522 NORTH 43RD AVENUE,  
GLENDALE, ARIZONA 85301  
phone 602 - 931-6949

We pay surface shipping on all orders over \$10 US, \$15 foreign in US funds. Please add extra for first class or air mail. Excess will be refunded. Orders under \$10, add \$1 handling. Please add 50c insurance. Master charge and Bank America cards welcome, (\$20 minimum). Telephone orders may be placed 10AM to 5:30PM daily, Mon thru Fri. Call 602-931-4528. Check reader service card or send stamp for our latest flyers packed with new and surplus electronic components.



# Hufco PRESENTS THE...

## MARK II

### FREQUENCY COUNTERS

#### HOOKUP IS A PIECE O' CAKE

with better than 50mv sensitivity, direct connection to the circuit under test is unnecessary in most cases.

**FREQUENCIES JUMP OUT AT YOU** from the giant 1/2" readouts.

#### GREATER FREQUENCY RANGE

the 60 mHz typical frequency response gives you 80-10 meters plus 6 meters — 50mHz guaranteed.

AND ...

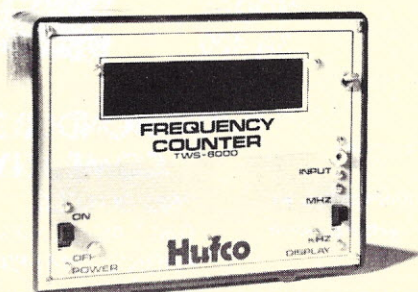
**YOU'LL FIND ENDLESS NEW APPLICATIONS FOR THE "BURNOUT PROOF" MARK II**

With the overload protected front end you can use this counter anywhere in a circuit without fear of burnout. Use the Mark II to test: receiver local oscillators, grid dip meters, RF signal generators, audio generators, touch tone pads (when extend installed), micro-processor timing signals, modems, function generators ... YOU NAME IT!!!

**HUFECO QUALITY AS ALWAYS • SAME HI-QUALITY G-10 GLASS EPOXY DOUBLE-SIDED PC BOARDS • SAME TTL IC'S • MORE THAN EVER ... AMERICA'S BEST BUY IN DIGITAL FREQUENCY COUNTERS!**

**The TWS MARK II is available in three frequency ranges:**

**0-50 mHz - 0-250 mHz - 0-500 mHz**



**RUSH THIS COUPON TODAY!**

This is what I've been looking for: A Goof-proof low cost Frequency Counter! Send me:

- ☐ 500 mHz Frequency Counter - 169.95 kit/199.95 assembled
- ☐ 250 mHz Frequency Counter - 129.95 kit/159.95 assembled
- ☐ 50 mHz Frequency Counter - 79.95 kit/99.95 assembled
- ☐ Information on other handy Hufco Products.

Enclosed is Check - Money Order - BAC/MC Bankcard OK!

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**Mail to: Box 375, Dept. K  
1603 W. 800 N.**

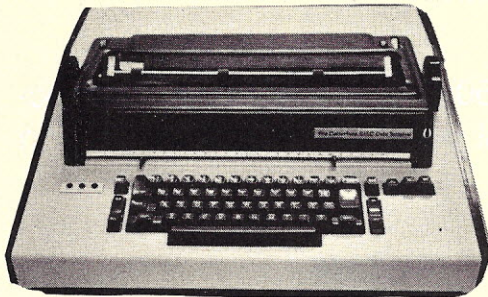
**Provo, Utah 84601  
801/375-8566**



# RONDURE COMPANY

2522 BUTLER ST. • DALLAS, TEXAS 75235 • 214-630-4621

## the computer room



### Specifications

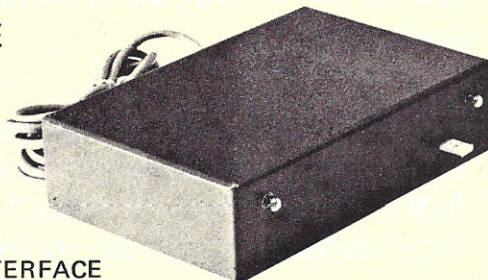
- Size: 21" wide x 21" deep x 8" high
- Power Input 115 Volt 60 Hz
- Interface: RS232
- Weight: 54 lbs. (Shipping Weight 65 lbs.)
- 15" Carriage
- Input/Output rates to 15 characters per second
- EBCD Code
- Half Duplex
- 132 Print Positions, 10 Pitch
- Can be used off-line

### Used

Working  
(Non Refurbed) \$695.  
Used  
Working  
(Refurbed) \$895.  
Software to connect ASCII Output of 8080 Class  
Processor to Selectric: Code \$25  
Manufacturers Electronic & Mechanical Documenta-  
tion  
\$20. with machine      \$40. Documentation only

### SELECTRIC TERMINAL (IBM Selectric Mechanism, Heavy Duty, Datel Electronics)

### CARTERFONE MODEL 318 ASYNCH MODEM

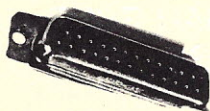


- HARD WIRE
- TTY OR RS-232B INTERFACE
- ORIGINATE ONLY
- UP TO 300 BPS

USED – UNTESTED .. \$25.00  
USED – TESTED ..... \$80.00

We ship prints with these.

### CANNON 25 PIN CONNECTOR



RS232  
Male Connector **NEW**  
\$2.50 Each  
Solder Type Cover \$1.00 Each

### SHIPPING INFORMATION:

Modems: \$2.00 each; 2 for \$4.00 UPS  
Small Items & Parts: \$2.00/order less than \$20.00;  
\$4.00/order \$20.00 to \$100.00; \$6.00/order over  
\$100.00  
Large Items & Parts: Specify Freight or Air Freight  
Collect  
Foreign Orders: Add appropriate freight or postage  
Please specify exactly what you wish by order  
number or name or both.  
We now take Master Charge orders. Specify full  
number, bank number and expiration date.

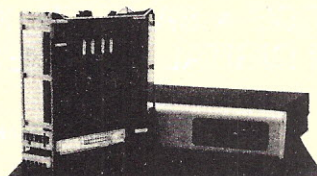
### ORDERING INFORMATION:

All items subject to availability. Your money  
returned if we are out of stock.  
Items are either new (specified) or they are used  
(tested or untested) and no other warranty is made  
or implied.

### DEC LSI-11 COMPONENTS

All Items **NEW**

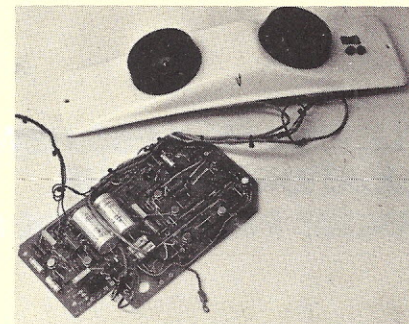
ORDER BY  
PART NUMBER



		List	Selling
		Price	
CPU	(KDIIIF)		
SIO	(DLVII)	\$990	\$875
Card Cage	(H9270)	235	210
Ext. Arith.	(KEVII)	175	155
P/O	(DRVII)	175	155
4K RAM	(MSVIBB)	195	175
(8KB)		625	550
PROM/ROM	(MRVIAA)		
Bond		175	155

Write for our CATALOG of many  
parts terminals printers etc

In general no cords or cables are shipped unless we  
specify that they are supplied.  
We ship the same day we receive a certified check  
or money order.  
Texas residents add 5% sales tax.  
Please call if you have a question.



### ACCOUSTICAL MODEMS – ORIGINATE ONLY USED – UNTESTED

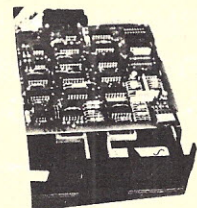
Physically fit into Model 33 Teletype. Manufactured by  
Paragon partial documentation 2 for \$25

### SUGART MINI-FLOPPY DRIVE

**NEW**

\$390.00 each

MODEL  
SA-400



**RONDURE  
COMPANY**

R7

2522 BUTLER  
DALLAS, TEXAS 75235  
PHONE: (214) 630-4621



## CRYSTALS

THESE FREQUENCIES ONLY

Part #	Frequency	Case/Style	Price
CY1A	1.000 MHz	HC33/U	\$5.95
CY2A	2.000 MHz	HC33/U	\$5.95
CY3A	4.000 MHz	HC18/U	\$4.95
CY7A	5.000 MHz	HC18/U	\$4.95
CY12A	10.000 MHz	HC18/U	\$4.95
CY14A	14.31818 MHz	HC18/U	\$4.95
CY19A	18.000 MHz	HC18/U	\$4.95
CY22A	20.000 MHz	HC18/U	\$4.95
CY30B	32.000 MHz	HC18/U	\$4.95

## XR-2206KB KIT \$29.95 Special XR-2206KA KIT \$19.95

WAVEFORM GENERATORS	EXAR	XR-555CP	TIMERS
XR-205	\$8.40	XR-320P	\$ 3.9
XR-2206CP	4.49	XR-555CP	1.85
XR-2207CP	3.85	XR-2556CP	3.20

STEREO DECODERS		XR-2211CP	\$6.70	XR-2240CP	3.25
		XR-4135	.99	PHASE LOCKED LOOPS	
XR-1310CP	\$3.20	XR-1468	3.85	XR-210	5.20
XR-1310EP	3.20	XR-1488	5.80	XR-215	6.60
XR-1800P	3.20	XR-1489	4.80	XR-567CP	1.95
XR-2567	2.99	XR-2208	5.20	XR-567CT	1.70

## CONNECTORS

### PRINTED CIRCUIT EDGE-CARD

156 Spacing-Tin-Double Read-Out

Bifurcated Contacts — Fits .054 to .070 P.C. Cards

15/30	PINS (Solder Eyelet)	\$1.95
18/36	PINS (Solder Eyelet)	\$2.49
22/44	PINS (Solder Eyelet)	\$2.95
50/100 (.100 Spacing)	PINS (Solder Eyelet)	\$6.95

### 25 PIN-D SUBMINATURE

DB25P	PLUG	\$3.25
DB25S	SOCKET	\$4.95

## IMK 3 1/2 DIGIT DVM KIT

This 0-2 VDC, .05 per cent digital voltmeter features the Motorola 3 1/2 digit DVM chip set. It has a 4" LED display and operates from a single +5V power supply. The unit is provided complete with an injection molded black plastic case complete with Bezel. An optional power supply is available which fits into the same case as the 0-2V DVM allowing 117 VAC operation.

A. 0-2V DVM with Case	\$49.95
B. 5V Power Supply	\$14.95

Etching Kits	P.C. Etch Materials Kit	Price
32 X A-1	Etched Circuit Kit enough for 5 circuit boards	\$29.95 ea.
27 X A-1	Etched Circuit Kit Complete kit — only add water	\$ 9.95 ea.
3662	6.5 X 4.5 X 1/16 Epoxy glass P-Pattern-44 P.C. Tabs-spaced .156"	\$ 6.95 ea.
8800V	Universal Microcomputer/Processor plugboard — Epoxy Glass — complete with heatsink and mounting hardware 5.313 X 10 X 1/16 copper clad	\$19.95 ea.

1/16 VECTOR BOARD	Price
0.1" Hole Spacing Part No.	1 2-Up
PHENOLIC 64P44 06200XP	4.50 6.50 1.72 1.54
169P44 02000XP	4.50 17.00 3.69 3.32
64P44 062	4.50 6.50 2.67 1.86
64P44 062	4.50 8.50 2.56 2.31
169P44 062	4.50 17.00 5.04 4.53
169P44 062	8.50 17.00 9.23 8.26
EPOXY GLASS 169P44 062C1	4.50 17.00 6.80 6.12

## HEAT SINKS

205-C8	Beryllium Copper Heat Sink with Black Finish for TO-5	\$ .25
291-36H	Aluminum Heat Sink for TO-220 Transistors & Regulators	\$ .25
680-75A	Black Anodized Aluminum	\$1.60

## HEXADECIMAL ENCODER 19-KEY PAD

• 1 - 0	• ABCDEF
• Return Key	• Optional Key (Period)
• — Key	

**\$10.95 each**

## 63 KEY KEYBOARD

HD0165	16 LINE TO FOUR BIT PARALLEL KEYBOARD ENCODER	\$7.95
--------	---	--------

## JOYSTICK

These joysticks feature four potentiometers, that vary resistance proportional to the angle of the stick. Sturdy metal construction with plastic components only at the movable joint. Perfect for electronic games and instrumentation.

Special **\*5K Pots \$4.95**  
**\*100K Pots \$7.95**

## MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

8080A	CPU	\$19.95	8228	System Controller - Bus Driver	\$10.95
8212	8 Bit Input/Output	4.95	MC6800L	8 Bit MPU	35.00
8214	Priority Interrupt Control	15.95	MC6820L	Periph. Interface Adapter	15.00
8216	Bi-Directional Bus Driver	6.95	MC6810AP1	128 x 8 Static RAM	6.00
8224	Clock Generator/Driver	10.95	MC6830L7	1024 x 8 Bit ROM	18.00
CDP1802	- with user manual	39.95	Z80	CPU	49.95

CPU'S		RAM'S			
8080	Super 8080	24.95	1101	256 x 1 Static	\$ 1.49
8080A	Super 8080	19.95	2101	256 x 4 Static	5.95
			2102	1024 x 1 Static	1.75

SR'S		2107/5280	4096 x 1	Dynamic	4.95	
2504	1024 Dynamic	\$ 3.95	2111	256 x 4	Static	6.95
2518	Hex 32 BIT	7.00	7489	16 x 4	Static	2.49
2519	Hex 40 BIT	4.00	8101	256 x 4	Static	6.95
2524	512 Dynamic	2.49	8111	256 x 4	Static	6.95
2525	1024 Dynamic	6.00	8599	16 x 4	Static	3.49
2527	Dual 256 BIT	3.95	91L02	1024 x 1	Static	2.25
2529	Dual 512 BIT	4.00	74200	256 x 1	Static	6.95

2532	Quad 80 Bit	3.95	93421	256 x 1	Static	2.95
2533	1024 Static	Special 5.95	MM5262	2K x 1	Dynamic	2 for 1.00
3341	Fifo	6.95			PROMS	
74LS670	16 x 4 Reg.	3.95	1702A	2048	Famos	\$ 9.95
			5203	2048	Famos	14.95
			82523	32 x 8	Open C	5.00
</						

AY-5-1013	30K Baud	\$5.95	825123	32 x 8	Tristate	5.00
			745287	1024	Static	7.95
			3601	256 x 4	Fast	3.95
	ROM'S		2708	8K	Eprom	29.95
2513(2140)	Char. Gen.-upper case	\$ 9.95	6301-1	1024	Tri-State Bipolar	3.45
2513(3021)	Char. Gen.-lower case	9.95	6330-1	256	Open Collector Bipolar	2.95
2516	Char. Gen.	10.95	6331-1	256	Tri-State Bipolar	2.95

SPECIAL REQUESTED ITEMS	Price
AY-3-8500-1	\$16.95
MC3061P	3.50
MC4016P (74416)	7.50
MC14583	3.50
MC14562	14.50
CD4059	9.95
CD4070	.95
CD4508	6.75
CD4515	6.50
CD4520	2.70
MC68571	17.50
MC68574	17.50
MC68575	17.50
82S115	25.00
5841	9.95
MK50240	17.50
11C90	19.95
DS0026CH	3.75
DS0026CH	10.50
TIL308	10.50
8197	2.00
3341	6.95
9368	3.95
MC1408L7	9.95
LD110/LD111	25.00/set
AY-5-9100	17.50 ea.
9590	13.95

## PARATRONICS

Featured on February's Front Cover of Popular Electronics

### Logic Analyzer Kit

**MODEL 100A \$189.00/Kit**

- Analyzes any type of digital system
- Checks data rates in excess of 8 million words per second
- Trouble shoot TTL, CMOS, DTL, RTL, Schottky and MOS families
- Displays 16 logic states up to 8 digits wide
- See ones and zeros displayed on your CRT, octal or hexadecimal format
- Tests circuits under actual operating conditions
- Easy to assemble — comes with step-by-step construction manual which includes 80 pages on logic analyzer operation.

Some applications are:

- Troubleshooting microprocessor address, instruction, and data flow
- Examine contents of ROMs
- Tracing operation of control logic
- Checking counter and shift register operation
- Monitoring I/O sequences
- Verifying proper system operations during testing

## BUGBOOK

Continuing Education Series

BUGBOOK I & II - Basic concepts of TTL Logic — over 90 experiments **\$17.00/set**

BUGBOOK Ila - Introduces UART — recommended for RTTY enthusiast **\$5.00/book**

BUGBOOK Ili - Explores 8080 chip — introduces Mark 80 Microcomputer **\$15.00/book**

555 TIMER APPLICATIONS SOURCEBOOK WITH EXPERIMENTS — over 100 design techniques **\$6.95/book**

CMOS-16-DESIGNERS PRIMER AND HANDBOOK a complete CMOS instruction manual **\$6.00**

Introductory Offer — all 6 books (worth \$49.95) **SPECIAL - \$42.95**

## CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES

PROTO BOARD 6 **\$15.95** (6" long X 4" wide)

Other CS Proto Boards	Price	PROTO CLIPS	Price
PB100 - 4.5" x 6"	\$ 19.95	14 PIN	\$4.50
PB101 - 5.8" x 4.5"	29.95	16 PIN	4.75
PB102 - 7" x 4.5"	39.95	24 PIN	8.50
PB103 - 9" x 6"	59.95		
PB104 - 9.5" x 8"	79.95		
PB203 - 9.75 x 6 1/2 x 2 3/4	75.00		
PB203A - 9.75 x 6 1/2 x 2 3/4	120.00		
(includes power supply)			
Logic Monitor	\$84.95		
for DTL, HTL, TTL or CMOS Devices			

## QT PROTO STRIPS

QT type	#holes	price
QT-595	595	12.50
QT-596	bus strip	2.50
QT-475	470	10.00
QT-478	bus strip	2.25
QT-355	350	8.50
QT-358	bus strip	2.00
QT-185	180	4.75
QT-125	120	3.75
QT-85	80	3.25
QT-75	70	3.00
Experimenter 300		\$ 9.95
Experimenter 600		\$10.95

\$5.00 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only  
California Residents — Add 6% Sales Tax  
Spec Sheets - 25¢ — Send 35¢ Stamp for 1977A Catalog  
Dealer Discount Available — Request Pricing

**James ELECTRONICS**  
1021-A HOWARD AVE. SAN CARLOS, CA. 94070  
PHONE ORDERS WELCOME — (415) 592-8097  
All Advertised Prices Good Thru July

## Timeband

A trademark of Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corporation

## Digital Alarm Clocks

24-hour alarm	• Doze Button	• 100% Solid State	• Large Red LED Display (.8" high)	• AM/PM Indicator	• Seconds display at touch of button	• Power failure indicator	• One year factory warranty
C-500 - Ivory Case	C-500B - Ebony Case						
\$16.95							
C-8211	Woodgrain Case						
	\$19.95						

## DIGITAL AUTO INSTRUMENT

SEVEN DIFFERENT INSTRUMENTS! MEETS OR EXCEEDS ORIGINAL AUTOMOTIVE SPECS.

Please specify which one of the seven models you want when ordering — these do not all come in one unit. Each model must be bought separately.

1 TACHOMETER	10-9900 RPM	4 SPEEDOMETER*	0-99 MPH
2 WATER TEMP.	100-250° F	5 OIL PRESSURE	0-80 PSI
3 FUEL LEVEL	Low Fuel Indicator	6 OIL TEMP	200-350° F
		7 BATTERY MONITOR	±1 Volts From 11-15 VDC

## BRIGHT YELLOW ORANGE

3" LED DISPLAY!

Kit includes case, bracket and all components — complete.

Kit: \$49.95

Assembled: \$59.95

Stop Watch Chip Only (7205) \$19.95

## DIGITAL STOPWATCH

- Bright 6 Digit LED Display
- Times to 59 minutes 59.99 seconds
- Crystal Controlled Time Base
- Three Stopwatches in One
- Times Single Event — Split & Taylor
- Size 4.5" x 2.15" x .90" (4 1/2 ounces)
- Uses 3 Penrite Cells.

Kit — **\$39.95**  
Assembled — **\$49.95**  
Heavy Duty Carry Case \$5.95

## ELECTRONIC 'PENDULUM' CLOCK

- Swing Pendulum
- .7" Hours and Minutes Display
- 12 or 24 Hour Mode
- Time Set Push Buttons
- Alarm Feature

Kit-unfinished **\$59.95**  
(case unassembled)  
Assembled-stained **\$69.95**  
(case assembled)

## QUARTZ DIGITAL AUTO CLOCK

OR ELAPSED TIMER!

Elapsed Timer: Hrs, Mins and Secs  
12 or 24 Hr Capacity  
Simple Reset - Start Pushbutton Control

Complete kit includes mounting bracket, case and all components, nothing else to buy. Features MM5314 chip. Large .4" LED's. Accuracy better than ± min. per mo. internal battery backup. 12 volt non-polar operation.

Kit: **\$29.95**  
Assembled: **\$39.95**

CASE ONLY (includes hardware, mounting bracket and bezel) **\$6.50**

## JE700 CLOCK

The JE700 is a low cost digital clock, but is a very high quality unit. The unit features a simulated walnut case with dimensions of 6" x 2 1/2" x 1 1/2". It utilizes a MAN72 high brightness readout, and the MM5314 clock chip.

12 or 24 Hour  
115 VAC  
**\$17.95**

## DIGITAL CLOCK KIT — 3 1/2 INCH DIGITS

4 DIGIT KIT \$49.95	4 DIGIT ASSEMBLED \$59.95
6 DIGIT KIT \$69.95	6 DIGIT ASSEMBLED \$79.95

This clock features big 3 1/2" high digits for viewing in offices, auditoriums, etc. Each digit is formed by 31 bright 0.2" LED's. The clock operates from 117 VAC, has either 12 or 24 hr. operation. The 6 digit version is 27" x 3 1/2" x 1 1/2" and the 4 digit is 18" x 3 1/2" x 1 1/2". Kits come complete with all components, case and transformer.

Specify 12 or 24 Hour When Ordering

## JE803 PROBE

The Logic Probe is a unit which is for the most part indispensable in trouble shooting logic families. TTL, DTL, RTL, CMOS. It derives the power if needs to operate directly off of the circuit under test, drawing a scant 10 mA max. It uses a MAN3 readout to indicate any of the following states by these symbols: (H) - 1 (LOW) - 0 (PULSE) - P. The Probe can detect high frequency pulses to 45 MHz. It can't be used at MOS levels or circuit damage will result.

**\$9.95 Per Kit**  
printed circuit board

## TTL 5V 1A Supply

This is a standard TTL power supply using the well known LM309K regulator IC to provide a solid 1 AMP of current at 5 volts. We try to make things easy for you by providing everything you need in one package, including the hardware for only:

**\$9.95 Per Kit**



# MICROCOMPUTER

PROM'S			
H-1024-58	256 x 4 Bit	70 ns OC	4.25
1702A	256 x 8 Bit	1 us TS Erasable	5.00
1702AL	256 x 8 Bit	1 us TS Eras Lo Pwr	7.00
2704	512 x 8 Bit	450 ns TS Erasable	30.00
2708	1024 x 8 Bit	450 ns TS Erasable	55.00
5203AQ	256 x 8 Bit	1 us TS Erasable	9.00
5204AQ	512 x 8 Bit	1 us TS Erasable	12.00
HM7611-5	256 x 4 Bit	60 ns TS	3.25
748287	256 x 4 Bit	65 ns TS	9.00
748287	256 x 4 Bit	65 ns TS	9.00
82823B	32 x 8 Bit	50 ns OC	4.00
828129B	256 x 4 Bit	50 ns TS	4.25
82823B	32 x 8 Bit	50 ns OC	4.50
WAVEFORM GENERATOR			
8038	VCO		4.50
MC4024	Dual VCO		2.75
566	VCO-Function		2.00
CHARACTER GENERATORS			
2513	5x7 5 line	CM2140 Upper case	6.75
MC6571	7x9 7 line		12.00
2431-1		CM3421 (Signetics)	5.00
SHIFT REGISTERS			
		DYNAMIC	
1404AN	1024 x 1 Bit	2.5 Mhz	5.00
2505K	512 x 1 Bit	2.5 Mhz	3.00
		STATIC	
MM506	100 x 2 Bit		.89
2509K	50 x 2 Bit	1.5 Mhz	1.00
2518B	32 x 6 Bit	2.0 Mhz	3.95
2533V	1024 x 1 Bit	1.5 Mhz	2.00
TMS3002	50 x 2 Bit	1.0 Mhz	1.00
TMS3112	32 x 6 Bit	2.0 Mhz	3.95
MM5058	1024 x 6 Bit	1.5 Mhz (8 pin)	2.00
MISC OTHER COMPONENTS			
NH0025CN	Dual Low Cost MOS Clock Driver		1.75
NH0026CN	5 Mhz Dual MOS Clock Driver		3.00
N8720	Bi-Directional One Shot		4.00
N8726	Quad Bus Driver/Receiver		2.25
N8797	Tri State Hex Buffer		1.45
DN8098	Tri State Hex Inverter		1.00
1488	RS232 Quad Line Driver		1.95
1489	RS232 Quad Line Receiver		1.95
D-3207A	Quad NAND to MOS Driver		2.50
C-3404	6 Bit Latch 12 ns O/P Delay		3.95
P-3408A	Tri State Hex MOS Sense Amp		1.00
P-4201	Clock Generator		4.95
MM-5320	T V Camera Sync Generator		6.00
MM-5369	Oscillator Pre-Scaler		2.00
DM-8130	Ten Bit Comparator		2.25
DM-8131	6 Bit Comparator		2.00
DM-8831	4 Input AND NAND Tri State		2.50
DM-8833	Quad Tri State Transceiver (True)		2.50
DM-8835	Quad Tri State Transceiver (Inv)		2.50
U A R T S			
AYS-1013	(TR1602A) 30 KHz		6.95

C.P.U.'S			
8008-1	8 Bit CPU		18.75
8080	Improved 8008		22.95
8080A	Super 8008		24.95
280	CPU (3880)		39.95
F8	CPU (3850)		29.95
Support Devices			
3851	Program Storage Unit (F-8)		19.95
3853	Static Memory Interface (F-8)		19.95
3881	Parallel I/O Controller (2-80)		19.95
3882	Counter Timer Circuit (2-80)		19.95
8212	8-Bit I/O Port		4.25
8214	Priority Interrupt Control		12.95
8216	Bi-Directional Bus Driver		5.25
8224	Clock, Generator & Driver		6.00
8228	System Controller & Bus Driver		9.25
8251	Programmable Communication Int		12.00
8255	Programmable Peripheral Interface		12.00
8257	Progr Direct Mem Access Control		23.00
DYNAMIC RAMS			
1103	1024 x 1 Bit	300 ns	1.50
2107A	4096 x 1 Bit	300 ns	6.00
2107B	4096 x 1 Bit	200 ns	6.50
2107B-4	4096 x 1 Bit	270 ns	5.00
2107B-6	4096 x 1 Bit	350 ns	4.50
4008P-6	1024 x 1 Bit	500 ns	2.75
4050XL	4096 x 1 Bit	300 ns	4.00
MM5261	1024 x 1 Bit	400 ns	5.00
MM5262	2048 x 1 Bit	305 ns	5.00
MM5270	4096 x 1 Bit	200 ns	4.00 (18 pin)
MM5280	4096 x 1 Bit	200 ns	6.00 (22 pin)
STATIC RAMS			
21102-1	1024 x 1 Bit	500 ns TS	2.00
16	16 x 4 Bit	110 ns OC	2.00
1101A	256 x 1 Bit	2 us TS	1.00
2101	256 x 4 Bit	1 us TS	3.00
2102	1024 x 1 Bit	1 us TS	1.50
2102-1	1024 x 1 Bit	500 ns TS	1.75
2111A-4	256 x 1 Bit	150 ns TS (18 pin)	4.45
2112A-4	256 x 1 Bit	150 ns TS (16 pin)	2.45
2501R	256 x 1 Bit	1 us	1.45
5107	256 x 1 Bit	80 ns OC	1.95
74089	16 x 4 Bit	280 ns TS	3.00
74201	256 x 1 Bit	50 ns TS	1.75
91102A	1024 x 1 Bit	500 ns TS	4.00
7489	16 x 4 Bit	60 ns OC	2.25
8225	16 x 4 Bit	50 ns OC	1.50
8599	16 x 4 Bit	50 ns TS	1.50
FIFO			
3341A	64 x 4 Bit	1.0 Mhz	6.75

# JADE CO. OFFERS

THE ITEMS SHOWN IN THIS AD FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT FROM STOCK. IN ADDITION WE STOCK OVER 4,000 OTHER ITEMS. INCLUDING:

1. All Standard, Hi-Speed, Low Power, Schottky TTL Product
2. All Linear Devices
3. Transistors—Diodes
4. Clock Kits & Modules
5. Vectors & AP Products
6. Resistors-Capacitors
7. Video Games & Chips
8. PROM Setters [E-Prom]
9. Wire & Wire Wrap Tools

## SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

**2708 E-PROM**  
**Price \$35.00 ea.**



## 74LS00

Low Power Schottky

74LS00	.40
74LS02	.40
74LS03	.40
74LS04	.40
74LS05	.40
74LS08	.40
74LS10	.40
74LS11	.40
74LS12	.40
74LS13	.40
74LS14	.40
74LS15	.40
74LS16	.40
74LS17	.40
74LS18	.40
74LS19	.40
74LS20	.40
74LS21	.40
74LS22	.40
74LS23	.40
74LS24	.40
74LS25	.40
74LS26	.40
74LS27	.40
74LS28	.40
74LS29	.40
74LS30	.40
74LS31	.40
74LS32	.40
74LS33	.40
74LS34	.40
74LS35	.40
74LS36	.40
74LS37	.40
74LS38	.40
74LS39	.40
74LS40	.40
74LS41	.40
74LS42	.40
74LS43	.40
74LS44	.40
74LS45	.40
74LS46	.40
74LS47	.40
74LS48	.40
74LS49	.40
74LS50	.40
74LS51	.40
74LS52	.40
74LS53	.40
74LS54	.40
74LS55	.40
74LS56	.40
74LS57	.40
74LS58	.40
74LS59	.40
74LS60	.40
74LS61	.40
74LS62	.40
74LS63	.40
74LS64	.40
74LS65	.40
74LS66	.40
74LS67	.40
74LS68	.40
74LS69	.40
74LS70	.40
74LS71	.40
74LS72	.40
74LS73	.40
74LS74	.40
74LS75	.40
74LS76	.40
74LS77	.40
74LS78	.40
74LS79	.40
74LS80	.40
74LS81	.40
74LS82	.40
74LS83	.40
74LS84	.40
74LS85	.40
74LS86	.40
74LS87	.40
74LS88	.40
74LS89	.40
74LS90	.40
74LS91	.40
74LS92	.40
74LS93	.40
74LS94	.40
74LS95	.40
74LS96	.40
74LS97	.40
74LS98	.40
74LS99	.40

## CMOS

34001	Quad 2-Input NOR Gate	.40
4001	Quad 3-Input NOR Gate/Inver	.25
4002	Quad 2-Input NOR Gate	.25
4003	Quad 3-Input NOR Gate	.25
4004	7 Stage RFL Ctr/Hz Div.	3.50
4005	14-Bit Sh. Shift Register	1.40
4006	Dual Comp Pair + Inverter	.25
4008	4-Bit Full Adder	1.25
4009	Hex Buffer Inverter	.70
4010	Hex Buffer Converter	.70
4011	Quad 2-Input NAND Gate	.25
4012	Dual 4-Input NAND Gate	.25
4013	Dual Type D Flip-Flop	.25
4014	8-Bit Sh. Shift Register	1.25
4015	Dual 4-Input Static Shift Reg	1.25
4016	Quad Analog SW/Quad Multi	.60
4017	Decade Counter/Divider	1.25
4018	Divide By X Counter	1.25
4019	Quad AND/OR select Gate	.70
4020	14-Bit Binary Counter	1.25
4021	8-Bit Sh. Shift Register	1.25
4022	Octal Counter/Divider	1.25
4023	Triple 3-Input NAND Gate	.35
4024	7-Stage Ripple Counter	1.00
4025	Triple 3-Input NOR Gate	1.00
4026	Decade Ctr/Div. 7 See Output	2.25
4027	Dual 1-4 Flip-Flop	.60
4028	RCH to Dec. Bi-Output Dec	1.25
4029	4-Bit BIC/BOP/UP/DN CTR	1.90
4030	Quad Exclusive OR Gate	.60
4031	Triple Serial Adder (POS)	1.60
4032	Decade Ctr/Div. 7 See Out B/R	2.00
4033	8-Bit Universal Bus Register	3.50
4035	4-Bit Shift Register	1.60
4038	Triple Serial Adder (Neg)	1.60
4040	12-Bit Binary Counter	1.50
4041	Quad True/False Buffer	1.45
4042	Quad Latch	1.25
4043	Quad 5-Input NOR R/S Latch	1.20
4044	Quad 5-Input NAND R/S Latch	1.25
4046	Phase-Locked Loop	1.95
4047	Non-Adjustable Mux	2.50
4049	Hex Inverter/Buffer	.75
4050	Hex Non Inverting Buffer	.75
4051	8 Channel Analog Multiplexer	1.10
4052	Div. 3 Channel Analog Mx.	1.10
4053	Triple 3 Channel Mux	1.10
4060	11 Stage Binary Ctr/Osc	3.25
4061	256 x 1 Static RAM	7.00
4063	4-Bit Magnitude Comparator	2.50
4066	Quad Bilateral Sw.	.60
4068	8-Input NAND Gate	.38
4069	Hex Inverter	.40
4070	Quad Excl OR Gate	.38
4071	Quad 2 Input OR Gate	.38
4072	Quad 4 Input OR Gate	.38
4073	Triple 3 Input AND Gate	.38
4075	Triple 3 Input OR Gate	.38
4076	Quad D Type Register	1.85
4078	8-Input NOR Gate	.38
4081	Quad 2 Input AND Gate	.38
4082	Dual 4-Input AND Gate	.38
4093	Quad 2-1 NAND Schmitt Trigger	.75
4098	Dual Set/Reset M S Multi	2.50
4160	Decade Counter	1.75
4161	Binary Counter	1.75
4162	Decade Counter	1.75
4163	Binary Counter	1.75
4174	Hex D Flip-Flop	1.75
4175	Quad D Flip-Flop	1.80
4194	4-Bit Input Shift Register	.38
4501	Triple Gate	.38
4502	Strobed Hex Inverter/Buffer	1.15
4503	Hex Three-Stage Buffer	1.75
4506	Quad Expandable AND Gate	.70
4507	Quad Exclusive OR Gate	1.00
4508	Quad 4-Input Latch	4.00
4510	RCH Up/Down Counter	1.75
4511	RCH to 7 Seg Latch/Recd/Br	2.00
4512	8 Channel data selector	1.50
4514	4/16 line decoder (hi)	.75
4515	4/16 line decoder (lo)	.75
4516	Binary up/down counter	1.50
4517	Quad 64-Bit Static Shift Reg	8.50
4518	Dual 4-Bit Decade Counter	1.65
4519	4-Bit AND/OR Selector	.80
4520	Quad 4-Bit Binary Counter	1.65
4521	24 State Frequency Divider	3.25
4522	RCH Divide by X Counter	1.75
4527	RCH Rate Multiplier	5.00
4528	Dual Monostable Mltvtr	1.75

## SOCKETS

I C SOCKETS		
Pins	Description	Price
8	Lo Pro Tin	.20
10	Transistor IC-10 Gold	.25
14	Lo Pro Tin	.25
14	Wire Wrap Gold	.30
16	Lo Pro Tin	.25
16	Standard P C Tin	.30
16	Wire Wrap Tin	.30
22	Lo Pro Tin	.25
24	Lo Pro Open Frame Tin	.95
24	Wire Wrap	.95
24	Standard P C Tin	.50
24	Wire Wrap Tin	.85
24	Lo Pro (Open Frame) Tin	.40
28	Standard P C Tin	.60
28	Wire Wrap Tin	.95
28	Lo Pro (Open Frame) Tin	.50
40	Wire Wrap Tin	1.45

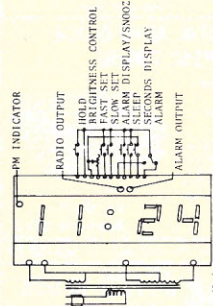
## Digital Clock Module

FEATURES

- \*4-digit 0.5 display
- \*Complete, needs only transformer & switches
- \*Clock Radio Alarm
- \*12 hr & 60Hz
- \*Power Failure Indicator
- \*Direct Drive-No RFL

APPLICATIONS

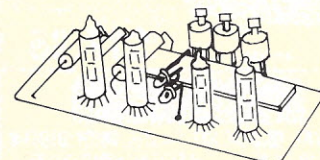
- \*Clock radio timers
- \*Desk clocks
- \*Instrument panel clocks



MA 1002 A  
\$10.95

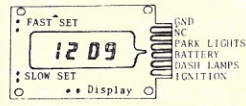
TRANSFORMER, 14 VCT AC  
SCHEMATIC TO POWER MA 1002A  
\$1.75

NIXIE DISPLAY KIT



NIXIE CLOCK KIT  
\$12.95

Transformer, 25  
110-14V AC 200ma  
\$1.50



FEATURES

- \* Operates on 9-12 V DC
- \* 0.3" green display
- \* Internal time base
- \* Display color filterable to blue, green & yellow
- \* Lock out of time set when display is "OFF"

APPLICATIONS

- \* In dash autotimers
- \* Recreation vehicles
- \* Aircraft/Marine clocks
- \* Portable battery operated instruments

MA 1003  
\$24.95



# Bearcat® 210

# \$289.



## Bearcat® 210 Features

- **Crystal-less**—Without ever buying a crystal you can select from all local frequencies by simply pushing a few buttons.
- **Decimal Display**—See frequency and channel number—no guessing who's on the air.
- **5-Band Coverage**—Includes Low, High, UHF and UHF "T" public service bands, the 2-meter amateur (Ham) band, plus other UHF frequencies.
- **Deluxe Keyboard**—Makes frequency selection as easy as using a push-button phone. Lets you enter and change frequencies easily... try everything there is to hear.
- **Patented Track Tuning**—Receive frequencies across the full band without adjustment. Circuitry is automatically aligned to each frequency monitored.
- **Automatic Search**—Seek and find new, exciting frequencies.
- **Selective Scan Delay**—Adds a two second delay to prevent missing transmissions when "calls" and "answers" are on the same frequency.
- **Automatic Lock-Out**—Locks out channels and "skips" frequencies not of current interest.
- **Simple Programming**—Simply punch in on the keyboard the frequency you wish to monitor.
- **Space Age Circuitry**—Custom integrated circuits... a Bearcat tradition.
- **UL Listed/FCC Certified**—Assures quality design and manufacture.
- **Rolling Zeros**—This Bearcat exclusive tells you which channels your scanner is monitoring.
- **Tone By-Pass**—Scanning is not interrupted by mobile telephone tone signal.
- **Manual Scan Control**—Scan all 10 channels at your own pace.
- **3-Inch Speaker**—Front mounted speaker for more sound with less distortion.
- **Squelch**—Allows user to effectively block out unwanted noise.
- **AC/DC**—Operates at home or in the car.

## Bearcat® 210 Specifications

### Frequency Reception Range

Low Band	32—50 MHz
"Ham" Band	146—148 MHz
High Band	148—174 MHz
UHF Band	450—470 MHz
"T" Band	470—512 MHz

\*Also receives UHF from 416—450 MHz

**Size**  
10 1/2" W x 3" H x 7 3/4" D

**Weight**  
4 lbs. 8 oz.

**Power Requirements**  
117V ac, 11W; 13.8 Vdc, 6W

**Audio Output**  
2W rms

**Antenna**  
Telescoping (supplied)

**Sensitivity**  
0.6µv for 12 dB SINAD on L & H bands  
U bands slightly less

**Selectivity**  
Better than -60 dB @ ± 25 KHz

**Scan Rate**  
20 channels per second

**Connectors**  
External antenna and speaker; AC & DC power

**Accessories**  
Mounting bracket and hardware  
DC cord

The Bearcat® 210 is a sophisticated scanning instrument with the ease of operation and frequency versatility you've dreamed of. Imagine, selecting from any of the public service bands and from all local frequencies by simply pushing a few buttons. No longer are you limited by crystals to a given band and set of frequencies. It's all made possible by Bearcat spaceage solid state circuitry. You can forget crystals forever.

Pick the 10 frequencies you want to scan and punch them in on the keyboard. It's incredibly easy. The large decimal display reads out each frequency you've selected. When you want to change frequencies, just enter the new ones.

Automatic search lets you scan any given range of frequencies of your choice within a band. Push-button lockout permits you to selectively skip frequencies not of current interest. The decimal display with its exclusive "rolling zeros" tells you which channels you're monitoring. When the Bearcat 210 locks in on an active frequency the decimal display shows the channel and frequency being monitored.

With the patented track-tuning system, the Bearcat 210 automatically aligns itself so that circuits are always "peaked" for any broadcast. Most competitive models peak only at the center of each band, missing the frequencies at the extreme ends of the band.

The Bearcat 210's electronically switched antenna eliminates the need for the long low band antenna. And a quartz crystal filter rejects adjacent stations as well as noise interference.

Call toll-free 800-521-4414 now to place a BankAmericard or Mastercharge order. This is our 24 hour phone to our order department and only orders may be processed on this line. To order in Michigan or outside of the U.S. dial 313-994-4441.

Add \$5.00 for U.S. shipping or \$9.00 for air UPS to west coast. Charge cards or money orders only please. International orders invited. Michigan residents add tax. Please write for quantity pricing.

**COMMUNICATIONS  
ELECTRONICS**

Box 1002  
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 USA



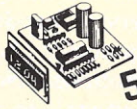


# S. D. SALES CO.

P.O. BOX 28810 - K  
DALLAS, TEXAS 75228

## JUMBO LED CAR CLOCK

**\$16.95 KIT**



**50,000 Satisfied Clock  
Kit Customers Can't Be Wrong!**

ALARM OPTION - \$1.50  
AC XFMR - \$1.50

*The Hottest Selling Kit  
We Ever Produced!*

You requested it! Our first D.C. operated clock kit. Professionally engineered from scratch. Not a makeshift kluge as sold by others.

### Features:

- A. Bowmar Jumbo .5 inch LED array.
- B. MOSTEK - 50250 - Super Clock Chip
- C. On board precision crystal time base.
- D. 12 or 24 hour Real Time Format.
- E. Perfect for cars, boats, vans, etc.
- F. P.C. Board and all parts (less case) included.

**Specials!**

39 MFD  
16V Mallory  
Electrolytic  
15 for \$1.  
3.579545  
MHZ Time  
Base Crystal  
\$1.25

28 PIN IC  
Sockets  
3/5 \$1.00  
11,000 MFD  
50WVDC  
Computer  
Grade  
Cap - \$3.

## 1702A 2K EPROM

We tell it like it is! We could have said these were factory new, but here is the straight scoop. We bought a load of new computer gear that contained a quantity of 1701 A's in sockets. We carefully removed the parts, verified their quality, and are offering them on one heck of a deal. First come, first served. Satisfaction Guaranteed! U. V. Erasable. (2.3 US access time.) NEW PRICE!

**\$2.95 each**

2/\$10.

## UP YOUR COMPUTER!

**21L02-1 1K LOW POWER 500 NS STATIC RAM**  
*Time is of the essence!*

And so is power. Not only are our RAM's faster than a speeding bullet but they are now very low power. We are pleased to offer prime new 21L02-1 low power and super fast RAM's. Allows you to STRETCH your power supply farther and at the same time keep the wait light off!

**8 for \$12.95**

## 60HZ Crystal Time Base **\$5.95**

### FEATURES:

- A. 60HZ output with accuracy comparable to a digital watch.
  - B. Directly interfaces with all MOS clock chips.
  - C. Super low power consumption (1.5MA typ.)
  - D. Uses latest MOS 17 stage divider IC.
  - E. Eliminates forever the problem of AC line glitches.
  - F. Perfect for cars, boats, campers, or even for portable clocks at ham field days.
  - G. Small size; can be used in existing enclosures.
- Kit includes Crystal, Driver IC, PC board, plus all necessary parts and specs. At last count - over 20,000 sold!

**S.D. Sales Exclusive!**

**\$12.95 S. D. Sales Exclusive! \$12.95**

### MOS 6 DIGIT UP-DOWN COUNTER

40 PIN DIP. Everything you ever wanted in a counter chip. Features: Direct LED segment drive, single power supply (12 VDC TYPE), six decades up/down, pre-loadable counter, separate pre-loadable compare register with compare output, BCD and seven segment outputs, internal scan oscillator, CMOS compatible, leading zero blanking, 1MHZ. count input frequency. Very limited quantity!

## IC's from XEROX

7400 - 9c  
7402 - 9c  
7404 - 9c  
7406 - 11c  
7407 - 11c  
7410 - 9c  
7416 - 13c  
7420 - 9c

7430 - 9c  
7440 - 8c  
7437 - 10c  
7438 - 10c  
7451 - 9c  
7474 - 16c  
7475 - 24c  
7486 - 16c

7493 - 26c  
74121 - 22c  
74123 - 32c  
74151 - 22c  
74155 - 22c  
74193 - 35c  
8233 - 35c  
Intel - 1302 - 45c

1402A-Shift Regulator-50c  
MH0025CN - 55c

IC'S REMOVED FROM  
PC BOARDS  
ALL TESTED:  
FULL SPEC.

### 1000 MFD Filter Caps

Rated 35 WVDC Up-right style with PC leads. Most popular value for hobbyists. Compare at up to \$1.19 ea. from franchise type electronic parts stores.

**4/\$1.00**

### SLIDE SWITCH Assortment

Our best seller. Includes miniature and standard sizes; single and multi-position units. All new, first name brand. Try one package and you'll reorder more! Special!

**12/\$1.00**

### POWER RESISTOR 15 OHM 25W BY CLAROSTAT

**75¢ ea.**

### RESISTOR ASSORTMENT

1/4W 5% & 10%, PC leads. A good mix of values.



**200/\$2.**

### P.C. LEAD DIODES

1N4148/1N914 100/\$2.00  
1N4002 - 1A 100 PIV

**40/\$1.**

### Transistor Grab Bag no. 1

Just received a good, mixed lot of National TO92 plastic transistors. PNP & NPN, even a few FET's. 40 to 50% Yield. Untested. Asst.

**500/\$3.**

### DISC CAP ASSORTMENT

PC leads. At least 10 different values. Includes: .001, .01, .05 plus other standard values.

**60/\$1.00**

**\$9.95 KIT**

P.C. Board - \$3.00  
AC XFMR - \$1.50

Do not confuse with Non-Alarm kits sold by our competition! Eliminate the hassle - avoid the 5314!

## SIX DIGIT ALARM CLOCK KIT

WE MADE A FANTASTIC KIT EVEN BETTER. REDESIGNED TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THE LATEST ADVANCES IN I.C. CLOCK TECHNOLOGY. FEATURES: LITRONIX DUAL 1/2" DISPLAYS, MOSTEK 50250 SUPER CLOCK CHIP, SINGLE I.C. SEGMENT DRIVER, SCR DIGIT DRIVERS. GREATLY SIMPLIFIED CONSTRUCTION. MORE RELIABLE AND EASIER TO BUILD. KIT INCLUDES ALL NECESSARY PARTS (except case), P.C.B. OR XFMR OPTIONAL. NEW! WITH JUMBO LED READOUTS!

### MOTOROLA SCR

2N4443. 8 AMP 400 PIV. P.C. Leads. \$3/\$1.00

### FAIRCHILD - TBA 641

4W. Audio power Amp. Just out! In special heat sink DIP. One super audio IC. \$1.50 with data

### AC LINE FILTER

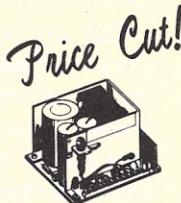
Rated 3 AMPS - 115/230V 50 to 400 HZ.

Noise Proof Your Computer \$3.00 each

### GRAB BAG NUMBER 2

Mixed Motorola TO-18 case metal transistors. About 60% yield. PNP & NPN. Untested. A good assortment! 100 for \$3.00

PRICES SHOWN SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.



**Price Cut! \$15.95  
\$12.**

## COMPUTER POWER SUPPLY

A very fortunate purchase. One of the best industrial quality REGULATED supplies we have seen. High performance, small size. Input is 120VAC 60HZ. Has the following regulated outputs: -5VDC@800MA; -15VDC@1.25AMP; -25VDC@180MA. Sold at a fraction of original cost. Do yourself a favor and order NOW.

AMD - 1702A

Factory Prime Units - Brand New - 1.5 Micro-seconds Access Time. - \$4.95 each  
10 FOR \$40. HUGE FACTORY DIRECT PURCHASE!

## TERMS:

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. NO COD'S. TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX. ADD 5% OF ORDER FOR POSTAGE & HANDLING. ORDERS UNDER \$10.00 ADD 75c. FOREIGN ORDERS: U. S. FUNDS ONLY!

Call your BankAmericard or Master Charge order in on our continental United States toll free Watts:

**1-800-527-3460**

Texas Residents Call Collect:

**214/271-0022**

CHEAP DC SUPPLY  
Actually an AC adapter for calculators. 9VDC-no load. 6VDC@200MA. 4VDC@375MA

**\$2. ea.**

S.D. SALES CO.  
P.O. BOX 28810 - K  
DALLAS, TEXAS 75228

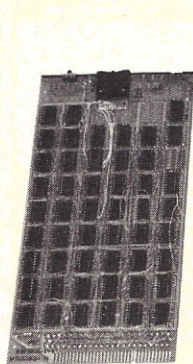
**Orders over \$15. - Choose \$1. FREE MERCHANDISE!**



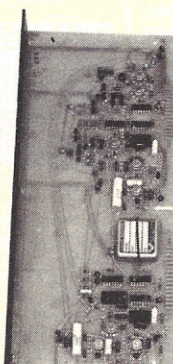
## prototype boards

## op-amp boards

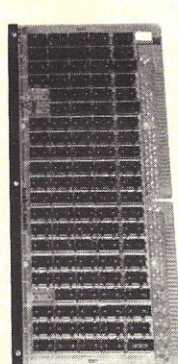
## crystal timer boards



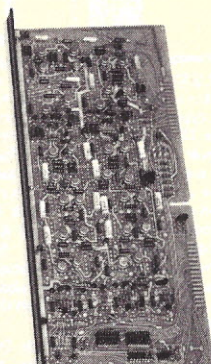
6559K



6560K



6558K



6561K

so that the 14 pin sockets may be removed and replaced with 16 pin DIP sockets. The board is unique in that the wire wrap terminals are brought out to the top of the board, rather than the reverse side as the 6558M above. This board also is wire wrapped, and the previous wiring must be unwound. The board contains a 6 position thumb wheel switch, and a SPST slide switch. There are 70 gold plated edge contacts, and board has a ground plane and a Vcc plane. 11 1/2"x6"

7560K is a clock timing board. It contains a VECTRON CO-231T crystal oscillator including tuning option for an accuracy of .0001% Crystal frequency is 4.9152 which divides conveniently to 60 Hz with 3 SN7493, a SN7490, and a SN7470. It divides to 50 Hz. with 3 SN7493, 1 SN7492, and a SN7470. It goes to 1 Hz. with 3 SN7493, 1 SN7492 and 2 SN7490. This is a very flexible oscillator which can be used for any digital clock including clocks for automobiles, computer clocks etc. The crystal oscillator is plugged into a board that was used for timing, and contains many op-amps, transistors, SN7400 series ICs, dipped tantalum capacitors, plus many other components, more than enough to make your own timing board.

The latest catalog we have from VECTRON is dated 1972, and shows this oscillator at \$75.00, plus \$10.00 for the tuning option.

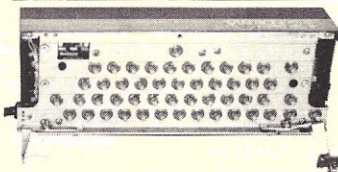
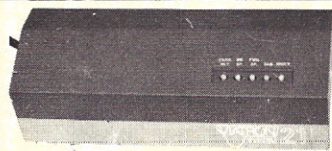
6561K is a parts board which contains 31 LM741 OP-AMPS., 32 transistors, over 75 1% precision resistors, a dozen or more dipped tantalum capacitors of various values, plus resistors, capacitors and diodes.

STOCK NO.6558K	75 to 100 socket proto type board	18.75	2/35.00
STOCK NO.6559K	50 Socket proto type board	11.75	2/22.00
STOCK NO.6560K	Crystal Oscillator board	16.95	2/32.00
STOCK NO.6561	Op-Amp Board	10.95	2/20.00

We have assembled a fantastic lot of boards that have tremendous appeal for computer buffs, and any builder of electronic equipment. These boards are all out of an operating computer system that has been upgraded.

Board 6558K is a prototype board, that has from 75 to 100 wire wrap IC sockets, both 14 pin and 16 pin. 40 of the 14 pin sockets are in 16 pin holes, so that they may be replaced with 16 pin sockets if you need them. The sockets are at present wire wrapped, so you must remove the wiring by unwrapping it, but when you do you have a board worth over \$175.00. Board is 13 1/2"x6", has ground plane on one side, and Vcc plane on other. There are 128 gold plated edge contacts.

6559K is another wire wrap proto type board. It has a minimum of 50 sockets, 8 of which are 16 pin, the rest 14 pin. If more 16 pin are needed, the board is drilled for 16 pin sockets,

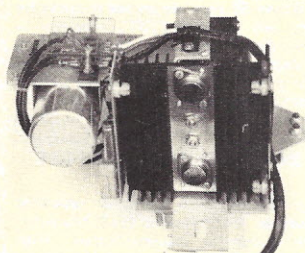


## viatron typewriter robot

We have acquired a limited number of VIATRON System 21 Typewriter Robots. This robot converts your IBM (or other) typewriter to a printer for your computer. We have been using one here at DELTA, and after initial adjustments, it now prints all our labels for catalogs and orders. It was designed to be used in the VIATRON 21 system, but can be converted

for use with any computer. We supply the Robot, a copy of the wiring of the logic card and drive card, as used with our VIATRON.

STOCK NO.5513K	VIATRON TYPEWRITER ROBOT	\$139.00	2/275.00
----------------	--------------------------	----------	----------



## 5 volt 8 amp. highly regulated supply

This heavy duty supply is rated at 5 volts @ 8 Amps with .006% regulation. Ideal for any TTL device. It was originally designed to operate at 48 Volts AC input, so we

supply a transformer to get 48 volts to run this supply. Made by ACME for UNIVAC. Wt. with transformer is 15 lbs. Circuit diagram supplied.

STOCK NO.5514K Power Supply \$23.50 ea. 2/45.00



## videocube tv interface

The VIDEOCUBE is a fully self contained RF Oscillator, modulator and selector switch which allows easy interface with any video device to the RF input of a standard TV receiver. Drive to the VIDEOCUBE can be any type

of standard digital logic, (TTL, CMOS etc.) or any linear device. Thus it is possible to use your TV set as a monitor for your computer output, video camera or TV game. Available in partial kit (all hard to get parts), complete kit, and assembled.

STOCK NO:5499K Completely assembled	\$15.95	2/30.00
STOCK NO.5500K Complete Kit	\$11.95	2/22.00
STOCK NO.5500PK Partial Kit	\$9.95	2/18.00

PROGRAMMABLE TRANSFORMER. Originally designed as an autotransformer, but by unsoldering a few terminals, becomes a transformer with 115 VAC in, and ELEVEN secondaries each 5 volts @ 10 Amps. Many voltage and current combinations possible, Rated at 475 VA, so that almost all windings can be used at full output. We supply data showing the many combinations possible, such as 5 volts to 50 volts, in steps of 5 volts, all at 10 Amps. Plus much more.

STOCK NO.6544K PROGRAMMABLE TRANSFORMER \$16.95 2/30.00

VISIT our 2 new retail outlets: DELTA ELECTRONIC HOBBIES, 5151 Buford Hwy. Doraville, (Atlanta) Ga, and DELTA ELECTRONICS, 590 Commonwealth Ave. Boston, Mass.



# DELTA ELECTRONICS

P.O. BOX 2, AMESBURY MA 01913  
Phone (617) 388-4705



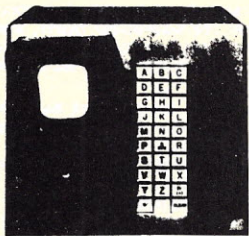
MINIMUM ORDER \$5.00. Include sufficient postage, excess refunded. Send for new Catalog 18, bigger than ever.

BANKAMERICARD and MASTERCARD now accepted, minimum charge \$15.00. Please include all numbers. Phone orders accepted.

D13



## INPUT/OUTPUT TERMINAL



A great place to start for building a microprocessor. These units were part of a complex computer system. The terminal contains: keyboard; CRT; drive circuits; ASC11 output; and a complete 128 page technical manual with operating and repair instructions, which makes it easy to modify the terminal for your applications. (Character generator was part of a separate control system which is not supplied. The terminal can be used when modified using character generator LSI chips, such as the 2513, 2516 or other such IC's).

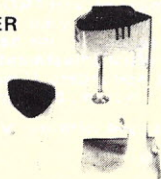
The keyboard is a 50 key alpha-numeric (and others) block keyboard, with ASC11 output. Display capacity is 768 (12 lines of 64), 384, 256, 128 and so on, depending on character size desired. The character size may be adjusted from approximately typewriter size up to 1/4".

The viewing screen of the CRT utilizes a high contrast, low persistence, emerald green phosphor. Each character is composed from a 5 x 7 dot pattern, registering clearly and sharply against a dark background. Controls provided include: on/off; brightness; focus; and character height.

Great as a microprocessor input & output device. The display stations are used, removed from airline reservation systems, hotel reservation systems, stock exchanges, etc. Sh. Wt. 35 Lbs.

NEVER BEFORE at this LOW PRICE!  
6NB60336 . . . . . \$34.50

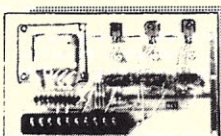
## DRINK MIXER KIT



A real old-fashioned type like the kind at the local drug store back in the 1950's, except that these are brand new parts. Through a lucky purchase we have obtained some new parts of a drink mixer. It is complete but for the top cover, but you can make your own or operate without it. Evidently the manufacturer sold this line out to another and the tops got lost. Now you can build up a \$20.00 mixer for under \$5.00. Kids love 'em, order one today! Kit includes motor, mixer, screws, stand, line cord, switch, and 16 oz mixer cup. . . . . Sh. Wt. 5 Lbs.

7M370053 . . . . . \$4.88  
ALSO: Spare Mixer Cup for above,  
Sh. Wt. 8 oz. . . . . 7M370054 . . \$0.80 ea.

## LOGIC AND OP AMP POWER SUPPLY



This regulated power supply has outputs of  $\pm 15$  volts at 0.25 amps and  $\pm 5$  volts at 2.5 amps, with an input of 115 VAC. Manufactured by a computer company as part of a phone data terminal. Three (3) 723's (IC's) are used for voltage regulation. Units have barrier strip outputs, and are open ime. Size: 5" x 9" x 2". New surplus. Qty. Ltd. Sh. Wt. 5 Lbs. . . . . 6M160215 . . \$17.50  
3 for \$45.00 . . . . . 6M160215 . . \$45.00/3

## COLOR T.V. CHASSIS



We have found some 2,000 TV chassis' that got damaged in a train derailment. These are the very same types of chassis' we have been selling: the TS-951 and the TS-953. We have sold over 2,000 of the perfect chassis and now we have a quantity that do not measure up to our high standards. They have cracked P.C. boards, bent frames, etc., but they are worth 3 times as much for the fantastic parts.

13" and 15" chassis' include tuners and controls. All chassis' sold "AS IS", all sales are final, no returns please.

13" Chassis . . . 7DZ70059 . . \$22.50 ea.  
Sh. Wt. 12 Lbs. ea. . . . . 10 for \$198.00  
15" Chassis . . . 7DZ70060 . . \$22.50 ea.  
Sh. Wt. 12 Lbs. ea. . . . . 10 for \$198.00  
17" Chassis . . . 7DZ70061 . . \$14.88  
Sh. Wt. 10 Lbs. ea. . . . . 10 for \$128.88  
19" Chassis . . . 7DZ70061 . . \$14.88  
Sh. Wt. 10 Lbs. ea. . . . . 10 for \$128.50

## CCTV COSMICAR "EE" T.V. LENSES



New surplus lenses made by Cosmocar for Mati. It's a super lens with fully automatic diaphragm which opens by an electric eye control. These lenses maintain image luminance of 1001X against subject brightness EV from 11 to 17 (1500, 960001X) f/1.4, focal length = 25mm., fully automatic diaphragm, EE acceptance angle = 30°, EE response time is less than 4 seconds. "C" lens mount. List price was \$300.00. Sh. Wt. 4 oz. 7VL70044 . . . SPECIAL! . . . \$150.00

## REGULATED 10 to 24 Volt DC 2 Amp POWER SUPPLY KIT GREAT FOR C.B.



Here's an easy to build kit, designed to give maximum RF output to your CB. Can be built to deliver 13.8 volts DC regulated (2A) for mobile CB's, or switched over to give 10 to 24 volts DC (2A) regulated, to be used as a lab bench supply. Kit includes all parts and instructions to put together this versatile power supply, case not included.

Includes printed circuit board.  
Sh. Wt. 10 Lbs. . . . . 6C60498 . . \$14.88  
3 for \$38.98 . . . . . 6C60498 . . \$39.98/3

## 0 to 24 VDC, 5 Amp POWER SUPPLY KIT



This power supply or battery charger kit should be useful to have around the house or shop. Easy to build, complete kit includes a 0 to 40 volt autotransformer (Variac), 24 volt 5 amp transformer, bridge rectifier, filter cap., and everything else you need to build this hefty power supply (case not supplied). Complete with instructions.

Sh. Wt. 12 Lbs. . . . . 6C60462 . . \$14.50  
3 for \$38.88 . . . . . 6C60462 . . \$38.88/3

POSTAGE: Please add sufficient funds for postage and insurance. Shipping weight for merchandise is listed at the end of each product description. All shipping is from Peabody, Ma. 01960. Mass. Residents Add 5% Sales Tax.

## SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOG!

Or, receive our catalog in an order and insure yourself of a place on our mailing list



## MODERN STANDARD TELEPHONES

A complete, factory rebuilt, modern telephone ready for instant use. Available in black, white, beige, pink, red, green and blue. Ideal as an extra phone, for use on intercoms, private systems, extensions, etc. Easy 2-wire hook-up. Phones include hand set, induction coil, and cable, but no ringers. Many types and styles to choose from. When specifying a color, please give 3 choices in order of preference. Spec sheets with wiring diagrams are included, not detectable. Phones may vary slightly from photo. Sh. Wt. 8 Lbs. (Call Director 10 line phone = 15 Lbs.)

† Standard Desk Dial Phone  
Black, Desk Dial . . . 6VL60440 . . \$12.50  
Color, Desk Dial . . . 6VL60441 . . \$17.50

† Standard Wall Dial Phone  
Black, Wall Dial . . . 6VL60442 . . \$12.50  
Color, Wall Dial . . . 6VL60443 . . \$17.50

† 2 Line Standard Desk Dial Phone  
This phone has a twist key to switch in 2 lines over the same phone, plus a hold position. Available only in black.  
Black, 2-Line . . . 6V60448 . . \$24.50

## SPECTRA STRIP RIBBON CABLE



You all know how valuable this stuff is . . . and now it's available at a fraction of list price. Several types available, order by "SS" or "ST" number, number of feet desired.

SS-1018: 10 conductor, 18 gauge. Prices: 3 ft./\$1.00; 18 ft./\$5.00; 40 ft./\$10.00; 100 ft./\$20.00.

SS-0822: 8 conductor, 22 gauge. Prices: 4 ft./\$1.00; 20 ft./\$5.00; 50 ft./\$10.00; 100 ft./\$17.00.

SS-1022: 10 conductor, 22 gauge. Prices: 6 ft./\$1.00; 35 ft./\$5.00; 80 ft./\$10.00; 100 ft./\$12.00; 200 ft./\$22.00.

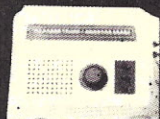
SS-1822-198D-090: 18 conductors, 22 gauge, 19 strands, .090 thk. ground plane. Prices: 1 ft./\$1.00; 6 ft./\$5.00; 15 ft./\$10.00; 50 ft./\$25.00; 100 ft./\$40.00.

## SPECTRA TWIST RIBBON CABLE

ST-2422-7B: 24 conductors, 22 gauge, 7 strands per conductor. Prices: 3 ft./\$1.25; 15 ft./\$5.00; 35 ft./\$10.00; 100 ft./\$25.00; 500 ft./\$100.00; 1,000 ft./\$175.00.

3CT-5028-7B-05-125: Flat ribbon twist cable, used in place of shielded cable, reduces or eliminates cross-talk, 50 conductor, 28 gauge, 7 strands per cond. Prices: 1 ft./\$1.25; 10 ft./\$9.00; 50 ft./\$40.00; 100 ft./\$69.00; 500 ft./\$300.00.

## TV TENNIS GAME



1 or 2 players - Variable ball speed - dual paddle size - sound. These are questionable games returned to mfr. for one reason or another. He is too busy to repair, and needs mfg. room. His loss, your gain. Complete with schematic. Contains 20-74LS series chips, other chips, power supply & other stuff. 115VAC operation. Designed by MIT.

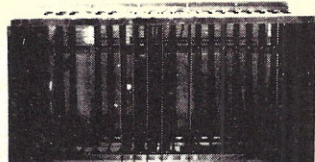
Sh. Wt. 4 Lbs. . . . . 7ZU70161 . . \$10.00  
4 for \$38.88 . . . 7ZU70160 . \$38.88 for 4

## PHONE ORDERS WELCOME!

Bank Americard, Master Charge and American Express Accepted.  
Phone: (617) 531-5774 / 532-2323  
\$10.00 Minimum on Charge Orders

**B&F ENTERPRISES**  
119 FOSTER STREET  
PEABODY, MASS. 01960  
(617) 531-5774 / 532-2323

## CARD CAGE WITH GUIDES AND CONNECTORS



This cage has 37 PC board edge connectors for 1/16" thick cards. Connectors are wire wrap type with double edge contacts, 0.125" spacing. The card rack has 18 rows of 2 types of connectors: 30 contact and 85 contact types. Over-all dimensions: 18"L x 11"W x 10"H. Removed from used equipment, this was once part of a data display terminal.  
Sh. Wt. 13 Lbs. . . . . 5U00210 . . \$9.50  
3 for \$25.00 . . . . . 5U00210 . . \$25.00/3

## MICROPROCESSOR MAIN FRAME

Through a lucky purchase we have obtained a quantity of the main frames from the Viatron System 21 Computer. These contain the 5U00210 card cage mentioned above, plus five UG-90 connectors, male and female power supply connectors, display terminal base, etc. Looks ideal for building a microprocessor in. Possibilities unlimited!  
Sh. Wt. 25 Lbs. . . . . 6BAE60129 . . \$19.50  
3 for \$49.50 . . . . . 6BAE60129 . . \$49.50

## TRANSFORMERS

We have over a million transformers in stock! The list below includes some of our most popular transformers for use in power supplies. This is only part of our vast selection. All primaries are 115 VAC.

Sh. Wt.	Order No.	Volts	Amps	Price
6	5H00013	18	5	\$8.50 ea
10	4EX245	24	5	\$4.00 ea
10	X045 * 27(ct)	5	7	\$7.00 ea
10	6H60528	15	15	\$8.00 ea
15	6H60529	24(ct)	5	
		24 or		
	* Ferro-Resonant type. 32	3		\$10.00 ea

## TOUCH-TONE GENERATOR CHIP ME 8900



New surplus tone generator chip: this one chip will generate dual frequency tones for a 2 in 8 code as used in all touch-tone phones. This chip can be interfaced into any telephone system. Operating voltage of 4.5 to 35 volts; no crystal required for freq. gen.; exceeds CCITT recommendations; data transmission capability. Chip is shipped complete with IC socket, a four page data sheet and a data package showing unique applications. Qty. Ltd.  
Sh. Wt. 8 oz. . . . . 7VL70160 . . \$6.95  
10 for \$60.00 . . . 7VL70160 . \$60.00/10

## CHARACTER GENERATORS MOS - ROM

The Mostek 6095 character generator Features: 64 dot matrix (5x7) characters with column by column output; High speed character access time and column select access time; Completely static operation, no clocks required.

Applications: CRT alpha-numeric display; LED array driver; billboard and stock market displays.

Each ROM contains 2,240 bits of programmable storage, organized as 64 characters, each having 5 columns of 7 bits. Complete data sheet included.

Sh. Wt. 8 oz. . . . . 7IC70020 . . \$10.00  
(Specify Mostek 6095 ROM & order no.)

## FUNCTION GENERATOR CHIP INTEL 8038

New surplus from a local manufacturer who needed cash fast. You save!  
Sh. Wt. 8 oz. . . . . 7IC70167 . . \$4.75  
3 for \$12.75 . . . . . 7IC70167 . . \$12.75/3  
(Specify Intel 8038 with part number.)

**B&F**



# computer display terminal

*This display terminal has an integral controller B/W cathode ray tube and keyboard. The system has a serial I/O interface for communication and I/O interface for a printer.*

External logic & power pack not shown.

## DISPLAY (P/N 4802-1095-501) FEATURES:

- 17" B/W CRT
- 41 lines of data
- 52 characters per line
- Characters are generated by a diode matrix "graphic" technique
- 21 special push-buttons wired for a program call up
- Brightness Control
- Self-contained power supply

## KEYBOARD (P/N 4802-1115-501) FEATURES:

- Reed switch technology
- 54 data keys
- 28 special keys detachable with cable

## LOGIC UNIT (P/N 4802-1157-502) FEATURES:

- 1024 by 6 bit core memory
- Printer I/O interface
- Communication I/O interface

POWER: 115V, 50/60 Hz, 500 Watts

WEIGHT: 210 lbs. (including logic unit, keyboard, display and cables.)



**\$ 180.00**

4 way cursor control, graphics display.

The story: These are unused terminals made for airport ticketing & seat assignment. After several years of storage they require tinkering to make operable. We have some hints printed such as cleaning PC fingers. One of our customers has this tied into his KIM-1, another has his running with his IMSAI. We have data on this. Should be useable on most common computers. A hell of a deal and all for a paltry \$180.00. Don't be left out as many were on our past VIATRON deal. Sold "as is" all sales final.

FOB LYNN MASS (you pay shipping)  
Check with order please.

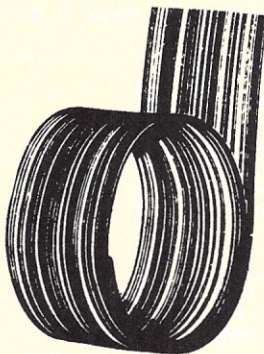
WITH COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION

## SPECTRA FLAT TWIST

50 conductor, 28 gauge, 7 strands/conductor made by Spectra. Two conductors are paired & twisted and the flat ribbon made up of 25 pairs to give total of 50 conductor. May be peeled off in pairs if desired. Made twisted to cut down on "cross talk." Ideal for sandwiching PC boards allowing flexibility and working on both sides of the boards. Cost originally \$13.00/ft

SP-324-A \$1.00/ft. 10 ft/\$9.00

SP-234-A \$1.00 ft 50 cond. 10 ft/\$9.00  
SP-234-B .90 ft 32 cond. 10 ft/\$8.00



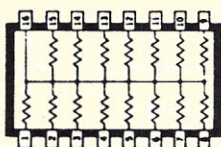
## WIRE WRAP WIRE

TEFZEL blue #30 Reg. price \$13.28/100 ft. Our price 100 ft \$2.00; 500 ft \$7.50.

## MULTI COLORED SPECTRA WIRE

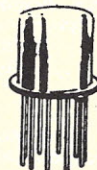
Footage	10'	50'	100'
8 Cond. #24	\$2.50	9.00	15.00
12 "	22	3.00	11.00 18.00
14 "	22	3.50	13.00 21.00
29 "	22	7.50	28.00 45.00

Great savings as these are about 1/4 book prices. All fresh & new.



Precision 16 pin DIP network as shown. Each resistor 1K. For pull-up/pull-down interface networks. Value over \$1.00 each; New, CTS or Beckman

SP-320 pack of 6 \$1.00



**TINY  
SWITCH  
TELEDYNE**

In tall TO-5 can  
DPDT, 24 volts. Brand new.  
cost \$16.00 each  
SP-134 \$3.00 each 2/\$5.00

*Meshna*

Please add shipping cost on above. Minimum order \$10  
FREE CATALOG SP-9 NOW READY  
P.O. Box 62K, E. Lynn, Massachusetts 01904

M-2



# the Computer Store, Inc.

120 CAMBRIDGE STREET, BURLINGTON, MASSACHUSETTS 01803 617-272-8770

WORLD'S ONLY COMPLETE RETAIL CENTER FOR MINI- AND MICROCOMPUTERS,  
PERIPHERALS, SUPPLIES, SOFTWARE AND SERVICE!



Now featuring the entire Data General Micro-NOVA line. Factory-assembled and tested at the component, board and system levels. Full software; full support; full service; and **off-the-shelf delivery!**

## PRICE LIST

The Computer Store carries the complete Data General micro-NOVA computer line, available for off-the-shelf delivery.

All units, components, and systems are fully factory assembled and tested on the component, board, and system levels. May 1, 1977 — prices subject to change.

### MAINFRAMES

- 8561 micro-NOVA computer with 4K words (8K bytes) of RAM and nine-slot chassis. Price includes operator panel, key-lock switch, power supplies, rack mounts, and I/O bus terminator ..... \$1,995
- 8560 micro-NOVA computer with 4K words (8K bytes) of RAM and eighteen-slot chassis ..... \$2,595

### MEMORY

- 8572 4K words (8K bytes) MOS RAM board-960ns cycle time ..... \$ 600
- 8573 8K words (16K bytes) MOS RAM board-960ns cycle time ..... \$ 950
- 8568 1K words (2K bytes) PROM ..... \$ 375
- 8569 2K words (4K bytes) PROM ..... \$ 500

### DISKETTE SYSTEMS

- 6038 One-drive Diskette system with 315K bytes. Includes integral data channel controller. NOVA 3 compatible diskette ..... \$2,900
- 6039 Two-drive Diskette System ..... \$3,900

### SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

- 8563 Micro-NOVA microcomputer with 4K words MOS RAM on a single 7½" x 9½" board. Includes onboard timing and buffering circuitry for memory expansion to a full 32K words, and I/O expansion for multiple high-performance devices ..... \$ 950

### CRT DISPLAYS

- 6052 Alphanumeric video (CRT) display terminal with detachable keyboard. Switch selectable speed (10 steps, 110 to 19.6K baud) parity (even/odd/mark), and mode (line/local). Standard EIA or 20ma interface, 11 key data entry pad, 8 function keys, 64

character set (ASCII upper case). 24 line x 80 character screen with 5 x 7 dot matrix characters. Complete with 25-foot signal cable ..... \$1,990

Alphanumeric video (CRT) display terminal with detachable keyboard. Switch selectable speed (10 steps, 110 to 19.6K baud) parity (even/odd/mark), and mode (line/local). Standard EIA or 20ma interface, 11 key data entry pad, 11 function keys, 96 character set, direct cursor positioning and sensing, programmable intensity plus blank and underscore, and 24 line x 80 character screen with 5 x 8 dot matrix characters. Complete with 25-foot signal cable ..... \$2,290

Software distribution and documentation charges apply to all qualifying DOS systems. The one-time documentation and distribution charge applies to all other microNOVA systems that are licensed for DOS.

### MISCELLANEOUS

- 1098A Carton of 10 diskettes, performatted and verified ..... \$ 120
- 4210 General Purpose I/O card, accommodates 14-40 pin packages ..... \$ 250
- 4211 Wire-wrap pins and sockets for 4210 ..... \$ 200
- 1114 Pre-drilled circuit cards — predrilled and etched for up to 50, 14-pin dual in-line packages ..... \$ 200
- 2303A Extender Card ..... \$ 200
- 1115A Card Puller Tool ..... \$ 50
- 8574 PROM Programmer (Burner) Board, Mounts in computer frame. Has female board connector for installation of Model 8567 through 8570 PROM boards. PROMS are programmed and tested word-by-word under program control. Model 8574 includes six (6) 825126 (1024-bit) and six (6) 825130 (2048-bit) chips ..... \$1,650

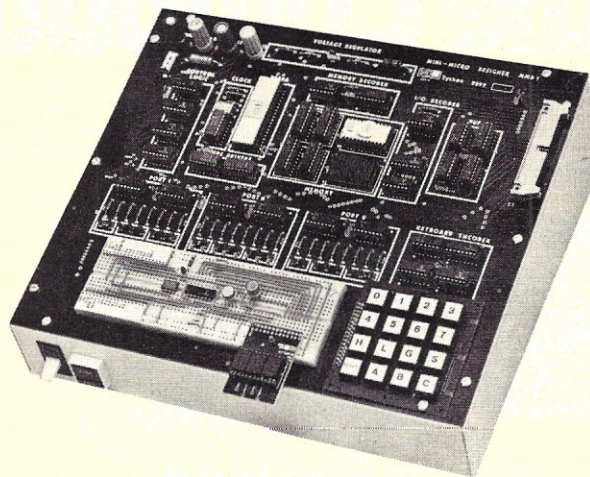
continued...



*highlighting*

**E & L INSTRUMENTS**

# **MMD-I MINI-MICRO DESIGNER EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT MICROCOMPUTER**



- COMPLETE 8080A MICROPROCESSOR-BASED COMPUTER SUITABLE FOR EDUCATION AS WELL AS SOFTWARE AND SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT
- SIMPLE ENOUGH FOR SELF-INSTRUCTION AND YET COMPLETE ENOUGH FOR THE PROFESSIONAL SYSTEMS DESIGNER AND CLASSROOM TEACHING
- BASIC SYSTEM CONTAINS COMPLETE 8080A MPU SET INCLUDING MEMORIES WITH ADD-ON MEMORY AVAILABLE
- DIRECT KEYBOARD ENTRY OF DATA AND INSTRUCTIONS (NO DATA ENTRY TERMINAL NECESSARY)
- LIGHT EMITTING DIODE STATUS AND DATA INDICATORS
- INTEGRAL SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDING SOCKET WITH DIRECT BUFFERED ACCESS TO THE MICROPROCESSOR
- COMPLETE SELF CONTAINED POWER SUPPLY
- COMPLETE TUTORIAL DOCUMENTATION AND OPERATING MANUALS
- PROVISION FOR DIRECT TELEPRINTER OR CRT TERMINAL AND AUDIO CASSETTE INTERFACES

tCS # 561 KIT .....\$422.50    tCS # 563 Assembled .....\$595.00

## *Product of the Month*

NEW, INTEL MEMORY BOARDS FOR THE S-100 COMPUTERS...

ALTAIR/IMSAI and others

The Computer Store is now accepting orders for the new INTEL memories for S-100 computers. The units are fully assembled and factory tested. The memories are 9 bits (parity!) and

each includes one spare "hot" chip (tested and ready to use).

16K Memory Board...\$485

32K Memory Board...\$845



### **MICRO NOVA** *Price List, continued...*

8576A Replacement 1024-bit PROM chips  
4207 Asynchronous Interface Board. Single-line interface board for asynchronous terminals. Transmit and receive speeds (110 baud plus 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, or 9600 baud), EIA or 20-mA current loop operation .....\$ 250

4009 Teletype Mod Kit. Converts Models 33ASR TZ, TC, TU or TER to on-line operation for use with 4207 microNOVA and 4207 .....\$ 200  
4208 Console Debug Option. Mounts on Asynchronous Interface Board and allows any ASCII console to

*continued...*

# **the Computer Store, Inc.**

120 CAMBRIDGE STREET, BURLINGTON, MASSACHUSETTS 01803 617-272-8770



# the Computer Store, Inc.

120 CAMBRIDGE STREET, BURLINGTON, MASSACHUSETTS 01803 617-272-8770

## COMPUTERS-



### DATA GENERAL

MicroNOVA, single-board with 2K, 16-bit words ... \$800  
MicroNOVA System, 4K 16-bit words, nine-slot chassis, operator front panel w/keylock, power supply, I/O terminator ... \$1995

### NEC

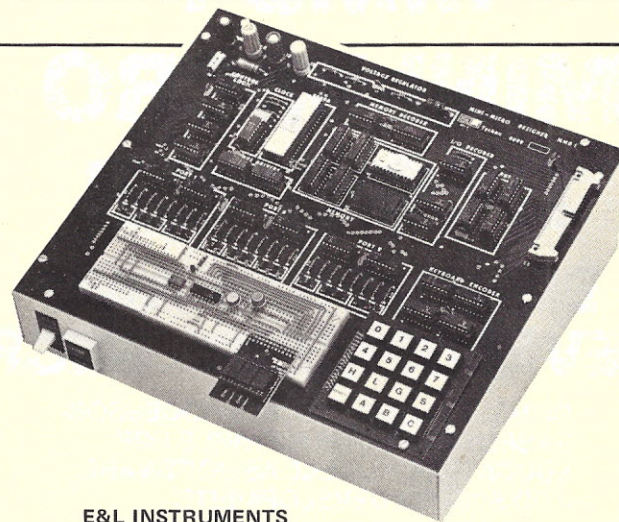
NEC, EVA-kit  
Assembled, tested 8800 system on a board with documentation. Was: \$398.00 — NOW: \$159.00

### MITS/ALTAIR

The Computer Store stocks the full line of MITS/Altair equipment.

#### SPECIAL:

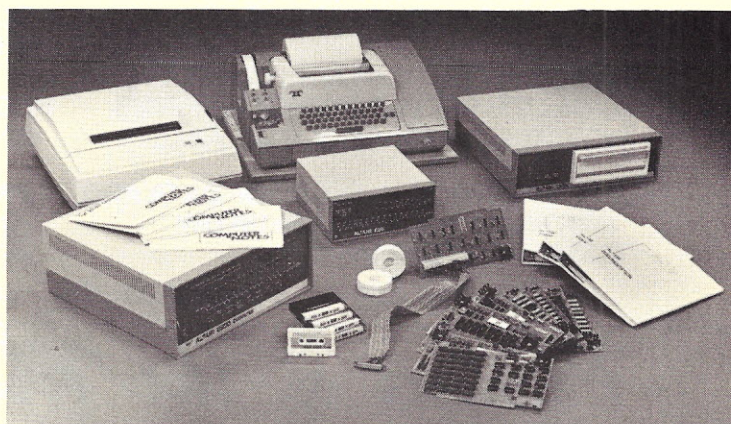
For ham interface, the MITS SIOB board, Kit ... \$124



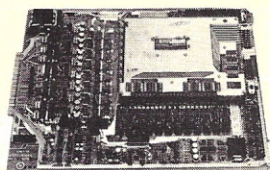
### E&L INSTRUMENTS

MMD-1, Mini-micro Designer, Development Computer  
Kit ... \$422.50 Assembled ... \$595.00

Complete 8080A with power supply and breadboard. All tutorial documentation and operating manuals.



## MEMORIES-



### ADD-ON MEMORIES/STANDARD MEMORIES Off-the-shelf

#### PDP-11

H11 BUSCOMM 16K Increments ... \$3217 each  
Full UNIBUS compatibility — no power from host — faster (750 ns)  
... \$3179 w/o parity  
R11 — BUSCOMM 32K Increments ... \$4372 each. UNIBUS compatible, 750 ns.

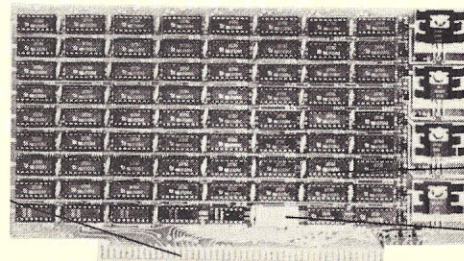
#### INTERDATA — PINCOMM 1 16K Increments ... \$2034

Plug compatible w/INTERDATA 7/16, 7/32, 8/32, 50, 55, 70 and 74. 750 ns.

#### GENERAL AUTOMATION — PINCOMM A

8K Increments ... \$1417 each. 16K Increments ... \$1983 each.  
Form, fit, function memory for 6A SPC-16, Models 40, 45, 60, 65 and \$85.

#### STANDARD MEMORIES — Santa Ana, CA



### FOR ALTAIR, IMSAI USERS

SEALS, 8K Memories. Kit ... \$296

SPECIAL: Limited supply, 16K, Static memories, fully assembled and tested, S100 compatible. Ass'd ... \$650

#### DATA GENERAL

8K 16 bit-words (16K bytes), 960 ns MOS RAM ... \$950  
2K 16 bit-words (4K bytes), PROM ... \$500

#### Price List, continued...

supervise program execution as well as examine and/or modify RAM locations and CPU registers. Includes Automatic Program Load routine ... \$ 200

#### OTHER OPTIONS (S.O.)

8565 Automatic Program Load. Provides for a switch-initiated program load from a character-oriented

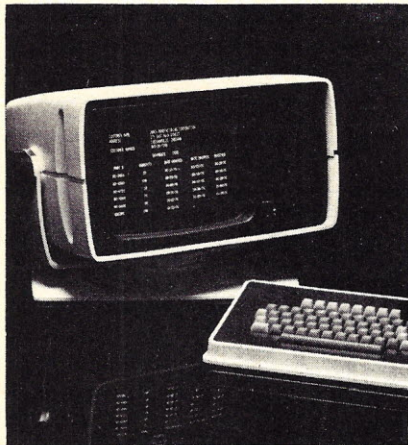
8564

device controller. Device code and type specified by jumpers on CPU board ... \$ 150  
Handheld Programmer's Console. Calculator-format programmer's console interfaced to computer via a single-card interface, and a 10-foot 16-line flatribbon cable ... \$ 700

continued...

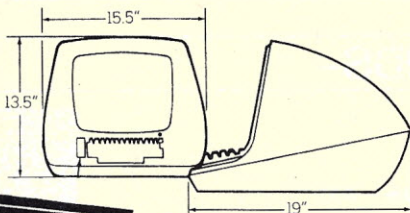


## CRT TERMINALS



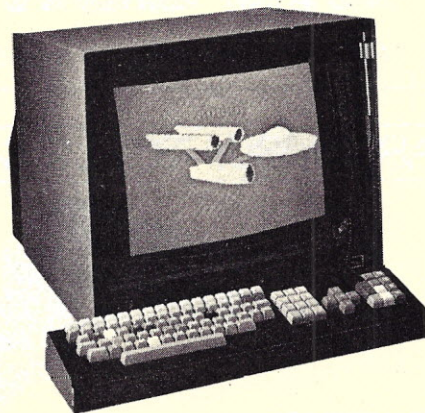
### DATA GENERAL

6053 Alphanumeric Display Terminal with detachable keyboard. Ass'd ... \$2290



### LEAR SIEGLER

ADM-3A Assembled ... \$1245,  
Kit ... \$845.00



### COMPUCOLOR 8001 SYSTEM

8080 CPU, ROM BASIC, 8K RAM,  
Keyboard, full color. Ass'd ... \$2995

## PRINTERS-



### DATA GENERAL

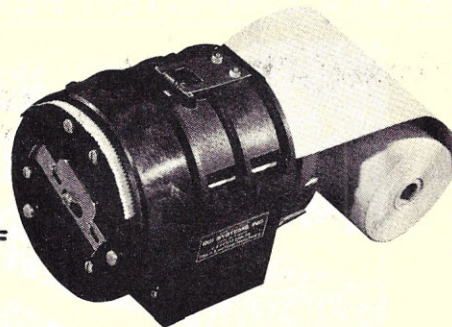
DASHER, 60 cps, 132 columns, typewriter keyboard, U/L case with EIA or 20 mA interface. Ass'd ... \$2400

### CENTRONICS

Model 700 60cps, 132 column, 13-19 lpm. Ass'd ... \$1520

Model 701 60cps bi-directional, 132 column, 26-120 lpm. Ass'd ... \$1815

**DIGITAL EQUIPMENT DECwriter II/LA-36DE**, U/L case, 30 cps, 132 columns. Ass'd ... \$1990



132 characters/line, 24 line format with full ASCII 64 character set in a 4" x 5" x 9" package.

The printer is factory assembled and tested and comes with an enclosure and standard RS232-C interface.

The SCI printer can copy a full 1920 character screen in less than one second.

★ **NEW  
PRODUCT!!!**

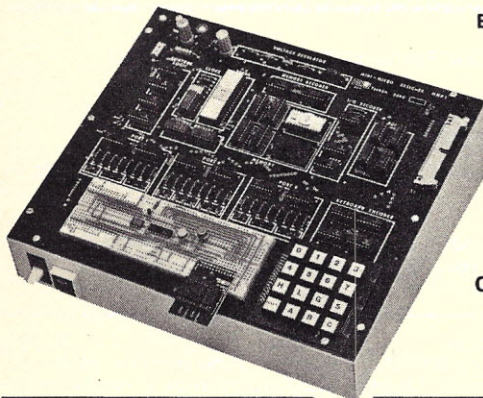
**IMMEDIATE DELIVERY**

### SCI Systems, Series 1100

**Rotary Printer ... \$1245**

The revolutionary SCI printer has a speed of 2200 characters/sec, 40, 80,

## DESIGNER EQUIPMENT-



### E&L INSTRUMENTS

OA3, OP-AMP Designer. Kit ... \$102.50. Ass'd ... \$155.00

BB4, Universal Powered Breadboard. Kit ... \$135.00. Ass'd ... \$94.50

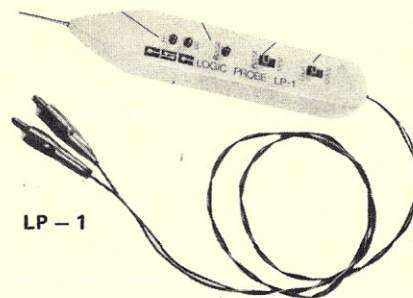
DD1, Digital Designer. Kit ... \$77.75. Ass'd ... \$127.75

For all digital circuit work, includes clock, power supply, logic lights, pulsers, switches and more.

### CONTINENTAL SPECIALITIES

LM-1, Logic Monitor ... \$74.95 (Ass'd)

Design Mate 4, Pulse Generator ... \$124.95 (Ass'd)



LP - 1

# the Computer Store, Inc.

120 CAMBRIDGE STREET, BURLINGTON, MASSACHUSETTS 01803 617-272-8770



# the Computer Store, Inc.

120 CAMBRIDGE STREET, BURLINGTON, MASSACHUSETTS 01803 617-272-8770

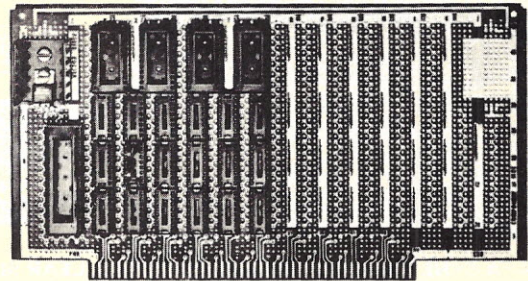
## ASSEMBLY TOOLS & AIDS-



### OK MACHINES

SP-50, Solder-Sucker ... \$11.30  
BW-630, Hobby-Wrap, Battery powered  
wire-wrap gun ... \$34.95  
3907, Wire-Stripping tool ... \$7.25

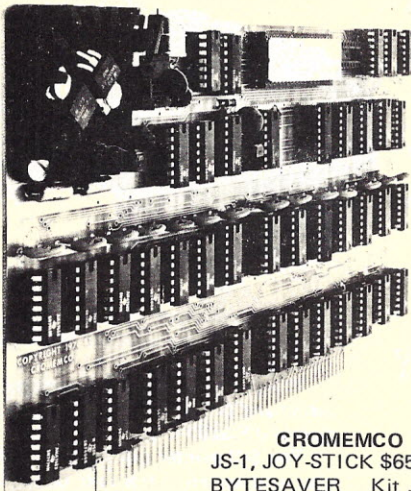
WELLER SP23K, 25 Watt Soldering Iron set, recommended for  
computer kits ... \$8.95



### VECTOR

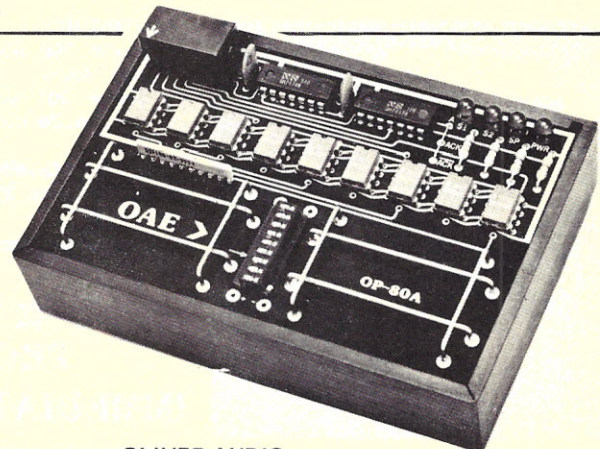
8800 VDP, Altair/Imsai prototype board ... \$19.95  
R32, Socket Pins, Gold, Package of 100 ... \$14.95  
Wiring Pencil ... \$9.50  
Slit 'n Wrap ... \$75.00

## MICROCOMPUTER PERIPHERALS-



### CROMEMCO

JS-1, JOY-STICK \$65.00 (Kit)  
BYTESAVER Kit ... \$195.00 Ass'd ... \$295.00  
Fast Analog I/O with 7 channels  
Kit ... \$145.00 Ass'd ... \$245.00



### OLIVER AUDIO

OP-80A, Manual Paper tape reader ... \$74.50 (Kit)

CONTROLS RESEARCH Keyboard Kit ... \$75.00

SUPERSCOPE C-103, Audio Tape Recorder ... \$89.95

## COMPONENTS All new, JUNE SPECIALS

2708 ... \$25.00/each  
1702A ... \$6.50/each  
Altair/Imsai 100 pin connectors ... \$7.95  
Altair card guides ... \$1.95/pair  
Cannon plug set, 25 pin (Male, female, cover) ... \$11.00

## SUPPLIES

### TTY PAPER

Yellow \$4.00/roll, White \$5.50/roll, TTY Ribbons: \$2.75/  
each

### Paper Tape

Grey, oiled; Fan-fold: \$6.00/ box, \$2.50 / Roll

## INFORMATION TERMINALS

Floppy Disks, FD-32-1000, Altair/Pertec compatible: \$8.75

### 3M

Data Cartridge, DC300A, IBM compatible ... \$20.00 ea.  
Data Cartridge, DC100A, mini-cartridge ... \$16.00/ea

### Price List, continued...

8566 Battery Backup. Provides power to maintain valid  
data contents in MOS memories during power failure  
for up to 30 minutes ... \$ 300

### microNOVA DOCUMENTATION

3649 (SO) microNOVA Paper Tape Diagnostics including listing.  
Tests processor and exercises memory and I/O  
devices ... \$ 150  
3650 (SO) microNOVA Diagnostic Operating System (DTOS).  
Diskette-based diagnostics that test processor, mem-  
ory, and I/O devices. Includes listings and DTOS

3570 manual ... \$ 100  
microNOVA Computer-Programmer's Reference  
Manual. Includes detailed discussion of internal struc-  
ture of microNOVA, instruction set, interrupt pro-  
cessing, and I/O programming ... \$ 10  
3568 microNOVA Computer Systems Technical Reference.  
Provides specifications for microNOVA boards, per-  
ipherals, chassis, power supplies, and packaged  
systems. Contains operating characteristics and I/O  
programming of microNOVA peripherals ... \$ 10

continued...



# BOOKS-



1977 I/C MASTER CATALOG ...  
\$29.95

## TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Transistor & Diode Data Book ... \$4.95  
TTL Data Book ... \$4.95  
Linear and Interface Circuits Data Book ... \$6.95



## ADAM OSBORNE

Introduction to Micro Computers. Vol. I ... \$7.50. Vol. II ... \$12.50

## CONTROL DATA INSTITUTE

Kapur ... IBM 360 Assembler ... \$15.95  
Shellyl ... Introduction to Flowcharting ... \$6.95  
Shellyl ... Introduction to RPG ... \$9.95  
Kapur ... Programming in Standard COBOL ... \$10.50  
Rulel ... FORTRAN IV Programming ... \$8.50

## MARTIN RESEARCH

Microcomputer Design ... \$25.00

## OTHER

Henry F. Legard ... Programming Proverbs ... \$6.50  
David Ahl, 101 BASIC Games ... \$7.50  
Ted Nelson, Computer Lib/Dream Machines ... \$7.00  
Donald E. Knuth ... \$7.00  
The Art of Computer Programming  
Volume I, Fundamental Algorithms ... \$20.95  
Volume II, Seminumerical Algorithms ... \$20.95  
Volume III, Sorting & Searching ... \$20.95

## Price List, continued...

3569 (SO) microNOVA Integrated Circuits-Technical Reference.  
Provides specification for Data General-manufactured  
microNOVA integrated circuits. Includes information  
on mN603, mN606, and all buffer devices ... \$ 15  
3651 microNOVA Software Manuals — includes Diskette  
Operating System (DOS) User's Manual, Fortran IV  
User's Manual, and Real-Time Operating System  
RTOS User's Manual ..... \$ 45

## COMPUTER PACKAGES OF DOCUMENTATION

Computer Packages of Documentation include schematics, diagnostic tape and listings, wire lists, technical manuals, microNOVA Tech Reference Manuals, and Illustrated Parts Lists.

## TRAINING

M101 "Designing with the microNOVA." Includes training  
on all hardware and software microNOVA products  
as well as interfacing information. One-week course  
(on-site training available) ..... \$ 375

## microNOVA CHIP SET KITS (SO)

8563A microNOVA CPU/4K Chip Set Kit. Engineering  
evaluation assembly kit for construction of a Model  
8563 microcomputer assembly. Includes full systems  
documentation ..... \$ 900  
4210 microNOVA General Purpose Interface Chip Set Kit.  
Engineering evaluation assembly kit for construction  
of a Model 4210 Interface Card. Includes full systems  
documentation ..... \$ 200

The Computer Store accepts both Master Charge  
and BankAmericard.

\_\_\_ Charge Master Charge \_\_\_ Charge BankAmericard

**the Computer Store, Inc.**

120 Cambridge Street Burlington MA 01803 (617) 272-8770

Sign your name	Amount of order
Print name exactly as it is on your card	
Good thru	Inter Bank number
Enter above the exact number on your card	
Your billing address	
City	State Zip
(Charge customers fill in above)	

NAME	first name	middle initial	last name
Rural Route	Rural Box No.	P.O. Box No.	
Company			
Street address			
City	State	Zip	
Date			

HOW MANY	CATALOG NUMBER	NAME OF ITEM	PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	
				Dollars	Cents
SHIP VIA:		(Specify) See other side for shipping information			

Payment Method: MO CCK MC COL CSH BAC PO (for store use only)

C.O.D. ORDERS must be accompanied by 20% Deposit.  
Delivering carrier will require cash or certified check in  
payment of C.O.D. amount. No C.O.D. for FPO, APO or  
countries outside USA.

C.O.D. Fees (in Addition to Postage)

We can ship via Air Parcel Post, Parcel Post Special Hand-  
ling or Special Delivery, Air Express, Bus or Air Freight, if  
you so request. Contact your local office for rates and  
delivery information.

Prices subject to change without notice.

Amount to be collected for insurance coverage desired	C.O.D. Fee
\$0.01 to \$10 .....	\$0.70
\$10.01 to \$25 .....	.80
\$25.01 to \$50 .....	.90
\$50.01 to \$100 .....	1.00
\$100.01 to \$200 .....	1.10

TOTAL FOR GOODS		
TAX (See Note)		
TOTAL CASH PRICE		
AMOUNT ENCLOSED		

NOTE: If you live in Mass., add 5%.



# MCS

## MINI COMPUTER SUPPLIERS INC. SPECIAL OFFER Expires 30 Days

	MFG. LIST	OUR PRICE
*DEC LSI—11 KD11 F	<del>990</del>	755
*IMSAI I—8080 Kit	<del>751</del>	599
*POLY 88 System 2 Kit	<del>690</del>	555

\*Sorry. Limit One Item Per Customer  
Add \$8.00 Shipping and Handling Charge

MCS serving the mini/micro industry since 1973  
25 Chatham Road • Summit, N.J. 07901 • (201) 277-6100

PLEASE SEND ME

N.J. RESIDENTS ADD 5% TAX

☐ KD11 F ☐ IMSAI KIT ☐ POLY 88 KIT

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

STREET \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

I ENCLOSE ☐ CHECK ☐ M.O. AMOUNT \_\_\_\_\_

☐ BANKAMERICARD # \_\_\_\_\_ EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_

☐ MASTER CHARGE # \_\_\_\_\_ EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_

INTER BANK # \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

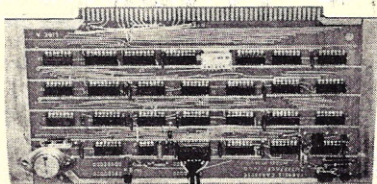
BE SURE TO INCLUDE \$8.00 FOR SHIPPING & HANDLING



Mini Computer Suppliers Inc.  
25 Chatham Road • Summit, N.J. 07901  
Dept. K (201) 277-6100



## The Tarbell Cassette Interface



- Plugs directly into your IMSAI or ALTAIR\* Computer
- Fastest transfer rate: 187 (standard) to 1000 bytes/second
- Extremely Reliable — Phase encoded (self-clocking)
- 4 Extra Status Lines, 4 Extra Control Lines
- 37-page manual included
- Device Code Selectable by DIP-switch
- Capable of Generating Kansas City tapes also
- No modification required on audio cassette recorder
- Complete kit \$120, Assembled \$175, Manual \$4

\*ALTAIR is a trademark/tradename of MITS, Inc.

## TARBELL ELECTRONICS

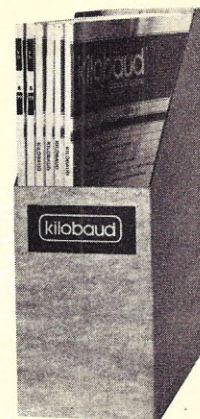
20620 S. Leapwood Avenue, Suite P, Carson, California 90746  
(213) 538-4251

California residents please add 6% sales tax

T11

# what do you give the man who has everything?

## a box to put it in.



Kilobaud, as thick as it is, is more like a floppy when it comes to standing on the bookshelf. Enter the new Kilobaud Library Shelf Boxes, sturdy corrugated cardboard boxes which will hold your magazines on the shelf and keep them from flopping around.

Yes, we know all about binders... we have them too... and we sell them, but binders are a drag when you want one copy of a magazine. And they cost like sin (which costs plenty).

Just to be rotten (a talent we are trying to develop, but which comes hard), we have self-sticking labels for the boxes, not only for Kilobaud, but also for 73 Magazine... and for Personal Computing, Radio Electronics, Popular Electronics, Interface Age, and... yep... Byte. Heh, heh! Just ask for whatever stickers you want and we'll throw 'em in with your box order. Hams may want our labels for CQ, QST or Ham Radio, if they get any of those magazines. This is a way you can buy one set of matching boxes and line 'em up on your shelf... looks very nice that way.

The boxes are a white color and are particularly resistant to dirt, a real plus for white boxes. There's some kind of funny plastic finish on 'em.

You'll probably do like most people who have tried these so far and order one or two for starters... then get a couple dozen. The postage on these is the killer... so one box costs \$2.00 postpaid and ten or more are \$1.50 each postpaid.

Unless the magazine gets whole lot fatter than it is right now these boxes should hold a full year of Kilobaud... or 73.

One side is cut low to permit you to see the binding of the magazine... and note that we are now printing the information on the top part of the binding so it will show in these boxes. You can put the boxes on your shelves with the bindings showing or with just the white board showing, there are little marks to help you center your labels on either side.

Your magazine library is your prime reference, so keep it handy and keep it neat with these strong library shelf boxes.

Send me \_\_\_\_\_ boxes for Kilobaud Shelf Storage at \$2.00 for the first box and \$1.50 for each additional box. Include the following labels: \_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ Enclosed ☐ Cash ☐ Check ☐ M.O.

Bill: ☐ American Express ☐ BankAmericard

☐ Master Charge — Interbank # \_\_\_\_\_

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

## KILOBAUD LIBRARY SHELF BOXES

Peterborough NH 03458

or call Toll Free (800) 258-5473

NH & Evenings (800) 251-6771

KB 7/77



# COMPUTERMANIA<sup>T.M.</sup>

SEE THE NEW HOBBY COMPUTERS

AUG 25<sup>THU. 1-10PM</sup> 26<sup>SAT. 9AM-9PM</sup> 27<sup>FRI. 1-10PM</sup>



## BOSTON COMMONWEALTH PIER

See dozens of microcomputer systems on display and running ... sit down and give them a try ... find out why people get hooked on Star Trek ... find out why 100,000 computer-maniacs have gone nuts over microcomputers. See a couple of hundred exhibits of computers, memory boards, printers, floppy disks - see it all at the Pier this August!

Hear top computerized hams explain about the fun they are having and the fun you can have. This show is worth the trip from anywhere. Charter flights are being organized from the West Coast and Japan.

See the manufacturers show and tell about their systems ... and answer your questions - in detail. You don't have to be a computer expert to find out how exciting microcomputers are ... and why they are going to be a multi-billion dollar business before long. One look will convince you.

See Morse code translated into print ... even into voice ... all by microcomputer ... and at a price within reasonable hobby limits. See Oscar data computers ... repeater control computers ... all sorts of fantastic ham applications of microcomputers.

Don't miss the fun at the Pier in Boston ... where calculators ... TV Games ... Microcomputers ... Hobby computer systems ... ham computer systems ... and even small business computers you may be able to use in your business will be on display and running for you to try out.

See a \$250 computer which will beat you at chess ... they come in all prices, from under \$100 up to the sky!

### SEE THE NEW Calculators

The NEW calculators do a lot ... even have memory ... will play lunar landing games ... see them at the Pier!

### SEE THE NEW TV GAMES

They've gone way beyond pong ... with tank games, blackjack, shooting gallery, and many more fantastic home games you can play on your TV set.

### SEE THE NEW Small Business Computers

Costing less than the salary of a clerk, these sophisticated business systems may be able to save you thousands of dollars a year. See them at the Pier ... try them out ... find out ... save a bundle.

### SEE THE NEW TUFTS Radio Exhibit

Chuck Martin WALKPS will be there with his loads of ham goodies ... don't miss his display. This is your chance to get that ham rig you'll need for fall.

DEMONSTRATIONS\*FORUMS\*TALKS\*OVER 250 EXHIBITS\*PRIZES

TICKETS AT DOOR: \$12.00

#### POLL • POLL • POLL • POLL • POLL • POLL

MY INTEREST IS IN:

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Calculators    | <input type="checkbox"/> Video Games        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Microcomputers | <input type="checkbox"/> Hobby Computing    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Uses  | <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Control |

Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

Equipment now in use (make & model) \_\_\_\_\_

Thinking of buying \_\_\_\_\_

Present investment \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Expect to spend during next year? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

#### PREREGISTRATION PRICE - \$10 UNTIL AUGUST 1st

- ☐ YES! Send me \_\_\_\_\_ admission tickets at \$10 each.  
☐ Check enclosed ☐ Credit card below  
☐ BA ☐ AMEX ☐ MC - Interbank # \_\_\_\_\_  
Card # \_\_\_\_\_  
Expir. date \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Computermania Tickets  
Peterborough NH 03458  
or call Toll Free (800) 258-5473

KB 7/77





# BEST Computer Mailing List

By far the most complete mailing list available is the KILOBAUD list of DEALERS, CLUBS, PUBLICATIONS and MANUFACTURERS. (It's the one we use for our mailings and we update it daily). The list has over 1000 names painstakingly gathered from manufacturers, magazine ads and new product releases, hobby computer shows and direct mail. You can buy this list printed on self-sticking labels for only \$50.

Additional printouts, once you are a customer, are \$35. Call in your order with charge information (BAC, AMEX, MC). Our toll free number for these orders is (800) 258-5473.

NEW FIRMS, DEALERS, CLUBS ... be sure we have your name, address, phone number and as much data as possible for this listing.

**kilobaud** PETERBOROUGH NH  
03458

KB/7/77

## Dear Computerists ...

Gee, I'm lucky ... I get to meet most of the computer hobbyists of the world at computer conventions around the country ... I'm selling subscriptions by the thousands and enjoying listening to all the good things readers are saying about KILOBAUD ... how KILOBAUD is expanding the fun of computing ... how KILOBAUD is providing a source of useable understandable information for software-buffs as well as hardware-aholics ... rarely do I ever hear a discouraging word about the contents of KILOBAUD.

BUT ... nobody's perfect ... not even KILOBAUD though we try hard enough ... it seems that a few unlucky souls have apparently been chosen by our random number and name generator to be tested to the hilt with miscellaneous circulation catastrophes ... if we've got your name or number on this list and you'd like to be cured of a bad case of aggravationitis, please take the time to jot down the problem whether it is non-delivery of copies to delivery of duplicated copies which fill up your mailbox, name spelled incorrectly to receiving magazines at correct address with a complete stranger's name on the label ... or heaven forbid, a billing error ... DO NOT CALL ... but write in as much detail as you care to divulge of the nature of the annoyance and your idea of a probable solution, if you have one, and we'll do everything possible to eliminate any source of frustration you may have. It really helps if you can include a copy of your label. Remember before you complain that it takes about six weeks, if all goes well, to receive a subscription and about six weeks from a complaint call or letter to get a problem solved ... please factor in that lead time before letting me know about your problem ... otherwise, all systems go.

Give me a chance to get your new subscription entered into our new data control handling center ... give me the challenge of doing it absolutely correctly the first time out ... in spite of the above mentioned screw-ups, we're operating better than 97% correct ... it's the not-so-silent-minority that I'm trying to appease ...

Be in a class of happy hobbyists who are benefiting monthly by the superior contents of KILOBAUD ... join the throng of computerists who swear KILOBAUD is the computer mag they READ even though they may receive others and do not read them ... KILOBAUD is a time-consuming magazine, in spite of the understandability of the articles; there is an awful lot of material covered in each issue, all of which demands respect and attention sooner or later. Caution, once you start reading KILOBAUD, you'll be hooked and will find it very difficult to put down or leave unread ... otherwise, why would you be so far along in reading this advertisement?

Subscribing saves you money, time and frustration ... only \$15.00 for 12 issues instead of the \$24 tab at the newsstand ... and you don't have to go anywhere to get a copy ... or chance missing an issue ... we deliver (with help of mailman, of course) ... run, do not walk to your nearest pen and fill out the coupon below ... subscribe now and give me your vote of confidence that you think I can really get my act together and manage to get you the best computer hobbyist magazine in your hands within the next six weeks and every month thereafter. Stop by the KILOBAUD booth at Cleveland, Rochester, Atlanta or COMPUTERMANIA in Boston ... I'd love to meet you.

Best regards ... that's "73" in ham talk

*Sherry*

Sherry  
Marketing Manager

P.S. Subscribe NOW ...

☐ Yes! I'll give you my vote of confidence and my \$15 — send me KILOBAUD for one year starting with the next published issue.

☐ I know you're trying, but you're not doing my subscription right yet ... enclosed is my side of the story ... please do everything possible to make me a happy hobbyist.

☐ 1 year — \$15    ☐ 3 years — \$36

Please find \$ enclosed.    ☐ Cash    ☐ Check    ☐ Money Order

Bill: ☐ BankAmericard    ☐ Master Charge    ☐ American Express

**\*US & Canada ONLY! Others write for foreign rates**

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Interbank # \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration date \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please allow six weeks for processing.

Toll Free Subscription Numbers: (800) 258-5473  
NH & Nights (800) 251-6771

Kilobaud • Peterborough NH 03458

KB 7/77



# We Just Can't CRAM it ALL in Kilobaud!

Yes, there are computer articles in 73 ... a lot of them. There are also a lot of articles that computer hobbyists will be needing to read which are not exactly computer articles such as on regulated power supplies ... on making printed circuit boards ... on how various circuits work ... things like that which hardware men in particular need to read ... and which software people need even more, since they are a bit behind on hardware.

73 is written for the average ham ... and that means that the level is not PhD by any means. The level of articles in 73 is quite parallel to the level of computer articles in *Kilobaud* ... and that means that you will be able to understand them and profit from them.

There are computer application articles ... oriented towards hams, of course. Hams also need to understand the basics of computers, so these are also being covered.

During the last year or so there have been over 300 pages of computer articles and nearly as many which are of interest to the average computerist.

Take the March 1977 issue of 73 just as an example. The big feature was a high quality video display with complete cursor control and video control. This was by Don Alexander, the winner of the WACC exhibition last year. This generates upper and lower case, and even Greek letters! 6800 users will be excited about the operating system described in this issue ... complete with the hex listing ... which is used right along with Mikbug and greatly increases the flexibility of the system.

There's an article on using ICs ... one on a fantastic low volt-

age power supply with overcurrent protection ... a capacitor comparator ... the 79MG and 78MG new breed of voltage regulators ... a PROM message generator for RTTY ... how counter ICs works ... a speedy audio counter ... making your own PC boards ... things like that.

In other recent issues there have been articles on computerized satellite tracking (with software), RTTY using a uP, using old (inexpensive) Teletypes, building a Polymorphic video board, making instant PC boards using the new color-key technique, the TTL one-shot, what computers can and can't do, a hamshack file handler (software), the bit explosion - 8-12-16?, backward branch the easy way with the 6800, the hexadecimal ... etc.

Any one of these articles could easily be worth the cost of a full year of 73. One good program could save you days of work. One good interface project could make an enormous difference. In general, 73 tries to present not too complicated construction projects ... things you can make in a day or two.

## HAM MAGAZINES

There are a number of ham magazines and they all have one thing in common ... hardly anything for the computer hobbyist ... except for 73. 73 has been running an I/O section since early 1976 ... computer articles ... and they are still coming.

One of the fundamental policies is that no articles will be published in both 73 and *Kilobaud*. This is, in a way, unfair because it keeps some great computer articles away from computerists. But since about



## BIGGEST-BEST!

20% of the readership of the two magazines overlaps, it would be unfair to those getting both magazines to duplicate. You really must get both magazines to keep up to date with what is going on. When you subscribe to both you will not be getting duplication.

### 73 VS KILOBAUD

*Kilobaud* has been outstanding because it is so filled with articles of interest. You've probably noticed that you don't finish *Kilobaud* very quickly ... and that it takes a lot longer than most other hobby magazines. You'll find the same thing with 73. Sure, it is ham oriented ... but remember that ham radio is about 30 different hobbies ... and today that includes computers.

Look at it this way ... if you decide you don't want to get 73 you can cancel your subscription and get a refund on the unused parts. You will enjoy 73 ... and you might even get sucked into hamming ... you could do worse.

### SPECIAL FOR KILOBAUD SUBSCRIBERS

The newsstand price is \$2 per copy ... that's \$24 a year. The regular subscription rate is \$15 for a year. If you are already a subscriber to *Kilobaud* then you are eligible for the special \$12 for one year subscription to 73 ... U.S. and Canada only. This offer is limited and will probably not be repeated once we take a good look at the increased postage and printing bills. Take advantage of us while we are in a weak moment ... subscribe.

## HALF PRICE SPECIAL

☐ YES! Enter my one year subscription to 73 Magazine starting with the next published issue ... at half the newsstand price ... just \$12.00.

Name  Call (if any)

Address

City  State  Zip

\$12 enclosed. ☐ Cash ☐ Check ☐ Money Order

Bill: ☐ Master Charge ☐ BankAmericard ☐ American Express

Card #  Interbank # (MC)

Signature  Expiration date

☐ Bill me direct ☐ Allow 6 weeks for subscription processing.

Toll Free Subscription Numbers: (800) 258-5473

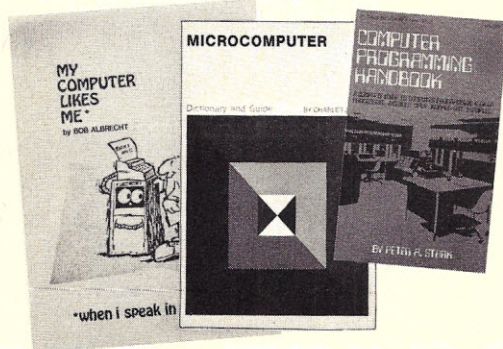
NH & Nights (800) 251-6771

73 MAGAZINE PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

KB/7/77



# KB BOOK NOOK



● **BRAND NEW DICTIONARY** This new microcomputer dictionary fills the urgent need for all computer people, engineers, scientists, industrialists, communications people — as professionals, amateurs, teachers, or students — to become quickly acquainted with the terminology and nomenclature of a new revolution in computer control capabilities in areas that pervade most of man's daily activities.

Over 5000 definitions and explanations of terms and concepts (704 pages) relating to microprocessors, microcomputers and microcontrollers. There are also separate appendices on: programmable calculators; math and statistics definitions; flowchart symbols and techniques; binary number systems and switching theory; symbol charts and tables; summaries of BASIC FORTRAN and APL. In addition there is a comprehensive electronics/computer abbreviations and acronyms section. \$15.95.

● **COMPUTER PROGRAMMING HANDBOOK** by Peter Stark. A complete guide to computer programming and data processing. Includes many worked out examples and history of computers. \$8.95

● **MY COMPUTER LIKES ME ... WHEN I SPEAK BASIC** An introduction to BASIC ... simple enough for your kids. If you want to teach BASIC to anyone quickly, this booklet is the way to go. \$2.00.

● **SCELBI'S GALAXY GAME FOR THE "8008"/"8080"** Here's a new twist in computer games by Scelbi Computer Consulting and Robert Findley. The game, "Galaxy", pits the operator of a spaceship against alien craft, as well as variables such as speed, time and ammunition. No two games are the same! This game is described in *Galaxy Game for the 8008/8080*, published by Scelbi Computer Consulting, Inc. \$14.95.

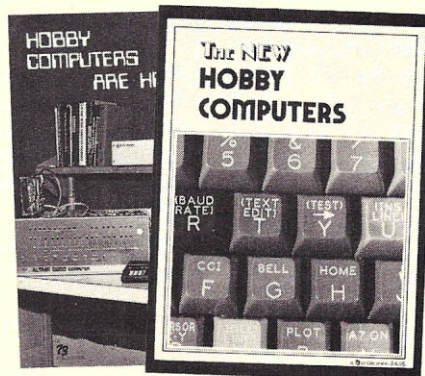
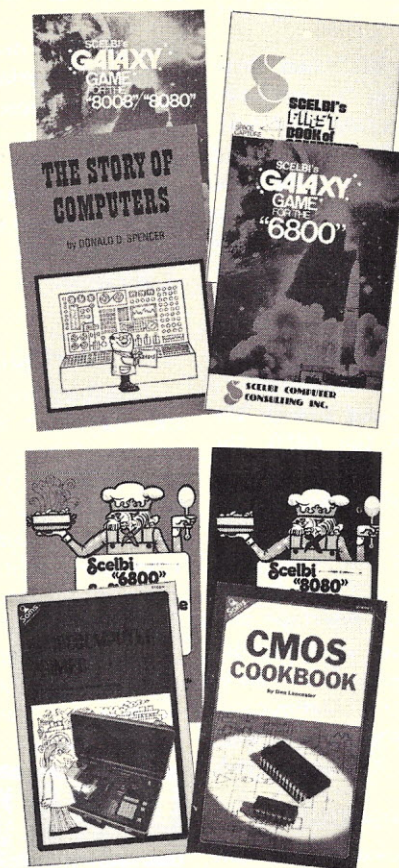
● **SCELBI'S GALAXY GAME FOR THE "6800"** Here's a new twist in computer games by Scelbi Computer Consulting and Robert Findley/Raymond Edwards. The game, "Galaxy" pits the operator of a spaceship against alien craft, as well as such variables as speed, time, and ammunition. No two games are the same! This game is described in *Galaxy Game for the 6800*, published by Scelbi Computer Consulting, Inc. \$14.95

● **6800 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE & COOKBOOK** If you have been spending too much time developing routines for your 6800 microprocessor, try the new book by Scelbi Computing and Robert Findley. This manual, *6800 Software Gourmet Guide and Cookbook* described sorting, searching, and many other necessary routines for the 6800 user. \$9.95.

● **8080 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE AND COOKBOOK** If you have been spending too much time developing simple routines for your 8080, try this new book by Scelbi Computing and Robert Findley. This manual, *8080 Software Gourmet Guide and Cookbook* described sorting, searching, and many other routines for the 8080 user. \$9.95

● **CMOS COOKBOOK** by Don Lancaster, pub. Howard W. Sams Company. Another winner from Don Lancaster, author of the famous *RTL* and *TTL Cookbooks*. The *CMOS Cookbook* details the application of CMOS, the low power logic family suitable for most applications presently dominated by TTL. The book follows the style of the original Cookbooks. Eight chapters cover all facets of CMOS logic, and the work is prefaced by 100 pages detailing the characteristics of most CMOS circuits. The *CMOS Cookbook* is required reading for every serious digital experimenter. \$9.95

● **HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE** If you (or a friend) want to come up to speed on how computers work ... hardware and software ... this is an excellent book. It starts with the fundamentals and explains the circuits, the basics of programming, along with a couple TVT construction projects, ASCII-Baudot, etc. This book has the highest recommendations as a teaching aid for newcomers. \$4.95.



● **SCELBI'S FIRST BOOK OF COMPUTER GAMES** Need a game for your 8008 or 8080 microprocessor? Try *Scelbi's First Book of Computer Games for the 8008/8080* which described three popular games, "Space Capture", "Hexpaw", and "Hangman". Complete flowcharts, logic description, program listing, and instructions are provided. A must for the game freak! \$14.95.

● **THE STORY OF COMPUTERS** by Donald D. Spencer is to computer books what *Dick and Jane* to novels ... extremely elementary, gives the non-computerist a fair idea of what the hobbyist is talking about when he speaks computer lingo. Attempts to explain what computers are and can do to a spouse, child or any un-electronics-minded friend. \$4.95.

● **MICROCOMPUTER PRIMER** by Mitchell Waite and Michael Pardee, pub. by Howard W. Sams Company. If you are afraid to get involved with microcomputers for fear of not understanding them, worry no longer! The *MICROCOMPUTER PRIMER* describes basic computer theory, explains numbering systems, and introduces the reader to the world of programming. This book does not elaborate on specific systems or chips, but describes the world of microcomputing in "real world" terminology. There is probably no better way of getting involved with the exciting new hobby of microcomputing. \$7.95

● **INTRODUCTION TO MICROPROCESSORS** by Charles Rockwell of MICROLOG Here is an ideal reference for the individual desiring to understand the hardware aspects of microprocessor systems. This book describes the hardware details of computer devices in terms the beginner can understand, instead of treating the micro chip as a "black box." Addressing schemes, registers, control, and memory are all explained, and general information about hardware systems is provided. Specific systems are not described and programming is only briefly discussed. *Introduction To Microprocessors* is a hardware introduction ... and a good one. \$17.50 US and Canada, \$20 elsewhere.

● **THE NEW HOBBY COMPUTERS!** This book takes it from where "Hobby Computers Are Here" leaves off, with chapters on Large Scale Integration, how to choose a microprocessor chip, an introduction to programming, low cost I/O for a computer, computer arithmetic, checking memory boards, a Baudot monitor/editor system, an audible logic probe for finding those tough problems, a ham's computer, a computer QSO machine ... and much, much more! Everything of interest is there in one volume, ready to be enjoyed by you. \$4.95.

Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to Kilobaud Book Dept., Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.  
Note: Prices subject to change on books not published by 73 Magazine.



# KB BOOK NOOK

● **NOVICE STUDY GUIDE** This is the most complete Novice study guide available. It is brand new. This is not only invaluable for anyone wanting to get started in amateur radio, but also it is about the only really simple book on the fundamentals of electricity and electronics. And without your fundamentals down pat, how can you go on to really understand and work with computers? First things first. \$4.95

● **GENERAL CLASS STUDY GUIDE** This book takes over on theory where the Novice book leaves off. You'll need to know the electronic theory in this to work with computers and you'll not find an easier place to get the information. It will also make getting your Tech or General license a breeze... then you can get on the ham repeaters and interconnect your micro with others. \$5.95

● **VHF ANTENNA HANDBOOK** The NEW VHF Antenna Handbook details the theory, design and construction of hundreds of different VHF and UHF antennas... a practical book written for the average amateur who takes joy in building, not full of complex formulas for the design engineer. Packed with fabulous antenna projects you can build. \$4.95

● **WEATHER SATELLITE HANDBOOK** Simple equipment and methods for getting good pictures from the weather satellite. Antennas, receivers, monitors, facsimile you can build, tracking, automatic control (you don't even have to be home). Dr. Taggart WB8DQT \$4.95

● **SSTV HANDBOOK** This excellent book tells all about it, from its history and basics to the present state of the art techniques. Contains chapters on circuits, monitors, cameras, color SSTV, test equipment and much more. Hardbound \$7, Softbound \$5

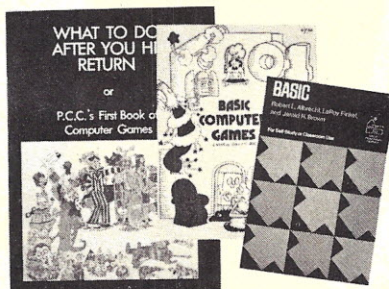
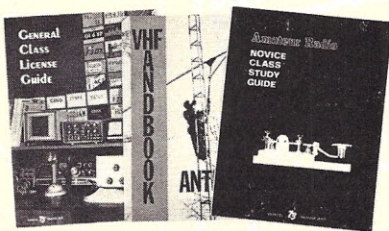
● **WHAT TO DO AFTER YOU HIT RETURN** PCC's first book of computer games... 48 different computer games you can play in BASIC... programs, descriptions, muchly illustrated. Lunar landing, Hammurabi, King, Civil 2, Qubic 5, Taxman, Star Trek, Crash, Market, etc. \$8.00

● **101 GAMES IN BASIC** Okay so once you get your computer up and running in BASIC, then what? Then you need some programs in BASIC, that's what. This book has 101 games for you, from very simple to real buggers. You get the games, a description of the games, the listing to put in your computer and a sample run to show you how they work. Fun. Any one game will be worth more than the price of the book for the fun you and your family will have with it. \$7.50

● **BASIC** by Bob Albrecht, etc. Self-teaching guide to the computer language you will need to know for use with your microcomputer. 324 pages. This is one of the easiest ways to learn computer programming. \$4.95

● **TVT COOKBOOK** by Donald Lancaster, describes the use of a standard television receiver as a microprocessor CRT terminal. Explains and describes character generation, cursor control and interface information in typical, easy-to-understand Lancaster style. This book is a required text for both the microcomputer enthusiast and the amateur RTTY operator who desires a quiet alternative to noisy teletype machines. \$9.95

● **TTL COOKBOOK** by Donald Lancaster. Explains what TTL is how it works, and how to use it. Discusses practical applications, such as a digital counter and display system, events counter, electronic stopwatch, digital voltmeter, and a digital tachometer. 336 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2; softbound \$8.95



● **AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS, VOLS. 1 AND 2** by Adam Osborne Associates, are references dealing with microcomputer architecture in general and specifically with details about most of the common chips. These books are not software-oriented, but are invaluable for the hobbyist who is into building his own interfaces and processors. Volume 1 is dedicated to general hardware theory related to micros, and Volume 2 discusses the practical details of each micro chip. (Detailed review in Kilobaud #2) \$7.50 each

● **8080 PROGRAMMING FOR LOGIC DESIGN** Here is an ideal reference for the person desiring an in-depth understanding of the 8080 processor. The work is application-oriented, and the 8080 is discussed in light of replacing conventional, hard-wired logic systems. Both hardware and software is described. Practical design considerations are provided for the individual wishing to implement an 8080-based control system. (Detailed review in Kilobaud #1) Published by Osborne Associates, \$7.50.

● **6800 PROGRAMMING FOR LOGIC DESIGN** Oriented toward the industrial user, this book describes the process by which conventional logic can be replaced by a 6800 microprocessor. Both hardware and software techniques are discussed, as well as interface information. This reference, and its companion dedicated to 8080 users, provide practical information that allows an experimenter to design a complete micro control system from the "ground up." An excellent reference! Published by Osborne Associates, \$7.50.

● **THE UNDERGROUND BUYING GUIDE** Here is a handy guide for the electronics enthusiast. Over 600 sources of equipment and literature are provided; some are mail-order-only outfits that do not advertise. Sources are listed alphabetically, by service or product, and by state. The guide is cross-referenced for ease of use. Electronic publishing houses are also listed. Published by PMS Publishing Co., \$5.95 each.

## Test Equipment Library

● **VOL. I COMPONENT TESTERS** Build your own test equipment and save a bundle (and have a lot of fun). Volume I of the 73 Test Equipment Library shows you how to build and use transistor testers (8 of 'em), three diodes testers, 3 IC testers, 9 voltmeters and VTVMs, 8 ohmmeter, 3 inductance meters, and a raft of other gadgets for checking temperature, crystals, Q, etc. \$4.95

● **VOL. II AUDIO FREQUENCY TESTERS** If you're into audio... such as digital cassette recording, RTTY, Baudot vs ASCII, SSTV, SSB, Touchtone or even hi-fi... you'll want to have this book full of home built test equipment projects. Volume II \$4.95

● **VOL. III RADIO FREQUENCY TESTERS** This is of more interest to hams and CBers... test equipment you can build for checking out transmitters and receivers: signal generators, noise generators, crystal calibrators, GDOs, dummy loads... things like that. This is Volume III of the 73 Test Equipment Library \$4.95

Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to Kilobaud Book Dept., Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. Note: Prices subject to change on books not published by 73 Magazine.



# KB back issues \$3.00

While they last!

Did you manage to miss out on the first issues of Kilobaud? Don't chance not getting these action packed thrillers. While they last they are available for the astounding (we have a lot of gall) price of only (only?) \$3.00 each postpaid (and that's a big deal, with each copy running us 72¢ postage). Domestic orders only.

Please send me KILOBAUD Back Issues at \$3 each!

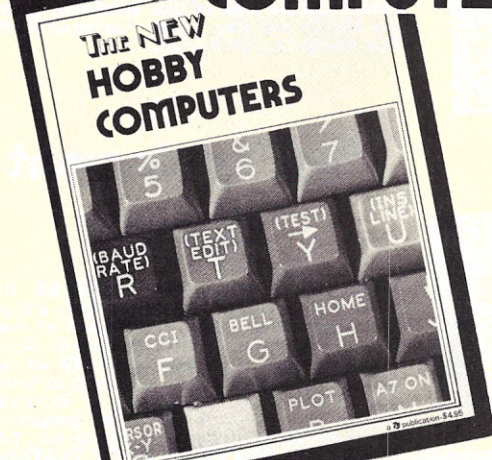
\_\_\_ issues JAN 77      \_\_\_ issues APR 77  
\_\_\_ issues FEB 77      \_\_\_ issues MAY 77      TOTAL 7/77  
\_\_\_ issues MAR 77      \_\_\_ issues JUNE 77

☐ BankAmericard    ☐ Master Charge    ☐ American Express  
Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Interbank # \_\_\_\_\_  
Expiration date \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Have credit card # handy and call our TOLL FREE NUMBER  
NH & NIGHTS (800) 251-6771      (800) 258-5473  
KILOBAUD • PETERBOROUGH NH 03458



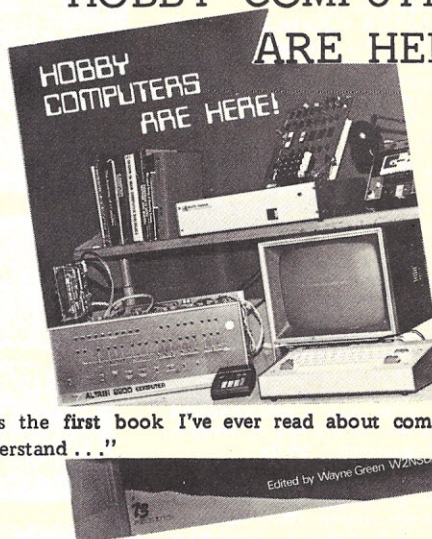
*"What cockamamy computer are we hooked up with?! We're getting adult movies on our display terminal!"*

## THE NEW HOBBY COMPUTERS



This book takes it from where "Hobby Computers Are Here" leaves off, with chapters on Large Scale Integration, how to choose a microprocessor chip, an introduction to programming, low cost I/O for a computer, computer arithmetic, checking memory boards, a Baudot monitor/editor system, an audible logic probe for finding those tough problems, a ham's computer, a computer QSO machine ... and much, much more! Everything of interest is there in one volume, ready to be enjoyed by you. Don't miss this tremendous value! Only \$4.95

## HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE



"It's the first book I've ever read about computers that I can understand..."

HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE helps the beginner get into the world of microcomputers. Some chapters: What's a Computer?, Is Digital New?, How Computers Figure, Computer Languages, How Gates Work, TTL — Best Logic Yet, Ins and Outs of TTL, Flip-Flops Exposed, New Cassette System Standard, Build this TVT, Using Surplus Keyboards, Morse to RTTY Converter, ASCII to Baudot via a PROM, PLUS reprints of some of the 73 editorials on computers. Don't miss out any longer on the fun of hobby computing and the fantastic applications of these incredible devices! \$4.95

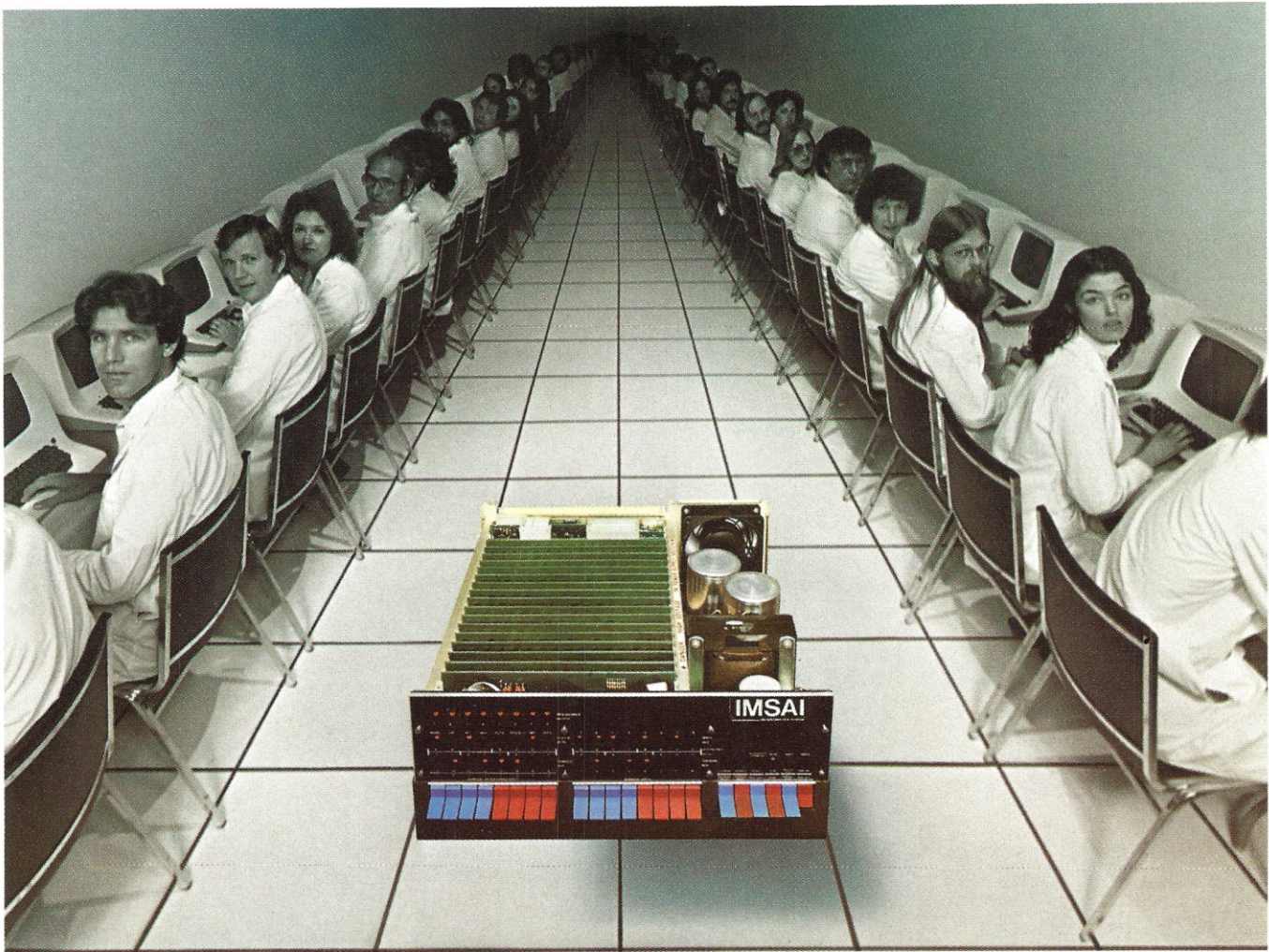
**73** magazine Dept. HC  
Peterborough NH 03458

For ease in ordering, please use order card in the back of this magazine.

KB/7/77



# POWER.



## IMSAI Introduces the Megabyte Micro.™

### The Megabyte Memory

Until today, the largest memory you could fit and address in a single microcomputer CPU was 65K.

Now, IMSAI presents an incredible memory system for micros 16 times more powerful than yesterday's best.

Imagine, a full megabyte of power from sixteen 65K RAM boards.

And, to control all this, the IMSAI Intelligent Memory Manager (IMM), the super control board.

You can write protect blocks throughout the full megabyte. Or, map in 16K blocks.

Plus, preset 16 mapping configurations with protect for high speed transfer or rapid change.

All interrupts are fully vectored, and there's an interrupt if an attempt is made to write into protected memory.

There's even a real "time of day" clock.

### 65K, 32K and 16K RAM Boards

Until today, the most memory you could plug into a single slot was 16K.

Now, IMSAI presents memory boards in astonishing multiples of sixteen: 65K, 32K and 16K low power, dynamic RAM Boards. They can be used in any S-100 bus computer individually or in combination to form conventional systems up to 65K bytes.

Every board is fast. With "hidden refresh" and no "wait state."

### The Complete Megabyte Microcomputer System

The IMSAI Megabyte Micro™ is only part of the story. The full system can include dual floppy disks, terminals, plotters, printers and tape cassettes.

IMSAI also offers the finest high level and peripheral software available. Paper tape and Tape Cassette I/O and super Disk Operating Systems. Plus, BASIC and Disk BASIC with more high level languages coming.

Until today, the microcomputer's potential was just something you talked about.

Now, you can put it to work. Powerfully.

#### GENTLEMEN:

I'm power hungry!

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Send 65K RAM Board Kit \$2599   | <input type="checkbox"/> Assembled \$3899 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Send 32K RAM Board Kit \$749    | <input type="checkbox"/> Assembled \$1099 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Send 16K RAM Board Kit \$449    | <input type="checkbox"/> Assembled \$679  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Send IMM ROM Control Kit \$299  | <input type="checkbox"/> Assembled \$399  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Send IMM EROM Control Kit \$499 | <input type="checkbox"/> Assembled \$699  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Send full catalog \$1.00        |   |

Check/MO enclosed. Amt. \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Charge my: ☐ BAC ☐ M/C

# \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Sig. \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Send name of my nearest IMSAI dealer

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

## IMSAI®

IMSAI Manufacturing Corporation  
14860 Wicks Blvd.  
San Leandro, CA 94577  
(415) 483-2093 TWX 910-366-7287



# /ability.

## It Comes Naturally With The Altair™ 8800b

The Altair 8800b from MITS: the second generation design of the microcomputer that started it all. The mainframe that has the abilities everyone is demanding from microcomputers today:

### Expand-ability:

The Altair 8800b power supply and one-piece, 18-slot motherboard allow efficient and easy expandability for memory and I/O options. All Altair PC boards are designed to give you maximum capability/lowest power usage possible per board. This means that for each slot used you get more features and require less power, than with any of the "off-brand" Altair-bus-compatible boards.

Whether you buy an entire system up front or choose to expand gradually, it's easy to get the configuration you need with the complete family of Altair peripheral equipment, including floppy disk, line printer, audio cassette record interface, A/D converter, PROM programmer, serial and parallel I/O boards.

choice of four different memory boards and many others.

### Reli-ability:

The unique design features of the Altair 8800b, which have set the standard for the microcomputer industry, make it the most reliable unit of its kind. The Altair 100-pin bus, the now-standard design used by many imitators, has been "standard" all along at MITS. The unique Front Panel Interface Board on the Altair 8800b isolates and filters front panel noise before it can be transmitted to the bus. The all-new CPU board utilizes the 8080A microprocessor, Intel 8224 clock generator and 8216 bus drivers.

### Flex-ability:

Meeting the diversified demands of an ever-increasing microprocessor market requires flexibility: not just hardware flexibility but

software flexibility as well. MITS software, including the innovative Altair BASIC language, allows the full potential of the Altair 8800b computer to be realized.

8K ALTAIR BASIC has facilities for variable length strings with LEFT\$, RIGHT\$, and MID\$ functions, a concatenation operator, and VAL AND STR\$ functions to convert between strings and numbers.

Extended ALTAIR BASIC allows integer, single and double precision variables, automatic line numbering and renumbering, user-defined string functions, PRINT USING for formatted output and a powerful EDIT command for editing program files during or after entry. Extended statements and commands include IF... THEN... ELSE, LIST and DELETE program lines, SWAP variables and Trace On and Off for debugging.

Disk ALTAIR BASIC has all the features of Extended BASIC with the additional capability to maintain sequential and random access disk files. Utilities are provided for formatting disks and printing directories.

In all versions of ALTAIR BASIC you get the ease and efficiency of BASIC for the solution of real world problems.

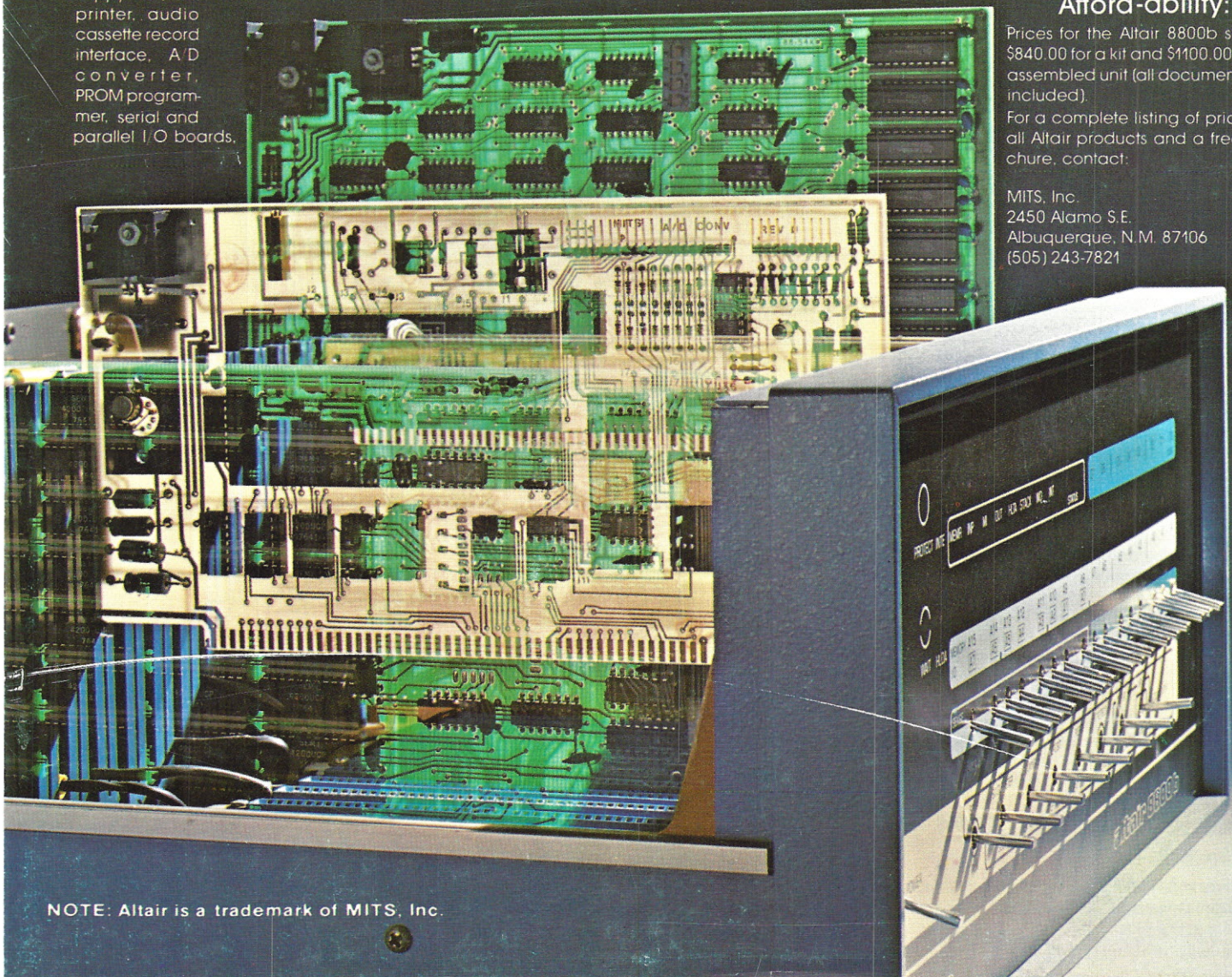
Package II, an assembly language development system for the Altair 8800b, includes system monitor, text editor, assembler and debug.

### Afford-ability:

Prices for the Altair 8800b start at \$840.00 for a kit and \$1100.00 for an assembled unit (all documentation included).

For a complete listing of prices on all Altair products and a free brochure, contact:

MITS, Inc.  
2450 Alamo S.E.  
Albuquerque, N.M. 87106  
(505) 243-7821



NOTE: Altair is a trademark of MITS, Inc.